Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/carolinacomments2122nort

NORTH CAROLINA STATE LIBRARY
RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA STATE LIBRARY
RALEIGH
APR 24 1980

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 1 JANUARY, 1973

Culture Week Held November 28-December 2

The several organizations which traditionally hold their meetings during the days now known as Culture Week met for business sessions, programs, luncheons and dinners, and the awarding of many honors for achievements in various fields of art, culture, and history. The climax occurred on the evening of December 1 when the Mayflower, Sir Walter Raleigh, and Christopher Crittenden Memorial awards were made.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

Following an address, "Thomas Wolfe Once Again," by Dr. Louis D. Rubin, Jr., professor of English at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the three major awards were given. The Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction went to Daphne Athas of Chapel Hill for her book, *Entering*

The Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award was presented to William S. Powell of Chapel Hill, right, by Dr. H. G. Jones. (Photographs by the Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

The Sir Walter Raleigh Award was presented by Mrs. John K. Brewer, left, on behalf of the Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Inc., to Miss Daphne Athas for her book, *Entering Ephesus*.

Mr. John F. Bivins, Jr., right, won the Mayflower Cup for his book, *The Moravian Potters in North Carolina*. The presentation was made by Mr. Samuel B. Dees, governor of the Mayflower Society in North Carolina.

Ephesus; the presentation was made by Mrs. John K. Brewer, president of the Historical Book Club of North Carolina, donor of the award. The Mayflower Cup for nonfiction was presented to Mr. John F. Bivins, Jr., of Winston-Salem for *The Moravian Potters in North Carolina.* Presentation was made by the governor of the Mayflower Society in North Carolina, Mr. Samuel B. Dees of Raleigh. The third recipient of the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award was Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill, president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association during 1972. Mr. Powell was honored for his contribution "to the stimulation of interest in and knowledge of North Carolina History." Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History and secretary-treasurer of the association, made the presentation. Mr. Powell presided at the evening session. Recipients of the several awards were honored at a reception following the meeting.

Earlier in the day the association held its business session, at which time Frank Borden Hanes of Winston-Salem was elected president; William E. King of Durham, Henry Lewis of Chapel Hill, and Max Williams of Cullowhee, vice-presidents; and James S. Brawley of Salisbury and Mrs. Margaret Harper of Southport, members of the executive committee.

Following the business meeting, a review of North Carolina fiction of the year was given by Mrs. Betty Hodges of Durham; and a slide-lecture was presented by Mr. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill, on "Building the State Capitol, 1833-1840." Mrs. A. Vason Hamrick, Jr., of Shelby, announced that there was no winner of the American Association of University Women Award for Juvenile Literature for 1972. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh, on behalf of the Roanoke-Chowan Group, presented the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award to Fred D. Chappell, writer-in-residence at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, for his book of poetry, *The World between the Eyes*. For the American Association for State and Local History, Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., presented Certificates of Commendation to the Murfreesboro Historical Association for its contributions and for "imaginative use of the Roberts House as a focal point of the town's adaptive-use preservation program," and to the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission for preserving the Mordecai House and its contents. Awards of Merit were given to the Tryon Palace Commission for its restoration of the John Wright Stanly House, to the High Point Historical Society for its broad program, and to Mr. John F. Bivins, Jr., for his book, *The Moravian Potters in North Carolina.* Mr. Powell presided at the business portion of the morning session, and Dr. Ina W. Van Noppen, a vice-president of the association, presided during the remainder of the morning meeting.

Vice-President Peter W. Hairston presided during the luncheon meeting. Mr. Richard Walser reviewed North Carolina nonfiction of the year at that time. Following his paper, the Robert D. W. Connor Award was presented by Dr. Elmer L. Puryear, Jr., on behalf of the Historical Society of North Carolina, to Dr. Don Higginbotham of Chapel Hill for his article, "James Iredell's Efforts to Preserve the First British Empire"; the article was published in the Spring, 1972, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review.*

Mr. Powell's presidential address, "Carolina Creatures from Roanoke Island to Purgatory Mountain," was delivered during the dinner meeting. Dr. Jones presided in the absence of Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., who was ill.

The Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award went to Fred D. Chappell for his book of poetry, *The World between the Eyes.* In the left-hand photograph above, Dr. Thomas C. Parramore, left, made the presentation on behalf of the Roanoke-Chowan Group. American Association for Local History Certificates of Commendation were given to the Murfreesboro Historical Association and to the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission; Awards of Merit went to Tryon Palace Commission, to the High Point Historical Society, and to John F. Bivins, Jr., for his book on Moravian potters. In the right-hand photograph above, left to right, are John D. Hamilton, who accepted the award for the High Point group; Mr. Bivins; Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, for the Tryon Palace Commission; Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., who was present to receive the Murfreesboro certificate; and Mr. William Dodge III, representing the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, chairman, presided when the association met for a luncheon meeting on November 28. Highlight of the occasion was the announcement of the winners of the Morrison Award, given annually for a significant contribution to North Carolina arts. The 1972 winners were Dr. and Mrs. James Semans of Durham; the award was announced by Mr. Sam Ragan, chairman of the Morrison Award Board. Presentation will be made next summer at a performance of *The Lost Colony* in Manteo. The association's directors announced the election of Mrs. William C. Friday of Chapel Hill as new chairman; she succeeds Mrs. Morrison who resigned after serving eleven years. A report on *The Lost Colony* was also given during the luncheon meeting.

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs

The federation began its sixteenth annual Music Day on November 28 with a varied program of music and ballet. The Colvin School of Dance of Gastonia opened the afternoon performance, and a piano recital by James Reid Smith, Jr., of Rockingham concluded the program. Mrs. James B. Doggett, state president, presided at the banquet that evening. Vice-chairman of Music Day, Mrs. Q. O. McAllister of Raleigh, extended greetings to the group; the Hinda Honigman Composers Cup was presented by Miss Martha L. Kendrick, chairman of the North Carolina Music Day Composers' Contest, to Rose Marie Cooper of Greensboro. Professor Earl E. Beach of East Carolina University's School of Music was the dinner speaker. The day's program ended with the performance of an opera, *A Game of Chance*, by Seymour Barab; direction was under John McCrae of the Brevard Music Center. A reception honoring Mrs. Doggett, guests, and artists was held following the opera.

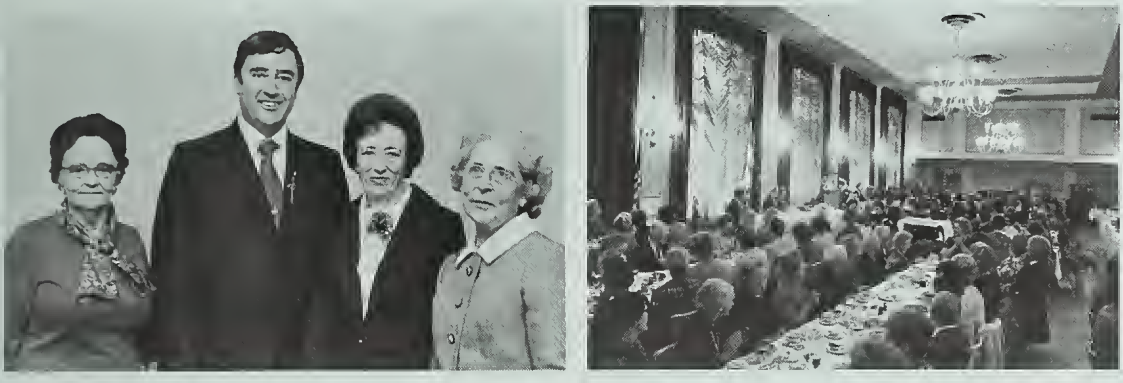
North Carolina Art Society

During the business meeting on November 29 Finley White of Durham was reelected president; Mrs. Isaac Manly of Raleigh was elected vice-president, and Charles Lee Smith, Jr., of Raleigh was reelected secretary-treasurer. The associate director of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Moussa Domit, reported during the luncheon meeting on recent acquisitions. Speaker for the dinner meeting was Richard F. Brown, director of the Kimbell Art Museum in Fort Worth, Texas. At the dinner 1972 winners of the thirty-fifth annual North Carolina Artists' Exhibition were announced. Major purchase awards went to Alice Fellows of Durham, first purchase award of $1,000 for her sculpture, "Moon Egg III"; R. W. Kinnaird of Chapel Hill, $500 for an acrylic painting; and similar sums to Dean Leary of Greenville for a fiber glass and masonite construction, and to Ralph Cox of Athens, Georgia, for an enamel painting. A reception was held at the Museum of Art following the dinner; the 1972 North Carolina Artists' Exhibition was opened at that time.

Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

President John E. Tyler opened the business meeting of the society the morning of November 30. The following officers were elected: Mrs. Henry Zenke of Greensboro, president; William J. Moore of Greensboro, vice-president; Mrs. Sarah R. Houser, Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, Mrs. John W. Labouisse, Harry Gatton, and Mrs. Lura S. Tally, directors; and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., Mrs. Jack E. Brinson, Banks C. Talley, Jr., John G. Newton, Thomas A. Gray, John Harden, Miss Katherine Howell, Mrs. J. H. Winkler, Miss M. Mellanay Delhom, Mrs. H. Leslie Moody, and Harley E. Jolley, vice-presidents for the eleven congressional districts. Dr. H. G. Jones and Mr. Tyler are ex officio members of the board of directors.

Reports on preservation projects were given by Mrs. Ernest L. Ives for the Moore County Historical Society; Mr. John E. Raper, Jr., Fayetteville Arsenal; Harry L. Thompson, Historic Hope Foundation, Inc.; Miss Mary Virginia Horne, John Wright Stanly House; Davis Waters, Historic Edenton; and Dr. Jones, State Capitol and State Historic Sites.



Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cups were given to Historic Hope Foundation, Inc., Governor Robert W. Scott, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Miss M. Mellanay Delhom. Pictured above, left to right, are Mrs. W. E. White, representing Hope; Governor Scott, Mrs. Jordan, and Miss Delhom. In the right-hand photograph President John E. Tyler is shown presiding at the luncheon meeting of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

Speaker at the luncheon was Mr. Clement E. Conger, chairman of the Fine Arts Committee, Department of State, and curator of the White House, whose topic was "Masterpieces of Americana, Diplomatic Reception Rooms, Department of State." Slides were used to illustrate his address. Winners of the Cannon Cups, given for accomplishments in historic preservation and restoration, were Governor Robert W. Scott, for his "support for and active participation in historic preservation"; Miss M. Mellanay Delhom, director of the Delhom Gallery and Institute for Study and Research in Ceramics at the Mint Museum in Charlotte, for her "achievements in historical research and preservation, especially in establishing a noteworthy start in the study, publicizing and potentialities of North Carolina ceramics"; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant administrator of the Office of Archives and History, for her many achievements in the field of preservation; and Historic Hope Foundation, Inc., for its efforts to restore Hope, the home of Governor David Stone in Bertie County.

North Carolina Museums Council

Speaker for the council meeting, held on November 30 in the Archives and History-State Library Building, was Richard F. Gibbs, director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. Officers were reelected: Eugene T. Upchurch of Raleigh, president; William J. Moore of Greensboro, vice-president; and Mrs. Peggy R. Hopson of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. New members of the board of directors include Miss Bea Blount of Salisbury, Mrs. Carolyn Milner of Wilmington, and Mr. Gene Capps of Winston-Salem. Recipient of the North Carolina Museums Council Annual Award was Frank L. Horton, director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in Winston-Salem.

The North Carolina Museums Council served as the host group for a reception for all members of Culture Week organizations; the event was held in the Archives and History-State Library Building from 4:30 to 6:00 on November 30. Christmas music by the Broughton Ensemble, under the direction of Mrs. Judith E. Freeman, and exhibitions of pottery making by Mrs. Elaine Reed, weaving by Mrs. Frances Whitley, and spinning by Mrs. Oliveira Warren were "extras" for those who attended.

The North Carolina Museums Council award was presented to Frank L. Horton. In the photograph to the left, Russell Peithman, right, is handing the award to Mr. Horton. Below, left, Elaine Reed is demonstrating pottery making to Mrs. Frances Whitley, C. F. W. Coker, Mrs. Dan K. Moore, and Dr. Lawrence Brewster. A portion of the receiving line and guests attending the reception given by the North Carolina Museums Council is shown in the photograph below, right.

North Carolina Symphony Society

Richard Wangerin, president of the American Symphony Orchestra League of Washington, D.C., spoke at a luncheon meeting at the Velvet Cloak Motel on November 30. That evening the North Carolina Symphony, under the direction of John Gosling, presented a concert in the Meredith College auditorium. A reception, held in the Bryan Rotunda at Meredith, followed.

North Carolina Arts Council

A luncheon meeting for members of the board was held at the Sir Walter Hotel on December 1.

North Carolina Folklore Society

The society reelected its officers: John Foster West of Boone, president; Thad Stem, Jr., of Oxford, first vice-president; Charles Gordon Zug III of Chapel Hill, second vice-president; Sylvia Lyons Render of Durham, third vice-president; and Harry C. West of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. President West presided at the afternoon session on December 1. The program was highlighted by selections on an antique music box by Dr. W. Amos

Abrams of Raleigh, a presentation of folk songs by Newell Baker of Pilot Mountain, a talk on "Blues in North Carolina" by Wilton J. B. Bastin of England, and audience participation in party games. Several awards were made. The Brown-Hudson Folklore Award went to Dr. Joseph D. Clark of Raleigh for his scholarly contributions; to Miss Mary Myrtle Cornwell of Waynesville for sponsoring folk crafts at the State Fair's Village of Yesteryear; and to Artus Moser of Swannanoa for his contribution of North Carolina ballads to the Folklore Archives of the Library of Congress and also for his achievements as a performer and recording artist of ballads. The society voted its second life membership to Jay B. Hubbell of Durham; he is the only living charter member of the Folklore Society.

Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina
Historical Book Club of North Carolina

The two groups jointly honored their officers and the winners of the Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh awards at a coffee hour at the Carolina Country Club on Saturday morning, December 2.

North Carolina Poetry Society

The North Carolina Poetry Society honored three of its veteran members, North Carolina Poet Laureate James Larkin Pearson, Zoe Brockman, and Charlotte Young, on December 2. Their poetry was read at the morning session which followed a business meeting. Dr. Thomas N. Walters of the North Carolina State University faculty and author of a new book of poetry was the speaker at the luncheon session. The Rev. S. L. McKay, president of the society, presided along with Mrs. Jean McCamy, vice-president of the organization.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

Another Saturday morning meeting was that of the County and Local Historians. President R. B. Cooke of Durham presided. Speaker was Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History, whose topic was "This Old House—Recognizing Early Architecture." Speaker at the luncheon was R. V.

The Smithwick Award was presented to Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson Smith, who is shown in the photograph above, left. Mr. Claude H. Moore is making the presentation in both that picture and the one to the right; in the latter, Mrs. Margaret McMahan is being given an award of merit as winner of both second and third places in the Smithwick competition.

Asbury, Jr., executive director of Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc., who spoke on "Preservation of Wilmington Historic Areas." The society reelected Mr. Cooke as president; Miss Clara Laney of Monroe as third vice-president, Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville as secretary, and the Rev. Donald McMahan of Fayetteville as treasurer. Mrs. John H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro was moved up from second to first vice-president, and Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton was named second vice-president.

The 1972 Smithwick Award was presented to Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson Smith of Charlotte for her article, "Founding Father—Revered or Rejected," which appeared in the *Shelby Daily Star* and was later reprinted in the *State*. Mrs. Margaret McMahan won second and third places in the competition for her two-part biographical study of James Robert Adair, which was published in the *Robesonian* of Lumberton, and for "Prologue to Revolution: Storm on the Cape Fear," which was published in the *State Port Pilot* of Southport.

Membership Lists Available

Because membership lists were omitted from the printed Culture Week program this year, several organizations duplicated their own lists and have them available for 50 cents each by mail: Copies for the Literary and Historical Association, the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, and the Museums Council may be ordered from these organizations at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611, and that for the Society of County and Local Historians may be ordered from the society at 121 Hinsdale Avenue, Fayetteville, 28305.

The decision of the Culture Week Coordinating Committee to discontinue carrying the extensive lists in the printed program was based upon drastic increases in printing costs and the pressure of deadlines.

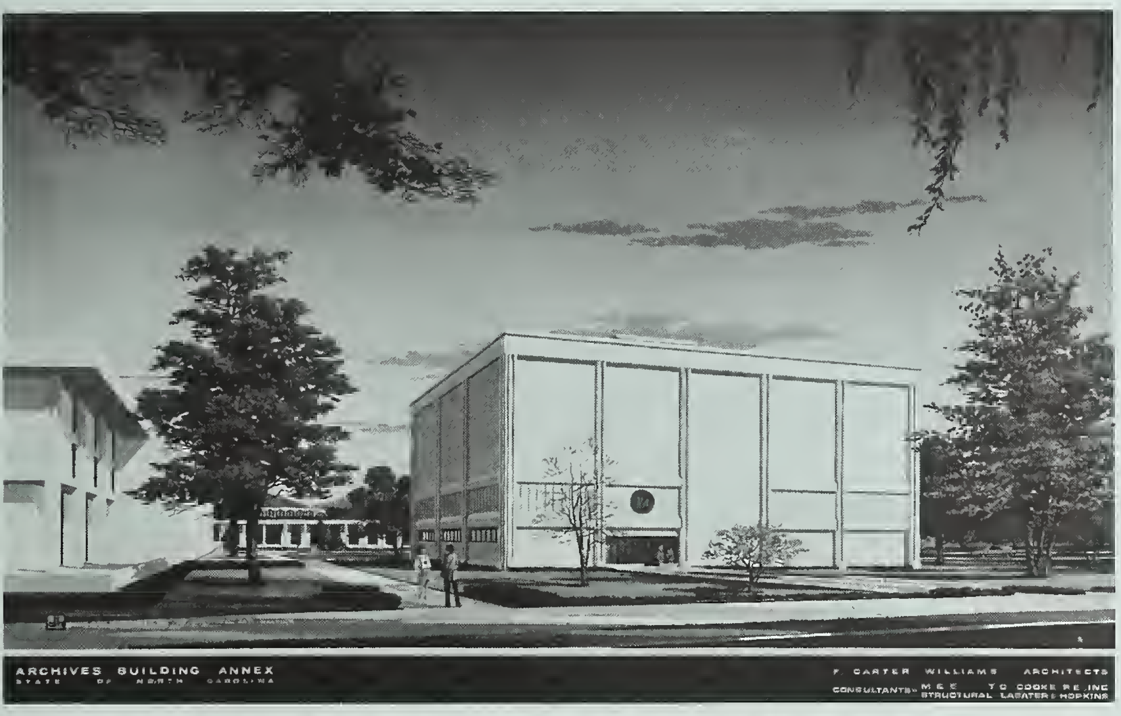
Edenton Symposium Deemed Success

The Edenton Symposium, sponsored by the Historic Edenton Commission in cooperation with the Office of Archives and History, was held October 23-25 in Edenton. One of the lecturers was Mr. Frank L. Horton of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in Winston-Salem. He is shown here lecturing on the furniture of the Edenton area. Some of the exhibit pieces are shown to his left.

Plans Announced for Tryon Palace Symposium

The fifth annual Tryon Palace Symposium on the Eighteenth Century Decorative Arts will be held under the joint sponsorship of Tryon Palace and East Carolina University March 11, 12, and 13. Meetings will be held in the Tryon Palace Auditorium in New Bern. Plans for the program include "Pleasant Hill at Shakertown, Kentucky," by Mr. James L. Cogar, president; "Furniture of the Southern Piedmont," by Mr. Henry D. Green of St. Simons Island, Georgia; "Oriental Rugs: Selection and Care," by Mr. Jerome Kambourian of Fredricksburg, Virginia; and tours of the Tryon Palace Complex and a tour of New Bern. Speakers for "Chinese Export Porcelain" and "Southern Furniture" have not yet been announced. For further information write to Donald R. Taylor, curator of education at Tryon Palace in New Bern, 28560, or to Tryon Palace Symposium, Division of Continuing Education, East Carolina University, P.O. Box 2727, Greenville, 27834.

Ground Broken For New Records Center


ARCHIVES BUILDING ANNEX
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
F. CARTER WILLIAMS ARCHITECTS
CONSULTANTS= M & E T C COOKE PE INC
STRUCTURAL LASATER & HOPKINS

Governor Scott symbolically broke ground on December 13 for the Office of Archives and History's new State Records Center, shown above in Architect F. Carter Williams's rendering. At left is the present Archives and History-State Library Building, and in background is the State Legislative Building. The structure will provide one floor of offices and workrooms and seven levels of shelving capable of housing approximately 125,000 cubic feet of semicurrent records of state agencies. Costing $1.6 million, the building was the only one authorized for state government in Raleigh by the 1971 General Assembly. Construction is expected to begin in the spring of 1973 with completion estimated for late the following year. (Photo by Office of F. Carter Williams, F.A.I.A.)

C.S.S. *Neuse* Visitor Center Opened

In the picture at right, former State Senator Thomas J. White, chairman of the Advisory Budget Commission, is shown cutting the ribbon held by Representative Daniel T. Lilley signifying the official opening of the new visitor center (shown in the left-hand photograph) at the C.S.S. *Neuse* State Historic Site at Kinston on October 22. Senator White and Representative Lilley played leading roles in the recovery of the remains of the Confederate ram and in obtaining legislative appropriations for the development of the site. Both spoke briefly, along with Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History, during the informal ceremony which was followed by a viewing of a narrated slide program. Temporary exhibits, to be augmented when funds are available, are on display. The facility is open daily except Mondays.

Markers Dedicated in Wilkes County

Markers for three Wilkes County leaders in the Revolutionary War were dedicated on October 28; the ceremony was held at the marker site, which is near the grave of Gen. James Welborn west of Wilkesboro. Welborn served in the militia during and immediately after the Revolution. The second marker is for the grave of Col. Richard Allen, who fought in the Battle of Kings Mountain, served in the militia, and was the first sheriff of Wilkes County; his grave is located on a farm near Roaring River. The third marks the site of the home of Gov. Montfort Stokes; his home, recently destroyed by fire, was located west of Wilkesboro and east of the W. Kerr Scott Dam.

Speakers included a historian with the National Park Service, Mr. Charles C. Snell of Washington, D.C., and two representatives from the Office of Archives and History, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr.

Properties Entered on National Register

Properties recently added to the National Register of Historic Places are the Cape Lookout Light Station, Carteret County; the Thomas Jerkins House and the Rhem-Waldrop House, Craven County; Cool Spring Place, Cumberland County; Mendenhall Plantation Buildings, Guilford County; Tucker's Grove Camp Meeting Ground, Lincoln County; and Troublesome Creek Ironworks, Rockingham County.

Genealogy Service Available on Saturdays

The Genealogy Section of the North Carolina State Library is now open for service six days a week, from 8:30 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. Mrs. Lois S. Neal is the librarian in charge of the section.

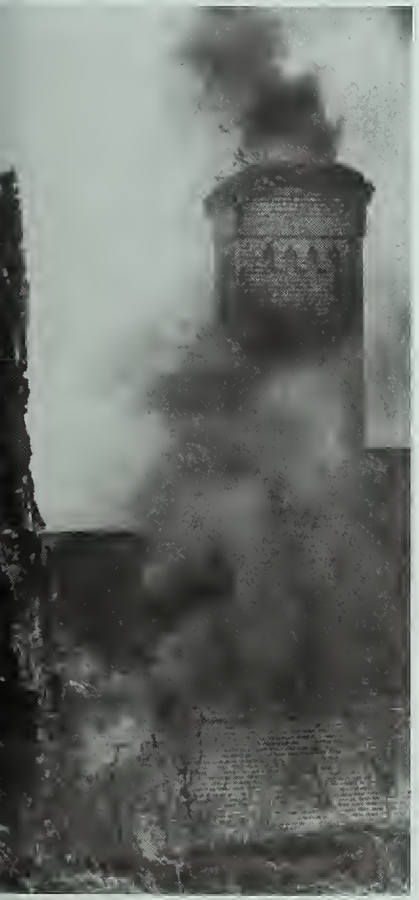
With Saturday service now available in the State Library, genealogists are able to work there and in the State Archives every day in the week except Sunday. A professional librarian is on duty in the Genealogy Section at all times.

No other section of the State Library is open on Saturdays.

Wood Papers Added to Archives

The Archives Section recently arranged, described, and microfilmed the papers of H. McGuire Wood, a designer and builder, who was business manager, director of the work-experience program, and professor of a course in small house design at Black Mountain College, 1942-1945. The collection consists of a number of letters from other faculty members, college bulletins, and student work plans. After 1945 Mr. Wood continued to live in the town of Black Mountain where he conducted a design and building service until his death in 1971. Included in the papers are plans for seventy-two houses designed by Mr. Wood.

Another National Register Property Lost

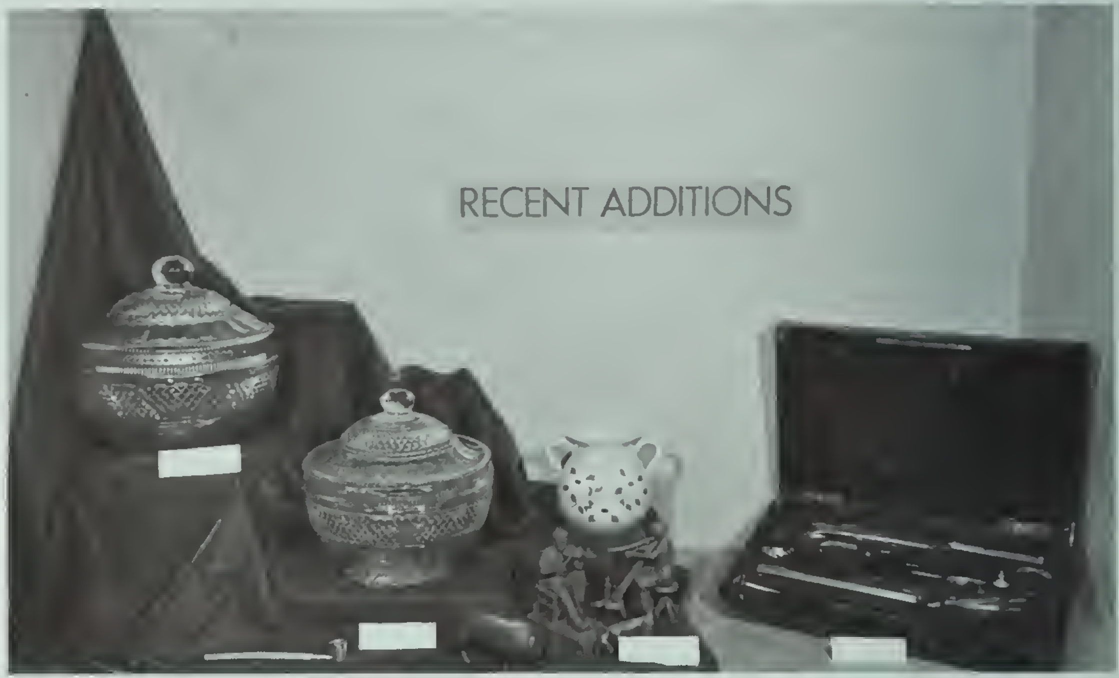


Great Falls Mill at Rockingham, which had been proposed for restoration as a southern textile museum, was destroyed by fire on October 8.

Ironically, the owners had only a few days previously committed themselves to making available to a local group the large interesting structure for proposed use as a museum of textile manufacturing.

The mill was the second National Register entry to be destroyed by fire in 1972 (the Montfort Stokes House in Wilkes County burned in April). (Photo by Richmond County *Daily Journal*.)

Recent Acquisitions Are Displayed



The North Carolina Museum of History has started a series of displays featuring recent acquisitions. The case is located on the first floor of the museum in the adult lounge section. Currently on display are two covered Waterford glass wassail bowls, circa 1820; a woman's silver tobacco pipe, circa 1732; some handcrafts from the Morgan-Tyler collection; and a pair of French dueling pistols dating from the 1840s. This is a changing display, and new artifacts will be placed in the case as they are received by the museum.

Index to *Carolina Comments* Available upon Request

An index to Volume XX (1972 issues) of *Carolina Comments* will be available about February 1. To save costs, the index will not be sent to subscribers and members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association except on request. Persons who wish to receive the index should address their requests to the Division of Historical Publications, Office of Archives and History, 109 E. Jones St., Raleigh, 27611. There is no charge.

Newspapers Are Microfilmed

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Technical Services Section recently completed the filming of revised editions of the *Tribune* (Henderson, weekly) from 1873 through 1876, and the *Fool Killer* (Moravian Falls, monthly) from 1910 through 1929. Film copies will soon be available for public use in the Search Room.

Local, State Records Sections Are Active

The Local Records Section recently arranged and transferred to the State Archives for public use permanently valuable records from Chowan, Gates, Pamlico, Sampson, and Wilkes counties. Phase II microfilming was recently completed in Ashe, Chowan, Davie, Forsyth, Gates, and Wilkes counties. This brings to twenty-eight the number of counties thus completed. Work is currently under way in Johnston, Rowan, and Watauga counties.

Field office records of the State Highway Commission, including those of highway districts, division equipment superintendents, division right-of-way agents, and right-of-way relocation assistance personnel, were inventoried for the first time by records management analysts of the State Records Section. A records inventory of the Comptroller's Division of the Department of Social Services was recently completed; the revised records disposal schedule is being reviewed by officials in that division. The division has records holdings totaling approximately 4,450 cubic feet; about 57 percent of the total is housed in the State Records Center. The new schedule will provide for the transfer of several large groups of accounting records, thereby alleviating an acute records storage problem in the Albemarle Building, which houses the offices of Social Services.

Report Given on Archives and History Staff Activities

Dr. H. G. Jones attended the meeting of the National Trust, and on November 13-14 in St. Louis he participated in a discussion on a guide to manuscripts being prepared by the American Association for State and Local History.

Mr. C. F. W. Coker, director, Division of Archives and Records; Mr. Paul Hoffman, chief, Archives Section; and Mr. George Stevenson, Jr., of the Archives Section, attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Columbus, Ohio, October 31-November 3. Mr. Coker gave a paper during a session entitled "An Evaluation of Recent State Archives Buildings." He also served as chairman of a panel workshop on public relations activities in archival institutions.

Mr. Coker spoke to the Genealogy Section of the Indiana Historical Society in Indianapolis on November 4. The subject of his talk was "Searching Your Family in North Carolina."

On October 12 the Archives conducted a one-day workshop on genealogy for the North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution. The workshop was attended by approximately eighty ladies representing most areas of the state.

Mr. R. E. Youngquist, chief, State Records Section, addressed the Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers (CACRAO) at its annual meeting held in Greensboro in November. His topic was "Identifying and Safeguarding Vital Student Records."

Miss Mary Crettier, a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, joined the State Records Section as a microfilmer in October.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, director of the Division of Historical Publications, represented the Office of Archives and History at the Southern Historical Association in Hollywood, Florida, November 15-18. She was recently named chairman of the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist*, official publication of the Society of American Archivists. The Editorial Board met in Washington, D.C., on December 11.

On October 20 Mr. Bruce MacDougal and Miss Janet Seapker met with members of the Wilmington City Council to explain the National Register program and the value and variety of architectural styles in Wilmington. A bus tour of the historic district followed. Mr. C. Greer Suttlemyre and Miss Seapker attended the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation held in Washington, D.C., October 25-29. Mr.

MacDougal, Miss Seapker, and Mr. Suttlemyre are members of the staff of the Survey and Planning Unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

Executive Board Meets

The Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History held its semiannual meeting October 17. Members of the board in attendance are pictured above, left to right, seated: Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., of Morganton; Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of Chapel Hill; Mr. T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh, who was elected chairman; Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern; and Dr. Gordon S. Dugger of Chapel Hill. Standing, left to right, are representatives of the office and Mr. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History: Mr. Fred S. Harbin, coordinator of the Division of Historical and Commemorative Commissions; Mr. C. F. W. Coker, director of the Division of Archives and Records; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, director of the Division of Historical Publications; Mr. Ragan; Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant administrator of the Office of Archives and History; Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; and Mr. Michael W. Brantley, director of the Division of Tryon Palace. Two members of the board—Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount and Orlando, Florida, and Dr. Fletcher M. Green of Chapel Hill—were absent when the photograph was taken.

Journal on Appalachian Region Is Published

Appalachian Journal, a new magazine about the Appalachian region, is scheduled for publication twice each year, with the first issue published in December, 1972. The first issue included the first of two hitherto unpublished manuscripts of William Gilmore Simms, entitled "The Idylls of the Appalachians"; the second will appear in the next issue of the *Appalachian Journal*. Other features of the December issue are "Who Are Southern Mountaineers?" by Cratis Williams; "The Making of a Man," by Jesse Stuart; a story on the beginnings of forestry in the region, by John and Ina Van Noppen; and four pieces on "Phalanx of Children," by Robert Coles, Thomas Cottle, Kenneth Eble, and George Wesley. Editor of the new publication is Dr. Jerry Williamson, a member of the English faculty at Appalachian; Dr. H. G. Jones is a member of the Area Board of Advisers. Subscriptions are $8.00 per year.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf published "The Underground Film in London" in the May issue of *Film and History* and "The Archive Film Conference in London: An Interpretative Report" in the September issue of the same periodical.

Duke University

Several representatives of the Department of History attended the Hollywood, Florida, meeting of the Southern Historical Association, November 15-18. Dr. John TePaske served as commentator for a session on "Colonial Administration under the Bourbons"; and Dr. Anne Firor Scott was one of two commentators for a session entitled "The Liberated Southern Woman of 1913." Other Duke people at the meeting included Drs. Mattie Russell, Joel Colton, and Charles Young.

Meredith College

Dr. Thomas C. Parramore discussed "History from the Outside: A Perspective on Old Edenton," at the Edenton Symposium on October 24. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon attended the Southern Historical Association.

North Carolina State University

Dr. Burton F. Beers served as chairman of a session on "Twentieth-Century British Far Eastern Relations" at the Southern Historical Association in Hollywood, Florida. The session was held November 17. Other members of the faculty who attended the Hollywood meeting included Drs. Stuart Noblin, Ralph Greenlaw, and William C. Harris.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

The program scheduled for the University Seminar on Southern History and Culture was recently announced by Dr. John S. Reed of the Department of Sociology. The seminar was planned for university faculty and invited guests; speakers during the fall were Dr. George B. Tindall of the Department of History, whose topic was "Populism: A Semantic Identity Crisis," and Dr. Merle Black of the Department of Political Science, who spoke on "Instant Replay: The South and the Election of 1972." Speakers tentatively scheduled for future sessions include John Earle of Wake Forest; Louis Rubin of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Edwin Yoder of the *Greensboro Daily News*; Kenneth Morland of Randolph-Macon Woman's College; Matthew Hodgson of the UNC Press; and Donald Shaw, Thad Beyle, and John Reed, all of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Members of the steering committee, in addition to Dr. Reed, are Drs. Donald Mathews, Hugh Holman, James Prothro, and Louis Rubin.

Dr. James W. Patton served as chairman of a November 16 session of the Southern Historical Association in Hollywood, Florida. The subject of the program was "Francis B. Simkins: Southern Historian." The next morning, Dr. Barbara B. Schnorrenberg presided over a session entitled "Women, Law, and Society in Early Modern Europe." Others from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill who attended the association included Dr. George B. Tindall, who is the incoming president of the organization, Mr. William S. Powell, Dr. Isaac Copeland, and Dr. C. O. Cathey.

Warren Wilson College

Dr. Thomas B. K. Lee of the Department of History attended a fourteen-day conference in Taipei, Taiwan, several months ago. The first meeting of the National Reconstruction Seminar was sponsored by the Taiwan government. Dr. Lee has recently edited *Modern History of China and Japan*, a compilation of writings by Asian scholars.

Western Carolina University

Dr. Brian Joseph Walton presented a paper entitled "The Election of Antebellum Southern Senators" at the Southern Historical Association in Hollywood, Florida, on November 18.

State, County, and Local Groups

Anson County Historical Society

Chairmen of committees for the society and for the Boggan-Hammond House were called by President R. V. Liles to meet October 31 for the purpose of discussing plans relating to development of the county's historical and cultural assets. An effort will be made to involve the county as a whole in the work of the society. Leading the discussion were John J. Dunlap, general treasurer; Col. Henry Huntley, first vice-president and chairman of membership, dues, and memorials; Mrs. Lucy McQuague and Mary Louise Medley of the research committee.

Beaufort Historical Association

The association agreed at its October 24 meeting to assist in teaching the county's history at East Carteret High School by helping accumulate pictures, newspaper articles, and other material on Carteret's past. The association decided at that time to plan Christmas events at the Joseph and Josiah Bell houses. President of the Beaufort Historical Association is J. O. Barbour, Jr.

Brunswick County Historical Society

The Brunswick County Historical Society met November 13 with Mrs. Marie Rourk presiding. William G. Faulk, Jr., site manager, Brunswick Town State Historic Site, gave a brief summary of the work at Brunswick Town and told of the progress being made on the Frying Pan Lightship at Southport. Miss Janet Seapker, survey specialist with the Office of Archives and History, spoke, explaining methods used in conducting an architectural inventory; she encouraged members to inventory their county. The following officers were elected for 1973: president, Mrs. Lucille Blake; vice-president, Harold Aldridge; secretary-treasurer, Miss Helen Taylor; directors, Mrs. Marie Rourk and R. V. Asbury.

Caldwell County Historical Society

The week of November 6-10 was set aside for the society's Hobby Show at the National Guard Armory. Among items shown was an old mailbox used at the Carlheim Hotel from 1809 to 1899; it was displayed by James B. Dula, first vice-president of the society.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society has recently published Phillips Russell's book, *These Old Stone Walls*; the book was printed by Seeman Printery of Durham. Professor Russell donated the manuscript to the society. Orders should be sent to Box 503, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27514; the book is priced at $5.00. Speaker for the November meeting of the society was Stuart C. Schwartz, archaeologist with the Office of Archives and History, whose topic was "The State of Archaeology: Recent Historic Site Excavations in North Carolina." His talk was illustrated with color slides. The society's oral history project has made tapes on which are recorded reminiscent talks by Dr. L. R. Wilson, Carl Durham, and Mrs. Roy W. Homewood.

Halifax County Historical Association

The association met November 10 with Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, as speaker. Plans were announced for a bus tour to Williamsburg on December 28.

Haywood County Historical Society

Guest speaker at the September 25 meeting of the society was Mrs. Aurelia Cathey, who discussed highlights in the development of the Bethel, Pigeon Valley, and Sonoma areas. The talk was supplemented with displays of books, newspapers, and artifacts relating to the places mentioned.

Hillsborough Historical Commission

The annual meeting of the commission was held November 11, with Mr. James Webb, chairman, presiding. Reports were presented by Mrs. Alfred Engstrom and Dr. Charles Blake; they discussed work being done toward the goal of designating historic zoning for Hillsborough and toward listing Hillsborough as a historic district on the National Register of Historic Places. Officers elected to serve two-year terms are Mrs. R. W. Isley, chairman; Mr. Lucius Cheshire, vice-chairman; Mrs. Fred Cates, secretary; and Mr. Wilson Cole, treasurer.

Hillsborough Historical Society

The annual meeting was held October 19 with Mr. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History, as speaker. New officers are Alexander Shepherd, president; Miss Betty June Hayes, vice-president; Mrs. William Hopewell, Sr., secretary; and Mrs. Kay Winecoff, treasurer. The Engstrom Award was presented to Mrs. Lillie May Isley of Cedar Grove for her outstanding service to the society; she served as president for the past three years.

Historic Robeson, Inc.

A new organization is Historic Robeson, Inc., formed to work toward the preservation and restoration of historic sites in Robeson County.

Historical Society of North Carolina

Members of the society met at Elon College on October 27. During the afternoon session, a panel on the subject of "Teaching North Carolina History: What, Why, Whether" was held, with William H. Cartwright of Duke, William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith, Mary Vann Wilkins of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and Mrs. Anne Kennedy of LeRoy Martin Junior High School in Raleigh as participants and with Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College as moderator. Dr. Harley Jolley of Mars Hill was in charge of the next portion of the program, during which time a film and brief remarks were presented on "The Cradle of Forestry in America." Dr. Elmer L. Puryear of Campbell College gave his presidential address, "Graham A. Barden and the Fight over Federal Aid to Education," at the evening session.

The society voted to establish an annual award for the best research paper in North Carolina history by an undergraduate student from an accredited senior North Carolina college or university, written during the academic year June 1 to May 31. The society will give $50.00 and a paid student membership in the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association to the recipient; announcement of the winner will be made at the annual meeting of the association. Details regarding the competition will be sent to the history departments of eligible institutions.

New officers elected during the business portion of the meeting are Dr. Richard L. Watson of Duke, president; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell of the Office of Archives and History, vice-president; Dr. Durward T. Stokes of Elon, secretary-treasurer, and Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., of Morganton, council member.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The October 13 meeting was held at St. James Great Hall. Dr. Thaddeus W. Tate, Jr., spoke on "Academic Scholarship and the Local Historical Society." The society's October *Bulletin* featured an article by Virginia Walsh entitled "Excerpts from Methodist Records Spanning One Hundred Seventy-five Years." Miss Walsh served as chairman of the Records Committee for the Anniversary Committee of Grace United Methodist Church in Wilmington; Frank I. Ballard was chairman of the Anniversary Committee.

Montgomery County Historical Society

The October 24 meeting was held at the Methodist Church in Star with Senator Hector MacLean as speaker.

Mordecai Square Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held on September 19 at the Mordecai House in Raleigh. Officers are James Nelson, president; Mrs. Scott Venable, vice-president; Mrs. Clauston Jenkins, Jr., secretary; James Craig, treasurer; and Mrs. C. Jackson Brakebill, assistant treasurer. The Mordecai House is open Sunday afternoons from 2:00 to 4:00 and Wednesdays from 10:00 to 1:00.

Museum of the Albemarle

"Old Times of the Albemarle" was the theme for the Albemarle Antiques Show and Sale held in Elizabeth City September 22-24. The only display not for sale was that provided by the Museum of the Albemarle, which prepared an exhibit "significant to the show's purpose: to recall the old days of the Albemarle's rich past."

Nash County Historical Association

The association met November 9 in the Farm Bureau Building near Nashville. Speaker on that occasion was Mr. Hugh B. Johnston of Atlantic Christian College.

New Bern Historical Society

The September issue of the society's newsletter contained several announcements of interest: The Board of Directors decided to close the Attmore-Oliver House from October 1 until April 1 for reasons of economy; an increase in dues, effective in 1973, will mean a membership for an individual will be $10.00, one for a family will be $20.00, and that for a business will be $100.00; the annual formal benefit ball and midnight breakfast are scheduled for February 16 at the Ramada Inn; and the biennial tour of old homes will be held on April 14.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society toured Asheville and vicinity on October 15 as guests of the Western North Carolina Historical Association. The group was welcomed by Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina. The tour began with a stop at the Thomas Wolfe House; next on the agenda was a stop at the Asheville Community Theater for coffee and doughnuts, during which time the society's president, Robert B. Cooke of Durham, addressed the two societies.

During a visit to the Asbury Memorial United Methodist Church, Mrs. Luther Oates, church historian, gave a history of Asbury Memorial. The afternoon plans included a tour of the Vance Birthplace; a scenic drive through the mountains to the Carson House by way of Mars Hill, Burnsville, Spruce Pine, and Marion; and a social hour at the Carson House.

Members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians were photographed on the lawn of the Carson House by one of their group, the Reverend Donald H. McMahan.

Northampton County Historical Society

A dinner meeting was held in Jackson on October 6. Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the Office of Archives and History spoke on "North Carolina's First Ladies"; she was introduced by Charles Bridgers, vice-president of the society. President of the Northampton group is Carl Witt.

Northwest North Carolina Historical Association

Approximately 300 people attended the association's meeting on October 22. In charge of the meeting was Joe C. Matthews of East Bend, president of the group. Reports were given on several restoration projects, and the participants toured the Methodist church, where artifacts of Rockford were displayed; the Old Courthouse; York Tavern; and several other sites. *The Story of Rockford*, by Mrs. Lucy Hamlin Houck, was on display; the author autographed copies.

Old Salem

Gardner Gidley, president of Old Salem, Inc., has resigned; a committee headed by Charles B. Wade, Jr., is seeking a successor. Mr. Gidley will continue to serve as president until his successor is named. On November 6 Christopher Gilbert of Leeds, England, spoke under the auspices of Old Salem and MESDA. Mr. Gilbert is noted for his work on Thomas Chippendale and for his essays on English furniture. "Salem Christmas—1800" was held on December 12.

Pamlico County Historical Association

The association in cooperation with the high school's Junior Historians sponsored a film, *The Cooper's Craft*, on October 31. The film is the first in a projected series on crafts practiced in the colony two centuries ago.

Pitt County Historical Society

Members of the society met for a buffet dinner in Greenville on November 13 and heard an address by Michael J. Powles, first secretary at the Embassy of New Zealand in Washington, D.C. Powles discussed various aspects of life in his country and showed a film entitled *Amazing New Zealand*. He was introduced by the program chairman, Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives.

New officers of the society include John B. Lewis, Jr., of Farmville, president; Miss Annie Turner, Greenville, corresponding secretary; Miss Minnie M. Wiggins, Greenville, recording secretary; and W. C. Eagles, Greenville, treasurer.

Randolph Historical Society

The society is considering the move of the Asheboro Female Academy to a permanent site on city school property. Society member Tom Presnell requested that the city school board authorize the lease of school property to the historical society; the board authorized the lease at its September 14 meeting, after conferring with Mr. Presnell and Dr. Joe Suggs, president of the society.

Rockingham County Historical Society

Henry V. Anderson, president of the society, appeared before the commissioners of Rockingham County to request funds to aid in the restoration of the Wright Tavern in Wentworth; the commissioners responded with an appropriation of $5,000. This sum will be matched with state funds.

Rowan County Historic Properties Commission

The commission was established by an ordinance enacted by the county commissioners on October 2. Commission members will recommend to county governing bodies structures and sites which should be designated as historic properties; they will also seek to restore and preserve such properties.

Rutherford County Historical Society

The society met October 17 at Isothermal Community College. The program was on the subject of the impact of the proposed Clinchfield Dam on Rutherford and Polk counties. Sam Thomas of Forest City showed slides of the area which would be inundated by the proposed dam. Ben H. Sumner of Rutherfordton is president of the society.

Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina

Samuel B. Dees of Raleigh was elected governor of the society at its twenty-fourth annual meeting, recently held in Charlotte.

Society of the War of 1812 in North Carolina

Over a hundred persons attended the unveiling of a highway historical marker honoring Lt. Col. Andrew Joyner (1786-1856), a distinguished officer of the First North Carolina Volunteers in the War of 1812, the afternoon of October 29. The ceremony was held in Roanoke Rapids. The marker was presented on behalf of the state by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the Office of Archives and History. Other program participants included the Reverend J. Edward Morrison and Lester Green and a group of Boy Scouts from Roanoke Rapids. Following the unveiling, officers and members of the Society of the War of 1812 in North Carolina were hosts for a candlelight cocktail party honoring those who attended the ceremony.

Stokes County Historical Society

Thanks to efforts made by the society, the old Stokes County jail will probably be saved. The structure was scheduled for demolition; but after an appeal from the society, which hopes to restore the jail, the county commissioners voted to retain the old building, which was completed in 1904.

Surry County Historical Society

The society has announced plans to restore the old Bernard Franklin home; it has made a down payment on the house and four acres of land. Members met in Dobson the end of September and again on October 19; both meetings were held at the Surry Community College.

Wachovia Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held at the Old Salem Reception Center on October 9. Dr. Jerry L. Surratt of Wingate College spoke on the topic, "Breakdown of Church Control and Emergence of Civil Government in Salem."

Wake County Historical Society

On Sunday afternoon, October 22, members of the society gathered at Peace College, an institution which is celebrating its centennial this year. Assistant President J. R. Stewart related the history of Peace and conducted a tour of the old buildings. He displayed an old journal of the Raleigh Academy, covering the years 1802-1811, which was from the Peace Library; the historic book was presented to the society which, in turn, placed it in the State Archives. President of the Wake County Historical Society is J. Bourke Bilisoly.

Washington County Historical Society

A candlelight reception was held at Somerset State Historic Site on October 22. Hostesses in each room of the antebellum mansion described the furnishings to guests who toured the house. More than 400 persons attended the event. Mrs. Emily Henson is president of the society.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair Henderson of Salisbury was named 1972 winner of the Thomas Wolfe Literary Award for her book, *A Long, Long Day for November*. The trophy was presented on October 28 during the fall meeting of the association, which was held at the Carson House near Marion. The presentation was made by Dr. Evelyn Underwood of Mars Hill College, awards committee chairman. The subject of the winning book was Samuel Price Carson, a man who once lived in the historic house. It is interesting to note that Mrs. Henderson's mother was the last of the Carson family to be born in that house.

Speaker at the meeting was G. Selwyn King of Asheville who discussed the building of the Western North Carolina Railroad in the mountain region. Serving as president of the Western North Carolina Historical Association is Jesse P. Surles.

Mrs. Henderson, left, is shown as she received the Thomas Wolfe Award from Dr. Underwood. The picture was taken at the Carson House. (Photograph courtesy of the *McDowell News* [Marion].)

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

BULK RATE

RALEIGH, N. C. 27611

/2

North Carolina State Library,
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 2 MARCH, 1973

New Secretaries Sworn In

Governor James E. Holshouser, Jr., chose the Archives and History-State Library Building for the first ceremonial functions of his administration—a press conference, the swearing in of six members of his cabinet, and a cabinet meeting. In the top photo he is shown (center) with the newly appointed secretaries at the ceremony on January 10. Pictured, left to right, are David L. Jones, Social Rehabilitation and Control; Tenney I. Deane, Jr., Commerce; David T. Flaherty, Human Resources; Governor Holshouser; Bruce Lentz, Transportation and Highway Safety; Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, Art, Culture and History; and William L. Bondurant, Administration. In the lower photo, Mrs. Rohrer is shown taking the oath of office from Chief Justice William H. Bobbitt. Mrs. Rohrer succeeded Sam Ragan, the first secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History. (Photographs by the Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference to Meet in Raleigh

On May 3-4 archivists, manuscripts curators, records managers, and interested government officials will meet for the eighth annual South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, to be held in the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh. Sponsored by the state archival agencies of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, as well as by the National Archives and Records Service and the Society of American Archivists, the conference will highlight such areas of interest as computers and microfilm, the proposed National Historical Records Act, and archival plans for the observance of the American Revolution Bicentennial. Persons interested in more information should write to the Director, Division of Archives and Records, Office of Archives and History, 109 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

Records Center Ground-Breaking

Posing here with a shovelful of dirt beside the architect's drawing of the proposed State Records Center are, from left, Governor Bob Scott, Dr. H. G. Jones, and Architect F. Carter Williams, F.A.I.A. The informal ceremony was held on December 13, and bids for the new building with a capacity of 125,000 cubic feet of records are expected to be opened this spring.

Volume of Records Grows

In its annual report to the governor of records holdings for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the Office of Archives and History noted that the volume of new records created by state agencies continued to increase.

Records created during the period totaled 55,588 cubic feet as opposed to 40,048 cubic feet the preceding year—an increase of 15,540 cubic feet or the equivalent of 9,712 full file drawers. However, during the same period 23,531 cubic feet were removed from state office areas—11,947 feet by destruction and 11,584 feet by transfer to the State Records Center.

For every 6.4 cubic feet of records destroyed or transferred to low-cost storage in the State Records Center, approximately $70 in cost avoidance savings was realized by the participating agency in that the agency could reuse the file cabinets emptied by the disposal of records no longer needed for daily operations rather than buy additional cabinets. For the one year period from July 1, 1971, to June 30, 1972, these savings totaled $256,900.

Total holdings of state agencies in Raleigh amounted to 253,671 cubic feet, including 72,084 feet in the State Records Center. Noting that the rate of disposal was far below the rate of accumulation, the report concluded, "To regain control will require greater effort in applying records schedules now in effect and greater concentration on reducing retention periods of many records in state offices to the minimum legal and administrative requirements."

The need for additional space for economical housing of semicurrent records led to legislative appropriations for an additional State Records Center, ground for which was symbolically broken on December 13.

Report on Records, Filming

The Archives Section of the Division of Archives and Records, in conjunction with the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, has begun work on an automated statewide index to existing marriage bonds. The computer input will be prepared in Salt Lake City, Utah, and sent to Raleigh for processing and printing. The end result, a statewide index to marriage bonds, should be a welcome addition to genealogical finding aids available at the Archives.

The section, with the help of the State Records Section, has filmed the WPA Pre-1914 Cemetery Inscription Survey, working papers, and card index. The thirty-six reels of microfilm, which are available in the Search Room, are also available for reproduction.

Researchers interested in the unbound records of Wilson County will be pleased to know that records of the county from the time of its formation up to around 1920 have been made available for public use. Valuable additions have been made recently to records of Ashe, Caldwell, Davie, Guilford, and Johnston counties. Additional volumes of minutes have been added to those of the Edenton District Superior Court.

Phase II microfilming has been completed in thirty counties. Work is currently under way in Catawba and Rowan counties. While microfilming in the county courthouses, the department invites churches to bring their permanently valuable records by to be microfilmed for security. This service is provided to the churches without cost to them.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Technical Services Section recently completed the filming of the *Henderson Daily Dispatch* (Henderson, daily) from 1916 through 1940. Film copies will soon be available for public use in the Search Room.

Portrait of First Archivist to be Presented

The family of the late Robert Digges Wimberly Connor, first secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission (the predecessor to the Office of Archives and History) and first archivist of the United States, will present an oil portrait at ceremonies in the Archives and History-State Library Building at 3:30 P.M. on Friday, April 27. The public is invited to attend.

The portrait, painted by William C. Fields of Fayetteville, will be unveiled by Miss Kate Whitfield Connor, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. David M. Connor of Wilson. It will be formally presented on behalf of the family by H. G. Conner III of Wilson and Louis M. Connor, Jr., of Raleigh both nephews of Dr. Connor.

Dr. James L. Godfrey, chairman of the Department of History at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, will deliver the memorial address. Dr. Godfrey was a student and later a colleague of Dr. Connor.

Dr. Connor was secretary of the Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until 1921 when he became Kenan Professor of History and Government at Chapel Hill. He was chairman of the Department of History in 1934 when President Roosevelt appointed him first archivist of the United States, a position that he left in 1941 to fill the newly created Craige Chair of History and Jurisprudence at UNC. He died in 1950.

Richardson Foundation Makes Grants

Challenge grants totaling $35,000 for historic preservation and restoration in North Carolina have been authorized for 1973 by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., Governor Bob Scott announced on January 3.

The recipients are as follows (the first figure indicates the foundation's grant; the second represents the amount of qualifying funds required to be raised by the sponsoring organization): Historic Halifax Restoration Association for the moving and stabilizing of the Sally-Billy House in Halifax County, $5,000 and $5,000; Surry County Historical Society for the acquisition and stabilization of and research on the Bernard Franklin House, $5,000 and $10,000; Historic Bath Commission for the continued restoration of the Van Der Veer House in Bath, $5,000 and $5,000; Greensboro Preservation Society for the continued restoration of Blandwood, the home of Governor John M. Morehead, $5,000 and $10,000; Rockingham County Historical Society for the continued restoration of the Wright Tavern in Wentworth, $5,000 and $5,000; Joel Lane House, Inc., for the continued restoration of the Joel Lane House in Raleigh, $5,000 and $10,000; and St. John's Art Gallery, Inc., for the restoration of the historic house containing the gallery in Wilmington, $5,000 and $10,000.

If all of the challenges are met, the grants will result in the investment of at least $90,000 over and above normal expenditures for historical work in the state.

According to Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History through which these grants are administered, "The Smith Richardson Foundation inaugurated in 1960 this program of assistance for local groups across the state interested in historic preservation and restoration. Total contributions by the Foundation since the beginning of the program amount to $379,616. These grants have served as an incentive in the raising of an additional sum of more than $505,000. No other private source has supported historic preservation so generously in the state."

Properties Are Added to National Register

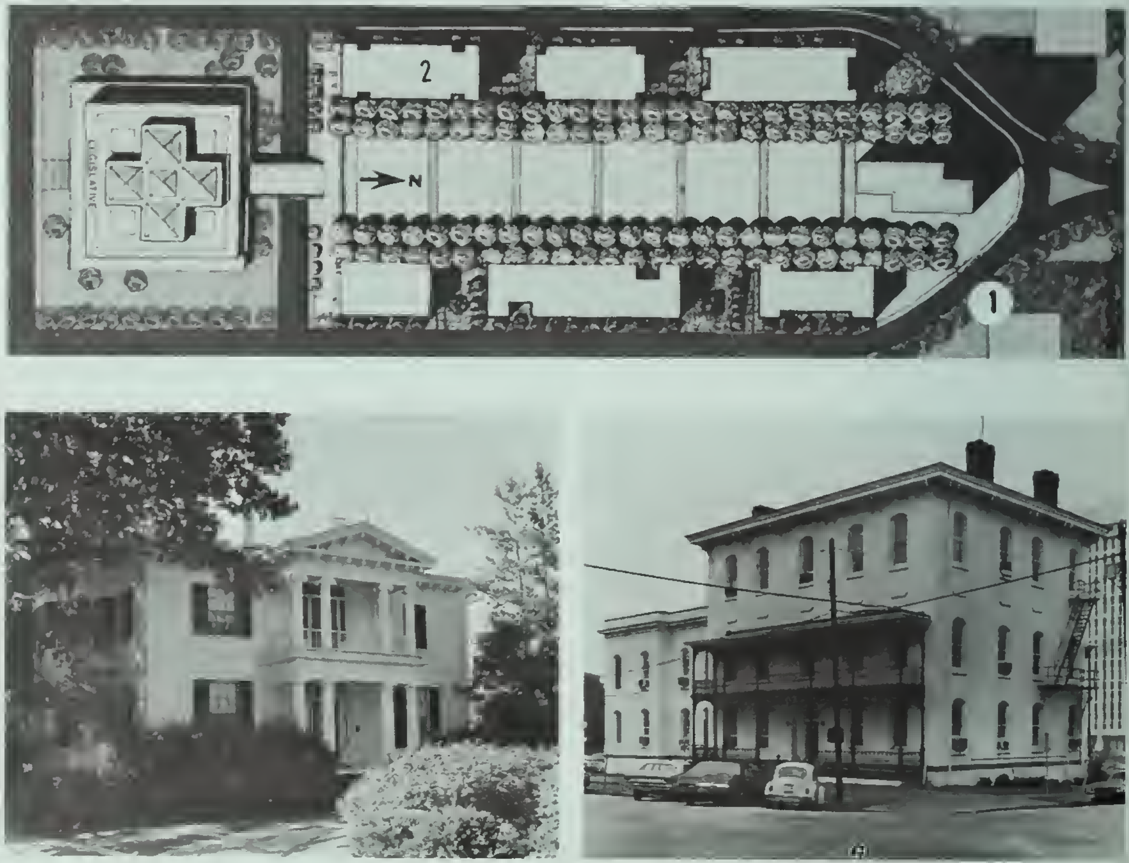
Additions to the National Register include the Boggan-Hammond House and Alexander Little Wing in Wadesboro (above, left), the William Mitchell House in Hertford County (above, right), the Dortch House in Nash County (below, left), and the Lewis-Smith House in Raleigh, Wake County.

Historic Buildings Threatened by State Plan

Two Raleigh buildings on the National Register of Historic Places are threatened by destruction by the same state government that is charged by law with encouraging and assisting in the preservation of historic properties.

The Lewis-Smith House at 515 North Wilmington Street and the Seaboard Office Building at 325 Halifax Street are proposed to be removed to make way for office buildings, underground parking, and street changes. The State Government Center Plan has already been approved by the cognizant executive bodies and awaits only the necessary appropriation. Funds are being requested from the 1973 General Assembly for the first phase of the project; the budget item for this request, which would result in the removal of the Lewis-Smith House, is found in Volume III of the printed budget, page 11, item 1. Funding for the portion of the project that would remove the Seaboard Office Building will be requested at a later session according to the Department of Administration.

Because Section 121-8.1 of the General Statutes requires an opportunity for the North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to comment on any state-sponsored project affecting a property on the National Register, the matter will be considered by the council at its April meeting, and its comment will be made public.



If the State Government Center Plan is implemented fully, the two historic buildings pictured above (the Lewis-Smith House, left, and the Seaboard Office Building, right) will be destroyed to be replaced by modern buildings and street alterations as indicated in the drawing at top. The location of the Lewis-Smith House is indicated by "1" and the Seaboard Building by "2."

Local Communities Can Preserve History

Citizens accustomed only to the wringing of hands when still another historic building falls victim to the wrecker's ball can now use their energies more constructively.

By Chapter 160A (Article 19, Part 3A) of the General Statutes, a county or municipality is authorized to establish one or more historic district commissions for the purpose of preserving, or encouraging the preservation of, entire districts adjudged to be of historical and architectural importance. Prior to 1971 only eight towns had that authority.

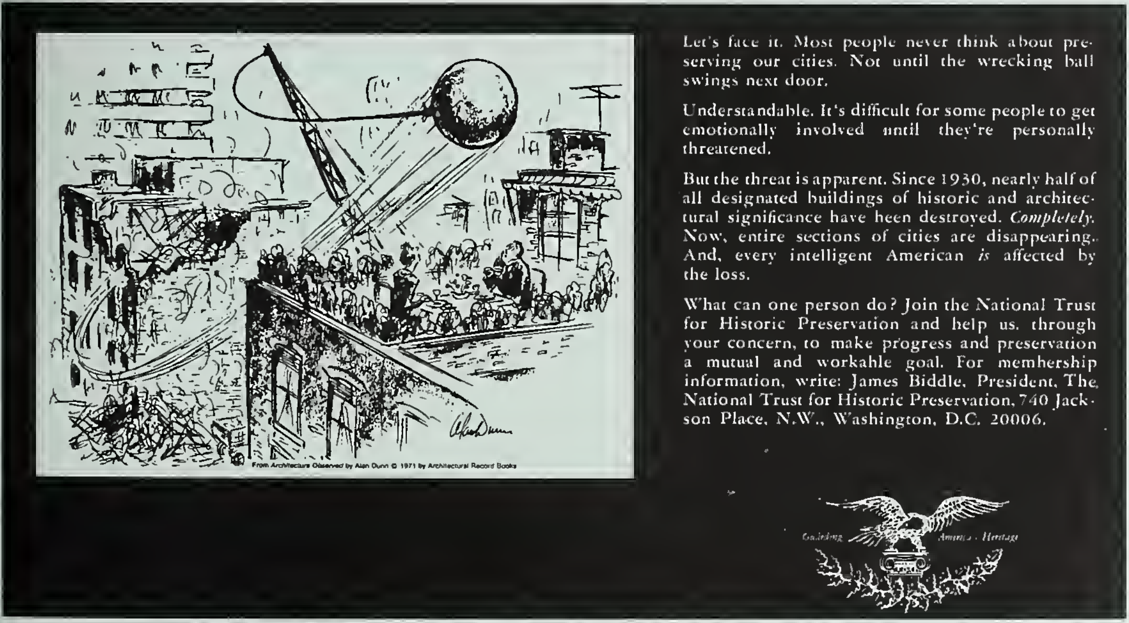
Chapter 157A, also enacted in 1971, authorizes a county or municipality to establish a historic properties commission with authority to acquire, restore, preserve, and operate historic properties. Such a commission may also recommend that the governing board of the county or municipality designate specific buildings and sites as "historic properties," after which action an owner must give the commission ninety days written notice before demolishing, removing, or materially altering a designated property. During this waiting period the commission may negotiate with the owner or others with a view toward preserving the property.

Interested citizens should request that their county or city officials investigate these acts and establish the commission most appropriate for their community. This step will be much more effective than wringing hands or calling Raleigh. The authority now rests with the governing bodies of counties and municipalities.

Stipe Elected to National Trust Post

Professor Robert E. Stipe of the School of Law and assistant director of the Institute of Government of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill has been elected to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. A trustee since 1971, he was appointed to the Executive Committee at a recent meeting in Washington. He is also a member of the International Relations Committee, the Committee on Preservation Law, and a special committee developing future programs for the National Trust. Professor Stipe has been active in the Chapel Hill Historical Society and has been a leader in preservation efforts in Orange County.

The National Trust is seeking to broaden its programs through various means, including advertisements which seek support for its work. Dr. Stipe has been actively promoting this endeavor of the organization.



From Architecture Observed by Alan Dunn © 1971 by Architectural Record Books

Let's face it. Most people never think about preserving our cities. Not until the wrecking ball swings next door.

Understandable. It's difficult for some people to get emotionally involved until they're personally threatened.

But the threat is apparent. Since 1930, nearly half of all designated buildings of historic and architectural significance have been destroyed. *Completely.* Now, entire sections of cities are disappearing. And, every intelligent American *is* affected by the loss.

What can one person do? Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation and help us, through your concern, to make progress and preservation a mutual and workable goal. For membership information, write: James Biddle, President, The National Trust for Historic Preservation, 740 Jackson Place, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

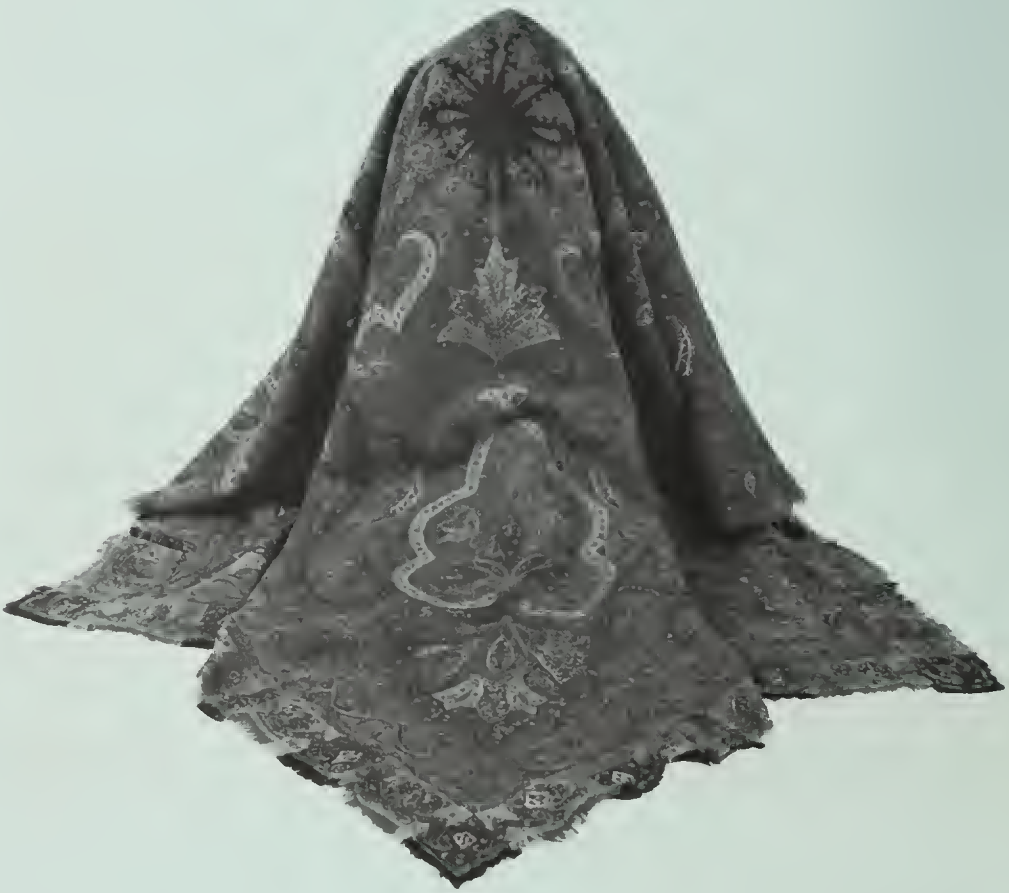
One of the advertisements being used by the National Trust for Historic Preservation is shown here. (Photograph courtesy of Robert E. Stipe.)

Log Barn Erected at Vance Birthplace

A barn, erected from hewn oak logs taken to the new site from their original location near Newton, is the latest addition at the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. The barn is the ninth and last exhibition building planned for the Vance place. Participating in the barn project were the following people on the staff of the Office of Archives and History: Ben Gillespie of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, Ron Garrett of the Polk Birthplace State Historic Site, Doug Aycock of the Caswell-*Neuse* State Historic Site, and Bill Herald of the Bennett Place State Historic Site; representatives of the Asheville Division of the State Highway Commission who joined in the project were Jack Slagle and Joe Cheap. Additional hand-split oak shingles are being made for the roof so that the barn can be completed. Site manager at the Vance Birthplace, which is located on Reems Creek Road near Weaverville, is Robert O. Conway.

Paisley Shawl Added to Collection

The North Carolina Museum of History recently acquired a historic paisley shawl. It was donated to the museum by Mrs. Stephen J. Wall of Clayton. These shawls were originally made in India and Persia, and they were called "camel blankets" because they were made to be used as camel or horse blankets. The recently acquired shawl was made in India around 1825. The shawls became so popular in Europe and America that the weavers in Paisley, Scotland, began to produce cheap copies and the town gave its name to the pattern. These shawls were popular in America in the 1850s and 1860s.



Friend of History . . .

Her byline is familiar, and her articles have appeared in the Charleston *News and Courier*, Raleigh *News and Observer*, *Presbyterian Journal*, *Fayetteville Observer*, and other southern publications. These stories, sometimes accompanied by pen and pencil sketches, have won several awards, including two at the 1972 meeting of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians.

Mrs. Margaret Taylor McMahan is a native of Greensboro where she graduated from WCUNC, now UNC-G, with a major in English. She subsequently attended, among several other institutions, L'Ecole Francais in New York City, and taught school for several years in Canton. Following her marriage in 1930 to the Reverend E. Donald McMahan, her time was divided between church work and historical activities.

Cumberland County and Fayetteville, where she now lives, provide her with subjects for numerous writings meticulously researched, though her interests have no geographical limits. Three of her published works have been *John A. Oates and the Campbellton Children*, *Fayetteville Folks—Lines and Rhymes*, and *Presbyterians Anonymous—A Study in Character*. Her current projects include a biography of General Braxton Bragg and a history of the Confederate Arsenal at Fayetteville.

Among the organizations that have attracted Mrs. McMahan is the Society of County and Local Historians, of which she has been secretary since 1967. Two years later her husband was elected treasurer of the same organization, thus forming an effective husband-wife team. They are a familiar pair at meetings of historical organizations, and both are avid readers and writers of history.

For her many years of research and promotion of historical activities, Mrs. McMahan deserves the accolade, "Friend of History."

A Note to North Carolina Authors

North Carolina authors are reminded that some publishers do not automatically enter their books in the literary competitions conducted each year through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. Authors who meet the residency requirement (a legal or physical resident of the state for the immediately preceding three years) and who have had published between July 1, 1972, and June 30, 1973, a book of original writings meeting the requirements for entry in the competition for the Mayflower Society Cup (nonfiction), Sir Walter Raleigh Award (fiction), AAUW Award (juvenile literature), and Roanoke-Chowan Award (poetry), should ascertain if their works have been entered by writing to Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611, giving the title of the book, its publisher, and the date of publication.

Books should be entered as they are published so that judges will not be faced with a heavy load following the deadline of June 30. Three copies of each book must be furnished for the use of the judges. Winners will be announced during Culture Week, which is scheduled in Raleigh this year during the period of November 13-17.

Index Is Available

Announcement was made in the January *Carolina Comments* with regard to the preparation of an index to the 1972 issues. The index is now available for distribution, and anyone desiring to have a copy is invited to write to the Division of Historical Publications, Office of Archives and History, 109 E. Jones St., Raleigh, 27611. There is no charge.

Grants Available for "Public Policy Issue" Programs

The North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities, which awarded matching grants in 1972 for several projects relating to local history, expects to have available additional funds for appropriate projects in 1973. Among the history-related programs assisted by the committee were the following: "Identifying Lenoir County's Past," sponsored by the Lenoir County College and Lenoir County Historical Association; "The History of the Family in North Carolina," sponsored by UNC-Greensboro; "Value Development in Transitional Oakwood," sponsored by Meredith College; and "Richmond Remembers," sponsored by the Sandhill Regional Library System.

The proposed program must be centered on some issue of public policy relating to the statewide theme, "Traditions in Transition: The Impact of Urbanization on North Carolina Communities," and on at least one of the subthemes—the family, political decision-making, and land-use planning.

A booklet describing the program and requirements for qualification may be obtained from the committee at 1209 West Market Street, Greensboro, 27412.

Counterfeit Printing Plate Is in Museum

An examination of the right half of a copper printing plate for a 1776 $5.00 North Carolina bill reveals that the negative was printed in reverse.

During the American Revolution the economies of the colonies were fragile at best, and North Carolina's was one of the most unsteady. The colony's provincial congresses authorized the printing of bills without levying taxes to underwrite their value. Because the British knew an unstable economy could not support a war effort, they paid counterfeiters to print bogus currency. The North Carolina Provincial Congress, sitting at Halifax in April, 1776, authorized the printing of $1,250,000; copper plates were to be engraved by Gabriel Lewyn, a Baltimore goldsmith.

The North Carolina Museum of History recently acquired the right half of a copper printing plate used for printing 1776 $5.00 North Carolina bills. The plate appears to have been broken in two by bending it back and forth, and there is a small hole drilled on a center line near the right edge.

The plate was found on an Indian site. Indians had a fondness for brass and copper gorgets, and this might explain the hole. Of more singular interest is the fact that the plate is counterfeit. On close inspection, the crudeness of the plate is evident; the engraving is not at all in index with the various $5.00 notes which have been compared with it. On the original plate, the engraver was supposed to cut the authorization date as "April 2^{d} 1776," but he made a mistake and placed the small "d" before the "2." The counterfeiter was clever enough to copy this obvious error; but other than this, his work was poor and he did not make a very good reproduction.

For the most part, money plates were destroyed after the authorized bills had been printed, and certainly a counterfeiter would want to destroy his incriminating plates. Breaking the plate in half would not be a very secure way of disposing of the evidence. One can only wonder why this rectangle of copper was never destroyed.

Personnel Activities and Changes Noted

Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator, and Messrs. John G. Zehmer, Jr., and A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, attended the National Conference of State Liaison Officers for Historic Preservation in Washington, January 30-February 2. Dr. Jones spoke on the activities of the Advisory Committee to the National Register, of which he is chairman.

Miss Suzanne Smith, archives and history assistant II, on January 19 consulted with members of the staff of the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections in the Library of Congress. The consultation was arranged because of plans of the Archives concerning the preparation of entries for that guide.

Mr. R. E. Youngquist, chief of the State Records Section, attended a seminar in Washington, D.C., on the use of the computer in historical societies and museums. The seminar was presented by the American Association for State and Local History with support from the National Museum Act, which is administered by the Smithsonian Institution.

Recent personnel changes in the Office of Archives and History include the following in the Local Records Section: Mrs. Ruby D. Arnold was promoted to archives and history assistant II; Mrs. Beverly H. Allen, clerk II, was promoted to archives and history assistant I; Mr. Murray D. Parker, Jr., joined the staff as archives and history assistant I; Mrs. Maxie Wall, clerk II, transferred from the State Records Section; and Miss Kay A. Goodrich, archives and history assistant I, resigned. In the State Records Section Mr. James Mercer, clerk III, transferred from Local Records, replacing Mr. George Oakley, who resigned; Mr. Bobby McClain transferred from the Archives Section, and, at the time of his transfer, was promoted to clerk I; Mr. William Pretty transferred from the Employment Security Commission to the section and was promoted to clerk II, replacing Mr. J. Ed Miller, who transferred to another state agency.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

The college and the Harnett County Historical Society will jointly sponsor the Conference on Celtic Studies on March 17. Dr. Anne T. Moore attended the New Orleans meeting of the American Historical Association.

Duke University

The new university archivist of Duke is Dr. William Eskridge King, a Salisbury native who received his B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. degrees from that institution. He formerly taught at West Virginia Wesleyan and at North Carolina Wesleyan colleges; last year he was a National Historical Publications Commission Fellow in Advanced Editing of Documentary Sources for American History. In that capacity he was assigned to the Papers of Andrew Johnson, a project based at the University of Tennessee. Dr. King's office is in the Perkins Library; he is working under the administrative jurisdiction of the executive offices of the university.

Dr. Gert H. Brieger contributed an article, "Medicine on the Frontier," to the 1972 edition of *Readers Encyclopedia of the American West.* He also wrote "The Development of Surgery: Historical Aspects Important in the Origin and Development of Modern Surgical Science," which is the first chapter in D. C. Sabiston, editor, *Christopher's Textbook of Surgery*, published in the fall of 1972. Dr. Brieger is a member, 1972-1973, of the Macy, Jr., Foundation.

Dr. William H. Chafe is the author of *The American Woman: Her Changing Social, Political, and Economic Roles, 1920-1970*, published last fall by the Oxford University Press.

Dr. Raymond Gavins spoke at the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, held in Cincinnati in October, on the subject "Gordon Blaine Hancock: A Black Profile from the South." He published "Cultural Pluralism in the Southeastern United States: Toward an Understanding of Historical Conflict" in the October issue of the *High School Journal.*

The authors of "Aniceti Kitereza: A Kerebe Novelist" are Gerald W. and Charlotte M. Hartwig; the paper was published in Volume III, Number 2, 1972, of *Research in African Literatures.*

Dr. Frederic B. M. Hollyday took as his topic "Bismarck and Kaiser Friedrich III: The 'Chancellor Crisis' of 1888" at the November 1 meeting of the sixth annual Duquesne University History Forum. The forum was held in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

"The Commission of the Peace in the Eighteenth Century: A New Source," by Norma Landau, was published in the November issue of the *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.*

Dr. Warren Lerner served as chairman of a session on "The Comintern Presence in China" at the December 30 meeting of the American Historical Association in New Orleans. On the same date and at the same meeting Dr. Bernard S. Silberman spoke on "Japan in the Late Nineteenth Century." Dr. Silberman served as book review editor of the *Journal of Asian Studies* for 1972 and is a member of the Board of Directors for the Asian History Association of the American Historical Association for the current academic year. He was on the program committee for the New Orleans meeting of the AHA. Another assignment he holds is that of membership on the Monograph Committee for the Association for Asian Studies, 1972-1974.

Dr. Martin A. Miller had an article, "Neglected Figures in the History of Socialism," in the Winter, 1972, issue of the newsletter of the Study Group for European Labor and Working Class History. His introductory article, "D. D. Akhsharumov and the Petrashevskii Circle," appeared in *Vospominaniia* (Memoirs) by D. D. Akhsharumov, published by the Oriental Research Partners of Cambridge, England, in 1972.

Dr. John F. Oates appeared on a November 16 session of the Southern Historical Association in Hollywood, Florida, taking as his topic, "The Quality of Life in the Ancient World as Reflected in the Papyri of Roman Egypt." The next day, at the same meeting, Dr. Harold T. Parker served as chairman of a session on "Social Tensions in Restoration France." Dr. Parker received the Annual Distinguished Teacher's Award presented by the National Association of Schools and Colleges of the United Methodist Church; the award was made in January.

Dr. Richard A. Preston contributed a chapter, "Military Influence on the Development of Canada," to a 1972 publication entitled *The Canadian Military: A Profile*, edited by Hector J. Massey.

Dr. Anne Firor Scott had an article, "Making the Invisible Woman Visible," in the November issue of the *Journal of Southern History.*

Dr. John J. TePaske is the author of a chapter, "Quantification in Latin American Colonial History," which is included in *The Dimensions of the Past: Materials, Problems, and Opportunities for Quantitative Work in History*, edited by Val R. Lorwin and Jacob Price.

Dr. Charles R. Young published "English Royal Forests under the Angevin Kings," in the November issue of the *Journal of British Studies.*

East Carolina University

The eighth annual East Carolina University Symposium on History and the Social Studies was held February 16 at Tryon Palace. The symposium was "designed to bring together professional specialists at the university level and teachers of the social studies to examine new interpretations and the latest findings in the field of history and the social studies." The theme for the 1973 conference was "The American Revolution: In Thought and Action."

Mr. Hugh Wease of the Department of History at East Carolina was in charge of arrangements. The department chairman, Dr. Herbert R. Paschal, spoke on "New Bern in the Revolutionary Era: A Case Study"; and Dr. Roy N. Lokken took as his topic, "Political Ideas of the Revolution." Other participants included Dr. Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill whose topic was "North Carolina in the Revolution" and Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, who spoke on plans and work of the commission.

Livingstone College

Dr. Thomas A. Schweitzer is the new chairman of the Department of History at Livingstone. Visiting professor of history is Mr. Albert Boothby.

Meredith College

Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, chairman of the Department of History and Political Science, appeared on WRAL-TV on December 11 to discuss the topic, "Preserving Historic Oakwood."

North Carolina School of the Arts

Dr. William H. Baskin III, academic dean, has announced that the School of the Arts is accepting applications for two positions in history. One is a part-time teaching job in the field of American history on the high school level; the other, a college position, is for a full-time person specializing in European and British history.

North Carolina Wesleyan College

Kenneth V. Finney was named instructor in history, effective January 1.

Queens College

Dr. Mollie Camp Davis served as chairman of a session on "The Liberated Southern Woman of 1913" when the Southern Historical Association met in Hollywood, Florida, last November. Dr. Norris W. Preyer also attended the association. Representing Queens at the American Historical Association in New Orleans in December was Dr. Richard W. Reichard. Dr. Davis is directing "a program dealing with the impact of urbanization upon the Charlotte community." This responsibility began in January and will continue through March; the program is being financed by a $2,000 grant to the history department from the National Endowment for the Humanities.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

On January 15 Professor John Earle of Wake Forest University and on February 5 Edwin Yoder of the *Greensboro Daily News* spoke in Chapel Hill at the University Seminar on Southern History and Culture.

University of North Carolina at Greensboro

A noncredit course on research in the fields of family and local history is being offered by the university. The eight-week course, which began January 16, is under the sponsorship of the Department of History; coordinator is Dr. Robert M. Calhoon, associate professor of history. Financing was possible through a $4,000 grant from the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities.

Wake Forest University

In conjunction with Old Salem, Historic Bethabara, Reynolda House, and MESDA, Wake Forest is offering "a program blending the traditional study of history with training and experience in historic sites and museums. Classroom and site experience in preservation will be combined with the regular graduate offerings in a program leading to the M.A. in History." The course will require three semesters of nine months and two summer sessions for completion. Financial aid is available; applicants must qualify for admission to graduate study in history. For further information write to Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks, Department of History, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, 27109.

State, County, and Local Groups

Anson County Historical Society

The Anson County Historical Society and the Wadesboro Garden Club jointly sponsored an open house at the Boggan-Hammond House on December 17. Christmas in the Williamsburg manner included decorations made of fruits, berries, greenery, and other natural materials; and members of the society and club were dressed in eighteenth century costumes for the occasion. Over 300 people attended the function; proceeds will be used to develop the garden and grounds.

Bertie County Historical Association

Harry Lewis Thompson of Windsor has been elected president of the association; he succeeded Mrs. W. E. White of Colerain.

Burke County Historical Society

C. Greer Suttlemyre, Jr., survey specialist with the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History, presented a slide lecture on North Carolina architecture, with special emphasis on Burke County buildings, when the society met on January 16.

Catawba County Historical Association

The association met January 3 and heard a discussion of the formation of the county, presented by G. Sam Rowe. Mr. Rowe is a former president of the organization; the current president is Mrs. Rome Jones.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

Three members of the society's Preservation Committee presented the December 3 program on the topic "Our Own Historic Past." John Macfie discussed "Historic Chapel Hill Sites," a topic he illustrated with maps prepared by Tom Rose and Paul Wager; Dr. Wager discussed "The Churches and Graveyards of Southern Orange County"; and Hugh Brinton took as his topic, "Old Chapel Hill Homes." Dr. Ralph Watkins presided. For the January 7 meeting, the program featured the Southern Historical Collection. Its director, Dr. J. Isaac Copeland, was the speaker.

Speaker for the February 4 meeting was Dr. Paul Wager, professor emeritus of political science at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and author, with Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, of the bicentennial history of Orange County. Dr. Wager discussed the formation of the county, the history of its politics, and changes in government and in the state public school system.

Plans are being made for the directors of the society and those of the newly organized Preservation Society to meet jointly several times a year. Officers of the Preservation Society are Mrs. William Friday, president; Mrs. Kay Kyser, vice-president; J. Sib Dorton, secretary; and E. M. Gesell, treasurer. Professor Robert E. Stipe, vice-president of the Chapel Hill Historical Society, resigned because of duties with the National Trust; he has been succeeded by Dr. Charles Blake of Hillsborough.

Duplin County Historical Society

The society honored Dr. William Dallas Herring on November 18; he was recognized for his contribution to education in North Carolina. Three hundred people attended the luncheon meeting and heard an address by Dr. Charles F. Carroll, retired superintendent of public instruction. Dr. Herring serves as chairman of the State Board of Education; both he and Dr. Carroll received plaques from the Duplin County Historical Society. Mrs. Wayne Jordan serves as president of the organization.

Harnett County Historical Society

The society met at the courthouse in Lillington for its December meeting. A slide presentation on the history of Duplin County, prepared by the James Sprunt Institute, was featured. Several members of the Harnett association have taken slides and photographs in the hope of preparing a similar program on their county. The members held their Christmas party on December 16 at the home of the secretary, Buddy Brown.

Hillsborough Historical Society

April 14 and 15 are the dates set aside for Hillsborough's House and Garden Tour. Tickets, which will be $3.00 and $1.50, may be purchased at the old courthouse, the departure point for the tour. Historic houses will be open to the public as will several of the old colonial gardens and public buildings. Many of these have not been opened before.

The society met January 11 to hear Mrs. Catherine Barnes of the North Carolina National Bank; she discussed Christ Church in Raleigh and its old parish house, saved by the bank which moved the structure and restored it as a branch office. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill spoke at the February 22 meeting, taking as his topic, "Carolina Creatures from Roanoke Island to Purgatory Mountain."

To mark the fifteenth anniversary of the Orange County Historical Museum, in February, an exhibit of watches and small clocks was scheduled.

Historic Salisbury Foundation

On December 9 and 10 more than 600 people attended an open house at

Josephus W. Hall House in Salisbury. (Photograph courtesy of James S. Brawley.)

the Josephus W. Hall home on South Jackson Street in Salisbury. In 1859 Dr. Hall and his wife moved into the house which had been erected in 1820 for use as the girls school of the Salisbury Academy. Appropriately, the theme of the festival was "Christmas, 1859." Hall's descendants lived in the house until the summer of 1972, when it was purchased by the Historic Salisbury Foundation for $50,000. The purchase price included all the furnishings, some of which are late eighteenth and early nineteenth century pieces from the old Thomas L. Cowan house in which Mrs. Hall was born. The Hall House is located in the center of two city blocks containing a dozen nineteenth century buildings; it and two others have been placed on the National Register of Historic Places. Plans are being made to open the house to visitors on weekends beginning in early spring.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society held an open house at the Latimer House on December 21.

Old Salem

Old Salem, Inc., has a new president and chief administrative officer. He is R. Arthur Spaugh, Jr., production manager of the Washington Mills Division of Washington Group, Inc. The Winston-Salem native is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and has a master's degree in business administration from Harvard University. Mr. Spaugh succeeds Gardner Gidley.

The 1972 report of Old Salem's activities has been issued. Mr. Gidley's summary reported progress in many areas. Outstanding was the relocation of the Salem College Library to a site approximately 90 feet south on Church Street. As a result the site of the Gottlieb Schober House, circa 1795, will be available; it is hoped that the house will be reconstructed at that location.

Person County Historical Society

The delegates from the society appeared before the Person County Board of Commissioners on January 4 to discuss efforts made to persuade Carolina Power and Light Company to donate land for the restoration of McGehee's Mill. The company offered the two buildings and 2.5 acres of land, but additional land is needed. The commissioners appointed a committee to discuss the project further with power company officials. The society's president, Mrs. Madeline Eaker, and Henry Pleasant presented the matter to the commissioners.

Randolph County Historical Society

The society met November 16, at which time directors were elected. Following the membership meeting, the new board of directors met and elected Tom Presnell as president; B. B. Walker and W. Howard Redding, vice-presidents; Charlesanna Fox, secretary; and John F. Redding, treasurer. Mr. Presnell, during the meeting, reported that the Academy was moved on November 14 and is now on the East Walker Avenue school property.

Society for the Preservation of Historic Oakwood

The society sponsored a tour of eleven homes in the Oakwood section of Raleigh on December 17. Homes in the historic section of the city were suitably decorated for the Christmas season. Some have been restored, and much interest has been shown in saving the section from destruction and deterioration.

Surry County Historical Association

A fund-raising drive in which $10,000 will be sought for the purchase and restoration of the Bernard Franklin House was launched in November. Several changes in officers of the society became necessary because of the resignation of both the president and treasurer. The new president is Robert Merritt, who replaced Elliott Woltz; the new treasurer is Miss Ruth Minick, who replaced Mrs. J. Cecil Hill. Mrs. Cama Merritt is continuing to serve as secretary.

Transylvania Historical Commission

The following officers were reelected at a meeting on December 19: Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary, chairman; Robert T. Gash, vice-chairman; Mrs. Thelma Ferguson, secretary; and Joe H. Tinsley, treasurer.

Wake County Historical Society

Members of the society met in the auditorium of the Archives and History-State Library Building on the afternoon of January 7 to hear Mr. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government, discuss the building of the State Capitol. The talk was illustrated with slides. For the society's February 4 meeting, members gathered in Smedes Hall on the campus of St. Mary's Junior College. Following a coffee hour, the head of the Department of History, Mrs. Martha Stoops, discussed the history of the school. At the conclusion of her presentation, members and guests toured the campus. The society will hold its March 11 meeting at St. Augustine's College.

Wilkes Historical Society

Two hundred copies of *The Country Youth*, by B. B. McGee, were recently donated to the society by James Larkin Pearson. Mr. Pearson privately printed the book, which he believes to be the first written by anyone in Wilkes County, in 1964. Copies are available at the public library for a dollar; proceeds go to the historical society.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

RALEIGH, N. C. 27611

BULK RATE

ACH
FI
8:21/3
C.2
North Carolina State Library
Raleigh
N. C.
Doc.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 3 MAY, 1973

Connor Portrait, Jones Bust Presented

R. D. W. Connor. (Photograph from Johnson's Studio, Fayetteville.)

John Paul Jones. (Photographs by Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

In ceremonies held on April 27 and 28, respectively, a portrait of Robert Digges Wimberly Connor and a bust of John Paul Jones were presented to the Office of Archives and History.

Connor, the secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission (predecessor of the Office of Archives and History) from its founding in 1903 until 1921, served as first archivist of the United States from 1934 to 1941. Both before and after his federal service he was a distinguished professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The portrait, painted by William C. Fields of Fayetteville, was the gift of Connor's relatives, represented at the ceremony by H. G. Connor III of Wilson and Louis M. Connor, Jr., of Raleigh. Miss Kate Whitfield Connor and David M. Connor III unveiled the portrait which was accepted by the chairman of the Executive Board, T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh.

Dr. James L. Godfrey, chairman of the Department of History at UNC-CH and a former student and colleague of Connor, delivered the main address.

The John Paul Jones bust, a gift of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Parker of Charlotte, was accepted on behalf of the state by Governor James E. Holshouser, Jr., and of the Office of Archives and History by Mr. Gatton. Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., delivered the main address.

The bust is a copy of the original located in the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia.

According to tradition, young John Paul was befriended by Willie Jones of Halifax and assumed the Jones surname. The Executive Board, in authorizing the acceptance of the bust, noted that it "take[s] neither an affirmative nor negative stand on the controversy surrounding the question of John Paul Jones's connections with North Carolina but note[s] instead that the controversy itself has become a part of North Carolina history, and consequently, feels that the acceptance and display of the bust may lead to further studies that will shed more light upon the subject. . . ."

The bust will be displayed in the visitor center now being designed for the Halifax State Historic Site.

Gold History Corporation Established

The Gold History Corporation, a private nonprofit corporation for the purpose of promoting interest in and knowledge of the history of gold in North Carolina, was organized in Concord on February 27.

Harold Hornaday, executive vice-president of Cannon Mills, was named chairman of the board of directors of the new corporation which will seek funds to supplement state appropriations for the development of the Reed Gold Mine into a state historic site. Dr. H. G. Jones and Dr. Richard F. Knapp of the Office of Archives and History participated in the first meeting.

Archaeologists Discuss Statewide Program

Archaeologists from across the state met in informal session at Catawba College in Salisbury on February 16 to discuss means of encouraging and coordinating a statewide archaeological program. Professor Peter P. Cooper II was in charge of arrangements.

Presided over by Dr. David S. Phelps of East Carolina University, the group discussed the current archaeological picture in North Carolina and expressed the need for greater use of academic archaeologists in solving the state's archaeological problems. Dr. H. G. Jones outlined the Office of Archives and History's proposed program to harness all archaeological resources in the state into a cooperative program between the state agency and the institutions offering archaeological training. Senator Charles H. Taylor of Transylvania County discussed problems relating to Indian archaeology.

The group elected an archaeological advisory council consisting of Jones, Phelps, and Professors Bennie C. Keel of UNC-CH, John T. Dorwin of Western Carolina University, and J. Ned Woodall of Wake Forest University. The council met in Winston-Salem on March 1 to continue discussions.

A roster of professional archaeologists in the state is being prepared by Dr. Phelps.

The Archaeological Society of North Carolina has been revitalized, and its March *Newsletter* announced plans for "an active, stimulating series of newsletters, meetings, and journals, which we hope will make all of us more active members of our prestigious, 40-year-old Society." Six newsletters and four meetings are planned each year, and there will be new editions of the *Southern Indian Studies*. The spring meeting was held at Morrow Mountain State Park and Town Creek Indian Mound on April 15 with Dr. Joffre L. Coe, director of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at UNC-CH, speaking on the natural history and archaeology of the Morrow Mountain area.

Persons interested in archaeology are welcome to membership. Dues of $3.00 may be mailed to the society at Box 561, Chapel Hill, 27514. Charles M. Carey of Morganton, vice-president of Drexel Enterprises, is president of the society.

Preservation Council Opposes Destruction

The North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation on March 29 heard arguments for and against the State Government Center Plan which threatens two Raleigh buildings on the National Register of Historic Places—the Lewis-Smith House and the Seaboard Coastline Office Building.

Mr. Carroll L. Mann, Jr., state property officer and a member of the council, presented the case for the plan. Speaking in opposition were Dr. H. G. Jones and Mr. Bruce MacDougal of the Office of Archives and History, and Mrs. Francis E. Winslow, Jr., of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission.

After hearing both sides and studying the maps of the area, the council voted to urge the governor and the State Capital Planning Commission to modify the plan to save and incorporate the two buildings as a part of the government mall proposed for the areas bounded by Wilmington, Lane, Salisbury, and Peace streets.

Land Donated at Fort Dobbs

Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., former chairman of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, has donated to the state of North Carolina approximately 2.5 acres of land adjoining the Fort Dobbs site in Iredell County. The gift was in memory of his mother, the late Mrs. Mary Colvert Talley, whose farm adjoined the fort site.

This gift, along with the original 10-acre tract previously donated by the Fort Dobbs Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution and purchases from adjoining landowners, brings to 32 acres the size of the state-owned tract which will be developed by the Office of Archives and History as a state historic site. Acquisition has been made possible through the joint efforts of the Iredell County Historical Society, a matching grant by the state, and a $43,481 grant from the Department of the Interior. Funds for development have been requested in the 1973-1974 budget.

Development plans call for additional research and reconstruction of log bastions and curtain walls of the fort which was used during the French and Indian War. The actual fort site covers only about an acre, but surrounding land will be used for picnicking, nature study, and passive recreational purposes. Long-range plans call for the construction of a visitor center and a manager's residence.

"Old Main" Burned

"Old Main," the first brick building on the once all-Indian Pembroke State University, was left with only its outer walls standing on March 18. Local authorities suspected arson.

Governor Holshouser on March 23 announced plans to request the General Assembly to appropriate funds for the reconstruction of the building which had for months been the center of controversy among the Lumbee Indians.

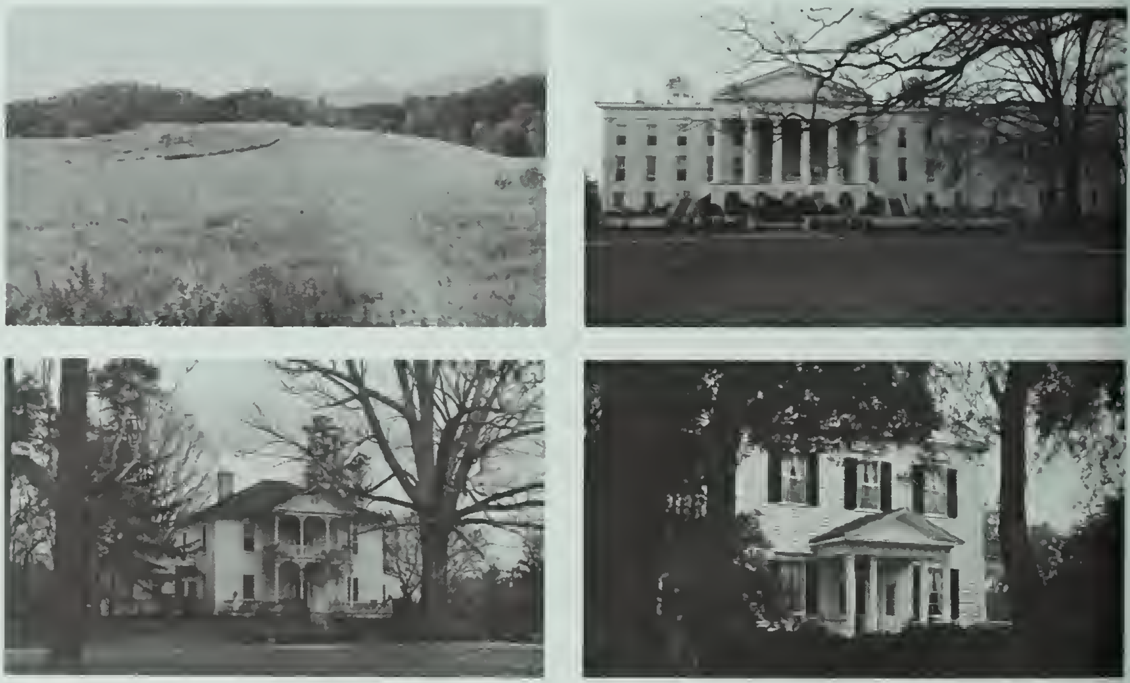
Federal Historic Properties Transferable

Public Law 92-362, passed by Congress in 1972, authorizes the General Services Administration to transfer surplus historic federal property to states and localities for revenue-producing purposes to cover the cost of restoration, maintenance, and operation of the property.

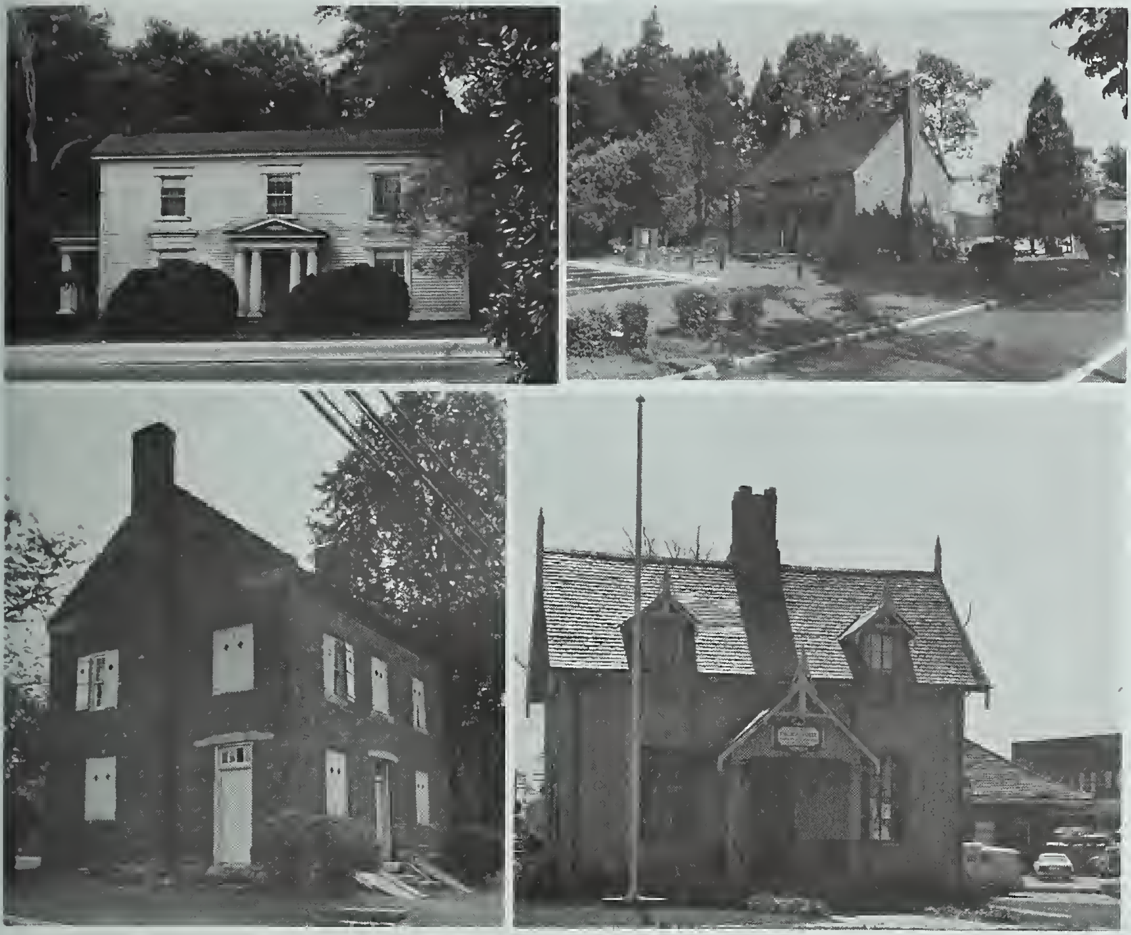
Local officials anticipating the discontinuance by the federal government of buildings having historical importance may wish to investigate the possibility of county or municipal acquisition under the new program. No funds are available from the federal government, and the locality must show a practical plan for using and preserving the property.

Information on the program may be obtained from the General Services Administration in Washington.

Historic Places Listed on National Register



Pictured, top row, are the Cowee Mound and Village Site in Macon County and Mitchell College Main Building in Iredell County; second row, Lebanon in Harnett County and Elgin in Warren County. (Additional pictures on next page.)



Shown, top row, are the Coffin Medical School and Old Quaker Meetinghouse, both in the Jamestown Historic District, Guilford County; and bottom row, Richard Mendenhall Store or Counting House, also in the Jamestown Historic District, and the Railroad House in Sanford, Lee County. These historic sites were recently listed on the National Register.

Bicentennial Director Named

Mrs. Dabney Miller Enderle in March was named director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, succeeding Mr. Richard F. Gibbs.

A New Orleans native and graduate of the University of Alabama, Mrs. Enderle was associated with WWL-TV in New Orleans before coming to Raleigh ten years ago. She has been active in volunteer programs and has worked with the Wake County Department of Social Services.

Vance Birthplace Prepares for Spring Tours

In 1972 the Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site was visited by 18,180 people. Schools in Cabarrus and Rowan counties sent more students and teachers to the site than any others. Ninety-four organized groups took 3,900 people to the Reems Creek attraction. Reservations are now being made by schools for spring tours to the Vance Birthplace; site manager is Bob Conway.

Takers Wanted—at Less than $.003 a Page

A summer sale will be conducted from May through August this year by the Division of Historical Publications of the Office of Archives and History. The five-volume set, *The Papers of Willie Person Mangum*, edited by Henry Thomas Shanks; the first three volumes of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton; *The Poems of Governor Thomas Burke of North Carolina*, edited by Richard Walser; and a facsimile edition of *The Journal of the House of Burgesses of the Province of North Carolina*, with an introduction by William S. Powell, will be sold for only $15.00. These books contain over 5,000 pages, so buyers will be getting an unusual bargain.

Only 100 sets will be sold at the sale price; the offer is not being made to dealers. The sale price applies only to the complete set; individual volumes will be sold at regular prices ($3.00 each for all except *The Journal of the House of Burgesses*, which is $1.00). Shipping charges and sales tax will be paid by the Office of Archives and History.

Address orders to the Division of Historical Publications, Office of Archives and History, 109 E. Jones St., Raleigh, N.C., 27611. Check or money order should accompany the order for the sale books.

Staff Members Address Community College Classes

With the beginning of the fall term last year, the Department of Community Colleges instituted a new local history and genealogy course in several of the community colleges and technical institutes across the state. Designed to teach the techniques of local history and family history or genealogy, the course has had the backing and assistance of the Office of Archives and History. Several members of the Archives staff have assisted in orientation sessions for teachers of the course and in the preparation of instructional materials. On various occasions, representatives from the Archives have conducted individual class sessions on the services offered by the State Archives to the local historian and genealogist, and tours of the Archives have been conducted for classes which have been able to arrange trips to Raleigh.

Division Reports on New Archives Holdings and Other Activities

During the January-March quarter the State Archives received a total of 112 new accessions. The Local Records Section recently transferred to the State Archives for public use a very large and valuable group of Davidson County records, including an unusually large number of estates records, most of which date from 1823 to 1915. Valuable unbound records were added to existing groups from Graham and Polk counties, and bound volumes of county court minutes and other significant records were added to the existing group from Yancey County.

The Local Records Section transferred eight church record groups and two municipal record groups; the latter included an Edenton Town Lot Book, 1722-1734. The sixteen state agency record groups included a copy of the first *Biennial Report*, 1876, of the Department of Corrections (Penitentiary).

Among the private collections accessioned were the H. McGuire Woods Papers and the Frederick Rogers Mangold Papers, both of which pertain to Black Mountain College. The Woods Collection, which includes correspondence, printed material, and house plans and sites, is available either in the original or on 35 mm. negative microfilm. The Mangold Papers consist primarily of correspondence. Other private collections include additions to the Thomas Henderson Papers and the Charles Lewis Hinton Papers, and two account books—one unidentified, and one of John R. Johnson, a shoemaker from Warrenton.

Additions to the Newspaper Collection were also accessioned. The largest groups were from Charlotte, Durham, Fayetteville, and Lincolnton; other cities represented were Greensboro, Lexington, Raleigh, and Salisbury. The remainder of the new holdings include four organization records groups, two cemetery records, two miscellaneous collections (local history), and twenty-two miscellaneous genealogies and Bible records.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project has begun a survey of the newspaper resources of Chatham and Lee counties. Readers are urged to contact the project if they know the location of copies of old newspapers published in these counties. The Archives would like to borrow the papers to microfilm, and all copies will be promptly returned to owners. Full credit will be given in the published microfilm.

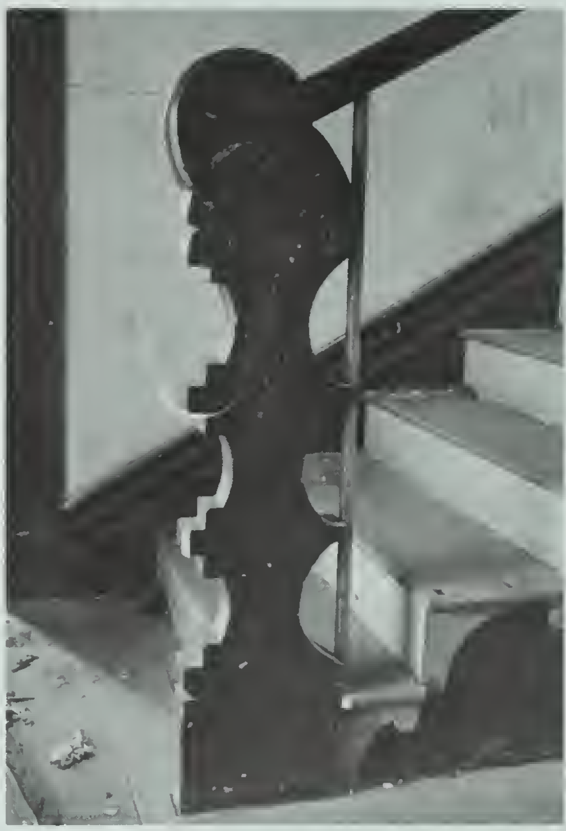
Phase II microfilming has been completed by the Local Records Section in thirty-two counties and is currently under way in Davidson, Johnston, and Yancey counties.

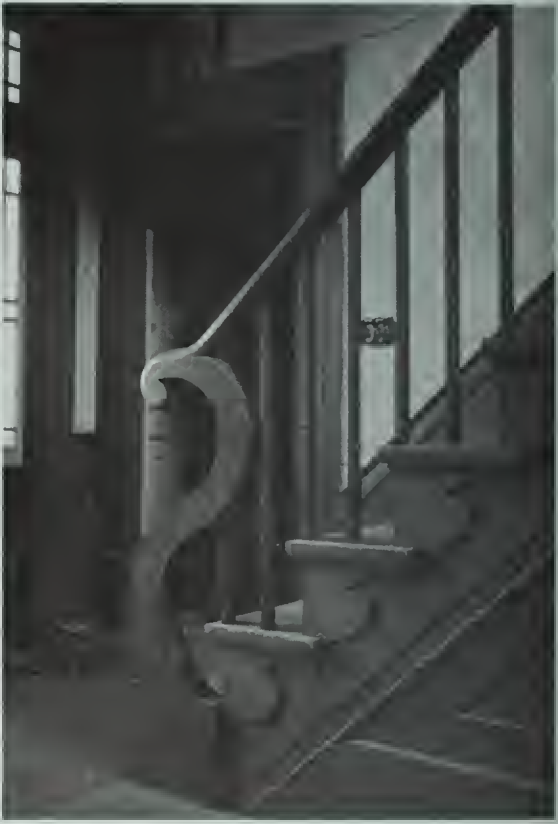
The division's State Records Section is presently reevaluating the disposition of fiscal records in state agencies. The long-range goal of the study is to design a standard records retention schedule which can be applied uniformly to financial records of all state agencies.

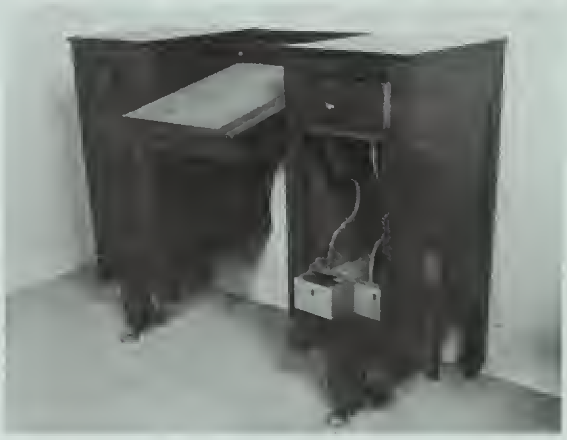
Information Sought on Tom Day

Thomas Day, a free Negro cabinetmaker of Milton, is the subject of an intensive search for information by Tony P. Wrenn of Alexandria, Virginia. Mr. Wrenn, a native of Caswell County, has been interested in Day for some time and began serious research on him early in 1972 while conducting an architectural survey of Caswell County, including Milton, for the Office of Archives and History.

Day was active as a cabinetmaker and carver of house interiors from 1823 to 1861, working from his house and workshop in Milton. He was born about







Pictured here are two newel posts and a desk attributed to Tom Day. Above, left, is a newel post in the Paschal House in the Yanceyville vicinity, Caswell County; above, right, is a newel post in the Bartlett Yancey House, also in the Yanceyville vicinity; below, left, is a desk in the home of Mr. Richard Seawell in Raleigh. (Caswell County photographs by Tony Wrenn; Raleigh photograph by Charles Clark.)

1801 and died about 1861. The absence of both birth and death records make the exact dates difficult to determine, as does the general scarcity of material on minority groups. In the current effort Mr. Wrenn is attempting to locate and catalog the known or attributed work by Day. He is also attempting to assemble Day material, including letters, bills of sale, accounts, news articles, and other records. Eventually all the material collected will be given to the Office of Archives and History.

Anyone having information on Thomas Day, or owning furniture attributed to him, is asked to communicate directly with Tony P. Wrenn, P.O. Box 1112, Alexandria, Virginia, 22313, or with the Office of Archives and History for referral to Mr. Wrenn.

Archives and History Staff News

Among the addresses of Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History, were the following: Sandwich Club of Raleigh on "The Vanishing Culture of the Inuit"; Kannapolis Rotary Club on "Gold Fever: The Redevelopment of Reed Gold Mine"; Tobacco Symposium at East Carolina University on "A Living Tobacco Historic Site"; and Durham Lion's Club on "The Duke Homestead." On April 9 Dr. Jones delivered the annual Pi Gamma Mu fraternity address at Elon College on "From Paralyzed Throat and Contorted Body: The Miserable Existence of the Most Quoted Man in North Carolina History." He presided over a meeting of the Culture Week Coordinating Committee on March 8 at which time plans were approved for the 1973 Culture Week which will be held in Raleigh November 13-17.

On March 28 Dr. Jones met with the Tobacco History Corporation in Durham to discuss the work of the corporation which was organized to assist the Office of Archives and History in the development of Duke Homestead into a tobacco historic site. Among other meetings were the Historic Halifax Restoration in Raleigh on February 20; Wake County History Project committee, March 1; Executive Committee of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in Raleigh, March 8; and the Tryon Palace Symposium in New Bern, March 11.

Edwin C. Freeze joined the staff of the Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records on January 24. He is working as a microfilm camera operator in the eastern counties of North Carolina.

David Stephens, a member of the staff of the State Records Section, recently spoke at the Department of History of Lenoir Rhyne College; he discussed state and national archival programs. Mr. Stephens is an alumnus of Lenoir Rhyne.

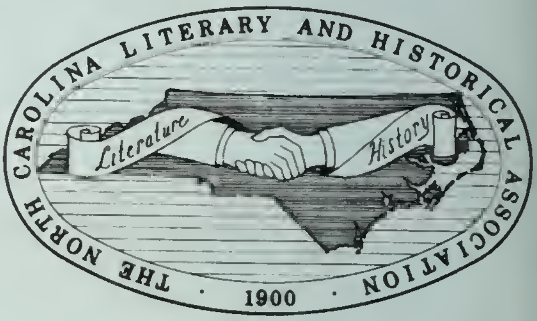
Charles Greer Suttlemyre, Jr., spoke to the Caldwell County Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities on March 30; he presented a slide lecture on North Carolina architecture with emphasis on Caldwell County buildings.

On March 21 Ruth Little-Stokes spoke to the Raleigh Town and Country Garden Club about historic Raleigh neighborhoods.

Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock of the Division of Historical Publications spoke to several groups on early silversmiths. She has been revising the 1948 edition of *Silversmiths of North Carolina*, by George B. Cutten. The revised edition, which contains a great deal of additional information found since the first edition was published, will be off the press by early fall. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, director of the Division of Historical Publications, spoke in March to two Raleigh book clubs.

"Lit and Hist" Seal Redrawn

A seal once used by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association has been redesigned and will become a "trademark" of the 72-year-old organization. Pictured at right, the art work of the redrawn seal was done by Edward F. Turburg, restoration specialist in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.


THE NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Literature
History
· 1900 ·

UNC Press Announces Publication Delay

The University of North Carolina Press has announced that the publication of the third edition, revised, of *North Carolina: The History of a Southern State*, by Hugh T. Lefler and Albert R. Newsome, will be delayed from the previously announced May date to August 1. Teachers using this volume should note that although it will not be ready in time for summer school courses, it will be available in time to fulfill orders for fall semester classes. The new revision is priced at $14.95 for the trade edition and $10.00 for the text edition. The text edition is sold only to bookstores or institutions ordering in quantity for classroom use.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf published an article, "The Radical Ladies of Wilmington and Their Tea Party," in the February, 1973, issue of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society's *Bulletin*. Campbell College, on March 17, jointly sponsored with the Harnett County Historical Society the second annual Conference on Celtic Studies. The following papers were presented: Malcolm Fowler of Lillington, "The Argyll Colony"; Dr. Charles Haws of Old Dominion University, "Scots Immigration to Eastern North Carolina"; Dr. Paul Yoder of Campbell College, "Early American Clocks." The First Captain's Company of the reactivated First North Carolina Regiment, Continental Line, demonstrated Revolutionary War maneuvers. Dean Arnold Pope gave a demonstration of caber throwing and other Highland athletics. The conference bagpiper was the Reverend James D. MacKenzie of Robbins.

East Carolina University

Dr. Herbert R. Paschal, professor and chairman of the Department of History, read a paper, "England Enters the New World: The Raleigh Colonies," during East Carolina's Symposium on the United Kingdom and Europe, March 28-29. Dr. Anthony J. Papalas, assistant professor, published an article, "Herodes Atticus and His Son," in *Platon: Journal of Hellenic Philologians*, Athens, Greece, 1972.

The first annual Symposium on the History of Tobacco and the North Carolina Tobacco Society was held at East Carolina March 21-22. The following members of the university's Department of History participated: Dr. Fred D. Ragan served as moderator for the session on "Tobacco History and Myth"; Dr. Joseph F. Steelman moderated the session on "Geniuses and Innovators"; Professor Walter T. Calhoun was moderator for "Preservation of Tobacco Materials," a session at which Dr. Paschal read a paper on "The Arents Collection of the New York Public Library" and Dr. John C. Ellen read a paper on "The Institute for Historical Research in Tobacco"; and Dr. Henry C. Ferrell served as moderator for the session on "Recent Trends in Tobacco Cultivation and Processing."

Meredith College

Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., was promoted to rank of professor, effective February 23; Dr. Grubbs has been granted a sabbatical leave for the fall term, 1973. Mrs. Carolyn B. Grubbs, who was recently promoted to assistant professor, has been appointed to the accreditation team to evaluate West Cary Junior High School. Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates has been named part-time assistant to the president of Meredith. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon was appointed to the ad hoc committee to evaluate the position of treasurer of the Organization of American Historians, effective in March. Dr. Lemmon was named Raleigh's Woman of the Year on March 19.

North Carolina State University

Dr. Bernard Wishy, head of the American studies program at the University of California, Berkeley, has been appointed head of the Department of History at North Carolina State University, effective August 20. Dr. Wishy received B.A. and Ph.D. degrees in history from Columbia University, and M.A. and B. Litt. degrees in political science from Yale and Oxford universities, respectively. He is a specialist in the design of computer systems for universities, libraries, and hospitals. Dr. Wishy taught history at Columbia University from 1954 to 1963; he has been at Berkeley since 1968.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Featured speaker for the March 5 meeting of the University Seminar on Southern History and Culture was Professor J. Kenneth Morland of Randolph-Macon Woman's College. His topic was "The Anthropological Study of a Regional Culture." The last meeting of the group was held on April 20; at that time Mr. Matthew Hodgson, director of the UNC Press, discussed "books about, by, and for Southerners."

University of North Carolina at Wilmington

The Community-University Humanities Committee of the City of Wilmington, New Hanover County, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington jointly sponsored a project in the humanities entitled "Community and University: How Do We Grow and Where Should We Go Together?" The program was held from February 5 to March 19 at the university. Mr. Walser H. Allen, Jr., served as chairman of the Community-University Humanities Committee. Participants on the February 5 program included Dr. William H. Wagoner, chancellor of the university; Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission; Dr. Bryghte D. Godbold, staff director, Goals for Dallas, of Dallas, Texas; and a number of local officials. Various seminars were held on February 12, 19, 26, and March 5 and 12.

State, County, and Local Groups

Brunswick County Historical Society

The society met March 5 at the Brunswick Town Visitor Center with Mrs. Lucile D. Blake presiding. Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History, spoke on the subject of the acquisition of historic sites by historical societies. Mr. W. G. Faulk, Jr., gave a brief report on the Brunswick Town site. Mrs. M. H. Rourk presented the old home of the quarter, Hickory Hall, of Calabash.

Buncombe County American Revolution Bicentennial Committee

Colonel Paul A. Rockwell of Asheville and Dix Sarsfield of Black Mountain, members of the committee, have been named to prepare a brochure on the life of Colonel Edward Buncombe for whom Buncombe County was named. William F. Lewis, chairman of the county committee, made the appointments.

Burke County Historical Society

At the January 16 meeting of the society, a report was given by Mrs. Douglas Barnett on acquisitions since the society began gathering materials in 1939. She reported that there are more than 500 books deposited in the North Carolina room of the library, a complete file of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, microfilm of the *News-Herald* from 1939 to 1970 and bound copies from 1932, a vertical file of twenty filled drawers, and other materials. Officers elected at the meeting are Rondal Mull, president; Robert L. Connelly, Robert Byrd, and Fred Cranford, vice-presidents; Mrs. O. L. Horton, secretary; Miss Abbie Ross, treasurer; and Mrs. Douglas Barnett, curator. C. Greer Suttlemyre, Jr., of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History, was the speaker for the meeting.

Carolinas Genealogical Society

The Charlotte society's scheduled meetings are held the second Monday of each month. New officers include Mrs. Sylvia H. Lynch of Charlotte, president; Mrs. Frank Gulledge of Monroe, recording secretary; Mrs. W. Oscar Starnes of Monroe, treasurer; Mrs. R. E. Heath of Monroe, corresponding secretary; and Mrs. Gordon Briscoe of Charlotte and Mrs. L. G. Marsh of Monroe, coeditors.

Carteret Historical Research Association

The association sponsored a display of Indian artifacts on February 23 and 24 in Beaufort. Included were arrowheads collected by Mike Carraway, a student at East Carteret High School.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The March 4 meeting of the society was held at the Institute of Government with Collier Cobb, Jr., speaking on "Chapel Hill in the William Meade Prince Era." Mr. Cobb and the author of *The Southern Part of Heaven* were boyhood friends and, after a thirty-year separation, resumed their friendship when Prince returned to Chapel Hill. At a meeting of the directors of the society, held February 7, it was voted to repay all loans made by individuals and by the society for the publication of *These Old Stone Walls*, by Phillips Russell. The book has had "a remarkably successful sale." At the present time 182 persons are members of the society.

Chapel Hill Preservation Society

Mrs. William C. Friday, president of the society, reported in February that she would ask the Chapel Hill Board of Aldermen to establish historical zoning and the creation of a historical planning and review board. The purpose of the society is "to protect, preserve and conserve individual buildings and open spaces in and near Chapel Hill which reflect its history and culture."

Currituck County Historical Society

At the society's dinner meeting on February 21, the original handwritten notebook of Henry Beasley Ansell was on display. Ansell wrote a "History of Currituck County and Tales of Knott's Island, North Carolina," between 1907 and 1912. The Currituck County Historical Society had the notebook copied and bound and plans to present it to the Currituck Public Library. The notebook eventually may be edited and published. Darrell Merrell, a senior at J. P. Knapp High School, spoke on his display of artifacts, including a skull, of the Currituck Indians. Claymon Sawyer of Elizabeth City played selections on his guitar.

Gaston County Historical Society

The newsletter of the society for 1972 was recently published. Included in this issue of the *Gaston County Historical Bulletin* is the index for volumes 15 through 17, covering the years 1969 through 1971. The bulletin also includes reports on February, May, August, and November, 1972, meetings of the society. William N. Craig served as president during the year.

Greensboro Historical Museum

A house is being reconstructed in the park behind the Greensboro Historical Museum as a memorial to the birth of Dolley Madison near Guilford College. Much of the material being used in the house is from the period in which Dolley Madison lived; it is being taken from the 200-year-old Isley House, which was moved to the park from eastern Guilford County. Logs from Dolley Madison's alleged birthplace will be used as replacement material in the house. William J. Moore is director of the museum.

Hillsborough Historical Society

Speaker at the March 22 meeting was Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History. She discussed Hillsborough architecture. Featured on the Historic Hillsborough House and Garden tour, held April 14 and 15, were the Patterson-Palmer House, the Nash Law Office, Twin Chimneys, the Nash-Hooper Gardens, Chatwood, Ayr Mount, and the Burwell School. The March issue of *Carolina Comments* reported on the January meeting of the society. but the meeting had to be canceled because of snow. The research committee of the Hillsborough Historical Society has agreed to undertake a historic sites survey of the northern half of Orange County for the Office of Archives and History; a similar survey of the southern half is being done by the Chapel Hill Historical Society.

Historic Wilmington Foundation

Janet K. Seapker of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History spoke at the February 24 meeting of the foundation. She discussed the potential for preservation in Wilmington, with concentration on the commercial area.

Jones County Historical Society

Members of the society have undertaken the task of restoring the old Jones County jail, located behind the courthouse in Trenton. Used for the jail, built in 1867, was brick from an earlier structure which was destroyed by Union sympathizers during the Civil War. An accurate history of the structure is still unknown, but the jail is considered one of the oldest standing buildings in the county. The county historical society is soliciting funds from individuals and groups to further the restoration project.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

Frank Horton, director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in Winston-Salem, spoke at the February 16 meeting of the society. In speaking on colonial craftsmen and their work, Mr. Horton incorporated in his talk research which he and his assistant, Miss Mildred McGehee, had done in the Wilmington and Lower Cape Fear region. The society's *Bulletin* for February reported that the Latimer House was being decorated and furnished. The Latimer House committee is seeking furnishings and objects of art of the period of 1850 or earlier to add to the collection; suitable gifts for memorials are being solicited, and the appraised value of the gifts is tax deductible. Persons interested in contributing to this cause should get in touch with the president of the society, Dr. James R. Beeler, or any other officer.

Montgomery County Historical Society

The society met January 29 at the Biscoe Elementary School. New officers are Mrs. S. B. Steger of Mt. Gilead, president; Mrs. Herman Atkins of Mt. Gilead, chaplain; Mrs. Martha McKinnon Harris of Mt. Gilead, first vice-president; Mr. John N. Haywood of Troy, second vice-president; Mrs. Earl Bruton of Candor, third vice-president; Mrs. Katie MacAulay Rankin of Mt. Gilead, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Charlie Buie of Biscoe, recording secretary; Mr. Charlie Johnson of Biscoe, treasurer; Mrs. Max Overton of Eldorado, librarian; Mrs. Reid Elliott of Troy, historian. A panel of members presented plans for the proposed calendar of events to be observed in North Carolina during the bicentennial of the American Revolution. Mrs. Charles Johnson, Miss Elizabeth Kirk, and Austin Garriss served as members of the panel.

Moore County Historical Association

Manly Wade Wellman spoke at the March 29 meeting of the association, held in the Southern Pines Municipal Building. He discussed the new Moore County history he is writing. Reports were also given on the society's various restoration projects. The sixteenth annual Antique Fair was held March 21 at the National Guard Armory in Southern Pines; proceeds from the fair are used for restoration work being sponsored by the Moore County Historical Association. Mrs. Watson G. Scott served as general chairman of the fair.

Moravian Music Foundation

A grant of $79,675 has been awarded to the foundation by the National Endowment for the Humanities to permit a continuation of the foundation's project of cataloging its collection of music manuscripts and early printed music. The grant runs for three years and will be increased to $229,675 over this period, with matching funds coming from the Winston-Salem area. Matching funds have been provided by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, which has given $50,000; and by the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation, which has contributed $25,000. The cataloger of the project is Miss Mary Cumnock. The project is under the supervision of the foundation's director, Mr. Karl Kroeger.

Murfreesboro Historical Association

President of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., was named one of five outstanding young men in the state at the North Carolina Jaycees Award Weekend in Raleigh on February 10. Director of admissions at Chowan College, Stephenson received recognition for his contributions to the Murfreesboro historical program. Mr. Stephenson was named "Tar Heel of the Week" by the Raleigh *News and Observer* on March 4.

New Bern Historical Society

The annual New Bern Historical Society Ball was held the night of February 16. Couples paid $30.00 each to attend the affair; proceeds are used to support New Bern's Attmore-Oliver House and other historic sites in the town.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton has been named president of the Society of County and Local Historians; he replaces R. B. Cooke of Durham who died January 24.

North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution

On February 24 the society held its annual black-tie banquet in honor of General Washington. The event was sponsored by the General Francis Nash Chapter of Durham, Chapel Hill, and Hillsborough; it was held in the Carolina Inn in Chapel Hill. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of East Carolina University was the principal speaker. Chairman of the year's banquet was Richard Franklin Boddie of Durham, and vice-chairmen were William Austin Coffer of Raleigh and John Braxton Flowers III of Durham.

North Carolina United Methodist Conference, Commission on Archives and History

The commission held its second meeting on March 3 at historic Rehoboth Church near Creswell and Plymouth in Washington County. Dr. Alan D. Watson of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington spoke on "The Institutional Background of Methodism in North Carolina." Dr. A. L. Whitehurst and Mrs. Beverly Strodtz presented a brief historical sketch of the church, which was built in 1850-1853, but which dates from an earlier church in the community. C. Franklin Grill of Scotland Neck is president of the commission, which is composed of ministerial and lay delegates from each district within the North Carolina Conference. In September the commission met at historic Whitakers Chapel and Eden Church, both near Enfield, and heard Mr. Don Lennon of East Carolina University speak. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives is vice-chairman of the commission and the Reverend David Jones is secretary.

Northampton Historical Society

The society was featured in a display in the Elizabeth Buxton Memorial Room of the Northampton County Memorial Library during January. Several artifacts were exhibited.

Northwest North Carolina Historical Association

The association met April 15 at the Babcock School of Management of Wake Forest University. Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks introduced the speaker, Dr. David L. Smiley, who spoke on the topic, "Priscilla, Poky, Anne, Eliza and You—The Four Traditions of Women in American History." During the business session brief reports on historical activities were presented by a representative from each of the counties belonging to the association. Joe C. Matthews is president of the organization.

Orange County Historical Museum

Clyde A. Erwin, Jr., president of Wayne Community College, was the featured speaker for the fifteenth anniversary celebration of the Orange County Historical Museum on February 25. A commemorative display of old glass and watches was arranged as part of the anniversary celebration. A special leaflet on the history of the old town clock written by Mrs. Clarence Jones was distributed.

Pitt County Historical Society

Members and guests of the society met at the Parish House of St. Paul's Episcopal Church in Greenville on March 29. They viewed a film, *A King's Story,* by Jack Le Vien. The 1967 film based on the life of King Edward VIII was made available to the society through the English-Speaking Union of the United States. President John B. Lewis, Jr., of Farmville presided at the short business session. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Greenville gave background information concerning the film and the events it portrayed.

Richmond Hill Law School Commission

The commission met January 26 and elected Jimmy Hutchens president; Pride Wooten, vice-president; Lois Hobson, secretary; and Bill Rutledge, treasurer. The commission discussed specifications for shelters and trails in the picnic area. Groups wishing to visit the site should call (919) 699-8125 in advance of their planned trip.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

The annual membership drive of the association began March 1 under the direction of Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer of Greensboro. The membership campaign is scheduled in the spring so as to provide funds needed for the opening of *The Lost Colony* on Roanoke Island in the summer. Memberships are available in several categories: regular, $5.00; sustaining, $10.00; sponsoring, $25.00; and patron, $50.00. Members are entitled to one reserved seat ticket for each $5.00 value of the membership and a copy of the souvenir program. More expensive life, donor, and benefactor memberships are also available.

Rockingham County Historical Society

The society has learned that a challenge grant for the reconstruction of the Wright Tavern has been made by the Smith Richardson Foundation. The grant, in the amount of $5,000, will be matched by funds raised by the society prior to December 31. Mrs. S. R. Prince is president of the group. Speaker for the society's last meeting, held December 10, 1972, at the Whitcomb Student Center of Rockingham Community College in Wentworth, was Dr. Lindley S. Butler. His topic was "The Papers of Governor David S. Reid."

Surry County Historical Association

The Surry County Community College library has become a depository for the association, which wishes to add to its collection of books and materials in the field of history. The association is soliciting books, pamphlets, and publications which contain stories or information about North Carolina in general and Surry County in particular. Persons having state and county histories, reports, family histories, genealogies, or fiction relating to North Carolina are urged to contribute to the collection. The society has been notified that it has received a $5,000 grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation, contingent upon matching funds of $10,000 being raised by the society. The funds will be used for the acquisition and restoration of the Bernard Franklin House. Mr. Robert Merritt of Mt. Airy is president of the group.

Union County Historical Society

The Union County Historical Society met February 20 at the courthouse in Monroe. Robert B. Clark of Monroe was elected president; Clara Laney, executive vice-president; Mrs. Thomas P. Dillon, secretary; David Whitley, treasurer; Mrs. George S. Lee, historian; and Mrs. R. Ernest Heath, librarian. Charles Norwood, outgoing president, discussed the efforts of the society to preserve the county's 1886 courthouse. He reported that investigation had showed the basic structure to be sound.

Wake County Historical Society

Members of the society met on the campus of St. Augustine's College in Raleigh on the afternoon of March 11. They were welcomed by Mr. Wiley M. Davis, special assistant to the college president. After a brief business session, led by the society's president, J. Bourke Bilisoly, the academic dean of St. Augustine's, Dr. Thelma Roundtree, presented a history of that institution. The society was also treated to a brief but unique motion picture history of the college. The visiting group then toured the campus. The host institution gave a coffee hour for the society prior to adjournment of the meeting.

Waldensian Museum

Plans for the construction of a museum were unveiled February 17 at the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the Emancipation Proclamation of the Waldensians. The celebration was held in the Presbyterian church at Valdese. The museum, to be built at the corner of Italy Street and Saint Germain Avenue, will consist of approximately 3,000 square feet and will cost not more than $92,000. Chairman of the historical committee which announced the plans is W. Harold Mitchell. Waldensian historical items are presently on display in Tron Hall, which is not equipped to provide necessary protection for valuable artifacts. A challenge grant of $25,000 has been offered by Mrs. John P. Rostan, Sr., John P. Rostan, Jr., and the Waldensian Bakeries. To receive the grant, additional funds will have to be raised; approximately $22,000 is now available in the treasury.

Yadkin County Historical Society

The society met January 19 at the Yadkin County Library with Hilton Jones, president, presiding. In order to qualify for a grant from the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, the society is having to deed the Richmond Hill Law School and twenty-four acres of land to the county, but one acre is being retained so the society can qualify for a matching HUD grant. The society voted to turn the property over to the county as soon as the legal work can be completed. Jimmie Hutchens is chairman of the Richmond Hill Law School Commission. The Reverend Grady Burgess, a special guest of the society, has written a poem entitled "Richmond Hill." The poem gives the history of the founding of the law school by Judge Richmond M. Pearson. Mr. Burgess read the 51-stanza poem to the society, which plans to place copies in the History Room of the Yadkin County Library and in the law school.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

RALEIGH, N. C. 27611

BULK RATE

DCH
F1
8:21/4
c.2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 4 JULY, 1973

It's Now "Department of Cultural Resources"

The former Department of Art, Culture and History became the Department of Cultural Resources on July 1 as a result of Chapter 476 of the *Session Laws of 1973*, and the previous Office of Archives and History was redesignated the Division of Archives and History.

These were among significant statutory changes which were designed to complete the reorganization of cultural agencies. The name change was supported by the department to emphasize the interrelationship of the various cultural programs and to promote the image of art, history, music, and libraries as "resources."

Major agencies in each department were changed from "offices" to "divisions." Former divisions became sections. Other major units in the Department of Cultural Resources will be the Division of the Arts and the Division of the State Library, each headed by a "director."

In the Division of Archives and History, there will be the Archives and Records Section, Historic Sites and Museums Section, Historical Publications Section, and Tryon Palace Section, each headed by a "chief"; subsections will be branches, headed by a "head"; and units, headed by a "supervisor." It is anticipated that only time will eliminate the initial confusion surrounding the change of designations.

The act also rewrote the organic law regarding archives and history, the first complete revision of Chapter 121 of the General Statutes since 1955. The Executive Board of the former State Department of Archives and History and the North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation were abolished and their duties were transferred to a new North Carolina Historical Commission, composed of seven members, at least four of whom must have had training and/or experience in the fields of archives, history, historic preservation, or museums administration. Members of the former Executive Board will continue to serve on the Historical Commission until their previous appointments end and their successors are appointed by the governor for six-year terms.

In addition, the bill re-created the following history-related state bodies: Tryon Palace Commission, U.S.S. *North Carolina* Battleship Commission, Sir Walter Raleigh Commission, Executive Mansion Fine Arts Committee (formerly Commission), and American Revolution Bicentennial Committee (formerly Commission). A new committee—America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee—was created to advise the department "on the planning, conducting, and directing of appropriate observances of . . . the commemoration of the landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's colony on Roanoke Island."

Commissions re-created but declared not to be state agencies within the meaning of the reorganization act were the Roanoke Island Historical Association, Edenton Historical Commission, Historic Bath Commission, Historic Hillsborough Commission, Historic Murfreesboro Commission, and John Motley Morehead Memorial Commission.

Finally, the following history-related bodies were abolished: Daniel Boone Memorial Commission, Bennett Place Memorial Commission, Durham-Orange Historical Commission, Transylvania County Historical Commission, Lenoir County Historical and Patriotic Commission, Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, Pitt County Historical Commission, Stonewall Jackson Memorial Fund, Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, and Raleigh Historic Sites Commission. It was noted that local-purpose commissions can be re-created by counties and municipalities under G.S. Chapter 157A (after July 1, Chapter 160A).

A future edition of *Carolina Comments* will carry an identification of new designations and titles in the Division of Archives and History.

General Assembly Supports Historic Preservation

The 1973 General Assembly gave unprecedented support to the cause of historic preservation in North Carolina, including appropriations totaling nearly $3 million for capital improvements.

The sum of $1,307,000 was appropriated to the Division of Archives and History for restoration and construction work at existing state historic sites and three new ones—Reed Gold Mine, Duke Homestead, and Fort Dobbs. In addition, $254,500 was appropriated—subject to dollar-for-dollar matching funds—for assistance in a dozen local historic restoration projects: John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro ($35,000); Old Burying Ground, Beaufort ($15,000); Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County ($20,000); Historic Hope, Bertie County ($7,000); Hezekiah Alexander Homeplace, Charlotte ($32,500); Fort Defiance, Caldwell County ($35,000); Joel Lane House, Raleigh ($20,000); Old Wilkes County Jail, Wilkesboro ($11,000); Newbold-White House, Perquimans County ($25,000); Wright Tavern, Wentworth ($15,000); Barker and Cupola Houses, Edenton ($9,000); and Bernard Franklin House, Surry County ($30,000).

The Department of Administration was appropriated $575,000 for the restoration of the Executive Mansion and an additional $400,000 to complete the interior restoration of the State Capitol.

Among increases in the operating budget of the Division of Archives and History was an appropriation of $64,327 for the development of a statewide archaeology program.

Executive Mansion to Continue as Home of Governors

The General Assembly of 1973 turned down a recommendation of the Executive Residence Building Commission and provided instead an appropriation of $575,000 for the renovation of the present Executive Mansion at 200 North Blount Street. The commission had proposed the building of a new residence for the first family and the use of the present mansion for ceremonial purposes.

The Assembly, however, in Chapter 597 of the *Session Laws*, directed that the appropriation "be used to renovate the entire Governor's Mansion to render it a safe and comfortable structure in which the Governor may hold public and ceremonial functions and in which at the same time the Governor's family may have private areas which will allow ordinary family living without interference from the public."

Preservationists therefore were successful in urging the continued use of the present mansion as both a residence and ceremonial center for the chief executive.

It is anticipated that restoration will be undertaken within the next two years. Rental quarters for the Holshouser family will be provided from the Contingency and Emergency Fund while the restoration is in progress.

Colonial Records Program Supported by Foundation

The Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, Inc., has announced a new two-year grant totaling $24,000 to assist the Division of Archives and History in continuing its program of obtaining copies of English records relating to North Carolina.

The grant brings to a total of $74,000 the funds contributed by the foundation to the program, thus supplementing state appropriations for the Colonial Records Project. These funds have been instrumental in allowing the assignment of Dr. Robert J. Cain to the task of ferreting out of the Public Record Office in London hitherto uncopied records relating to North Carolina during the colonial period.

The Cain transcripts and copies will be available to researchers in the State Archives as they are cataloged. In addition, appropriate materials will be published in future volumes of the new series of *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*. Three volumes of the series have already been published and a fourth is expected to be published by the end of the year. The latter volume will be titled *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1702-1708*.

Historic Preservation May Qualify For Revenue Sharing

In its analysis of the revenue sharing act passed by Congress in 1972, the National Trust for Historic Preservation calls attention to the qualification of historic restoration for capital expenditures from a city or county's share of funds allocated under the act.

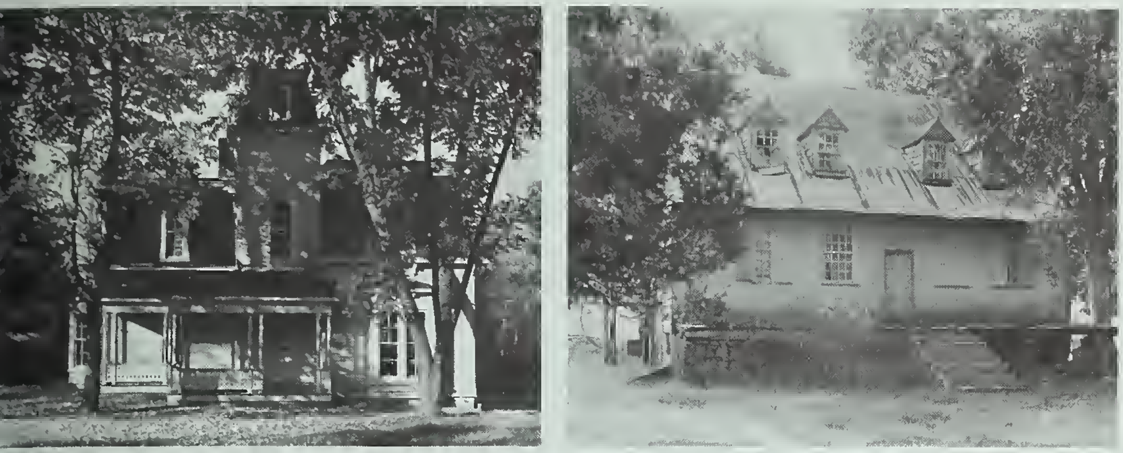
Funds for operating programs are limited to "high priority expenditures" such as public safety, public transportation, health, social services, and environmental protection, but there appear to be no limitations imposed for capital expenditures. At least two communities have already allocated revenue-sharing funds for historic preservation: Baton Rouge, Louisiana, allocated $100,000 for the restoration of the Magnolia Mound Plantation House; and in Bellingham, Washington, $100,000 in revenue-sharing money was allocated to remodeling the old city hall. Concludes the trust, "It is now up to state and community preservation groups to make their state and local governments . . . more aware than ever before of the importance of preservation." A copy of the federal guidelines regarding revenue sharing is available from the National Recreation and Parks Association, Division of Special Programs, 1601 North Kent Street, Arlington, Virginia, 22209.

Properties Are Entered on National Register

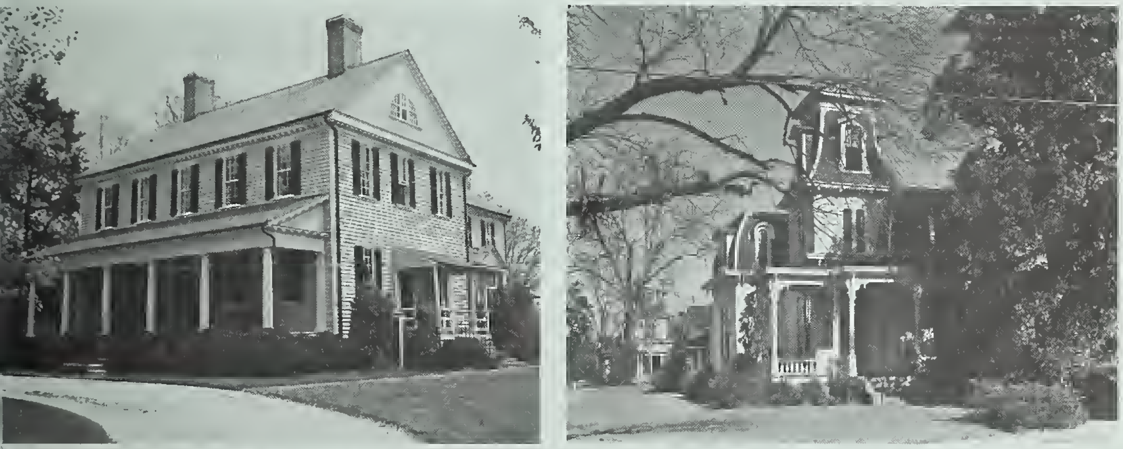
Historic properties in twenty-seven counties of North Carolina were recently entered on the National Register of Historic Places. The thirty-six entries are: Brunswick County, Orton Plantation; Buncombe County, Grove Park Inn; Burke County, Swan Ponds; Carteret County, Gibbs House and Jacob Henry House; Caswell County, Milton State Bank; Catawba County, Shuford House and Propst House; Chowan County, Wessington House; Craven County, Clear Spring Plantation; Cumberland County, Fayetteville Woman's Club and Oval Ballroom, Oak Grove, and Mansard Roof House; Davie County, Cooleemee and Davie County Jail; Durham County, Fairntosh Plantation; Edgecombe County, Coats House; Forsyth County, Körner's Folly and Zevely House; Franklin County, Cascine; Gaston County, Belmont Abbey Cathedral; Guilford County, Founders Hall; Halifax County, Eagle Tavern and Shell Castle; Lincoln County, Woodside; Mecklenburg County, Victoria; Orange County, Heartsease; Pamlico

Left to right, above, are the Coats House, Edgecombe County; an interior view of Körner's Folly in Kernersville; and China Grove, Janeiro, Pamlico County. (Photographs by the Division of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

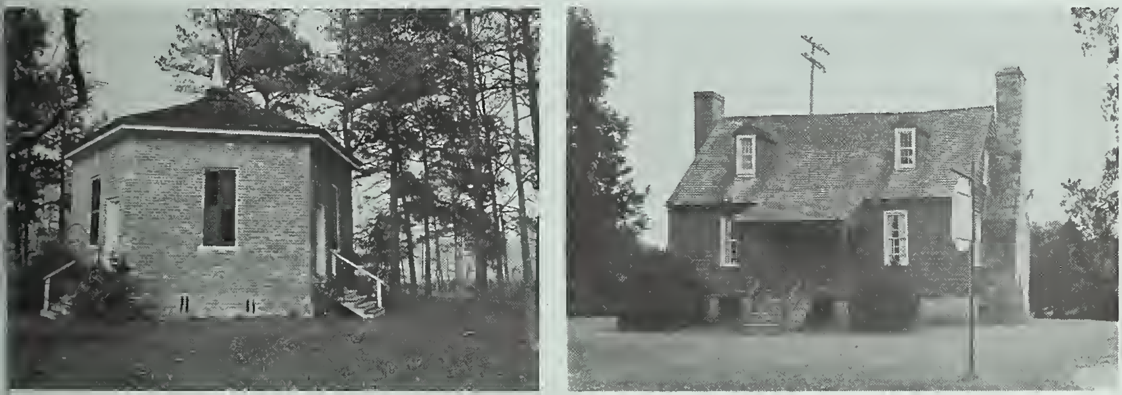
Left, Orton Plantation, Brunswick County; right, Jacob Henry House, 229 Front Street Beaufort.



Left, Propst House, Hickory; right, Clear Spring Plantation, Jasper, Craven County.



Left, Fairntosh Plantation, Durham County; right, Heck-Lee House, 503 East Jones Street, and Heck-Pool House, 218 North East Street, in background, both in Raleigh.



Left, Richmond Temperance and Literary Society Hall, Scotland County; right, Person's rdinary, Warren County.

ounty, China Grove; Scotland County, Richmond Temperance and iterary Society Hall; Union County, Pleasant Grove Camp Meeting round; Vance County, Ashland; Wake County, J. S. Dorton Arena and eck Houses; Warren County, Person's Ordinary and Little Manor/Mosby all; and Watauga County, Mast General Store. Eleven of these sites are ictured.

Incentive Grants Offered by NCSPA

Each year the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities presents Incentive Grants to historical and preservation organizations to assist them in their initial movement toward preserving historic sites and structures. Information regarding these grants and application forms may be secured by writing to Mrs. Frances H. Whitley, Assistant Secretary-Treasurer, North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, N.C., 27611.

Application for Incentive Grants must be received at society headquarters on or before October 15, 1973. Recipients will be notified by the Incentive Grant Committee around the first of November. Awards will be presented at the society's annual meeting during Culture Week in Raleigh on Thursday, November 15.

Ceremonies Held at Thomas Burke Grave

The North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution, unveiled a plaque to Thomas Burke at Tyaquin Plantation near Hillsborough on May 27. Burke was a member of the Continental Congress and served as Revolutionary War governor of North Carolina. Participating in the ceremony was the First North Carolina Regiment of Foot, which paraded and fired eighteenth century muskets. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Greenville, president of the North Carolina society, delivered the main address. The General Nash Chapter of the SAR was in charge of the ceremonies.

The First Regiment of Foot, which was commissioned in 1968 to help with the state's celebration of the American Revolution bicentennial, has dress and equipment of the Revolutionary period. In addition to its other activities at the ceremony, it opened a reconstructed Revolutionary War encampment near the Burke grave.

The restoration of the Burke gravesite is the SAR's contribution to the bicentennial. A steel fence has been installed around the entire cemetery and the grave marked with a bronze marker. The gravesite was deeded to the Sons of the American Revolution many years ago, and in 1944 a monolith was erected by the SAR chapter at Duke and UNC-CH. The project has been headed by J. B. Flowers III and Richard F. Boddie of Durham.

Last Call for Literary Entries

July 15 is the deadline for receipt of books for entry in the four literary competitions conducted by sponsoring organizations through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. These are the Mayflower Cup (nonfiction), Sir Walter Raleigh Award (fiction), Roanoke-Chowan Award (poetry), and the American Association of University Women Award (juvenile literature).

Eligible are books published between July 1, 1972, and June 30, 1973, by persons who have been actual or legal residents of North Carolina for the three consecutive years preceding June 30 of this year. Books must have been *published* during that period—i.e., officially released by their publishers. Three copies of each entry are required to be received by the association at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

The following books have already been entered:

MAYFLOWER: Ethel S. Arnett, *Mrs. James Madison: The Incomparable Dolley*; Marvin L. Brown, Jr., *Heinrich von Haymerle: Austro-Hungarian Career Diplomat*; Ola Maie Foushee, *Art in North Carolina*; H. Shelton Smith, *In His Image, But . . .*; Earl E. Thorpe, *The Old South: A Psychohistory*; A. Earl Weatherly, *The First Hundred Years of Historic Guilford*; M. Jewell Sink and Mary Green Matthews, *Pathfinders, Past and Present, A History of Davidson County, North Carolina*; Sydney Nathans, *Daniel Webster and Jacksonian Democracy*; Leora H. McEachern and Isabel M. Williams, *Salt, That Necessary Article*; Faris Jane Corey, *Exploring the Mountains of North Carolina*; J. K. Rouse, *The Noble Experiment of Warren C. Coleman*; Manly Wade Wellman, *A Southern Mountain Fastness and Its People*; and Marguerite E. Schumann, *The First State University—A Walking Guide.*

ROANOKE-CHOWAN: Thomas Walters, *Seeing in the Dark*; L. Grady Burgiss, *Richmond Hill*; Blanche M. Garrett, *On the Tides of the Wind*; William Harmon, *Legion: Civic Choruses*; and Ron Bayes, *Porpoise.*

Archives Conference Meets in Raleigh

The South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference met in Raleigh, on May 3-4. In addition to the North Carolina State Archives, sponsors were the Society of American Archivists, the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, the Georgia Department of Archives and History, the Florida Division of Archives, History and Records Management, and the National Archives and Records Service.

Sessions were held on the National Historical Records Act, Computer Output Microfilm, Microfilm as a Management Tool, the American Revolution Bicentennial Celebration, Documentation Standards, and Archival Publications.

Approximately 130 people, representing 24 organizations, institutions, and corporations, attended the conference. Two representatives were present from the Public Archives of Canada. Among other matters of business, the archival agencies of the state of Virginia were admitted to full membership in the South Atlantic group. The Georgia Department of Archives and History will serve as host for the next meeting of the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference.

Libraries Discuss Bicentennial Plans

The Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States sponsored a conference of state libraries in Philadelphia May 14-16. The purpose of the conference, attended also by representatives of archival agencies and other institutions with collections of private manuscripts, was to survey Revolutionary War bicentennial activities of a bibliographic nature and to propose courses of action in relation to original documentary source material. Resolutions proposing active programs in preparation of guides to manuscripts, restoration and preservation of documentary material, microfilming of records, and publicity of these programs were adopted. The conference was attended by Mr. Philip Ogilvie, state librarian, and Mr. George Stevenson, archives and history assistant II.

Archivist of Bahamas Visits State Archives

On May 17-18 Mrs. D. Gail Saunders, archivist of the Bahama Islands, visited the State Archives. Mrs. Saunders is visiting archival institutions throughout the East in order to facilitate planning for the Bahamian Archives. The Bahamas will become the independent Commonwealth of the Bahamas on July 10, and Mrs. Saunders will be the country's first national archivist.

Paul Hoffman, left, who heads the Archives Branch, took Mrs. Gail Saunders, archivist of the Bahamas, on a tour of the State Archives; they are shown in the Search Room.

Finding Aids Completed for Weil Collection; Other Records Processed

Finding aids have recently been prepared for the Gertrude Weil Collection of over 100 manuscript boxes. A lifelong resident of Goldsboro (1879-1971), and North Carolina's first graduate of Smith College (1901), Miss Weil was an activist in Jewish organizations, the suffragette movement, and many local, state, and national humanitarian projects.

Among the 6,200 family letters are those written by Gertrude from the Horace Mann School in New York (1895-1897) and Smith College (1897-1901), and by her two brothers from the University of North Carolina (1895-1901), as well as the letters of her mother to the four Weil children, including Janet Weil [Bleuthenthal] at the State Normal and Industrial College, Greensboro (1908-1910), and Smith (1910-1914). Other family records include travel diaries, lecture notes and essays, address books, engagement calendars, theater books, and snapshots.

A substantial portion of the collection contains materials (correspondence, minutes, reports, programs, publications) of North Carolina organizations such as the Equal Suffrage Association, League of Women Voters, Federation of Women's Clubs, Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, Conference for Social Service, Committee on Interracial Cooperation, Association of Jewish Women, Temple Sisterhood, Civil Liberties Union, Library Commission, and North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

The Local Records Branch recently transferred to the State Archives a large group of bound records from Cumberland County which includes county and superior court minutes, accounts and inventories of estates, marriage registers, and numerous others. Valuable bound records from Haywood and Henderson counties have also been added to existing collections from those counties. All of the above records are available for use by the public in the Search Room.

Phase II microfilming has been completed in thirty-six counties and is currently under way in Cumberland, Haywood, and Randolph counties.

All churches in these counties are invited to have their records microfilmed while division representatives are working in the courthouses. Minutes, registers, and other valuable records are microfilmed without cost to the churches involved. The microfilm will be placed in security storage; in the event of the loss or destruction of original records, copies can be provided at a very small cost.

The State Records Branch recently accessioned and transferred to the State Archives 275 cubic feet of records of the Department of Social Services dating from 1919 to 1965. Many of the papers of Dr. Ellen Winston, former commissioner of public welfare, are included in the collection.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project recently completed the filming of the *Chatham News* (Siler City, weekly, semiweekly) from 1926 through 1945. Film copies will soon be available for public use in the Search Room.

Patton Memorial Established

An endowment fund as a memorial to the late Professor James W. Patton, who died suddenly in Charleston, South Carolina, on May 17, has been established in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina Library at Chapel Hill. The longtime director of the SHA, upon his retirement from that position, had continued his affiliation with the university by teaching in the Department of History. He retired from teaching in May. Contributions should be made payable to the Patton Memorial Fund and mailed to the Southern Historical Collection, Louis Round Wilson Library, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27514.

Former Archives and History Employees Die

In 1950 Mrs. William S. West, better known as "Miss Susie," retired after thirty-five years with Archives and History. Her service began in 1915 when the North Carolina Historical Commission had just moved from the Capitol to its new headquarters in what is now the building used by the North Carolina Court of Appeals. She was responsible for the collection of many of the records which are preserved in the State Archives. Mrs. West died on May 16, after an illness of several months, at the age of ninety-four.

Thomas G. Britt retired in 1969 after thirty-eight years in state government, the last ten of which were with Archives and History. He joined the staff as head of the Newspaper Microfilming Project in 1968 and was promoted to supervisor of the Technical Services Section. Under his supervision all known copies of North Carolina newspapers published from 1751 to 1900 were microfilmed. Britt died in Raleigh on June 6.

Friend of History . . .

The fact that Frank L. Horton is recognized by everyone as a "Friend of History" is no reason for not repeating it. For, after all, how many other North Carolinians have dedicated more than twenty years to the preservation of history —on a fulltime basis—and refused to be paid for their time?

(McNabb Studio; photograph courtesy of Old Salem.)

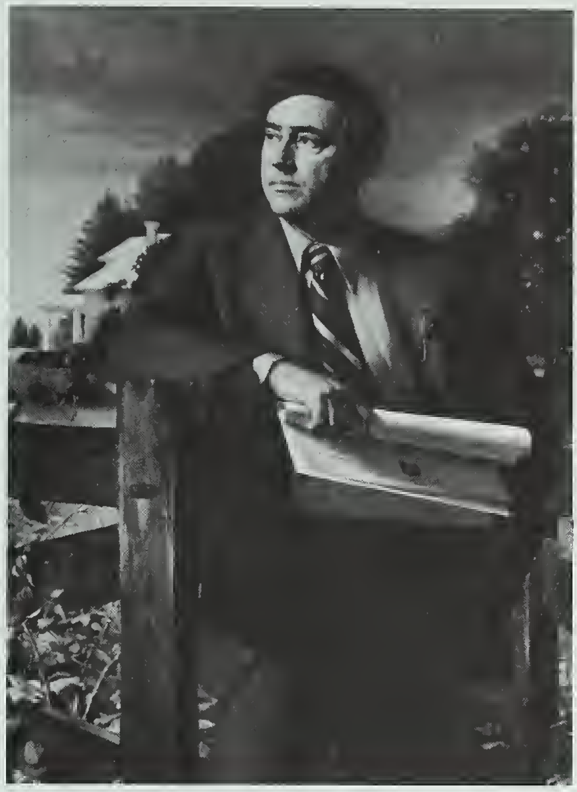
Now director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts at Old Salem, Frank Horton has played the leading role in the restoration of the Moravian community that is recognized nationally for its authenticity and charm. No less an honor than the Crowninshield Award of the National Trust in 1970 acknowledged his dedication and contribution to this outstanding North Carolina project.

Mr. Horton was born in Raleigh but grew up in Winston-Salem. He attended New Mexico Military Institute and Pace Institute and entered the antiques business in Virginia. Following service in the armed forces he established his business in Winston-Salem but soon turned his attention to the Old Salem restoration project in the late 1940s. He has supervised the restoration of more than forty buildings. He and his mother, the late Mrs. Theo L. Taliaferro, founded MESDA and turned their already superb furnishings collection over to Old Salem, Inc., along with a generous endowment.

Old Salem is unprecedented in southern attempts to portray the history of the region, largely because of the philosophy followed by Frank Horton and the officers of Old Salem, Inc. He stated this philosophy plainly in 1952: "There will be no window dressing. We plan to restore the old village as it was and not as we imagine it should be." The same strict code has been followed in regard to MESDA: authentic, documented interiors and furnishings. Together, the restored community of Old Salem and the unexcelled collection of interiors and furnishings at MESDA provide North Carolinians with one of the nation's outstanding historic attractions—one based upon solid research and rigid adherence to the evidence.

Frank Horton, a man who has devoted his full time for nearly a quarter of a century to preserving North Carolina and southern heritage, is indeed a "Friend of History."

Governor's Portrait Presented



The official portrait of Gov. Robert W. Scott was painted by Daniel E. Greene.

The official portrait of former Governor Robert W. Scott was accepted by his successor, Governor James E. Holshouser, Jr., in ceremonies in the State Legislative Building on May 4.

The portrait, painted by Daniel E. Greene of New York City, was unveiled by the former governor's only son, Kerr, and youngest daughter, Janet. Dr. James H. Semans of Durham, chairman of the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina School of the Arts, gave the presentation address. The ceremony was presided over by House Speaker James E. Ramsey, Jr., and Lieutenant Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.

The statutes require the painting of the portrait of each governor. Following public display in the Archives and History-State Library Building, the portrait was transferred to its place of honor in the Executive Mansion.

New Staff, Intern Begin Work

Celia Benton, a Phi Beta Kappa graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, with honors in history, joined the staff of the Historical Publications Section as a summer intern on June 4. She is assigned to the Colonial Records Project. Miss Benton plans to enter the American Studies program at the University of Minnesota in the fall.

Several additions were made to the staff of the Historic Sites and Museums Section on April 2. Jo Ann Watson began working as an archaeology laboratory technician; she is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, where she worked under the direction of Professor Bennie C. Keel.

William R. Frick joined the staff as curator of exhibits. A graduate in anthropology-sociology from the University of Wisconsin, he also completed three years of work-study under Yugoslav art historian Rajko Lozar. Mr. Frick formerly served as director of the Rahr Civic Center and Public Museum in Manitowoc, Wisconsin.

The position of conservator was filled by Paul K. Meares. After undergraduate work at East Carolina, Mr. Meares attended Virginia Seminary for three years. Prior to his ordination in the Episcopal church, he worked for seven years with DuPont as a craftsman machinist; he also served as an apprentice in the applied physics laboratory at the Johns Hopkins University.

Michael O. Smith began his duties as furnishings specialist on April 9. The 1964 graduate of William and Mary has a master's degree in museum practice from the University of Michigan; his most recent position was assistant at the Henry Ford Museum.

Two recent additions to the staff of the Archives and Records Section include Mrs. Rose Ennemoser, who was employed as secretary of the Civil War Roster Project on March 15; and Mrs. Mona Davis, who joined the staff of the Technical Services Branch in the Document Restoration Laboratory on April 16.

Director Travels, Speaks

Dr. H. G. Jones presided over a meeting of the State Historic Preservation Officers Policy Group in Washington, D.C., on May 21-22. He presided at a dinner meeting on June 7 during the Charlotte-Mecklenburg historic preservation conference titled "Does the Past Have a Future?" On June 8 he presented the annual Junior Historian awards on behalf of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association at a ceremony in Raleigh at which Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, was the main speaker. On June 15 Dr. Jones conducted the New England Regional Workshop at Augusta, Maine, on the subject of "Collecting, Organizing, and Caring for Manuscripts and Records."

Colleges and Universities

Belmont Abbey College

Don Cresswell, who joined the staff as assistant professor of history last August, spoke on March 13 to the Military Classics Seminar at Fort Myer, Virginia, on the breakdown in political and military command in the British army during the Revolution. Later in March he was the guest of the American Civil War Round Table of the United Kingdom. On the last day of March he lectured in London on "The American Civil War, the Second War for American Independence." Mr. Cresswell is director of the Belmont Abbey College library as well as a member of the faculty of the history department.

Duke University

A number of members of the history faculty at Duke participated in sessions of the Organization of American Historians, which held its 1973 meeting in Chicago, April 11-14. Dr. William H. Chafe read a paper on "Divergent Perspectives on Social Change: Race Relations in Greensboro, North Carolina" in a session on "Black and White Oral Traditions: Unused Research Tools." In the same session Dr. Lawrence C. Goodwyn presented a paper, "Toward a Multi-Racial History of the South." "Southern Black Leadership, 1930-1945" was the topic of Dr. Raymond Gavins's paper in the session on "The Perils and Prospects of Black Leadership." Dr. Anne F. Scott was chairman of a session on "Women and Medicine in Nineteenth-Century America."

Dr. Joel Colton is completing his second year as chairman of the Academic

Council of Duke, the highest elected faculty body at the university. He participated in a colloquium on Léon Blum sponsored by the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique in Paris, April 5-6.

Dr. John S. Curtiss wrote *Russian Social History from 1815 to 1917* as part of a new text being published by Montreal University for Heath. "The Historical Perspective of Richard Hooker: A Renaissance Paradox," by Dr. Arthur B. Ferguson, was included in the Spring issue of the *Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies.* Dr. Warren Lerner has edited a festschrift honoring W. W. Kulski, who retired this year as J. B. Duke Professor of Russian Affairs; the work will appear as the Summer, 1973, issue of the *South Atlantic Quarterly.* Dr. Sydney Nathans's *Daniel Webster and Jacksonian Democracy* was published in March in the Johns Hopkins Press series on history and political science.

A seminar of the Society for French Historical Studies, held in March, was on the subject of the *Annales* school of historiography; it was led by Dr. Harold Parker. Dr. Richard A. Preston published "Ethno-Cultural Pluralism in Military Forces: An Historical Survey" in M. Cross and R. Bothwell (eds.), *Policy by Other Means: Essays in Honor of C. P. Stacey,* Toronto, 1973. Dr. Theodore Ropp presented a paper, "Military Strategy Before Napoleon," at the National War College, Washington, D.C., in February. In May he read a paper on "Technology and Modern Warfare" at the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.

The Lectures in American Civilization at the University of New York, Fredonia, were delivered by Dr. Anne F. Scott. Dr. John T. TePaske has been appointed chairman of the James Alexander Robertson Memorial Prize Committee of the Conference on Latin American History. A paper was presented by Dr. Charles R. Young on "The Forest Eyre in England During the Thirteenth Century" at a Conference on the English Plea Rolls, held in Chicago under the sponsorship of the American Society for Legal History on April 13.

A $256,000 grant from the Rockefeller Foundation and the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation is making it possible for Duke to initiate a five-year program in multiracial oral history. Fellowships will be awarded to ten graduate students who will work to develop oral history sources, particularly among blacks, with the goal of providing new perspectives on race relations in the twentieth century. Lawrence Goodwyn will head the program and William Chafe will serve as associate director.

East Carolina University

Dr. Henry C. Ferrell, Jr., was promoted to rank of professor, effective May 1. Dr. Fred D. Ragan, associate professor, on May 9 was named a Danforth Associate by the Danforth Foundation. On May 4 a special award was presented by Phi Sigma Pi, national honor fraternity, to Dr. Richard C. Todd, professor of history, by which he was recognized for leadership and scholarship; he is serving his third consecutive two-year term as national vice-president of the organization. Dr. Todd was elected to the honor society of Phi Kappa Phi on April 18. Two members of the East Carolina faculty, Drs. John C. Ellen and Wilkins B. Winn, were named Outstanding Educators of America for 1973.

Meredith College

Mrs. Erika Fairchild of the Department of History and Political Science is scheduled as a program discussant for the New Orleans meeting of the American Political Science Association to be held in September. The history and sociology departments of the college have completed the Oakwood Study under a grant from the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities. Architectural photographs, oral history tapes, maps, and questionnaire results are available from the college library.

Methodist College

Dr. Clarence C. Hulley, professor of history, retired at the end of the spring term. Joining the Methodist College history faculty is Dr. Robert Colby Perkins, associate professor. Dr. Perkins, whose Ph.D. is from the University of South Carolina, most recently taught at Concord College in Athens, West Virginia.

North Carolina State University

Dr. William C. Harris has a chapter, "The Reconstruction of the Commonwealth," in the recently published book edited by Dr. Richard A. McLemore, *A History of Mississippi.* On April 10 Dr. Stuart Noblin was inducted in North Carolina State University's chapter of Phi Kappa Phi, a national honor society dedicated to outstanding scholarship and character. Walter L. Seegers, acting head of the history department, retired on June 30. A member of the faculty since 1936, he had specialized in colonial and early national American history; he will teach on a limited basis during the academic year, 1973-1974. Dr. Richard C. Lipsey, head of the history staff at NCSU's Fort Bragg branch, also retired June 30. Joining the staff as assistant professor, effective August 20, will be Mr. Frederick F. Czupryna, whose field is Japanese history.

North Carolina Wesleyan College

The Outstanding Professor of the Year Award was presented, for the third time, to Dr. Allen S. Johnson, professor of history. The annual award is given by Nu Gamma Phi fraternity.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Promotions to rank of professor in the Department of History were approved by the trustees at their April 13 meeting for Drs. Lamar J. R. Cecil, Donald G. Mathews, John K. Nelson, and John Semonche.

Wake Forest University

Dr. Balkrishna G. Gokhale published "Miscellanea: Notes on the History of an Indian City in the XVIIth Century," in the *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, Volume 15, Part 3, December, 1972. His article, "Anagarika Dharmapala: Toward Modernity through Tradition in Ceylon," appeared in *Contributions to Asian Studies*, Volume 4, 1973. Dr. Percival Perry, news editor of the *Historian*, journal of Phi Alpha Theta, represented the international council of Phi Alpha Theta at the annual regional meeting of North Carolina chapters at Winston-Salem State University on March 31. He also represented the council at the regional meeting for the state of Georgia, held at the University of Georgia, Athens, April 7. Dr. Perry spoke to the Chesterfield County Historical Society in Chesterfield, South Carolina, on April 27, taking as his subject, "Early Transportation in the Pee Dee Area."

State, County, and Local Groups

Alamance County Historical Association

The association's annual meeting was held May 9 at the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site. The following officers were elected: W. Cliff Elder, president; Mrs. R. Homer Andrews, vice-president; George D. Colclough, secretary-treasurer. Mr. Colclough reported that Dr. George Troxler had prepared a history of Pyle's Massacre, fought outside Graham, which was being printed and would soon be ready for distribution. He is working on the history of the Battle of Lindley's Mill; this history and others relating to the Revolutionary War are being planned for publication before or during 1975.

Beaufort County Historic Properties Commission

The commission was named by the Beaufort County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of recommending the acquisition of historic properties and ways of using and conserving them for the education and enrichment of the county's citizens.

Burke County Historical Society

When the society met on April 17 its president, Rondal Mull, introduced Charles M. Carey of Morganton, president of the Archaeological Society of North Carolina, who showed slides and artifacts and discussed finds which he and his wife had made in the vicinity of Morganton. Carey showed a number of prehistoric artifacts and told his audience that man probably lived in the Burke County area before 12,000 B.C.

Carteret Historical Research Association

Mrs. Nettie Murrill of Emerald Isle was guest speaker when the association met in Beaufort on March 12. She spoke on the lore of the Outer Banks, placing emphasis on Diamond City and the surrounding villages. At the April 9 meeting Mr. Charles McNeill spoke about Portsmouth Island.

Caswell County Historical Association

The first meeting of the year was held April 10 at Gunn Memorial Public Library with Mr. Henry Anderson of Rockingham County presenting a program.

Catawba County Historical Association

Speaker at the March meeting was Mrs. Glenn Long, who discussed Calvin H. Wiley, William Alexander Graham, and Zebulon B. Vance. Mrs. Long is a former president-general of the UDC. During the business session the new director of the Catawba County Library, Richard B. Meldrom, discussed his avocation, which is genealogy. He announced his hope of forming a local genealogical society; and he plans to teach a class in genealogy, possibly through Catawba Valley Technical Institute. Mrs. Rome Jones continues as president of the association.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society met April 29 at the Institute of Government to hear J. Maryon Saunders, who served as alumni secretary of the University of North Carolina for forty years, speak on his years at the university. A feature of commencement weekend was a walking tour of the campus, led by Professor John Allcott on May 12. Dr. Allcott, for the first time, led the group to historic buildings but also compared the old buildings with the new architecture on the campus. The tour began at the Davie Poplar and from there the group went to the center of the old campus and then on to "The Pit" at the south end of the campus where new buildings are located.

Chapel Hill Preservation Society

The society has acquired the Betty Smith House and will sell it to a person interested in maintaining it as a landmark. The house was built around 1850 by the university for an unidentified professor; in 1858 it was sold to Andrew Mickle, who lived there through the Civil War. Mickle sold it in 1885 to Dr. Adolphus W. Mangum, a UNC professor; he and members of his family lived there until it was sold to novelist Betty Smith and her husband in 1944. Concern for the preservation of the house led to the formation of the Chapel Hill Preservation Society following the death of Miss Smith. Mayor Howard Lee issued a proclamation designating the week of May 6 as Chapel Hill Historic Preservation Week. President of the society is Mrs. William C. Friday.

Cleveland County Historical Association

John L. Sanders, director of Chapel Hill's Institute of Government, spoke at the April 27 meeting of the association. He discussed the history of the State Capitol, illustrating his talk with slides. H. C. Wilson is president of the Cleveland group.

Davidson County Historical Association

Speaker at the April 30 meeting of the association was the president of the Historic Salisbury Foundation, Inc., Edward Clement. The meeting was held in the small courtroom of the Davidson County Courthouse in Lexington.

Friends of Hope

On May 10 the annual meeting of the Friends of Hope, a subsidiary of Historic Hope Foundation, was held at Hope Plantation near Windsor. During the business session L. A. Bailey of Rocky Mount, chairman of the Friends' Acquisitions and Foundation Committee, reported that $2,000 had been raised toward furnishings since Hope was officially opened last summer. John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History, gave a slide-illustrated lecture in which he traced the history of the architecture of Hope. In the evening a buffet dinner for the Friends and Directors of Hope was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Steven Burch in Windsor. A candlelight reception, honoring the Friends group, was later held at Hope Plantation; the entire membership of the Friends was invited. The Friends of Hope Committee is limited to fifty members; Mrs. Ernest L. Ives and Waylon L. Jenkins serve as cochairmen. The first lady of North Carolina, Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr., is serving as honorary chairman of the group.

Halifax County Historical Association

Mrs. Robert E. Vick, Weldon historian, spoke on the life of Col. Andrew Joyner when the association had its May meeting. Many members of the association were in Raleigh the afternoon of April 28 for the unveiling of the John Paul Jones bust. Dennis H. Holliday of Route 1, Scotland Neck, is president of the association.

Harnett County Historical Society

Ruth Little-Stokes of the Historic Sites and Museums Section spoke to the society on April 30. She presented a slide talk on the Rory Matthews log house. G. E. Welborn of Dunn presided and Hewitt Brown was in charge of the program.

Hillsborough Historical Society

The May 17 dinner meeting of the society was held at the Colonial Inn in Hillsborough. Speaker at the meeting was Mr. William L. Burns, vice-president of the Central Carolina Bank and Trust Company in Durham. On April 7 a bronze plaque and certificate, designating the Nash-Hooper House as a National Historic Landmark, were presented to the present owners, Mr. and Mrs. Cecil L. Sanford. Mr. L. Boyd Finch represented the secretary of the interior at the ceremony, and Duke University's president, Terry Sanford, delivered the address.

Historic Bath Commission

Mr. and Mrs. G. D. Elliott, Jr., and Mr. and Mrs. Ray Brooks were hosts to commission members and guests the night of April 29. About sixty persons attended the dinner in Bath. Representing the Division of Archives and History were Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Mr. Michael O. Smith. Capt. Henry Bridges of Tarboro, chairman of the commission, presided at the commission meeting held on April 30.

Historic Cabarrus, Inc.

The first meeting of the organization was held May 21. Historic Cabarrus, Inc., is a nonprofit organization of history buffs and others, its first project being the preservation and restoration of the Cabarrus County Courthouse, a brick and stucco structure completed in 1876. The project will be dubbed "Courthouse '76." A watercolor painting of the building has been printed in a limited edition of 488; the prints, signed and numbered by the artist, will be awarded to sustaining and patron members of Historic Cabarrus, Inc., on a first-come, first-served basis. The artist is Mel E. Kester, a corporate official of Cannon Mills, who began painting in 1969. President of the Cabarrus County historical group is Mrs. Janet Magaldi, one of its founders.

Historic Hillsborough Commission

Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, was the speaker at the dinner of the Historic Hillsborough Commission at the Colonial Inn on May 30. It was announced that the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation of Winston-Salem had made a $5,000 grant to the commission for assistance in the restoration of the Burwell School.

Historic New Bern Foundation, Inc.

Miss Janet K. Seapker of the Historic Sites and Museums Section spoke at the organizational meeting of the Historic New Bern Foundation on May 23. She presented a slide lecture showing the number of buildings that are candidates for rehabilitation under the foundation's revolving fund.

Historic Robeson, Inc.

The president of the group, Dewey Bruce, served as master of ceremonies when some twenty-five people took a tour of a portion of Robeson County on April 15. Those touring the county visited Asbury Methodist Church and heard Miss Mable Townsend of McDonald speak on the history of the site. Several historic houses in the area were also visited. At Ashpole Presbyterian Church the pastor, Russell Park, and Miss Lucia Mae McCallum met the visitors. Miss McCallum served as guide and pointed out places of interest on the church property. Refreshments were served by women of the church. The remains of old grist mills near Lennon's Mill Pond and the former Proctor Law Office, on Elm Street in Lumberton, were also points of interest on the tour. Historic Robeson, Inc., is planning a fund drive to permit purchase and renovation of the law office. The purpose of Historic Robeson, Inc., is to preserve the heritage of Robeson County.

Historical Society of North Carolina

The spring meeting of the society was held at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro on April 6. Papers were read by Dr. Burton Beers of North Carolina State University, whose topic was "North Carolina's

Role in America's Encounter with Asia," and Dr. Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, whose paper was on the subject of "North Carolina and the American Revolution." Richard Iobst of Western Carolina University, Don Lennon of East Carolina University, and John Woodard of Wake Forest University participated in a panel entitled "The Newer Collections: An Informal Discussion." The evening session was concluded by William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill who talked about his proposed dictionary of North Carolina biography; Mr. Powell read several sketches which had been submitted and offered suggestions with regard to the preparation of entries for the dictionary. Many members of the society are writing biographical sketches for the multivolume work.

Lenoir County Historical Association

The second annual Kinston and Lenoir County Crafts and Creative Arts Show was held March 31 in Kinston. The association was one of the sponsors of the show. Demonstrations were given of quilting, egg decoration, string art, weaving, glass blowing, spinning, and canvas work. Heirloom and quality crafts were also on display. A sales room featured handmade crafts which were made available to the public.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society's *Bulletin* included an article, "Alfred and Susan Jane (DeBose) Gurganious Letters, September, 1861-July, 1862." The letters between Alfred Gurganious and his wife are in the possession of their great-grandson, Harris E. Malpass; they relate experiences during the Civil War. The May 9 meeting of the society was held at the Governor Dudley House, with C. F. W. Coker, chief of the Archives and Records Section of the Division of Archives and History, speaking on "The Centennial Celebration in Wilmington of the American Revolution."

McDowell County Historical Society

Mrs. Worth Cox was elected president of the society at the April 27 meeting held at McDowell Public Library. Other officers elected for a two-year term were Mrs. Tom Greenlee, vice-president; Mrs. Lyle Morgan, secretary-treasurer; and Mrs. Arthur Fossett, publicity chiarman. The newly elected officers were installed by the retiring president, Dr. Cato Holler.

Miss Ruth Greenlee gave a report on Carson House, stating that a total of 11,913 visitors have registered since the restored historical landmark was opened to the public in September, 1964. More than 1,000 people from states other than North Carolina and from thirty foreign countries have visited the site.

Mrs. Fossett reported on the course on Local History and Genealogy held at McDowell Technical Institute during the winter. The course was coordinated by Robert O. Conway, regional representative of the Division of Archives and History and site manager at the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. Thirty-six members attended the eleven class sessions.

Following the business meeting Mr. Conway showed slides of historic sites in North Carolina and talked on the early settlement of the state.

The next meeting will be at Carson House, Friday, July 20.

The class in local history and genealogy at McDowell Technical Institute was photographed by Bob Conway, who taught the class.

Madison County Historical Society

On April 7 the group toured Greeneville, Tennessee, once the home of Andrew Johnson, Davy Crockett, and Colonel James H. Rumbaugh.

Moore County Historical Association

The annual meeting of the association was held at the House in the Horseshoe on May 6. Mrs. Ernest L. Ives gave the history of the house; she supported the idea of a drama to be presented there in 1976 as part of the bicentennial observance. Elected to serve the association as officers for the coming year are Dr. Galen Jones of Southern Pines, president; Mrs. John A. McPhaul, vice-president; Mrs. Ronald Christie, treasurer; Mrs. Joseph Marley, secretary; Mrs. Ronald Christie, corresponding secretary; and Miss Lena Stewart, membership chairman. Presiding at the meeting was Earl Hubbard, president, who reviewed the year's activities. Announcement was made of a profit of $1,844.50 from the Antiques Fair.

Moores Creek Battleground Association

The American Revolution Bicentennial flag and certificate were presented, and the premiere showing of *Our Uncommon Heritage* was featured, at Moores Creek National Military Park on May 6. Presiding was Raymond L. Ives, superintendent of Moores Creek National Military Park. The flag and certificate were presented by Gene Anderson, of Governor Holshouser's staff, and accepted by David D. Thompson Jr., director of the Southeast Region National Park Service. He was introduced by Gary E. Trawick, chairman of the Pender County Bicentennial Commission. The program concluded with eighteenth century military maneuvers presented by the North Carolina Brigade with parts of the First and Second North Carolina Regiments. Refreshments were provided by the association. Prior to the program, a "living history demonstration" was presented by the staff of Moores Creek National Military Park. Franz David Cone was the Highland Scot and Terry Mitchell, the Patriot.

Murfreesboro Historical Association
Historic Murfreesboro Commission

A portrait of the Reverend Daniel Southall, who moved to Murfreesboro in 1816 and remained there for fourteen years while serving as Methodist minister, farmer, and merchant, was presented to the Murfreesboro Historical Association by Mr. I. Harding Hughes, Jr., of Durham. Announcement of the donation was made by E. Frank Stephenson, Jr. Winton native Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College was instrumental in obtaining the gift for the association. The portrait will be sent to Murfreesboro after its restoration in Chapel Hill has been completed.

The association, in cooperation with the Historic Murfreesboro Commission, has published *Renaissance in Carolina II*, a heavily illustrated 168-page report on historic preservation in the town. The volume, by Mr. Stephenson, is available for $10.00 per copy.

On June 8 the Historic Murfreesboro Commission and the Murfreesboro Historical Association held their seventh annual spring meeting. The events of the day began with the dedication of the 1790 William Rea Store at the site on Williams Street. The restored Rea Store was donated to the association by Mr. and Mrs. Edwin P. Brown and has been restored for use as a museum with special exhibits on the early life and development of Murfreesboro. A special exhibit on Richard J. Gatling, inventor of the Gatling gun, will also be in the museum when the exhibits are installed in the 1790 store building.

Following the dedication a public luncheon was held at Chowan College, with Mr. Archie K. Davis, chairman of the board, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, as the principal speaker. A brief business session was held during the luncheon, and the annual Historic Murfreesboro Awards were presented at the luncheon.

Following the luncheon a number of Murfreesboro buildings were open to the public, including the Roberts-Vaughan house, William Rea Store, Hertford Academy, Masonic Hall, and Chowan College. At 3:00 P.M. a special business meeting of the Historic Murfreesboro Commission was held to discuss the statewide fund-raising campaign now under way by the commission and association. The commission meeting was held at the Roberts-Vaughan House.

Nash County Historical Association

The third annual tour of old homes was held on May 20, according to information released by the association's president, T. E. Ricks. The tour began with the old Lewis House on the edge of Rocky Mount.

New Bern Historical Society

The fiftieth anniversary banquet was held at the Ramada Inn on April 11; Vermont C. Royster of Chapel Hill was the featured speaker. Mr. Royster was introduced by Donald Taylor, curator of education at Tryon Palace. Officers elected at the meeting are Dr. C. T. Barker, president; Mrs. Thomas O. Moore, first vice-president; Mrs. Edwin R. Williams, second vice-president; Miss Janet Latham, secretary; and Robert A. Ipock, treasurer. Dr. Junius Davis, president, presided and welcomed the guests. C. B. Beasley presented a portrait of the late Mrs. Richard Nixon Duffy to the society; Mrs. Duffy was one of the founders of the organization and was active in planning the restoration of Tryon Palace. The portrait was given by her children and grandchildren. W. F. Ward presented a portrait of the late Judge R. A. Nunn to the society because of his work in historic preservation in New Bern; it was given by his daughters.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

On May 6 the society met in Raleigh for a tour of Wake County, which was sponsored by the Wake County Historical Society, the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, and the North Carolina Division of Archives and History. A devotional period and memorial service for Robert B. Cooke, the late president of the Society of County and Local Historians, was led by Dr. Harold Dudley. The current president, Hector MacLean of Lumberton, presided over the brief business session. He announced plans for the Robert B. Cooke Memorial Award, to be presented periodically for the best history written on a North Carolina family. An initial donation of $50.00 has been made by Mr. and Mrs. Charles Blake of Hillsborough to help implement the award.

Following a film, *The Making of Wake*, which was introduced and shown by Mr. Richard L. Rice, visitors drove to the Oakwood section of Raleigh. Mrs. Vallie Henderson, one of the residents of the historic section, led a tour of the restored area; the Makepeace-Hoadley House and the gardens at the Ames Christopher home were open to the tourists. From Oakwood the group drove to Yates Mill to see the historic structure and have a picnic lunch. After the noon meal, a tour of the Capitol Square area was conducted by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell. The day's last activity was a tour of the Mordecai House; refreshments were served there.

Those involved in planning and carrying out the day's program included Bourke Bilisoly, president of the Wake County Historical Society; Dr. H. G. Jones and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan of the Division of Archives and History; Mr. William Dodge III, president of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission; Mrs. Margaret McMahan, secretary of the Society of County and Local Historians; and Miss Marie D. Moore, a member of the Wake County society and the staff of the Division of Archives and History, who served as coordinator.

North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution

The 1973 state convention was held at Weldon-Roanoke Rapids on April 14. A tour to colonial Halifax and to Loretta, the home of Gen. William Richardson Davie, were highlights of the meeting. M. Alain Dejammet, counselor at the French embassy in Washington, spoke at the banquet; he stressed ties between the United States and France through the centuries. He also outlined plans of the French to participate in the commemoration of the American Revolution bicentennial. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield and Greenville was reelected president and David Carlos Smith of Raleigh was reelected vice-president. New officers include Richard Franklin Boddie of Durham, secretary-treasurer-registrar; William Cofer of Raleigh, historian; and Jerry Lynn Higgins of Cary, genealogist. The Reverend Stedman B. Bryan of Fayetteville will again serve as chaplain.

Old Salem

The annual meeting was held on May 23. A series of slides were shown to illustrate activities which are seldom if ever seen by either visitors or those in frequent contact with Old Salem projects. Mrs. Gordon Hanes served as narrator for the program. A report was given by President R. Arthur Spaugh, Jr.; M. C. Benton, Jr., chairman of the trustees, presided.

Pitt County Historical Society

Harold Creech, manager of the Greenville Chamber of Commerce and Merchants Association, spoke on "Greenville: Past, Present, and Future" at a dinner meeting of the society held in Greenville on May 24. He distributed copies of several documents significant in the history of the town. Creech was introduced by the program chairman, Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives.

Rutherford County Historical Society

The history of the North Carolina State Capitol was the subject of the program held on March 29 at Isothermal Community College. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was featured speaker.

Stokes County Historical Society

The society met in the courthouse in Danbury April 10 with the president, J. G. H. Mitchell, in charge of the business meeting. A committee was named to do research relative to the cost of preserving and landscaping the area surrounding the old ironworks at Danbury. The old jail in the town has been given to the society for use as a county museum, and efforts will be made to raise money for the museum.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

The association's annual Achievement Award was presented to Buncombe County's folklorist, Bascom Lamar Lunsford, on Saturday, May 5. The silver trophy was presented by John McLeod of Mars Hill. Lunsford was the founder of the Mountain Folk Festival, held annually in Asheville; he had recorded more than 600 mountain ballads for the Columbia University library.

The association also presented an "Award of Outstanding Service" and a silver dish to Dr. William E. Bird, president-emeritus of Western Carolina University, a founder and past president of the organization. Col. Paul Rockwell of Asheville was named president-emeritus for life.

Reelected as officers of the Western North Carolina Historical Association were Jesse P. Surles of Asheville, president; Mack White of Asheville, vice-president; and Miss Collie Garner of Asheville, secretary. Serving an initial term as treasurer will be Mrs. Jo Lunsford Herron of Lake Junaluska.

Speaking at the May meeting, held at Mars Hill College, were H. Arch Nichols, Asheville conservationist, who spoke on the Appalachian Trail, and William J. Weaver of Cherokee, who discussed oral history.

Yadkin County Historical Society

The society met May 6 with Hilton Jones, president, presiding. Plans for the purchase and restoration of the Evans schoolhouse were presented by Jimmie Hutchens, vice-president. He also reported that construction plans for the picnic area and trails at Richmond Hill were under way.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

DCR
F1
8:21/5
c.2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

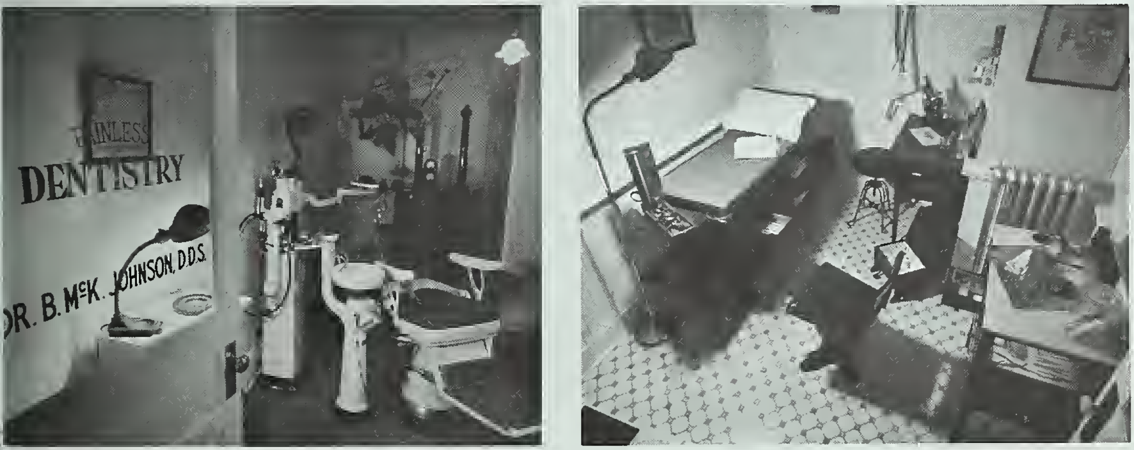
PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

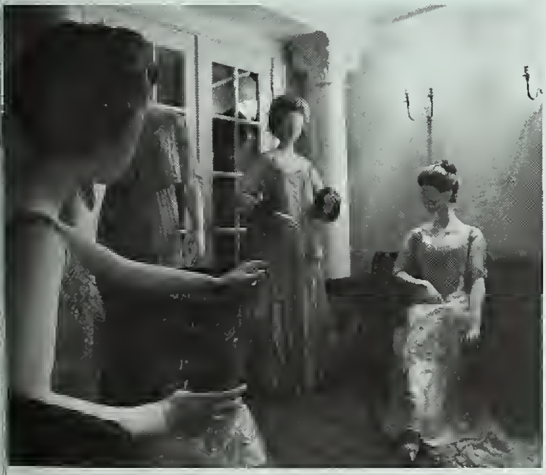
VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 5 SEPTEMBER, 1973

Mezzanine Floor Exhibits Opened

The exhibits on the mezzanine of the North Carolina Museum of History were opened to the public in August. These exhibits are arranged in three groupings: "North Carolina First Family Fashions," a series of period rooms, and transportation.

The "North Carolina First Family Fashions" exhibit consists of six period settings in which gowns worn by many of North Carolina's first ladies are displayed. A Federal setting houses an empire gown thought to have been worn by Mrs. Richard Caswell (Sarah Heritage), whose husband was the first governor of the independent state of North Carolina. Gowns worn by Mrs. David S. Reid and Mrs. William W. Holden are displayed in an 1850





Above, a dentist's and a doctor's office from the 1920s; left, inaugural gowns of four of the governors' wives. These are two of several new exhibits in the Museum of History. (Photographs by Division of Archives and History.)

parlor. A sunporch with wicker furnishings and plants provides the background for gowns belonging to Mrs. William W. Kitchen, Mrs. Locke Craig, Mrs. Cameron Morrison, Mrs. Angus W. McLean, and Mrs. O. Max Gardner. In the 1940s deep-colored walls and floral carpets were the rage, and grouped in a living room of the period are gowns worn by Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. Clyde R. Hoey, and Mrs. J. Melville Broughton. "Early American" was the "in" decor for many during the 1950s. A pine-paneled den provides the background for gowns worn by Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, Mrs. William B. Umstead, and Mrs. Luther H. Hodges. A contemporary setting in off-white with chrome and walnut accents houses gowns that belonged to Mrs. Terry Sanford, Mrs. Dan K. Moore, Mrs. Robert W. Scott, and Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr.

In the center of the mezzanine are eight period rooms. A dentist's office and a doctor's office display medical equipment of the mid-1920s. The museum's collection of early photographic artifacts are on display in a recreation of an early twentieth century photographer's studio. The visitor, by looking through the large view camera, can see the same image as the photographer. An 1840 sheathed room from a Moore County log house exhibits an unusually well-detailed mantel with overmantel. The William Waldo Dodge, Jr., silver shop and display room reflect the quaint architecture of Biltmore Forest. Displayed in these two rooms are several pieces of silver made by Dodge along with custom-made tools and furnishings from his shop. North Carolina's long history of furniture making is suggested by an early carpenter shop. Here, an array of hand tools can be seen; especially noteworthy are the numerous molding planes. Two shop windows, one showing examples from the museum's toy collection and the other displaying tobacco products, complete the center exhibit grouping.

On display in the transportation section of the mezzanine are various types of vehicles: two coaches, a buggy, a "Conestoga" wagon, and a 1903 automobile made by Mr. Gilbert S. Waters of New Bern. The earlier of the two coaches is thought to have belonged to Governor Samuel Johnston and will be added when the restoration has been completed.

At the rear of the mezzanine, two windows overlook the Executive Mansion and provide one of the best views available. A panel, located in the area, provides a brief history and description of the mansion.

With the opening of the mezzanine, the initial installation of exhibits in the new galleries of the North Carolina Museum of History is complete.

Southeastern Museums Conference to be Held in Raleigh

The Southeastern Museums Conference will meet in Raleigh October 17-20. The conference, which is a regional meeting of the American Association of Museums, includes representatives from thirteen states. The North Carolina Museum of History will serve as the host group, assisted by the North Carolina Museum of Art, the Ackland Museum, and the North Carolina Museum of Natural History. The council of the Southeastern Museums Conference has authorized attendance by individuals interested in the museums field upon payment of the registration fee. Interested persons should contact Mrs. Mae Wood Bell, Rocky Mount Children's Museum, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, for additional information and preregistration forms.

The tentative schedule includes registration and a keynote speech on October 17 in the auditorium of the North Carolina Museum of History and the North Carolina Awards Dinner at the Sir Walter Hotel at 8:00 that evening. The next day will be devoted to workshops and tours, a reception and banquet at the Sir Walter from 6:30 to 9:00, and informal discussion groups at 9:30 P.M. On October 19 the American Association of Museums National Museum Act seminar is scheduled. The keynote address, "Museums and the Bicentennial," will be delivered by Oscar Handlin of Harvard University. Optional tours will be arranged for Saturday, October 20.

Reed Gold Mine Development Begun

Development of the Reed Gold Mine as a state historic site was begun during the summer with the partial opening of the underground adits and the appointment of a site manager.

Geological Resources, Inc., of Raleigh, under contract with the Division of Archives and History, opened a portion of the Linker Adit on the west side of Upper Hill. Although extensive work will be required before public access is allowed deeper into the mine, visitors will be able to walk into the mouth of the tunnel. It is hoped that the more difficult task of opening deeper portions of the mine will begin in the fall or winter.

Appointed as site manager effective July 9 was George W. Stinagle, who worked during the summer with Dr. Richard F. Knapp on the history of gold mining. Mr. Stinagle, a former officer in the Marine Corps, was a teaching fellow at East Carolina University where he received his master's degree in history.

Linker Adit, June 6, 1973. (Photograph by H. G. Jones.)

Town Creek Date Pushed Back

"During the first half of the sixteenth century, Indian migrants from the South replaced the Siouan-speaking tribes in the upper Pee Dee basin," says the first sentence of the Division of Archives and History's informational leaflet on the Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site.

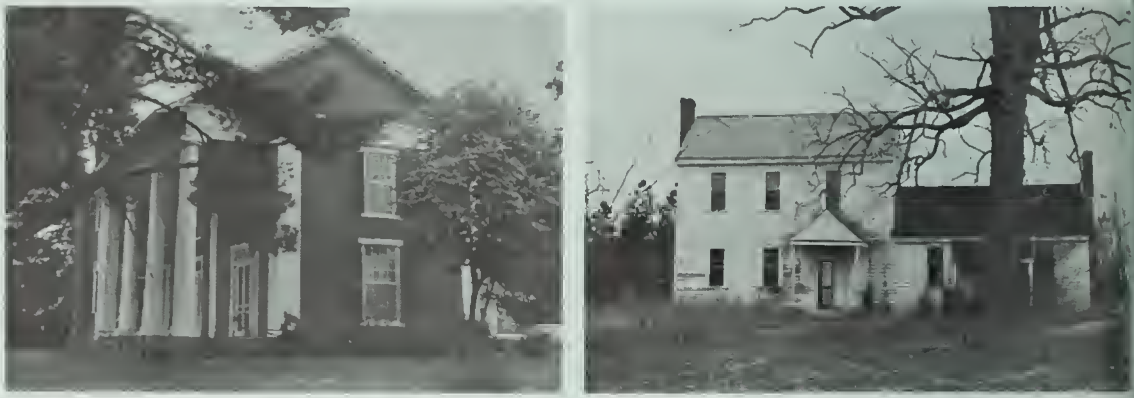
Now, however, the migration to the Pee Dee has been moved back about a hundred years—to roughly the middle of the fifteenth century.

This was one of the interesting facts revealed recently by Dr. Joffre L. Coe, director of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at UNC-CH, who has continued to study the Pee Dee group over the past several decades.

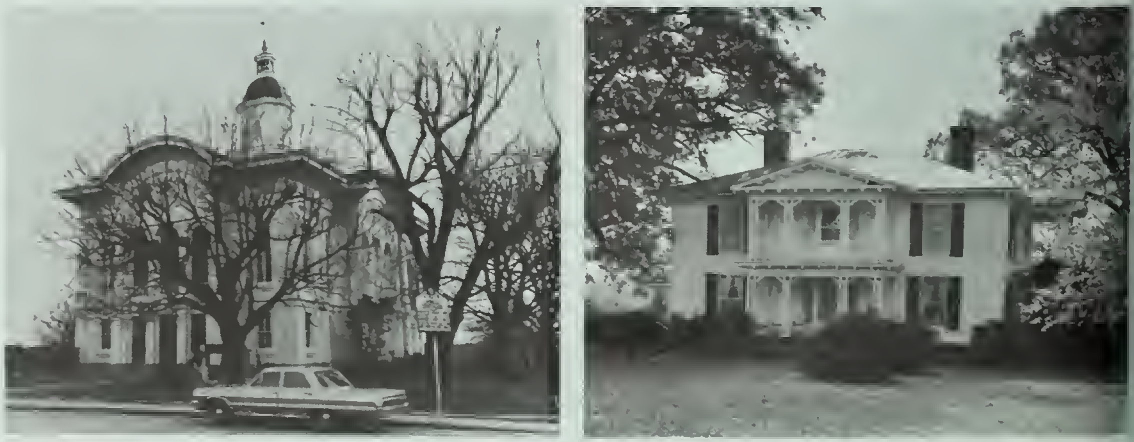
Another instance of the value of history and archaeology—the continued broadening of man's knowledge of his past.

Properties Are Entered on National Register

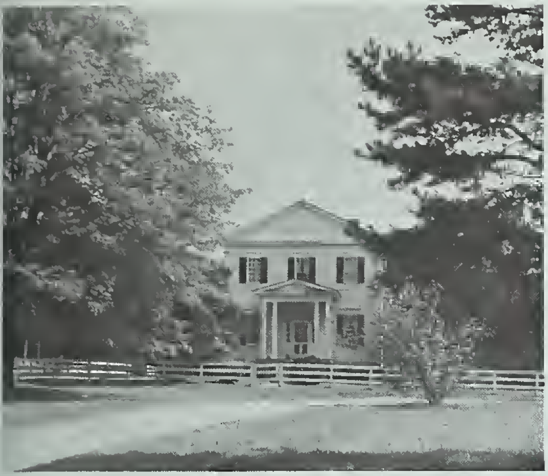
Additions to the National Register since the last report, published in the July issue of *Carolina Comments*, include Magnolia Place and Tate House in Burke County; Magnolia Place in Caldwell County; Caswell County Courthouse, Warren House and Store in Caswell County; Andrews Mound in Cherokee County; Stagville in Durham County; Oakland and William R. Davie House in Halifax County; Farmville Plantation in Iredell County; Fort Branch in Martin County; Governors Island in Swain County; and Estey Hall, Crabtree Jones House and Peace College Main Building in Wake County. Several of these significant historic sites are pictured here and on the next page.

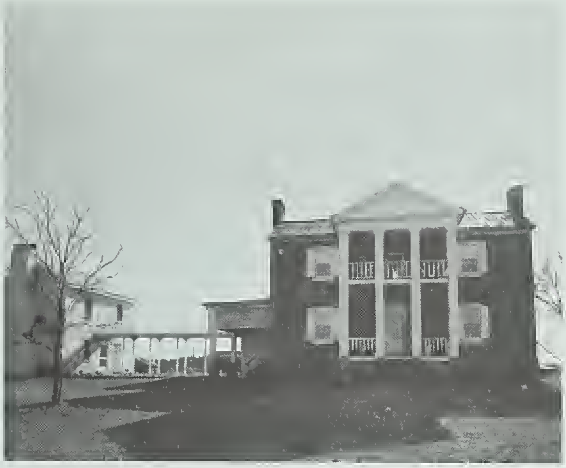


Left, Magnolia, Morganton, Burke County (photograph by Tony Vaughn); right, Stagville, Durham County (photograph by Catherine Cockshutt).

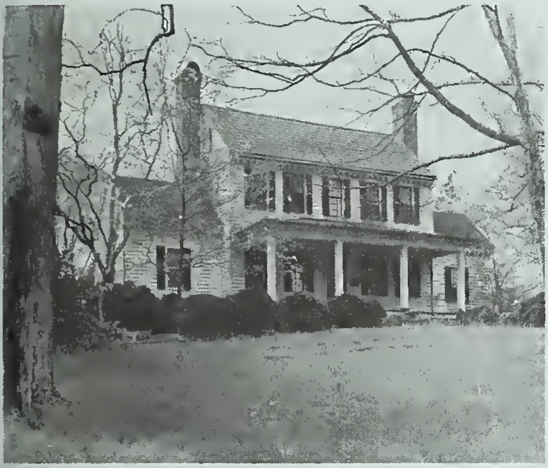


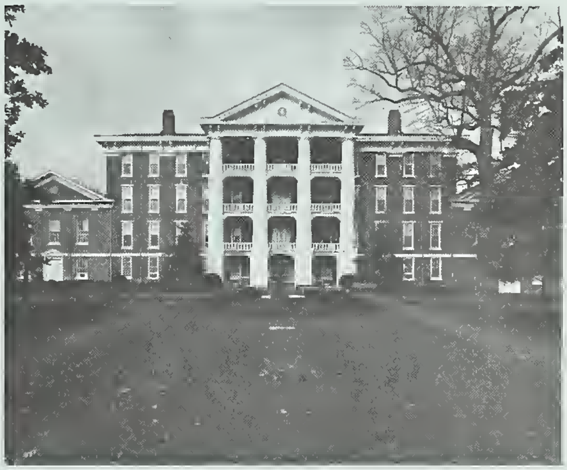
Left, Caswell County Courthouse, Yanceyville (photograph by Tony P. Wrenn, 1969); right, Warren House, Prospect Hill, Caswell County (photograph by Randall Page).



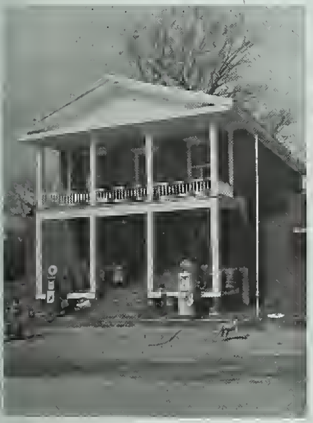


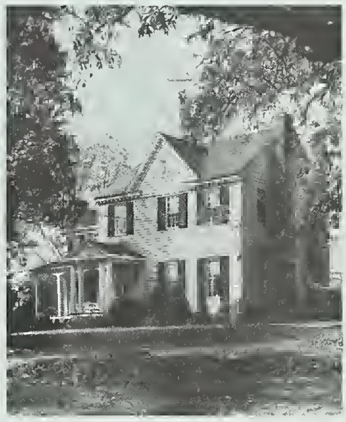
Left, Oakland, Halifax County; right, Elmwood Plantation, Iredell County (photographs by Randall Page).





Left, Crabtree Jones House, Raleigh, Wake County; right, Peace College Main Building (photographs by Randall Page).





Left to right, Warren Store, Warren County (photograph by Tony Wrenn); Fort Branch, Martin County (photograph by H. G. Jones); William R. Davie House, Halifax County (photograph by S. C. Schwartz).

Museum of History Sponsors Program

In July the North Carolina Museum of History presented a series of programs on "The Architectural Heritage of North Carolina," a continuation of its series entitled "Month of Sundays." On July 1 Greer Suttlemyre, survey specialist, discussed "The Architecture of Western North Carolina"; on July 5 Catherine Cockshutt, survey supervisor, spoke on "Great Plantations of North Carolina"; on July 8 Ruth Little-Stokes, survey specialist, took as her topic "Building for the Climate: Architecture before Air Conditioning"; on July 22 John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief, Historic Sites and Museums Section, discussed "The European Background of North Carolina Architecture: Part I, Federal and Greek Revival"; and on July 29 Bruce MacDougal, head, Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch, discussed "The European Background of North Carolina Architecture: Part II, The Romantic Styles." All programs were presented in the auditorium of the Archives and History—State Library Building.

Museum Workshop Held at Quail Roost

The North Carolina Museums Council sponsored a two-day workshop for museum directors and representatives from their governing boards August 1-3. Topics discussed were fund raising, grants, and museum-related law. Because a limited amount of grant money is received by North Carolina institutions, speakers discussed ways of correcting this deficiency. Kyran McGrath, director of the American Association of Museums, outlined sources of federal grants and answered questions on the topic. Representatives from North Carolina granting agencies—Jim Noel, executive director of the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities; Dale H. Gramley, executive director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation; and Edgar Marston, director of the North Carolina Arts Council—also participated in the session.

Russell I. Peithman, director of the Charlotte Nature Museum, who attended the American Law Institute-American Bar Association Course of Study on Legal Problems of Museum Administration, and Kyran McGrath served as cochairmen of the session on legal problems. They discussed policies governing the acquisition of objects, problems of museum acquisition, laws and policy, protection of the museum against liabilities, tax deductions for donations, and other related matters. Because the format was informal and designed so that participants could ask questions freely, a small group was in attendance. Quail Roost Conference Center, which accommodates a maximum of forty people, was selected as the meeting place. An invitation to attend the workshop was extended to directors and trustees of all North Carolina museums.

Vance Birthplace Artifacts on Exhibit

A number of mountain artifacts from the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site's traveling exhibit were on display during the summer in the Appalachian Room of the Appalachian State University Library in Boone. The exhibit was arranged by Dr. Al Corum, dean of learning resources at Appalachian. Robert O. Conway is site manager at Vance Birthplace.

Aid for Colonial Records

Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of cultural resources, on June 13 accepted from Smith Bagley, president of the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, Inc., a check for $12,000 to assist the Division of Archives and History in its document-copying program in England. A similar amount will be available next fiscal year as a part of a total $24,000 grant.

Archives and History Issues New Publications

Volume V of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton and Max R. Williams, was published May 30. Preliminary work on this volume was done before the death of Dr. Hamilton, but editing was completed by Dr. Williams, professor of history at Western Carolina University who will edit additional volumes in the series. Volume V, which covers the years 1857-1863, is priced at $15.00.

Volume IV of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* was published on June 22. The volume contains rosters and unit histories for the Fourth through the Eighth Regiments of North Carolina State Troops (infantry) and the names and service records for approximately 9,000 men. It was edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. The fourth volume of the *Roster* is priced at $12.00. In the June issue of *Civil War Times Illustrated*, Dr. James I. Robertson, Jr., referred to the *Roster* project, saying, "Scholars who have already used the North Carolina compilation are unanimous in acclaiming it to be the finest state roster ever produced. It could have even more illustrious value if it were to spark similar undertakings by states who have neglected thousands of yesteryear's heroes."

The first revision of the department's recent *Guide to County Records in the North Carolina State Archives*, issued in 1972, has been published. Twenty-five pages update the holdings of county records in the State Archives. The revised pages are numbered so that holders of the 1972 edition can remove the outdated pages and insert new ones. The revision is available for 50 cents.

A new 17-page pamphlet, *North Carolina Courts of Law and Equity Prior to 1868*, has been published as *Archives Information Circular Number 9.* Purpose of the circular, which was prepared by George Stevenson and Mrs. Ruby D. Arnold, is to provide researchers with information which will assist them in locating, using, and interpreting records of the six kinds of county courts and the eleven kinds of higher courts which existed in North Carolina between the dates 1670 and 1868. An appendix naming the counties and showing what higher courts of law had jurisdiction over each county is included. Price of the circular is 25 cents per copy.

A handsome new color brochure on the Tryon Palace Restoration Complex is now available upon request from the palace office at Box 1007, New Bern.

The other new publications may be ordered by addressing the Historical Publications Section of the Division of Archives and History at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Records Are Microfilmed, Accessioned, Transferred

The Central Microfilm Unit of the State Records Branch has microfilmed plans and blueprints of patented materials in the Reginald Fessenden Papers for security purposes; included are Fessenden's works on wireless and telegraphy. Over 530 microfilm images were filmed on the project.

Between the first of March and the end of May the Archives Branch entered 78 new accessions, including: 7 Fibredex boxes plus 2 reels of microfilm from Archives and History; 14 cubic feet of records from the State Library; 14 cubic feet from the attorney general (opinions and non-opinions for state officials); 31 Conservation and Development scrapbooks; 9 cubic feet of Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission records; 11 cubic feet of records from the Board of Correction and Training; 10 cubic feet from the Board of Elections; 26 cubic feet of Highway Commission records; 66 cubic feet of auditor's records; 16 cubic feet from the Local Government Commission; and 24 cubic feet of records from the Board of Paroles. Microfilm from the secretary of state and General Assembly and small groups of records from the Governor's Inaugural Committee, Governor Morehead School, Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Juvenile Corrections were also accessioned. Additionally, the Local Records Branch transferred to the State Archives several valuable collections from Yancey, Pasquotank, Henderson, Yadkin (45 marriage bonds and 54 Fibredex boxes of estate papers), Haywood (includes 16 marriage bonds), Cumberland, and Warren (a volume of Lists of Taxables) counties. Some of these records are original and some are microfilm.

The Local Records Branch also transferred microfilmed church records from Pasquotank County; original church records were received from various donors from Orange, Davie, Robeson, Johnston, and Caswell counties. Phase II microfilming is under way in Buncombe, Randolph, and Robeson counties; work has been completed in thirty-nine counties. While Phase II microfilming is being done, churches in the counties are urged to have their records of value microfilmed for security. Minutes, registers, and other records of historical value are microfilmed without charge to churches involved. Microfilm of these records is placed in security storage and is available for duplication at a small cost should the original records be destroyed or lost.

Nine private collections were accessioned, including two groups of account books. The Dr. J. Edward Smoot Collection contains Cabarrus County history and photographs which were accumulated when Dr. Smoot was working on a history of the county. Other collections include the Thaddeus Samuel Ferree Papers, and the William Rufus Stephenson Papers; there were additions to the R. W. Scott II Collection (7 scrapbooks), the McDaniel Lewis Papers, the Whitmel T. Sharrock Papers, and a Josephus Daniels Letter.

Also recently accessioned were a reel of English records (Admiralty Office); 41 reels of tape recordings; cemetery records from Beaufort, Randolph, and Pender counties; 43 reels of microfilmed newspapers from Dunn, New Bern, Roxboro, and Windsor; and organization records from the North Carolina State Mothers' Association (scrapbook), North Carolina Committee on Patient Care (Microfiche folios), and the Sir Walter Cabinet (a cassett tape recording).

Old Newspapers Are Sought

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Archives and Records Section has undertaken a survey of the newspaper resources of Harnett County. Readers knowing the location of copies of old newspapers published in Harnett should contact the State Archives so that the project can borrow the papers and microfilm them. All copies will be promptly returned to owners, and full credit will be given in the published microfilm. The project has recently completed microfilming the *Harnett County News*, published weekly in Lillington from 1919 through 1950. Film copies will soon be available for public use in the Search Room.

Additions, Activities of Staff Noted

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant state archivist (state records) from 1961 to 1970 and more recently internal management consultant with the State Department of Administration, assumed duties August 16 as chief, Archives and Records Section, Division of Archives and History. He succeeded Mr. C. F. W. (Fred) Coker who has been appointed an archivist in the National Archives in Washington. Mr. Coker had served in the State Archives for ten years, the last three years as head of the section (formerly division).

Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman, formerly instructor at Howard University, joined the staff as archaeologist in June. New archaeological assistants are E. Lawrence Babits, who did his graduate work at the University of Maryland, and James W. NeSmith, a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Dr. Bennie C. Keel, formerly of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at UNC-CH and in the fall to join the faculty of Wright State University in Ohio, was a consultant to the program during the months of July and August.

Mr. Dabney M. Coddington, Jr., recently joined the staff of Tryon Palace to give special attention to the interpretive program.

Miss Catherine Jackson, formerly secretary to the assistant director, was promoted to archives and history assistant trainee in the Archives Branch effective August 15.

Mr. H. Sidney Linton, formerly public information officer for Archives and History, resigned in July to take a position with the Carolina Power and Light Company.

Mr. Bruce MacDougal, head of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch of the Historic Sites and Museums Section, attended the third annual conference in planning for community appearance and historic preservation at Appalachian State University at Boone. The conference was held June 20-23. Mr. MacDougal spoke on "Preservation Programs of the National Park Service and the State of North Carolina" and on "The Methods for Conducting an Architectural Survey." Mr. Greer Suttlemyre, survey specialist, also spoke twice at the conference, taking as his topics "Understanding North Carolina Architecture" and "Adaptive Use and Suitability."

Plans for Culture Week Progress

North Carolina's annual Culture Week is scheduled for November 13-17 at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh. More detailed information will be supplied by mail to members of participating societies. Dates for the various groups are as follows:

TUESDAY: Roanoke Island Historical Association and Federation of Music Clubs. WEDNESDAY: Art Society and Symphony Society. THURSDAY: Antiquities Society and Museums Council. The annual reception for all societies will also be held on Thursday afternoon. FRIDAY: Literary and Historical Association, Folklore Society, and Arts Council. SATURDAY: County and Local Historians, Poetry Society, Mayflower Society, and Historical Book Club.

Additional Books Entered in Literary Competition

The following additional books were received prior to the July 15 deadline for entry in the four literary competitions conducted through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association by, respectively, the Mayflower Society, Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Roanoke-Chowan Group, and the American Association of University Women:

MAYFLOWER: Thad Stem, Jr., *The Tar Heel Press*; Ina W. Van Noppen and John J. Van Noppen, *Western North Carolina since the Civil War*; Glenn Tucker, *Mad Anthony Wayne and the New Nation*; John Ehle, *The Cheeses and Wines of England and France with Notes on Irish Whiskey*; George E. Mowry, *Another Look at the Twentieth-Century South*; Robert F. Durden, *The Gray and the Black: The Confederate Debate on Emancipation*; Lewis Leary, *William Faulkner of Yoknapatawpha County*; Mary Snead Boger, *Charlotte 23*; James L. Peacock, *Indonesia: An Anthropological Perspective*; Carl L. Anderson, *Poe in Northlight*; Lionel Stevenson, *The Pre-Raphaelite Poets*; Richard O. Bates, *The Gentleman from Ohio: An Introduction to Garfield*; Meredith L. Butterton, *Metric 16*; Charles Heath, *You Can Save America*; Nancy and Bruce Roberts, *The Governor*; Thomas A. Spragens, Jr., *The Politics of Motion: The World of Thomas Hobbes*; Mary Lee McMillan and Ruth Dorval Jones, *My Helenka*; F. Roy Johnson, *The Algonquians*, Volume I, *Pre-History*; F. Roy Johnson, *The Algonquians*, Volume II, *History and Traditions*; Horton Cooper, *North Carolina Mountain Folklore and Miscellany*; and Henry C. Bridgers, Jr., *East Carolina Railway: Route of the Yellow-hammer.*

SIR WALTER RALEIGH: Helen Tucker, *No Need of Glory*; Ben Haas, *Daisy Canfield*; Fred Chappell, *The Gaudy Place*; Joseph L. S. Terrell, *A Time of Music, A Time of Magic*; and Guy Owen, *The Flim-Flam Man and the Apprentice Grifter.*

ROANOKE-CHOWAN: J. Robert Shirley, *Another Window*; Emily Wilson, *Down Zion's Alley*; and Ronald H. Bayes, *The Casketmaker.*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN: Barbara M. Parramore, *The People of North Carolina* and Barbara M. Parramore, *The People of North Carolina, Teacher's Resource Guide.*

Awards to the winners will be made during the annual meeting of the association on November 16 in Raleigh.

Magazine Features Milton

Southern Antiques and Interiors, published at High Point, began its second year with an extensive article on the town of Milton in Caswell County and a new series of "Southern States' Reports" in which historic preservation activity throughout the South is reviewed. Ruth Little-Stokes of the Survey Unit in Archives and History wrote the 14-page illustrated Milton article titled "Paradise Lost."

The magazine, "dedicated to the preservation of our southern heritage," is published quarterly by the Southern Antiques Society at P.O. Box 26, High Point, 27261. Annual membership is $8.00.

Society Promotes Historical Archaeology

Historians will be interested in the Society for Historical Archaeology, now in its sixth year, which has among its aims the promotion of "scholarly research in, and the dissemination of knowledge concerning historical archaeology," particularly in the era since the beginning of explorations of the non-European world.

The society invites into membership both professionals and interested laymen who share its interest in history as it emerges from archaeological research and the study of written records. Membership fees for individuals are $7.50 per year, including the annual journal, *Historical Archaeology*, and the quarterly *Newsletter*. Applications may be sent to Roderick Sprague, secretary-treasurer, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, 83843.

Bicentennial Plans Are Announced

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee has announced several plans for future months. Under the direction of Mrs. Dabney Enderle, the unit "is committed to preserving the best of the past and pursuing the best for the future." Several plans are being proposed, including the construction of a Bicentennial Plaza in Raleigh; construction of a "culture barge" which will tour the North Carolina coast with a library, historical displays, musical programs, and other events; encouragement of outdoor dramas on the lower Cape Fear River and at Snow Camp; celebration of the First Provincial Congress in New Bern—it is hoped with a visit from Queen Elizabeth of England and the British ambassador; rewriting the state history curriculum for proposed use in the eighth and ninth grades to make the history unit attractive; initiation of statewide bicentennial debates, with winners participating in the finals in Williamsburg in 1974; the establishment of bicentennial committees in high schools; production of a training film for the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee and one entitled *Revolution* which will contrast the concept of revolution in 1976 with that of 1776; production of a tourist map of historic sites and trails; and publication of an almanac of contemporary affairs, which will catalog contributions made by minority groups.

The Bicentennial Committee has employed several area coordinators who will assist in implementing city and county bicentennial plans and who will act as liaison field representatives. Eddie Barham is area coordinator for the northeastern part of the state; Larry Tise is coordinator for the northwestern section; Denise Brown has responsibility for the southeastern part of the state; and a fourth coordinator for the southwestern counties will be named shortly. Other new members of the staff include Mrs. Patricia B. Moss, assistant, who is working on educational projects in connection with the bicentennial, including the rewriting of the history curriculum; Mrs. Liz Fentress, media director, who is setting up promotional programs and publications to increase public awareness of the bicentennial; Martha White, field operations secretary; and Carol O'Brien, secretary to the director.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

Dr. Anne T. Moore and Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf were promoted to the rank of professor of history, effective June 1.

East Carolina University

Dr. William H. Cobb published an article, "From Utopian Isolation to Radical Activism—Commonwealth College, 1925-1935," in the *Arkansas Historical Quarterly*, Summer, 1973. Dr. Loren K. Campion presented a paper, "Twentieth Century Britain—From World's Banker to Europe's Needy Relative," at the East Carolina University European Area Studies Symposium, held in Greenville on March 29.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Mr. William S. Powell, former curator of the North Carolina Collection, joined the faculty of the Department of History as professor, effective August 1.

State, County, and Local Groups

Anson County Historical Society

John J. Dunlap of Wadesboro was elected president of the society at a special meeting of the board of directors on May 10. He succeeds R. V. Liles. Bennett M. Edwards was named a member of the society's board of directors.

Archaeological Society of North Carolina

The Archaeological Society of North Carolina held its summer meeting on August 4 at Warren Wilson College at Swannanoa and heard reports on two mountain projects.

Main speakers were Dr. Harvard Ayers, Appalachian State University, on "Archaeological Field School of the Watauga," and Dr. Joffre L. Coe, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, on "Excavations at Warren Wilson." Slides of the latter project were shown by Trawick Ward of Warren Wilson College.

The society, of which Charles M. Carey is president, welcomes into membership citizens interested in the preservation of archaeological resources. Dues of $3.00 per person may be mailed to the society at Box 561, Chapel Hill, 27514. A quarterly newsletter is issued by Larry Clark, editor.

Pictured left to right at the meeting of the Archaeological Society of North Carolina are Charles M. Carey, president, and Dr. Joffre L. Coe, director of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, executive secretary of the group. Behind them may be seen a portion of the excavations of the prehistoric archaeological site on the grounds of Warren Wilson College. (Photo by H. G. Jones.)

Bertie County Historical Association

The association held its annual spring meeting at the Cashie Baptist Church Fellowship Hall on May 31. A slide presentation was featured; this was presented by E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., director of Historic Murfreesboro. He discussed plans and progress of the $5 million restoration project there. Approximately 2,000 people have visited Bertie County since last October with the purpose of visiting historic sites, most of the visitors going to see Historic Hope.

Brunswick County Historical Society

At a May meeting of the society, held in Shallotte, a Civil War program was conducted by R. G. Hobbs, Sr., and R. G. Hobbs, Jr., of Delco. They displayed a Georgia Confederate uniform and other Civil War artifacts.

Catawba County Historical Association

A dedicatory service was held June 17 on N.C. 16 north of Conover for the purpose of unveiling a highway historical marker to note the founding of St.

John's Lutheran Church. Mrs. Rome Jones, president of the Catawba County association, and Judge Wilson Warlick were among the speakers.

Currituck County Historical Society

Announcement has been made by Mrs. John R. Wright, Jr., of the availability of *The Journal of the Currituck County Historical Society.* The new publication contains a number of original drawings, accounts of historical events in the county, and numerous photographs. A brief history of the county by President S. Curtis Gray, Jr., is included in the preface to the volume. Two features are "The History of Medicine in Currituck County," by Dr. Charles N. Wright, and "The History of Market Shooting in Currituck County," by E. O. Baum.

Duplin County Historical Society

The society met July 14 with Dr. Dallas Herring, chairman of the State Board of Education, as speaker. Plans were discussed concerning an effort to mark the site of the Battle of Rockfish, the only battle of the Revolutionary War which was fought in Duplin County. The site is on the outskirts of Wallace. Presiding at the Saturday meeting was Mrs. Wayne Jordan, president.

Eastern Cabarrus County Historical Society

A new historical society was organized June 10 for the purpose of saving and restoring the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute. One of many college buildings built in Mt. Pleasant before the turn of the century still stands. Though the building is intact, it will require extensive renovation before it can safely be used as a museum or a historic site. The meeting, called by Dr. Archie Barringer, was held at the Mt. Pleasant Community Hut.

Eastern North Carolina Genealogical Society

The society, which was organized in the spring of 1972, opens its membership to any person interested in genealogy. Meetings are held the third Monday of each month at 7:30 at the Craven Technical Institute, Racetrack Road, New Bern. Officers for 1972 include Ray Prescott of Farmville, president; David R. Taylor of Havelock, first vice-president; Mrs. Michael Morrow of Jacksonville, second vice-president; Mrs. Fred H. Whitty of New Bern, secretary-treasurer; Mrs. Ray Prescott of Farmville, corresponding secretary; and Mrs. James Wight of New Bern, historian-librarian.

Granville County Historical Society

The society, in cooperation with the John Penn Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, and the Granville County Bicentennial Committee, sponsored a July 4 celebration at the Granville County courthouse in Oxford. Thad Stem, Jr., chairman of the Granville Bicentennial Committee, noted that the courthouse was dedicated July 4, 1838. A portion of the Declaration of Independence was read by Claude A. Renn, president of the Granville County Historical Society. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield and Greenville addressed the group on the life of John Penn, who was one of the three signers of the Declaration of Independence from North Carolina. Mrs. C. G. Royster of Bullock, regent of the John Penn Chapter, DAR, presented to Mrs. John Blount McLeod, regent of the North Carolina Society, DAR, a signature of John Penn for the DAR Archives in Washington, D.C. It will be placed with the signatures of William Hooper and Joseph Hewes, the other signers from North Carolina.

The Granville County Historical Society met the afternoon of June 23 and at that time approved a proposal that a guide map to historical points be prepared and published. Mrs. Royster was named chairman of the committee to proceed with the undertaking.

Hillsborough Historical Society

Society members recently celebrated the burning of the mortgage on the Nash Law Office on West Margaret Lane. The office is owned by the society and is now occupied by Alexander Shepherd, president. Repairs are being made to the exterior, and the interior is being repainted. The society is operating an office in the old courthouse from June to October on Saturdays, Sundays, and Mondays. Visitors are urged to obtain information from the office about Hillsborough and its historical advantages.

Historic Richmond Hill Law School Commission

The commission met June 10 to discuss the budget for fiscal year 1974, a caretaker, park development, and other business matters. On May 27 the commission learned that Brig. Gen. Hayne D. Boyden, heir to the estate of Thomas and Marjorie Pearson, the son and daughter of Richmond M. Pearson, Jr., had donated a portrait of Chief Justice Richmond M. Pearson to the commission. The portrait will be located in the history room of the Yadkin Public Library in Yadkinville until Richmond Hill is restored. The charcoal portrait was painted around 1870 by "Thomas" of New York.

Historic Robeson

The fund drive of Historic Robeson to restore the old E. K. Proctor Law Office and establish it as a county museum has attracted widespread attention. Joseph Mitchell, a writer with the *New Yorker*, donated $50.00 to the cause. His gift was matched by the Pine Needles Garden Club. Historic Robeson is seeking $20,000 for its project; donations may be sent to Al Sharpe at the *Robesonian*.

Historic Stanly Commission

J. C. Holbrook was elected chairman of the Historic Stanly Commission; E. H. Morton, Jr., was named vice-chairman; Mrs. Reade Pickler, secretary; and Mrs. Windell Talley, treasurer. The commission heard James B. Lloyd, chairman of the Rowan County Historic Properties Commission, discuss his commission's work. Mr. Lloyd outlined steps which need to be taken in order to designate historic sites. The commission was recently appointed and given the responsibility of designating historic properties within Stanly County and taking steps to preserve those properties if possible.

Historic Winston, Incorporated

Despite some opposition because of plans to use the building as the city-county library system's administrative offices, Historic Winston, Inc., received permission from the Forsyth County commissioners to set up a museum in a portion of the Bahnson House. The county recently acquired the house and plans to remodel it.

Hyde County Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held on February 25 in New Holland. Mrs. Millie Andrews reported on the displays at the East Carolina Bank, where one case is filled with items given to the historical society. Mrs. Retta Neal read several of her poems, and Mrs. Exiededell Blake read a poem, "On Lake Drainage," which was written by her father in 1918. The suggestion was made that members begin making an effort to locate local poetry which could be collected and printed. Mrs. Marina Baum planned the program. Dues in the society are $3.00 or a contribution to the historical society; they may be sent to the Hyde County Historical Society, Post Office Box 85, Fairfield, North Carolina, 27826.

Lenoir County Historical Association

At a dinner session held on May 17 a committee was appointed to investigate the possibility of obtaining and restoring an old rural school in Lenoir County. Reginald Stroud, president, named Talbot Capps and Henry Bullock cochairmen of the committee to report on the project to the board of directors. Guest speaker at the meeting was Robert Winters, founder of the Southern Antiques Society and publisher of the *Southern Antiques and Interiors*. R. L. Hood, John T. Capps, and Miriam Maynard were elected to the association's board of directors. On May 19 members visited restored buildings in Bertie and Washington counties; of particular interest was a tour of Hope Plantation.

Littleton College Memorial Association

Approximately eighty-five members and guests met on July 14 at North Carolina Wesleyan College in Rocky Mount. Featured speaker was Mrs. Lilian Bridges Rhodes Alberti, of St. Louis, Missouri, a daughter of the late president of the college. She reminisced about her parents and early life in the town of Littleton. Memorabilia associated with the former college were on display for the occasion.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

A dinner meeting was held May 21 at the Philadelphia Presbyterian Church in Mint Hill. Hector MacLean was the featured speaker.

Moravian Music Foundation

The foundation received word in January that it had received a three-year grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to continue its cataloging of early manuscript and printed music in its custody. The $220,675 grant began April 1 and runs to March 31, 1976; matching funds were provided by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation and the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation.

Nash County Historical Association

The association met May 19 to tour a portion of Nash County. The group left from Stonewall, often called the Lewis Place, which is now headquarters for the Nash County Historical Association. Tour directors were Dr. Margaret Battle, Billy Diehl, and T. E. Ricks, president of the association. Other sites visited included Tar Primitive Baptist Church, the Arthur Shearin House, the Cornwallis Camp Site on Stony Creek, the Griffin-Sessons-Cooper House, the Dr. Matthews House at Matthews Crossroads, Rose Hill, and the Billy Lew Arrington House.

Person County Historical Society

The society sponsored a campaign to preserve and restore McGehee's Mill, one of the county's oldest landmarks. Located on the Hyco River, it dates back to the late 1700s. Mrs. Bruce Eaker, president of the Person County group, reported that sufficient funds had been raised to move the mill intact to a temporary location on a nearby hill, thereby saving the structure from flood waters of an after-bay to be built by Carolina Power and Light Company.

Pitt County Historical Society

The society met May 24 to hear a discussion of early land transactions in Pitt County. Harold Creech, executive director of the Greenville Merchants Association, was the speaker.

Rutherford County Historical Society

Drs. John and Ina Van Noppen discussed some of the background work done in preparing their book, *Western North Carolina since the Civil War*, when they spoke to the May 22 meeting of the Rutherford County Historical Society. Sam Thomas of Forest City was elected president of the society for 1973-1974; Kenyon Withrow of Hollis, vice-president; and Mrs. Baxter Doggett of Forest City, treasurer. New directors are Worth Bland of Rutherfordton, Miss Joan Goforth of Rutherfordton, and Mrs. F. I. Barber, Sr., of Forest City. Mrs. Claude Lieurance of Rutherfordton will continue as secretary. Outgoing president is Ben H. Sumner of Rutherfordton.

Snow Camp Historical Drama Society

The society sponsored the 1973 Randolph County Wagon Train May 25-27 at Pleasant Hill Christian Church Recreational Park in southern Alamance County. Wagons began arriving Friday afternoon and trains were formed Saturday and Sunday mornings. Lunch was served on the trail. Interested persons were invited to join the train by wagon, horseback, or walking; no motorized vehicles were permitted. Wagon masters were Arnold Kirkman and Cecil and Carol Kinney, all from the Asheboro area. Proceeds are to be used for the building fund for William Hardy's outdoor drama, *The Sword of*

Peace, which is being produced at Snow Camp. In conjunction with the wagon train, a flea market was held at the camp.

Surry County Historical Society

An illustrated lecture was given by Mrs. David Welker of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts on May 27 at Surry Community College. Mrs. Welker spoke on "North Carolina Furniture of the Piedmont." The society recently compiled a list of thirty-seven places of historical interest in Surry County.

Unifour Archaeological Society

The new archaeological society was recently organized by a group of hobbyists and amateur archaeologists under the sponsorship of the Cultural Arts Commission of the Western Piedmont Council of Governments. Chairman of the society is Larry Clark of Morganton. Charles Carey of Morganton is program chairman; Tom Stine of Hickory, treasurer; and Janie Shipley of Taylorsville, publicity chairman. The society "is dedicated to studying prehistoric and early historic data in this region. . . ."

Wake County Historical Society

Richard L. Rice, Raleigh architect, has been elected president of the Wake County Historical Society to succeed J. Bourke Bilisoly. Other officers elected at the June 3 meeting are Mrs. Charles Silver, vice-president; Mrs. Henri Dawkins, recording secretary; Mrs. M. F. Coxe, corresponding secretary; and Mrs. Allen Langston, treasurer. New board members are Mrs. Frank Kennedy, Mrs. W. C. Pierson, and L. C. Liles, Jr. Nearly a hundred members and guests of the society met at the town of Holly Springs in southwestern Wake County for a tour of historic places there on June 3. A highlight of the tour was the visit to the Leslie-Alford-Mims House, built in the early 1800s. This meeting of the society concluded a series of meetings held in various towns throughout the county during the preceding months. Mr. Rice announced that Ron Holland would serve as editor of *Wake History News*. The society also plans to sponsor an art and photography contest in the high schools of Wake County and Raleigh with cash prizes for winners of drawings and photos of historic houses and buildings. A study committee is working to suggest ways of getting the society actively engaged in preservation and restoration. Mr. Rice reported that the Wake County Bar Association was raising funds for the Iredell Law Office.

On July 4 the society sponsored the eleventh annual walking tour of the Capitol Square area. The tour was conducted by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell.

Washington County Historical Society

The society met July 5 at the Pettigrew Regional Library. Three graduate students, working on a special project as part of research for the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in Winston-Salem, presented the program. Though the researchers, Doreen Bolger, Elizabeth Dahill, and Gilbert Vincent, are based in Edenton, they are studying the northeastern region for evidence of early southern craftsmen and their work.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

Dr. Cordelia Camp, a former member of the association who served for many years as its secretary-treasurer, died July 10. She joined the staff of Cullowhee State Normal School, now Western Carolina University, in 1927 and was a member of the staff there for twenty-three years. Dr. Camp wrote *The Influence of Geography upon Early North Carolina*, which was published by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission; she also wrote booklets on Governors Zebulon B. Vance and David L. Swain.

The association met July 28 in Brevard. Tributes to Dr. Camp were paid by Col. Paul Rockwell and Dr. Paul A. Reed. Miss Bobbie Jean Nicholson spoke on "Our Heritage"; and information relative to Brevard's Festival of the Arts was presented by Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary. Persons interested in joining the association should send $4.00 to the treasurer, Mrs. Lewis E. Herron, Post Office Box 111, Lake Junaluska, 28745.

Wilkes Historical Society

The society met on May 21 at the Wilkes Public Library in North Wilkesboro.

Yadkin County Historical Society

Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, has donated a collection of books to the society. These will become part of the Hugh T. Lefler Memorial Library which is in the historical room of the Yadkin County Public Library. Jimmie R. Hutchens, director of the society, has announced that the collection will be renamed the Hugh T. Lefler Caroliniana Collection. Hilton Jones, who is president of the Yadkin society, has announced that plans are progressing for the purchase and moving of the Evans schoolhouse. Hubert H. Hoots of Yadkinville is chairman and treasurer of the schoolhouse committee, and he has secured an option from the owner. Purchase price for the building is $1,200. There are plans to put the building on the grounds at Starmount High School where it will be restored and preserved as a historic site. Anyone wishing to contribute to the project should contact Hubert H. Hoots or Jack Wishon at the Central Carolina Bank in Yadkinville.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

/16

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

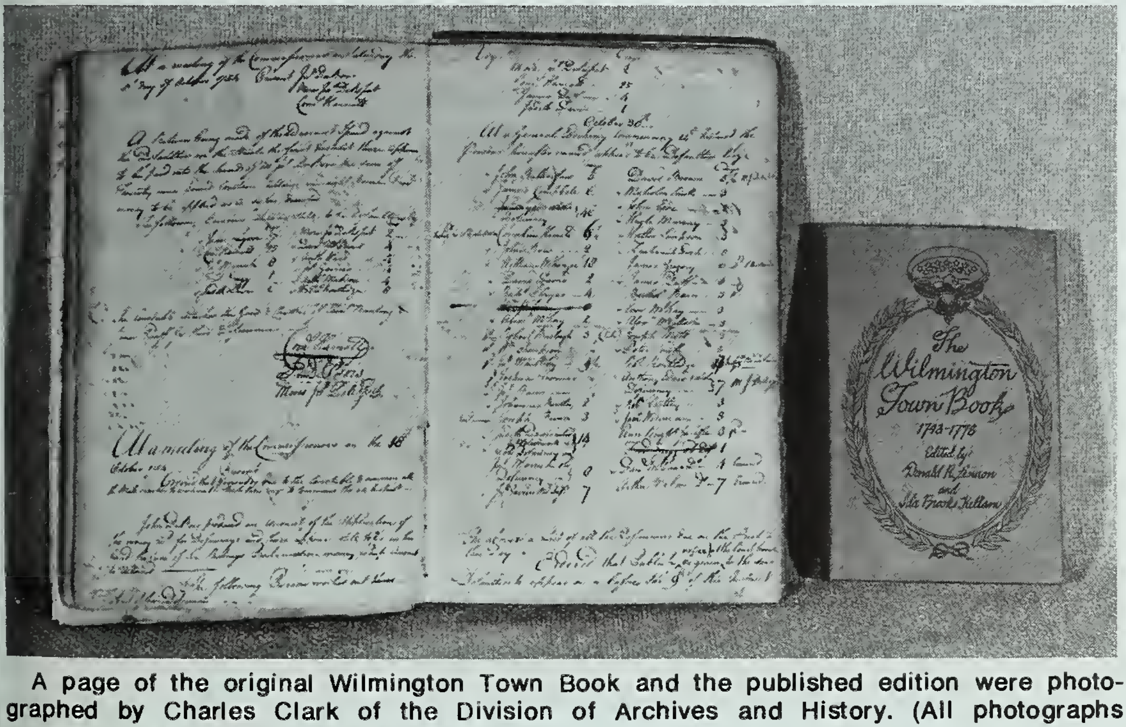
PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 6 NOVEMBER, 1973

Wilmington Town Book--Original and Published Editions

The town fathers of Wilmington kept a detailed record of the day-to-day activities of the municipality between the years 1743 and 1778. Such matters as marketing, street repair, fire protection, building regulations, and consumer protection came within the purview of the governing authorities. This book, the only known extant record of its kind, was published by the Division of Archives and History after being edited by Don Lennon of East Carolina University and Mrs. Ida Brooks Kellam of Wilmington.

The Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, at a special meeting and reception the night of September 19, honored the editors and Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, chief of the Historical Publications Section, and Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock, editorial assistant who saw the book through the press. On that occasion the first copies of the published edition were displayed. Mr. Henry Jay MacMillan of Wilmington presented the original manuscript copy of the Wilmington Town Book to Mrs. Mitchell for the State Archives.



A page of the original Wilmington Town Book and the published edition were photographed by Charles Clark of the Division of Archives and History. (All photographs by division staff unless otherwise noted.)

Copies of the published edition are available for $10.00 each and may be ordered from the Historical Publications Section, Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

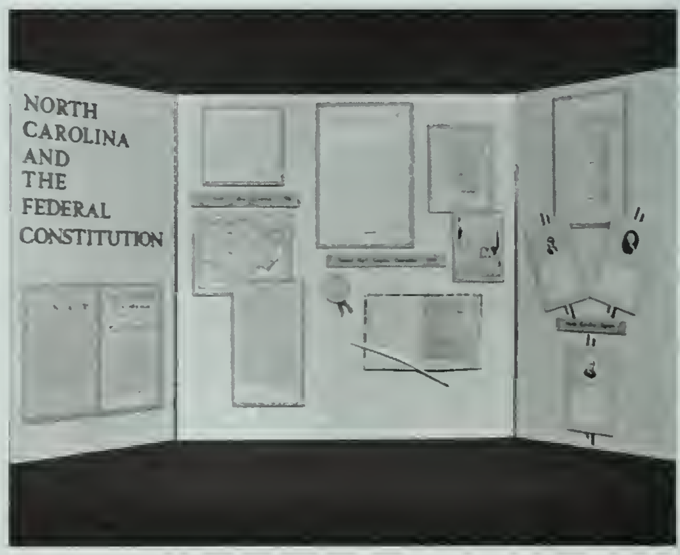
State Seal Used in Search Room

The State Seal pictured above was executed by Dr. W. Dallas Herring of Rose Hill. Dr. Herring made the seal for the Archives Search Room where it now hangs.

Archives Issues New Leaflet

A new leaflet, *Private Papers in the North Carolina Archives,* issued by the Archives and Records Section, is an invitation to the public to deposit in the State Archives family papers of historical interest. The who, when, what, and how of giving and using private collections are explained. A free copy may be obtained upon request.

Archives Has Exhibit in Asheville



The traveling exhibit pictured above, entitled "North Carolina and the Federal Constitution," was executed by Mr. George Stevenson of the Archives and Records Section and Mr. William Frick of the Historic Sites and Museums Section. The exhibit is currently on display at Pack Memorial Public Library in Asheville.

Culture Week—A Reminder

Programs were mailed to members of Culture Week societies, but a reminder of the dates November 13-17 is in order. The Society for the Preservation of Antiquities is scheduled for November 15, and the Literary and Historical Association meetings will be held the following day. The Sir Walter Raleigh, Mayflower, and Christopher Crittenden awards will be presented on Friday evening following Mr. Archie K. Davis's address, "The Veil of Humility."

Records Are Accessioned, Filmed

During the months of June through August a total of 73 items were accessioned in the Archives Branch. These include the following:

The Local Records Section transferred 15 Fibredex boxes of Cumberland County wills; 128 boxes of Wayne County civil and criminal action papers; 79 boxes of Alexander County records; 78 boxes of Yadkin County records; and 14 Wayne County marriage bonds, as well as volumes from Robeson (47), Randolph (89), Montgomery (18), and Buncombe (70) counties, and a single volume from the city of Asheville. In addition to 1 reel each of Onslow County tax lists and Burke County land entries, Local Records also transferred security negative microfilm of Davie, Wake, and Watauga county records; church records from Burke, Wake, and Watauga counties; and 1 reel from the city of Raleigh.

State agency records transferred were: Archives and History (1969 general correspondence of the Division of Archives and Records Management and film of the Scuppernong Farm Project Book from the Historic Sites and Museums Section); 1 reel of Minutes of the Board of Education, Department of Public Instruction; and 1 reel of Minutes of the Board of Conservation and Development.

Additions were made to several existing private collections: the Hugh Morson, Samuel A. Ashe, W. Kerr Scott, Reconstruction (information re the murder of John W. Stephens), the Siamese Twins (a lithograph of the twins), Jeffrey F. Stanback, Josephus Daniels, and Heriot Clarkson papers. New collections included the Dr. Wiley D. Forbus manuscript, "Medicine in North Carolina"; the Claude Joseph Sauthier manuscript on architecture and maps; the Mecklenburg Iron Works Records [ca. 65 cu. ft.]; and six account books.

The remainder of accessions were records of the Daniel Boone Association, Inc.; 1 volume of highway maintenance maps; a Civil War muster roll (Company B, Nineteenth Regiment); cemetery records from Cumberland, Harnett, Iredell, Mecklenburg, and Anson counties; 13 miscellaneous genealogies; 72 reels of the *Oxford Public Ledger;* and 2 additions to the English Records (2 reels plus 1,003 items).

Personnel of the Local Records Branch are currently working on valuable collections of local records from the counties of Camden, Gates, Macon, Orange, and Wayne. Many of these records will be available for public use in the Archives Search Room within the next few weeks.

Phase II microfilming is currently under way in Cherokee and Montgomery counties. Upon completion in these counties, microfilming will begin in Cabarrus and Richmond counties. Forty-two counties have been completed to date under this phase of the microfilm program.

Mezzanine Exhibits Are Open

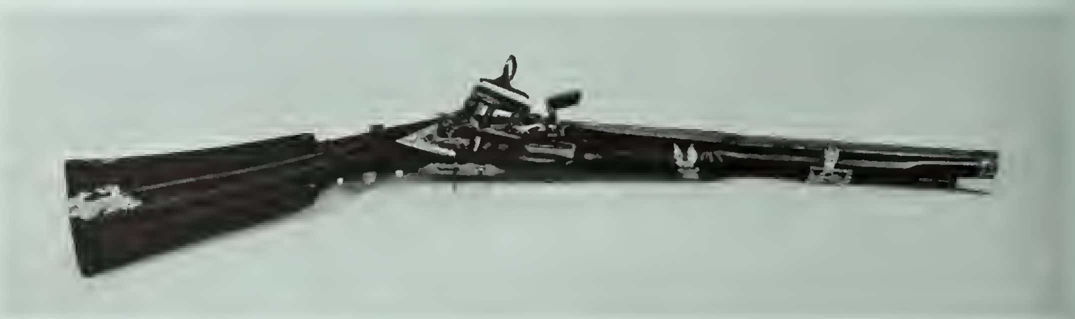
The mezzanine exhibits in the North Carolina Museum of History were officially opened on September 8, at 8:00 P.M. when four former first ladies—Mrs. Robert W. Scott, Mrs. Dan K. Moore, Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, and Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus—cut the ribbon. Approximately 250 guests attended the ceremony and the reception which followed.

The opening of the mezzanine completes the initial installation of exhibits in the North Carolina Museum of History. The exhibits are located on three floors in the east wing of the Archives and History-State Library Building. The first floor exhibits entitled "Stone Age to Space Age" show highlights of the state's history arranged in chronological order. The mezzanine depicts life in North Carolina; and the second floor exhibits, including two special displays tracing the development of firearms and communications, are mainly concerned with items made by North Carolinians.

Left to right, on the mezzanine balcony, are Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant director of the Division of Archives and History; Mrs. J. Melville Broughton and Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, former first ladies; Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; and Mrs. Robert W. Scott and Mrs. Dan K. Moore, also former first ladies.

Museum Acquires Rare Miquelet

The North Carolina Museum of History has acquired a rare seventeenth century miquelet fowling piece. The miquelet ignition system, developed in Spain during the middle years of the sixteenth century, is a forerunner of the flintlock system in firearms. Miquelets became quite popular in the Mediterranean countries and some extremely attractive firearms of this



This rare Spanish miquelet was recently presented to the Museum of History.

type were made in both Spain and Italy.

The museum's new miquelet, believed to have been created for a Spanish nobleman, was a custom-made gun produced in Spain between 1630 and 1680; it has a hinged, folding stock and was originally carried in a fitted case. The stock is cherry wood with eight-karat gold furniture while the ramrod tip and hinge retainers are ivory. The smooth bore is about 10-gauge, and the firearm is only 30 inches long.

In the 1600s ornate guns were made for wealthy individuals by skilled craftsmen, and each custom-made piece is something of a work of art. This miquelet was donated to the North Carolina Museum of History by the heirs of Dr. George H. Petteway of Charlotte.

Gold History Activities Under Way

The Gold History Corporation, a private nonprofit group, is moving ahead with plans to foster interest in the history of gold in North Carolina. The corporation, formed in Cabarrus County, is seeking new members from all sections of the state. Those interested in taking part in the society's expanding program should contact Mr. Harold P. Hornaday at the Gold History Corporation, P.O. Box 1029, Concord, 28025.

One of the benefits of membership is the opportunity to enjoy such functions as the special guided tour of the Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site which took place October 11. On hand for this first official event at the famous old mine were a number of state and local dignitaries including Lt. Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr., Secretary of Cultural Resources Grace J. Rohrer, and several members of the General Assembly. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Division of Archives and History, briefed the visitors on progress and plans for development at the site. Then the group examined the recently reopened Linker Adit, which now extends more than 100 feet into the hillside, and other prominent features at the mine. The guests also inspected the first major archaeological project in progress at the site; this work is being guided by staff members of Archives and History.

Archaeology Section Is Established and at Work

With the expansion of the archaeological program has come the establishment of a separate section of the Division of Archives and History. The unified and comprehensive program, which includes both land and underwater archaeology, will continue to stress historic sites archaeology but will will be cooperating with other archaeologists in North Carolina.

The staff of the section includes four new members—Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman, chief of the section, and Messrs. L. R. Babits, J. Woods NeSmith, and T. Thompson, archaeological assistants—and four others.

Archaeologists have been engaged in various research projects. Mr. Stuart Schwartz, in conducting excavations at the Cupola House in Edenton, uncovered the burial of a child in front of the house. The burial was tentatively identified as that of a female less than a year old. Also in front were a nineteenth century privy and an earlier brick foundation which is presently thought to be a burial chamber. Excavations in the rear of the house were designed to locate the remains of the kitchen and any remaining evidence of the gardens, but modern construction seems to have destroyed all traces of these elements.

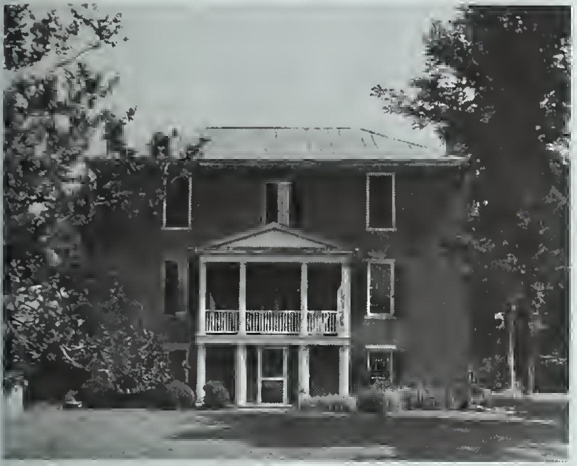
Mr. Schwartz also worked at Halifax; excavations there were carried out as part of a field school in archaeology in cooperation with North Carolina Wesleyan University. A large and impressive colonial ruin was located and partially uncovered, and current plans provide for the continuation of the excavation of this foundation during the spring of 1974. Dr. Gluckman also directed an excavation project in Halifax. With the aid of six Meredith College students, lot 55 was explored; during the one-week dig, an eighteenth century foundation was partly excavated. Materials from this work will be analyzed and then the staff will return to Halifax to complete excavation of the structure. Other plans include projects at the Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County, at the original site of the Joel Lane House in Raleigh, and at Fort Fisher and other sites in the Lower Cape Fear area.

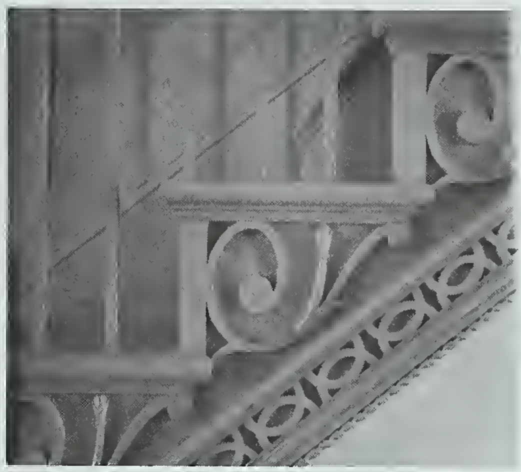
Underwater projects have been the responsibility of Mr. Gordon P. Watts, Jr., underwater archaeologist, and Mr. Leslie Bright, preservationist. They continued to oversee work on several Civil War blockade-runners being conducted under Archives and History permit by Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., off Southport. Through issuance of a combined permit to the U.S.S. *Monitor* Foundation and Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., a search was made for the ironclad U.S.S. *Monitor*. The permit called for search of a nine-square-mile area off Buxton; several possible locations were recorded by divers, but nothing definitive was recovered.

In still another project, Messrs. Watts and Bright joined scientists from the Duke Marine Research Laboratory and other institutions aboard the *R. V. Eastwood* in an offshore search for the *Monitor*. Several wrecks were located in depths exceeding 200 feet, but analysis of underwater video tape was not completed. Negative evidence relating to one of the wrecks is encouraging in that no data indicate the wreck is not the *Monitor*. Analysis of the data will continue and plans for intensive work on the wreck will be carried out in the future.

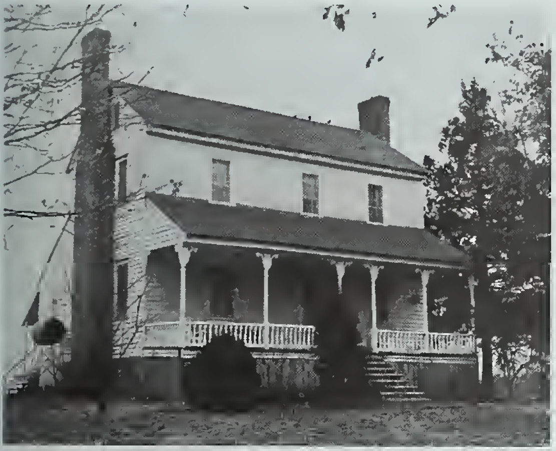
Meredith College students are shown participating in an archaeological dig at Halifax.

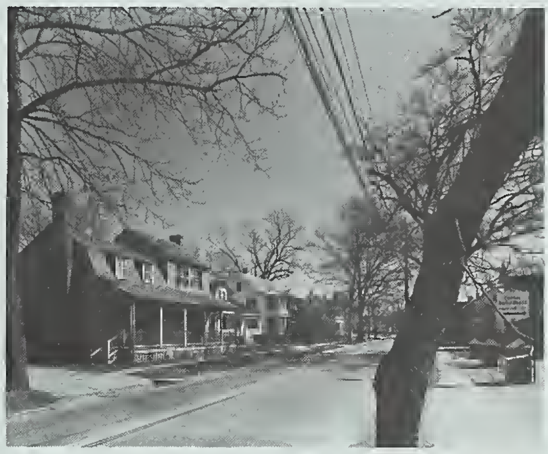
New National Register Entries Pictured



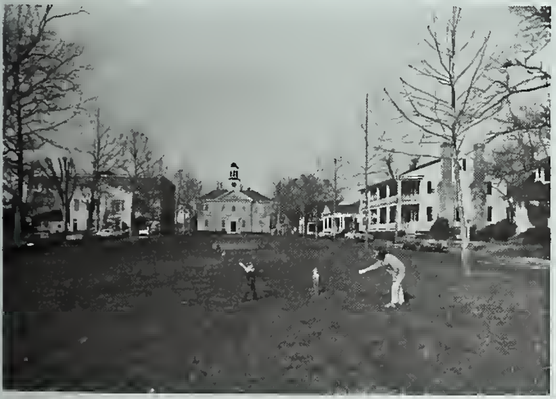


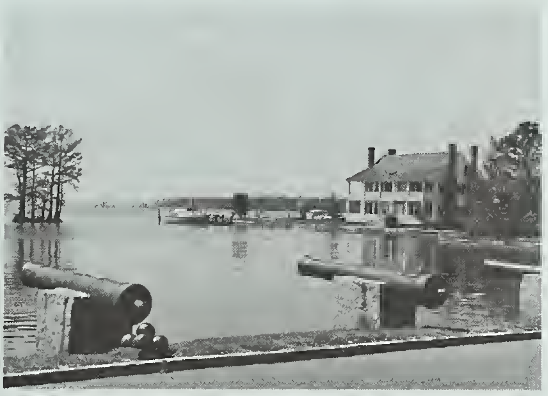
The Moore House, also now called Gwydir, is in Caswell County. Above, left, is the exterior of the rear of the house; right, a portion of the stair bracket and stringer ornament. (Photograph at right by T. P. Wrenn.)



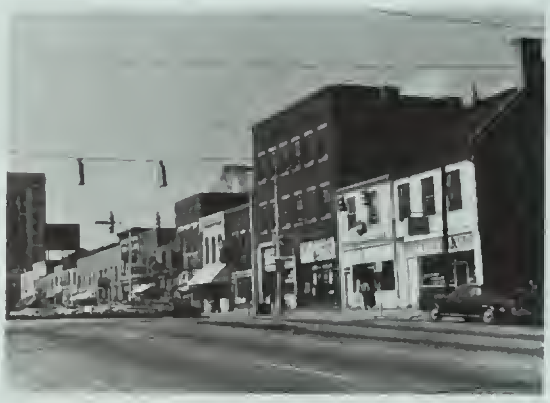


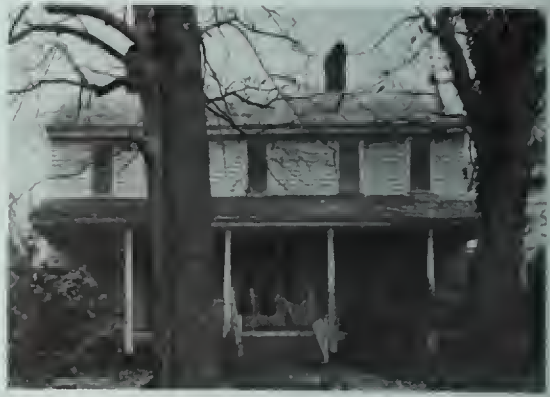
Left, the Rudisill-Wilson House in Catawba County. The Edenton Historic District was placed on the National Register; above, right, is shown West Queen Street, a portion of the district.



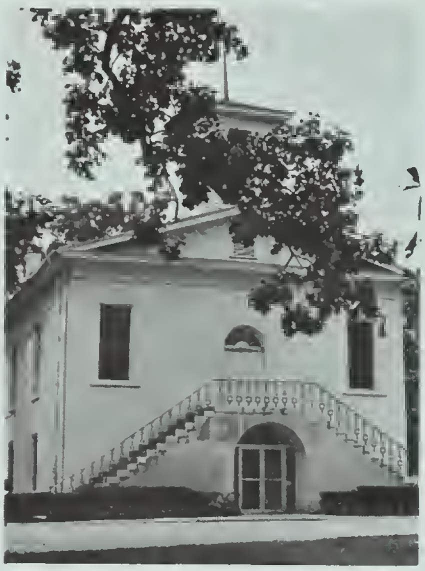


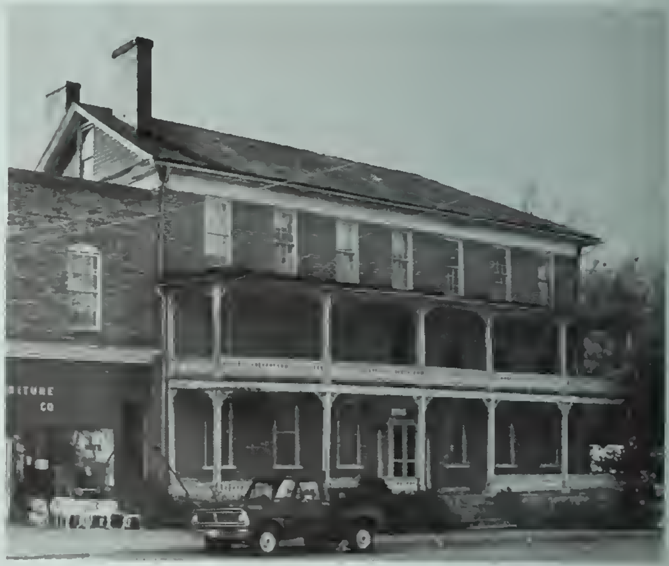
Two other views of the Edenton Historic District shown are the Chowan County Courthouse and green, left; and right, the Barker House.



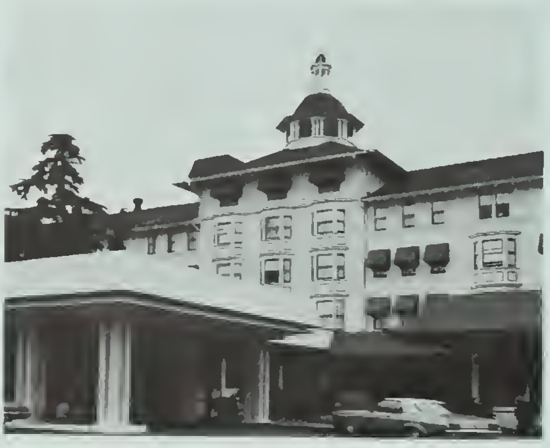


Liberty Row is a historic district in Fayetteville, Cumberland County. It is pictured above, left. The Humphrey-Williams House, right, is in Lumberton, Robeson County.





The Dallas Historic District, Gaston County, centers on the former courthouse which is pictured at the left. Shown at right is the hotel at 113 Main Street in Dallas, also part of the historic district.



The Pinehurst Historic District is in Moore County. At left is the Carolina Hotel; at right, a street scene in the historic district.

Report on Archives and History Staff

Mr. Marvin K. Rogers, museum guard, died on September 28 after a brief illness. He had been with Archives and History for approximately twenty-four years.

Mrs. Myrle Fields joined the staff as secretary to Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant director, September 4. In the State Records Branch of the Archives and Records Section, Mrs. Myrtle Hilton, steno III, joined the staff as a full-time employee in June replacing Mrs. Lois Hardee who transferred to the Microfilm Unit. Mr. John Hicks, clerk II, replaced Mr. Jay Dublin, who resigned, in the Records Center Unit in July. Mr. Robert "Joe Boy" Harris, clerk I, replaced Mr. Bobby McClain who resigned; this appointment, too, is in the Records Center Unit. Mrs. Mae Javan Beasley, clerk II, joined the Microfilm Unit in July. Mr. Carter Freeze, microfilm camera operator, resigned from the Local Records Branch August 3.

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Division of Archives and History, and Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section, attended the American Association for State and Local History in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, September 18-21. Dr. Jones read a paper on "Historic Resources and the Human Environment." The following week Dr. Jones presided over a meeting of the State Historic Preservation Officers Policy Group at Mackinac Island, Michigan.

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, chief, Archives and Records Section, and Mr. Frank D. Gatton, head, Local Records Branch, represented the Division of Archives and History at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in St. Louis, Missouri, September 25-28. Mr. Gatton and Mr. Percy Hines attended the annual convention of the North Carolina Clerks of Superior Court in Pinehurst August 9. Mr. Gatton also went to the convention of the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners on August 16 and 17.

Complementing the "Month of Sunday" series at the Museum of History, Ruth Little-Stokes, Greer Suttlemyre, and Catherine Cockshutt appeared on brief segments of the Bette Elliott television program, outlining the subjects of their Sunday presentation. Mrs. Cockshutt and Mr. Suttlemyre presented a special program on North Carolina plantations as part of "Transition," an interdisciplinary one-year curriculum at North Carolina State University. To supplement the classes on pre-Civil War history, Mrs. Cockshutt gave a slide lecture, September 13, on North Carolina plantations, with special emphasis on Fairntosh; the following day, Mr. Suttlemyre guided the students and faculty on a tour of that Durham County plantation and of Hillsborough sites. Mr. Suttlemyre, on August 12, presented a National Register Certificate at the Pleasant Grove Camp Meeting Ground in Union County.

Dictionary of North Carolina Biography Being Compiled

A reference work which promises to be of lasting value to those interested in North Caroliniana is now being compiled under the direction of William S. Powell, professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. With the assistance of members of the Historical Society of North

Carolina and other interested persons, a list of names of several thousand North Carolinians from all walks of life has been compiled. Certain categories have been routinely included such as governors, senators, and cabinet officers; also incorporated in the work are many early explorers, authors of distinction, leaders in education, law, religion, business, and other categories. A special effort has been made to see that outstanding women and members of the minority races are included. No living person will be listed, however.

With the *Dictionary of American Biography* as a model, plans have been laid for the preparation of concise, factual biographies of these people. To date around 300 people have consented to write sketches of more than 1,500 of those listed. Several hundred names from the list still remain to be assigned to authors. Mr. Powell is seeking the names of potential authors of sketches which will range from 500 to 2,000 words. He requests that anyone experienced in biographical research who feels qualified to contribute to this work write him of his or her interest. He would be especially pleased to have the names of those willing to undertake to write five or more sketches of subjects which will be assigned. Many of those remaining to be written are congressmen, governors, etc., for whom basic information is readily available. He may be addressed at the Department of History, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 27514.

A preliminary study indicates that this work will be complete in seven or eight volumes, and the University of North Carolina Press has expressed an interest in its publication if funds to subsidize a portion of the costs are available. Mr. Powell is optimistic that the project will materialize as planned.

Undergraduate Student Award Offered by HSNC

The Historical Society of North Carolina is offering an annual award, to be presented during the meeting of the Literary and Historical Association, for the best research paper on North Carolina history written by an undergraduate student from an accredited North Carolina senior college or university. The paper must be written during the academic year June 1 to May 31.

Purposes of the award are to promote an early interest in historical research and to develop future historians; and "to acquaint young people with the work of historical societies and foster membership and continuing support of local and state historical societies."

The award consists of $50.00 in cash, a paid student membership in the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association for one year, and a certificate. The recipient will be the guest of the Historical Society of North Carolina at the luncheon and dinner meetings of the association the year the award is presented.

Rules require that each paper be submitted in triplicate and that each be accompanied by a letter from the student's major professor attesting to the undergraduate status of the student and the originality of the paper. Papers should normally be not less than 5,000 words; they will be judged on originality of topic, quality of research and style, and overall excellence. Entries should be sent to the secretary of the Historical Society of North Carolina, Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Elon College, Elon College, N. C., 27244, by June 15 of each year.

Miss Mary L. Thornton Dies

Miss Thornton, librarian of the North Carolina Collection at the University of North Carolina Library in Chapel Hill from 1917 to 1958 died September 27 after a long illness. She will long be remembered for her work in building the North Carolina Collection and for her publications, particularly *A Bibliography of North Carolina, 1589-1956* and *Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939.*

AASLH Receives Grants

Two major grants were recently awarded to the American Association for State and Local History to provide for a consultant service and five specialized seminars during the coming year. The Smithsonian Institution, which administers the National Museums Act, notified the association of the action.

The success of the initial consultant service led to the grant renewal for that program. Liberalized terms will allow smaller museums to participate more easily in the cost-sharing program. For example, historical museums with annual operating budgets of less than $50,000 may receive a consultant at no charge except payment of lodging and meal expenses. Larger institutions will be asked to pay half the transportation cost as well. Interested persons should write to the AASLH at 1315 Eighth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee, 37203, for applications.

Five specialized seminars will be offered under National Museums Act support. Each class will be limited to twenty-five participants. Tentative topics include the interpretation of history through audio and still picture media, small history museum architecture, design and production of museum publications, business operations of the historical museum, and historic house restoration techniques.

Bicentennial Committee Adds Staff

William Grist, a native of Charlotte, is now serving as coordinator for the Southwest Area for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee. He was educated at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte. In his new capacity he will serve twenty-five counties. Mrs. Shawn S. Stokes was recently employed as a secretary.

Paintings by Mrs. Betty Daniel are now on display in Director Enderle's office; interested persons are invited to see these works of art which are available for sale.

Colleges and Universities

Barber-Scotia College

Anthony E. Ekong attended the Summer Program for College Teachers at Columbia University from July 2 through August 17. He earned credit there toward his doctorate. Albert B. Turner was appointed director for the Center of Political and Social Development in August. Miss Sue Katzman, associate professor of history, joined the Clinic to Improve College and University Teaching at the University of Massachusetts during the summer. She studied the program there and wrote a proposal for a similar project for the black college in the South. She also made training films for the micro-teaching laboratory which is associated with the clinic and with the School of Education.

Campbell College

Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf attended the reception of the Royal Historical Society on July 4, the Anglo-American Conference of Historians at the University of London, Institute of Historical Research, July 5-6, and the Conference on Film Propaganda and the Historian: An Assessment of the British Official Film for the Study and Teaching of the Second World War, at the Imperial War Museum, July 9-11. During this time abroad, Dr. Stumpf also did research and traveled in Amsterdam, Dublin, and London.

East Carolina University

Dr. Wilkins B. Winn is the author of *Pioneer Protestant Missionaries in Honduras: A. E. Bishop and J. G. Cassel and the Establishment of the Central American Mission in Western Honduras, 1896-1901*, published in Cuernavaca, Mexico. Dr. Henry C. Ferrell, Jr., was promoted to professor, effective in July. Dr. Kathleen E. Dunlop is a visiting professor teaching history at the overseas campus in Rome, Italy, during the academic year 1973-1974.

Guilford College

Alexander R. Stoesen spoke on "Contemporary Politics and the Comforts of History" on July 22 at the Unitarian Church in Greensboro.

Livingstone College

Dr. Thomas A. Schweitzer was named chairman of the Division of Social Sciences in September. He will continue in his capacity as chairman of the Department of History.

Meredith College

Mrs. Erika Fairchild had the assignment of speaking on the topic "Institutional Needs and Personal Rights: The Problem of Privacy in a Prison Setting," at the Southern Political Science Association in Atlanta, November 1-3. Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., had an article, "Organized Labor and the League to Enforce Peace," in *Labor History*, Volume 14, Number 2. He also published "The International Outlook of the People's Council on America," in *Science & Society*, Fall, 1973, issue. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon's book, *Frustrated Patriots: North Carolina and the War of 1812*, was published by the University of North Carolina Press in September. Beginning in January, "Capital City Semester, a Visiting Interinstitutional Experience in State Government," will be offered by the Department of History and Political Science at Meredith.

North Carolina State University

Dr. Bernard Wishey, whose appointment as head of the Department of History was announced in the May issue of *Carolina Comments*, is now filling the position. He was formerly head of the American studies program at the University of California, Berkeley.

Pfeiffer College

William D. Cotton, professor of history, retired; and Lawrence J. Durrett was named head of the department. Eugene I. Earnhardt was appointed associate professor of history and was named chairman of the Division of Social Sciences.

School of the Arts

Two new instructors in history have joined the staff, reflecting the expanded offerings in history at the School of Arts. Mrs. Leslie Neumann is teaching social studies in the high school department, and Mr. William Pruitt is teaching history on the college level.

University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Dr. Henry G. Crowgey was promoted to professor, and Walser H. Allen to associate professor. Rebecca Cunningham and Andrew F. Rowe received one-year appointments as instructors, and Anthony Reid was named part-time instructor in the Department of History.

Wake Forest University

Dr. Richard L. Zuber was named to the Advisory Editorial Board of the Division of Archives and History, effective July 1.

Warren Wilson College

Dr. Sheldon Neuringer, associate professor of history, was appointed chairman of the Department of History and Political Science in July. During the summer he had a study grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, which enabled him to participate in a seminar on "Perspectives on the History of Slavery and Race Relations in the United States" at Northwestern University. Dr. Thomas B. Lee was named chairman of the International Studies Committee, effective in August. He is serving as a member of the board of directors of the American Association of the Teachers of Chinese Language and Culture and was project director, Summer Seminar in Taiwan, May-July of this year. This summer seminar was sponsored by Warren Wilson College and the University of South Carolina. Tom Showalter was a member of a study tour sponsored by the University of California at Berkeley, which was held in Leningrad and Moscow for four weeks during the summer.

Winston-Salem State University

Dr. William F. Sheppard, associate professor of history, was assigned additional duty as director of continuing education, effective August 16. Austin Washington was named assistant professor of history, effective September 1.

State, County, and Local Groups

Alamance County Historical Association

The association is asking for histories of families which originated in the Alamance County area. Persons having such information are asked to send it to George D. Colclough, secretary-treasurer of the association, P. O. Box 411, Burlington, 27215. The association is also interested in histories of churches and other organizations. The Alamance group has been fortunate in obtaining histories prepared by the Reverend David Isaac Offman (1864-1954), who served as pastor of various Lutheran churches in the Alamance County area. He spent a good part of the latter years of his life preparing family histories and left his collection with another Lutheran minister, the Reverend Paul Kinney. Kinney's widow passed the material on to Mr. Colclough, who reports that the association is making plans to copy these histories so that they will be available to the families at a reasonable cost. Copies will also be placed in various libraries in North Carolina and in the State Archives.

Anson County Historical Society

On August 15 the Judge Samuel Spencer restored stone well and homesite in Lilesville township were dedicated. Senator Hector McLean, chairman of the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee, delivered the dedicatory address. A biography of Spencer was presented by Judge Walter E. Brock of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. Senator McLean was introduced by H. Pat Taylor, Jr., former lieutenant governor of North Carolina. Presiding was John Jennings Dunlap of Wadesboro, president of the society. Vice-presidents are Henry Huntley and William F. Short; treasurer, J. A. Hardison, Jr.; and secretary, Glenn F. Webb.

Brunswick County Historical Society

The society met August 27 at the Southport-Brunswick County Library with Mrs. Lucille D. Blake presiding. William G. Faulk, Jr., site manager of Brunswick Town, gave a summary of the work at Brunswick Town. Mrs. Blake read a paper on the Summerville Plantation house at Phoenix prior to the program presented by Mr. C. F. W. Coker, former chief of the Archives and Records Section of the Division of Archives and History. He discussed in some detail the work of the section. A social hour followed the program.

Carson House

A Long, Long Day for November, by Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair Henderson, has been selected by the Library of Congress for reproduction in large type and/or on recordings for the blind and handicapped.

Catawba County Historical Association

Mr. Greer Suttlemyre, a member of the staff of the Historic Sites and Museums Section, presented to the association a slide lecture on architecture in North Carolina, with special emphasis on Catawba County, on September 5.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society has sold over 2,000 copies of Phillips Russell's *These Old Stone Walls* and is reprinting the book. The new edition will be indexed. A booklet, *Historic Buildings and Landmarks of Chapel Hill, N.C.*, which will contain a map of the historic area and forty-two illustrations, is also being published by the society. The booklet will be 95 cents plus postage and sales tax; orders should be sent to the society at Box 503, Chapel Hill, 27514.

Cleveland County Historical Association

Over 100 people participated in the annual tour of historic sites in the Cleveland County area. Three busloads of people visited the Grover and Kings Mountain areas. Places toured included Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Col. William Graham marker, the Bufford Hambright home, and the Shiloh cemetery in Grover. The George Stewart home, Preston Goforth cabin, and Kings Mountain Battleground were also points of interest. The tour began with a "roundabout trip" through Shelby; and the former residence of James Love, who donated land for the city of Shelby in 1841, was pointed out. The former homes of Governors Clyde R. Hoey and O. Max Gardner were also shown. Dr. Wyan Washburn conducted the tour.

Haywood County Historical Society

The society met at the Haywood County Courthouse on July 24. New officers were elected: president, Mr. Leon "Chip" Killian; first vice-president, Mr. Craig Reeves; second vice-president, Mr. Joe Cathey; secretary, Miss Sara Jo Thomas; and treasurer, Mrs. J. B. Soesbee. Danny Ray discussed the need for permanent places to house collections of historical artifacts.

Hillsborough Historic District Commission

Named to the commission recently were Robert Strickland, Mrs. K. C. Winecoff, Lucius Cheshire, Jr., George Teer, Sr., and Mrs. Mary Leigh Webb. The commission is responsible for making decisions on the appropriateness of alterations, movement, and demolition of structures within the historic district. The commission also passes on architectural features such as signs and other exterior fixtures of new buildings constructed within the area. Members serve four-year terms. The new members were installed in a special meeting held in the Colonial Inn. On that occasion John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History, was speaker.

Historic New Bern Foundation, Inc.

Dr. F. P. King was elected president of the foundation at a meeting of the board of directors held in the Jones House in the Tryon Palace Complex on

September 5. Elected to serve with him were Mrs. D. L. Ward, first vice-president; Mrs. George Bullock, second vice-president; Mrs. Robert L. Stallings, third vice-president; Mrs. William Bell, fourth vice-president; Mrs. Dale Millns, secretary; Mr. Kenneth Spruill, treasurer. The vice-presidents will serve as chairman of the Public Relations, Acquisitions, Restoration, and Membership committees, respectively.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society's first Clarendon Award was made to Crockette Hewlett for her book *Between the Creeks.* This award is given for outstanding contribution to the interpretation, appreciation, and preservation of the history of the Lower Cape Fear through historical writing; it is a replica of the silver punch bowl presented to the society this year by Emma Bellamy Williamson Hendren and the board which served in 1972-1973.

Three recent gifts given the society include a $4,000 grant given by Mr. Bruce Cameron to be used toward the restoration of the Latimer House; many original deeds and papers belonging to the late Marsden Bellamy, presented by his daughter Mrs. Peter Brown Ruffin, to be kept in the Ida B. Kellam Records Room; and two chairs, given by Mrs. Allen Jones of Charleston, South Carolina, which were part of the original furnishings of the Latimer House. The house and records room were open to the public each Monday during the summer.

New officers are Mrs. Leora Hiatt McEachern, president; Mr. Samuel Hughes, vice-chairman; Mrs. Loran Marcroft, recording secretary; Dr. Jackson Sparks, assistant treasurer; Mrs. Robert Walker, assistant archivist; Mrs. R. W. Williams, publications; and Mr. Hughes, Clarendon Award. Membership dues in the society are $5.00 a year. Members receive the society's *Bulletin* and are privileged to attend three outstanding programs and two receptions each year.

McDowell County Historical Society

The society met at the Carson House on July 20. A slide program of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site was presented. The society has undertaken the project of restoring Andrews Geyser near Old Fort, which formerly received widespread attention when passenger trains passed the Blue Ridge Mountains en route to Asheville during the late 1800s and early 1900s. The geyser has been idle since 1971. Mrs. Virginia Adams, projects chairman, discussed the project at a recent meeting of the society. Various contacts are being made with property owners to work out details. Mrs. Mabel Cox is president of the McDowell County group.

Madison County Historical Society

The society met September 15 at Wolfe-Laurel. Mr. and Mrs. Raleigh English, Mrs. Grace Sams English, and Mr. and Mrs. Bill Phoenix took part in the program on early settlers in the north and northeastern parts of the county.

North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames XVIIth Century

The society voted at its annual meeting on May 5 in Wilmington to support the restoration of the Eagle Tavern at Halifax State Historic Site as its major bicentennial project. The ten chapters throughout North Carolina are undertaking individual bicentennial projects which will be coordinated by the organization's Bicentennial Committee, made up of chapter presidents and chaired by the president of the state society.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society had its summer tour of Kinston and environs on August 12. Lenoir County Historical Society President William C. Hatcher and Reginald Stroud, immediate past president, were in charge of arrangements. The Kinston Woman's Club assisted with the coffee at the Caswell-Neuse State Historic Site. Points visited by the society included Harmony Hall; Croom Meeting House, where there was a short devotional service; White Rock Presbyterian Church; Lafayette Plantation, which is now vacant; Cedar Dell, which is now used as the Kennedy Home for Children; and the Ram *Neuse* and Caswell Museum. A social hour at the home of Mrs. Douglas McDaniel concluded the day's events. Fifteen new members have recently joined the society.

Northwest North Carolina Historical Association

A tour of historic sites in Forsyth and Stokes counties was conducted October 6. Beginning at the Bethania Moravian Church, participants toured Bethania, Wrights Courthouse, and Richmond Courthouse in Forsyth County; the Rock House Site, Stokes County; and Moratock Iron Works Furnace on the Dan River in Stokes County. Plans were made by Joe C. Matthews, president of the association.

Onslow County Historical Society

Thomas C. Loftfield, archaeologist of Hillsborough and Chapel Hill, was speaker at the July 18 meeting held in Richlands. The speaker discussed the Indian occupation of the coastal areas with particular reference to the White Oak River area. President of the society is K. B. Hurst, who presided.

Railroad House Historical Association

The board of directors of the association met on September 10. President Hal Siler reported on progress being made toward the observance next year of the centennial of Sanford. A public organizational meeting was planned by the Centennial Committee for September 26.

Raleigh Historic District Commission

The old Raleigh Historic Sites Commission was revamped by the Raleigh City Council and made a new fourteen-member Historic Property and Historic District Commission. The move united members of the old Andrew Johnson Commission and the sites commission. The council approved $5,000 from the local sales tax funds to be used toward the restoration of the Joel Lane House, Members of the new commission are: Mrs. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Mrs. James L. Cresimore, Mrs. Robert E. Leak, William W. Dodge III, George E. London, Mrs. Dan K. Moore, Mrs. Bailey P. Williamson, Dr.

Sarah M. Lemmon, Mrs. Edward B. Steele, Mrs. Alma T. Williams, Peter P. Williams, Mrs. William Creech, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and J. C. Knowles.

Randolph County Historical Society

The society's president, Tom Presnell, was killed the afternoon of August 9 when his car, which was parked at a rest stop area, was struck by a tractor-trailer which went out of control. Presnell was former clerk of Randolph County Superior Court.

Sir Walter Raleigh Chapter, Colonial Dames XVIIth Century

The Raleigh chapter recently set up a graduate scholarship fund which has been named for Dr. Doris E. King, immediate past president of the organization. The scholarship, of at least $200, will be awarded in 1973 for study during the 1973-1974 academic year; preference will be given to women accepted for work toward the M.A. degree at North Carolina State University, where Dr. King is professor of history. Preference will also be given to Wake County citizens and to women who are working in early American and preferably North Carolina history.

Spring Friends Meeting

The Spring Friends Meeting, RFD, Snow Camp, in Alamance County, was established October 13, 1773. On October 13 of this year the group observed its bicentennial with an all-day program at which time the history of the church was reviewed and a historic marker unveiled by representatives of the Division of Archives and History. Main speaker was Dr. Edd Burrows, Department of History, Guilford College. Greetings were extended by George Colclough, secretary-treasurer of the Alamance County Historical Association.

Stokes County Historical Society

A meeting was held August 6 in Walnut Cove. At that time Richard Regensburg, archaeologist at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was guest speaker. He is supervising an archaeological dig concerning the Saura Indians on the Dan River. On September 8 the society conducted an auction of articles donated by its members at the courthouse square in Danbury for the purpose of raising funds for the restoration of the old jail. More than $1,500 was realized from the project. President of the group is J. G. H. Mitchell.

Transylvania County Historical Commission

The commission held its first meeting July 19 at the Transylvania County Courthouse. Chairman is Mrs. Carl McCrary, who called the meeting to order. In August a joint meeting was held with the Transylvania County Historical Association, and it was agreed that the association would hereafter work with and through the commission. During a separate meeting of the association Robert Gash was named chairman. Plans for a membership drive and association goals as well as formal plans of the commission are being worked out, according to Mrs. McCrary.

Wachovia Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held at the Old Salem Reception Center on October 16. Dr. Clark A. Thompson of Salem College spoke on the topic "The Eighteenth Century—A New Heart and a New Man." Dr. Frank P. Albright is president of the society.

Wake County Historical Society

The society sponsored a Labor Day tour of Raleigh's City Cemetery, where many of the city's first residents are buried. The tour was led by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, a past president of the society.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

At a July 28 meeting members voted unanimously to begin a campaign to establish a Southern Highlands Museum and Appalachian Culture Center at the Pearson House in the Richmond Hills section of Asheville. The idea is that the association cooperate with other organizations in the project. Speaker for the afternoon meeting was Miss Bobbie Jean Nicholson of Brevard College, who characterized the "Mountaineer" with line drawings, slides, and recordings of mountain music. Jesse Surles, president of the association, was in charge of the meeting.

October 26-27 were the dates for the Oktoberfest Symposium sponsored by the association in cooperation with Mars Hill College, the United States Forest Service, and the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Dr. Harley Jolley of Mars Hill College presented a paper entitled "Cradle of Forestry in America," which was followed by a bus tour to the Pink Beds in Pisgah National Forest. The evening paper on Thomas Wolfe was given by Mr. J. Meehan of Pack Memorial Library. Featured speaker on Saturday morning was Mr. Richard Walser of Raleigh who spoke on "Zeb Vance, Humorist." This meeting was held at the Vance Birthplace, and those in attendance went on a tour of the site at the conclusion of the symposium.

Wilkes Genealogical Society

The society, Box 1629, North Wilkesboro, 28659, invites persons interested in the genealogies of early western North Carolina settlers to visit its facilities in the Wilkes Public Library on C Street in North Wilkesboro. The collection includes over 500 books, North Carolina census schedules, and other research materials. Contributions of Bible records, family histories, and genealogies are appreciated. The society was formed in 1967, and persons interested in promoting the collection, recording, and preservation of genealogy, particularly that of early settlers, are eligible for membership. Dues are $3.00 a year, and members receive quarterly bulletins and are entitled to free queries. Proceeds from the sale of compiled and mimeographed courthouse records and other publications are used to further the work of the society. Additional information may be obtained from the society at the address given above.

Wilkes Historical Society

The Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution, by Betty Waugh, was presented to the Wilkes County Library through the society, represented by President Jay Anderson, on August 18. Dr. Waugh also attended the presentation ceremony. Another copy is being presented to the Wilkes Community College, on behalf of the society, by Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Sturdivant.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

/INDEX

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N.
Do

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Index to Volume XXI, 1973

A

brams, W. Amos, presents music box selections, 6-7
ckland Museum, sponsors museums conference, 90
dair, James Robert, is subject of biographical study, 8
dams, Mrs. Virginia, is projects chairman of McDowell group, 124
dministration, Department of, receives appropriation for restoration of Executive Mansion, 66
dmiralty records, English, in archives, 96
griculture, Department of, records of, 96
lamance County, families from, are studied, 122; Spring Friends Meeting there, history of, 126
lamance County Historical Association, news of, 79, 122; participates in Spring Friends Meeting, 126
lbemarle Antique Show and Sale, news of, 19
lberti, Mrs. Lilian Bridges Rhodes, speaks to Littleton College group, 104
lbright, Frank P., is president of Wachovia group, 127
ldridge, Harold, is officer of Brunswick group, 17
lexander County, records of, 111
lexander Little Wing, pictured, 29
llcott, John, leads Chapel Hill tour, 80
llen, Mrs. Beverly H., is promoted, 36
llen, Richard, is memorialized on marker, 10
llen, Walser H., Jr., is chairman of Community-University Humanities Committee, 56; is promoted, 121
merican Association for State and Local History, awards of, 2-3; receives grant, for consultant service and seminars, 119
merican Association of Museums, its regional meeting, 90
merican Association of University Women Award, announcement concerning, 2; entries for, listed, 98; mentioned, 70
merican Revolution Bicentennial, observance of, at Moores Creek, 84; plans for, are announced, 99-100; to be discussed, 26; session on celebration of, 71
merican Revolution Bicentennial Committee, announces plans, 99-100; is re-created, 65
merica's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, is created, 65-66
nderson, Gene, presents flag and certificate, at Moores Creek, 84
nderson, Henry V., is officer of Rockingham County group, 21; presents program at Caswell meeting, 79
nderson, Jay, represents Wilkes society at book presentation, 128
ndrew Johnson Commission, becomes part of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
ndrews, Mrs. Millie, reports on Hyde County displays, 104
ndrews, Mrs. R. Homer, is officer of Alamance group, 79
ndrews Geyser, efforts to restore, are made in McDowell County, 124
ndrews Mound, Cherokee County, is on National Register, 92
nsell, Henry Beasley, notebook of, is displayed, 57
nson County, records of, 111
nson County Historical Society, news of, 16, 39, 100, 122; sponsors Christmas open house, 39
ntique Fair, Moore County, is held, 59; profit from, 84
ppalachian Culture Center, plans for, 127
ppalachian Journal, published, 14
rchaeological Advisory Council, is chosen, 46; meets in Winston-Salem, 46
rchaeological Society of North Carolina, is revitalized, 47; its newsletter, announces plans, 47; news of, 100-101
rchaeologists, meet in Salisbury, 46
'Architectural Heritage of North Carolina, The," is subject of "Month of Sundays" program, 94

Archival Publications, session on, 71
Archives, issues leaflet on private papers, 110
Archives and History, Division of, activities of its staff, 13-14, 36, 53-54, 75-76, 97, 117; assists in local history and genealogy courses, 50-51; establishes archaeological program, 113; is new designation, 65; opposes state government plan, 47; receives appropriation for archaeology program, for restoration and construction 66; receives grant for colonial records, 67; records of, 96, 111; sponsors tour for NCSCLH, 86; to develop Fort Dobbs, 47
Archives and History, Office of. *See* Archives and History, Division of
Archives and Records, Division of. *See* Archives and Records Section.
Archives and Records Section, accessions records, 11, 51, 73, 96, 111; conducts genealogy workshop, 13; is new designation, 65; plans marriage bond index, 27; seek old newspapers, 51
Archives Information Circular Number 9, is published, 95
Arnett, Ethel S., her *Mrs. James Madison: The Incomparable Dolley,* is Mayflower entry, 71
Arnold, Mrs. Ruby D., is promoted, 36; writes *North Carolina Courts of Law and Equity Prior to 1868,* 95
Arrington, Billy Lew, House, is on tour of Nash group, 105
Art, Culture and History, Department of, becomes Department of Cultural Resources, 65
Arts, Division of the, is unit of Cultural Resources, 65
Asbury, R. V., is officer of Brunswick group, 17; speaks at NCSCLH, 7-8
Asbury Memorial United Methodist Church, is stop on tour, 20
Asbury Methodist Church, is visited on tour, 82
Ashe, Samuel A., Collection, 111
Ashe County, records of, 12, 27
Asheboro Female Academy, to be moved, 21
Asheville, records of, 111
Ashland, Vance County, is on National Register, 69
Ashpole Presbyterian Church, is visited on tour, 82
Association of Jewish Women, mentioned, 72
Athas, Daphne, pictured, 2; receives Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 1-2
Atkins, Mrs. Herman, is chaplain of Montgomery group, 59
Attmore-Oliver House, proceeds of ball used for, 60; to be closed in winter, 19
Attorney General, records of, 96
Automobile, 1903, is displayed, 90
Aycock, Doug, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
Ayers, Harvard, speaks at archaeology meeting, 100
Ayr Mount, opened for tour, 58

B

Babits, Lawrence E., is archaeological assistant, 97, 113
Bagley, Smith, pictured, 95
Bahama Islands, its archivist visits Archives, 72
Bahnson House, to be used as museum, 104
Bailey, L. A., reports on finances at Hope, 81
Baker, Newell, presents folk songs, 7
Ballard, Frank I., is chairman of Wilmington committee, 19
Barab, Seymour, his opera performed, 4
Barber, Mrs. E. I., Sr., is director of Rutherford County group, 105
Barber-Scotia College, news of, 119-120
Barbour, J. O., Jr., is president of Beaufort group, 16
Barham, Eddie, is bicentennial employee, 99-100
Barker, C. T., is officer of New Bern group, 86
Barker House, Chowan County, pictured, 115; receives financial assistance, 66
Barnes, Mrs. Catherine, speaks to Hillsborough group, 41
Barnett, Mrs. Douglas, is curator of Burke group, 56; reports on Burke acquisitions, 56
Barringer, Archie, calls meeting of Cabarrus group, 102
Bartlett Yancey House, newel post in, pictured, 52
Baskin, William H., III, seeks applicants, 38
Bastin, Wilton J. B., talks to NCFS, 7
Baton Rouge, Louisiana, uses revenue-sharing money for historic preservation, 67
Battle, Margaret, directs tour of Nash group, 105
Battle of Rockfish, efforts to mark site of, 102
Baum, E. O., has article in Currituck publication, 102
Baum, Mrs. Marina, plans Hyde County program, 104
Bayes, Ron, his *Porpoise,* is Roanoke-Chowan entry, 71
Beach, Earl E., speaks at Music Federation, 4

asley, C. B., presents portrait to New Bern society, 86
asley, Mrs. Mae Javan, joins microfilm unit, 117
aufort, 57
aufort County, cemetery records of, 96
aufort County Board of Commissioners, names history properties commission, 79
aufort County Historic Properties Commission, news of, 79
aufort Historical Association, news of, 16
eler, James R., receives contributions, 59
ers, Burton F., is on program of SHA, 15; reads paper at HSNC, 82-83
ll, Mrs. Mae Wood, her role in museums conference, 90
ll, Mrs. William, is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
llamy, Marsden, records belonging to, 124
llingham, Washington, uses revenue-sharing money for historic preservation, 67
lmont Abbey Cathedral, Gaston County, is on National Register, 68
lmont Abbey College, news of, 76
nnett Place Memorial Commission, is abolished, 66
nton, Celia, is summer intern, 75
nton, M. C., Jr., presides at Old Salem meeting, 87
rnard Franklin House, Surry County, grant for, 28; receives financial assistance,
66; restoration of, 43, 62
rtie County, visitors to, 101, 104
rtie County Historical Association, news of, 40, 101
tty Smith House, is acquired by Chapel Hill society, 80
tween the Creeks, wins Clarendon Award, 124
yle, Thad, participates in University Seminar, 15
centennial Council of the Thirteen Original States, sponsors conference of state
libraries, 71
centennial Plaza, Raleigh, is proposed, 99
lisoly, J. Bourke, is officer of Wake group, 22, 62, 86, 106
ltmore Forest, architecture of, displayed, 90
rd, William E., receives WNCHA award, 87
scoe Elementary School, 59
vins, John F., Jr., pictured, 2, 3; receives Award of Merit, 3; receives Mayflower
Cup, 2
ack, Merle, participates in University Seminar, 15
ack Mountain College, records of, 11, 51
ake, Charles, contributes to Cooke memorial award, 86; is officer of Chapel
Hill group, 40; presents report at Hillsborough meeting, 17
ake, Mrs. Charles, contributes to Cooke memorial award, 86
ake, Mrs. Exiededell, reads poem at Hyde County meeting, 104
ake, Mrs. Lucille, is officer of Brunswick group, 17; presides at Brunswick meeting,
56; 122; reads paper at Brunswick meeting, 122
and, Worth, is director of Rutherford County group, 105
andwood, grant for, 28
euthenthal, Janet Weil, corresponds with Gertrude Weil, 72
ount, Bea, is officer of NCMC, 5
bbitt, William H., pictured, 25
ddie, Richard Franklin, heads Burke grave project, 70; is officer of SAR group, 87;
serves as chairman of SAR banquet, 60
ggan-Hammond House, is open at Christmas, 39; meeting of committee for, 16; pictured,
29
ger, Doreen, doing special research in Washington County, 106
durant, William L., pictured, 25
othby, Albert, joins Livingstone College faculty, 38
den, Hayne D., presents portrait of Richmond M. Pearson to the Richmond Hill
Commission, 103
kebill, Mrs. C. Jackson, is officer of Mordecai Square group, 19
ntley, Michael W., pictured, 14
wley, James S., is on executive committee of NCL&HA, 2
wer, Mrs. John K., pictured, 2; presents Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 2
wster, Lawrence, pictured, 6
dgers, Charles, is officer of Northampton group, 20
dgers, Henry, is chairman of Bath commission, 81
eger, Gert H., is member of Macy, Jr., Foundation, 37; publishes article, 37; publishes
chapter in book, 37
ght, Leslie, is preservationist, 114; searches for *Monitor*, 114
nson, Mrs. Jack E., is officer of NCSPA, 4
nton, Hugh, is on Chapel Hill program, 40
scoe, Mrs. Gordon, is coeditor for genealogical group, 57
tt, Thomas G., dies, 73
ck, Walter E., presents biography of Spencer, 122

Brockman, Zoe, poetry of, read at NCPS, 7
Brooks, Ray, is host to Bath commission, 81
Brooks, Mrs. Ray, is hostess to Bath commission, 81
Broughton, Mrs. J. Melville, attends museum opening, 112; gown of, displayed, 90; pictured, 112
Broughton Ensemble, sings at reception, 6
Brown, Buddy, his house is scene of Christmas party, 41
Brown, Denise, is bicentennial employee, 100
Brown, Edwin P., donates Rea Store to Murfreesboro, 85
Brown, Mrs. Edwin P., donates Rea Store to Murfreesboro, 85
Brown, Hewitt, is in charge of Harnett program, 81
Brown, Marvin L., Jr., his *Heinrich von Haymerle: Austro-Hungarian Career Diplomat,* is Mayflower entry, 71
Brown, Richard F., speaks at NCAS, 4
Bruce, Dewey, is president of Robeson group, 82
Brunswick County Historical Society, news of, 16-17, 56, 101, 122
Brunswick Town State Historic Site, its visitor center, mentioned, 56; news of, given to Brunswick group, 16
Bruton, Mrs. Earl, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Bryan, Stedman B., is officer of SAR group, 87
Buggy, is on display, 90
Buie, Mrs. Charlie, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Bullock, Mrs. George, is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
Bullock, Henry, is named to Lenoir committee, 104
Buncombe, Edward, to be subject of brochure, 56
Buncombe County, its American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, news of, 56; records, 96, 111
Burch, Steven, is host at dinner, 81
Burch, Mrs. Steven, is hostess at dinner, 81
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, grant from, for Yadkin group, 63
Burgiss, L. Grady, his *Richmond Hill,* is Roanoke-Chowan entry, 71; writes poem on Richmond Hill, 63
Burke, Thomas, grave of, is site of ceremonies, 70; identified, 70
Burke County, history of, is discussed, 79; National Register entries from, 92; records of, 111
Burke County Historical Society, news of, 40, 56, 79
Burns, William L., speaks in Hillsborough, 81
Burrows, Edd, speaks to Alamance group, 126
Burwell School, grant for, 82; opened for tour, 58
Butler, Lindley S., is on program of Rockingham County group, 62
Buxton, archaeological research near, 114
Byrd, Robert, is vice-president of Burke group, 56

C

C.S.S. *Neuse* State Historic Site, its visitor center, pictured, opened, 10
Cabarrus County, Gold History Corporation formed there, 113; records of, 111; records of, in Smoot Collection, 96; sends visitors to Vance Birthplace, 49
Caldwell County, National Register entry from, 92; records of, 27
Caldwell County Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities, hears Suttlemyre, 53
Caldwell County Historical Society, news of, 17
Calhoon, Robert M., coordinates course on research in family and local history, 39
Calhoun, Walter T., participates in History of Tobacco Symposium, 55
Camden County, records of, 111
Cameron, Bruce, makes grant to Lower Cape Fear group, 124
Camp, Cordelia, death of, 107
Campbell College, news of, 15, 36, 54, 100, 120; sponsors Conference on Celtic Studies, 54
Campion, Loren K., presents paper, in Greenville, 100
Cape Lookout Light Station, is on National Register, 10
Capitol Square, walking tour of, sponsored by Wake County group, 106
Capps, Gene, is officer of NCMC, 5
Capps, John T., is director of Lenoir County group, 104
Capps, Talbot, is named to Lenoir committee, 104
Carey, Charles M., is officer of archaeological society, 47, 100, 106; pictured, 101; speaks at Burke meeting, 79
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, is subject of program, 124
Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, records of, 96
Carolina Comments, index to, available, 12, 34
Carolina Genealogical Society, news of, 57

rolina Hotel, Pinehurst, pictured, 116
rolina Power and Light Company, donates land for Person County project, 42; mentioned, 105
rpenter shop, is displayed, 90
rraway, Gertrude S., is officer of NCSPA, 4; pictured, 14
rraway, Mike, his arrowheads displayed, 57
rroll, Charles F., addresses Duplin County group, 40; receives plaque from Duplin County group, 40
rson, Samuel Price, is subject of book, 23
rson House, is site of WNCHA meeting, 23; is stop on tour, 20; is visited by many, 83; McDowell group meets there, 84, 124; news of, 122
rteret Historical Research Association, news of, 57, 79
rtwright, William H., is on program of HSNC, 18
scine, Franklin County, is on National Register, 68
swell, Mrs. Richard, her gown exhibited, 89
swell County, courthouse there, is on National Register, pictured, 92; mentioned, 52; National Register entries from, 92; records of, 96; report on town of Milton, in, 99
swell County Historical Association, news of, 79
swell-Neuse State Historic Site, is host to NCSCLH group, 125
tawba College, is site of archaeological meeting, 46
tawba County, is emphasized in slide lecture, 123; records of, 27
tawba County Historical Association, news of, 40, 80, 101-102, 123
tes, Mrs. Fred, is officer of Hillsborough group, 17
they, Mrs. Aurelia, speaks at Haywood County meeting, 17
they, C. O., attends SHA, 16
they, Joe, is officer of Haywood group, 123
cil, Lamar J. R., is promoted at UNC-CH, 78
afe, William, is associate director of Duke program, 77; presents paper, 76; publishes book, 37
apel Hill, its SAR chapter, holds banquet, 60
apel Hill Board of Aldermen, is asked to establish historical zoning, 57
apel Hill Historical Society, its Preservation Committee, presents program, 40; makes survey for Office of Archives and History, 58; news of, 17, 40, 57, 80, 123
apel Hill Preservation Society, formed to preserve Smith House, 80; is organized, 40; news of, 57, 80
appell, Fred D., pictured, 3; wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 2
arles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, is abolished, 66; mentioned, 72
arles Lewis Hinton Papers, additions to, 51
arlotte, newspapers of, 51
atham County, newspapers of, 51
atham News, Siler City, microfilmed, 73
atwood, opened for tour, 58
eap, Joe, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
erokee County, National Register entry from, 92; records of, 111
eshire, Mrs. Godfrey, Jr., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
eshire, Lucius, Jr., is member of Hillsborough commission, 123; is officer of Hillsborough group, 17
ina Grove, Pamlico County, is on National Register, 68-69; pictured, 68
owan College, is open to public, 85
owan County, courthouse there, pictured, 115; records of, 12
ristie, Mrs. Ronald, is officer of Moore County group, 84
ristopher, Ames, his gardens are open to NCSCLH, 86
ristopher Crittenden Memorial Award, presented, 1; to be presented, 111
rch records, are microfilmed, 27, 73, 96
y Cemetery, Raleigh, is toured, 127
il Liberties Union, 72
il War, 58
il War muster roll, preserved, 111
rendon Award, is made to Crockette Hewlett, 124
rk, Joseph D., wins NCFS award, 7
rk, Larry, edits archaeological newsletter, 101; is officer of archaeological society, 106
rk, Robert B., is officer of Union County group, 62
rkson, Heriot, Collection, 111
ar Spring Plantation, Craven County, is on National Register, 68; pictured, 69
ment, Edward, speaks to Davidson County meeting, 80
veland County, historic sites there, are listed, toured, 123
veland County Historical Association, news of, 80, 123
nchfield Dam, effect of, on Rutherford and Polk counties, discussed at meeting, 21
ches, are on display, 90

Coats House, Edgecombe County, is on National Register, pictured, 68
Cobb, Collier, Jr., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 57
Cobb, William H., publishes article, 100
Cockshutt, Mrs. Catherine, appears on TV program, 117; gives slide lecture on plantations, 117; is on "Month of Sundays" program, 94; speaks in Hillsborough, 58
Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., joins Tryon Palace staff, 97
Coe, Joffre L., pictured, 101; speaks at archaeological meeting, 47, 100; uncovers new Town Creek facts, 92
Cofer, William, is officer of SAR group, 87
Coffer, William Austin, works on SAR banquet, 60
Coffin Medical School, Guilford County, pictured, 49
Cogar, James L., is on Tryon Palace Symposium, 9
Coker, C. F. W., attends SAA, 13; pictured, 6, 14; resigns, 97; speaks at Lower Cape Fear meeting, 83; speaks in Brunswick County, 122; speaks in Indianapolis, 13
Colclough, George D., is officer of Alamance group, 79; is on program at Spring Friends Meeting, 126
Cole, Wilson, is officer of Hillsborough group, 17
Coles, Robert, publishes article, 14
College and Universities, news of, 15-16, 36-39, 54-56, 76-79, 100, 119-122
Colonial Dames XVIIth Century, Sir Walter Raleigh Chapter, news of, 126
Colonial Records of North Carolina, The, new series, published, 67
Colonial Records Project, has summer intern, 75; receives grant, 95
Colton, Joel, attends SHA, 15; participates in colloquium in Paris, 76-77; serves as chairman of Academic Council at Duke, 76-77
Columbia University, has recordings of mountain ballads, 87
Colvin School of Dance of Gastonia, performs for music federation, 4
Committee on Interracial Cooperation, 72
Committee on Patient Care, North Carolina, records of, 96
Community Colleges, Department of, offers local history and genealogy courses, 50
Community-University Humanities Committee of the City of Wilmington, sponsors project,
Computer Output Microfilm, session on, 71
Cone, Franz David, is Highland Scot, 85
Conestoga wagon, is displayed, 90
Conference for Social Service, 72
Conference on Celtic Studies, is held, 36, 54
Conger, Clement E., speaks at NCSPA, 5
Connelly, Robert L., is vice-president of Burke group, 56
Connor, David M., 28
Connor, Mrs. David M., 28
Connor, David M., III, unveils Connor portrait, 45
Connor, H. G., III, presents portrait, 28, 45
Connor, Kate Whitfield, to unveil portrait, 28; unveils Connor portrait, 45
Connor, Louis M., Jr., presents portrait, 28, 45
Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly, brief sketch of, 28, 45; portrait of, to be presented, 28, presented, pictured, 45
Conservation and Development, Board of, records of, 96, 111
Conway, Robert O., coordinates local history and genealogy course, 83; is manager of Vance Birthplace, 32, 49, 94; shows slides of historic sites at McDowell meeting, 84
Cooke, Robert B., addresses NCSCLH and WNCHA, 19; death of, 60; is officer of NCSCLH, 8; memorial award established for, 86; memorial service for, 86; presides at NCSCLH,
Cool Spring Place, is on National Register, 10
Cooleemee, Davie County, is on National Register, 68
Cooper, Peter P., is in charge of archaeological program, 46
Cooper, Rose Marie, wins Composers Cup, 4
Cooper's Craft, The, is sponsored by Junior Historians, 21
Copeland, Isaac, attends SHA, 16; speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 40
Corey, Faris Jane, her *Exploring the Mountains of North Carolina,* is Mayflower entry, 7
Cornwallis Camp Site on Stony Creek, is on tour of Nash group, 105
Cornwell, Mary Myrtle, wins NCFS award, 7
Correction and Training, Board of, records of, 96
Corrections, Department of, its 1876 *Biennial Report,* 51
Corum, Al, arranges Vance Birthplace exhibit, 94
Cottle, Thomas, publishes article, 14
Cotton, William D., retires, 121
Counterfeit printing plate, description of, 35; pictured, 35
Country Youth, The, copies of, donated to Wilkes group, 43
"Courthouse, 76," is Cabarrus County project, 82
Cowan, Thomas L., furnishings from house of, 42
Cowee Mound and Village Site, Macon County, pictured, 48
Cox, Mrs. Mabel, is president of McDowell group, 124

Cox, Ralph, wins art award, 4
Cox, Mrs. Worth, is elected president of McDowell group, 83
Coxe, Mrs. Mary Frances, is officer of Wake County group, 106
Crabtree Jones House, Wake County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
Craig, James, is officer of Mordecai Square group, 19
Craig, Mrs. Locke, gown of, displayed, 90
Craig, William N., serves as president of Gaston group, 58
Cranford, Fred, is vice-president of Burke group, 56
Creech, Harold, speaks in Greenville, 87; speaks to Pitt County group, 105
Creech, Mrs. William, is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126
Cresimore, Mrs. James L., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
Cresswell, Don, joins Belmont Abbey staff, 76; lectures in London, 76
Crettier, Mary, joins Archives and History staff, 13
Crockett, Davy, his ties with Greeneville, Tennessee, 84
Crowgey, Hanry G., is promoted, 121
Cultural Resources, Department of, is official name of agency, 65
'Culture barge," is proposed, 99
Culture Week, dates of 1973 meetings of, announced, 53; its Coordinating Committee, decision of, 8, meets, 53; plans for, announced, 98; report on, 1-8; schedule of, 111
Cumberland County, records of, 73, 96, 111
Cumnock, Mary, catalogs Moravian music, 59
unningham, Rebecca, joins UNC-W staff, 121
upola House, archaeological work there, 113; receives financial assistance, 66
urrituck County Historical Society, news of, 57, 102; preserves notebook, 57
urrituck Indians, 57
urrituck Public Library, receives notebook, 57
urtiss, John S., writes part of text, 77
utten, George B., his book on silversmiths, being revised, 54
zupryna, Frederick F., joins NCSU staff, 78

D

AR, Fort Dobbs Chapter, donates land for Fort Dobbs, 47
ahill, Elizabeth, her research in Washington County, 106
allas, Gaston County, historic district there, pictured, 116; its Main Street, pictured, 116
anbury, preservation in, is reviewed, 87
aniel, Mrs. Betty, her paintings displayed, 119
aniel Boone Association, records of, 111
aniel Boone Memorial Commission, is abolished, 66
aniels, Josephus, addition to collection of papers of, 96, 111
avidson County, records of, 51
avidson County Historical Association, news of, 80
avie, William Richardson, his home is on tour, 86
avie County, records of, 12, 27, 96, 111
avie County Jail, is on National Register, 68
avis, Archie K., speaks at Murfreesboro luncheon, 85; to address NCL&HA, 111
avis, Junius, presides at New Bern meeting, 86
avis, Mollie Camp, directs National Endowment of Humanities program, 39; serves as chairman of SHA session, 39
avis, Mrs. Mona, joins staff, 76
avis, Wiley M., welcomes Wake County group, 62
awkins, Mrs. Henri, is officer of Wake County group, 106
ay, Thomas, career of, 52-53; information on, sought, 52; work of, pictured, 52
eane, Tenney I., Jr., pictured, 25
es, Samuel B., is elected governor of Mayflower Society, 22; pictured, 2; presents Mayflower Cup, 2
jammet, Alain, speaks at SAR banquet, 86-87
lhom, M. Mellanay, is officer of NCSPA, 4; pictured, 5; wins Cannon Cup, 5
ntist's office, 1920s, is on exhibit, 90; pictured, 89
partment of the Interior, grant from, makes Fort Dobbs development possible, 47
amond City, is subject of talk, 79
ctionary of North Carolina Biography, plans for, outlined, 117-118
ehl, Billy, directs tour of Nash group, 105
llon, Mrs. Thomas P., is officer of Union County group, 62
ctor's office, 1920s, is on exhibit, 90; pictured, 89
cumentation Standards, session on, 71
dge, William Waldo, Jr., his silver shop, is displayed, 90
dge, William W., III, helps plan NCSCLH tour, 86; is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125; pictured, 3

Doggett, Mrs. Baxter, is officer of Rutherford County group, 105
Doggett, Mrs. James B., is honored, 4; presides at music federation banquet, 4
Domit, Moussa, directs Museum of Art, 4
Dortch House, pictured, 29
Dorton, J. Sib, is officer of preservation society, 40
Dorwin, John T., is on archaeological advisory council, 46
Dublin, Jay, resigns, 117
Dudley, Harold, conducts memorial service, 86
Duffy, Mrs. Richard Nixon, her portrait, presented to New Bern society, 86
Dugger, Gordon S., pictured, 14
Duke Homestead, appropriation for, 66; its development as tobacco historic site, 53
Duke Marine Research Laboratory, searches for *Monitor,* 114
Duke University, news of, 15, 36-38, 76-77
Dula, James B., displays old mailbox, 17
Dunlap, John J., is president of Anson group, 100; participates in Anson County meeting 16; presides at Anson meeting, 122
Dunlop, Kathleen E., teaches in Rome, 120
Dunn, microfilmed newspapers from, 96
Duplin County Historical Society, news of, 40, 102
Durham, newspapers of, 51; SAR chapter there, holds banquet, 60
Durham, Carl, participates in oral history project, 17
Durham County, National Register entry from, 92
Durham Lion's Club, hears H. G. Jones, 53
Durham-Orange Historical Commission, is abolished, 66
Durrett, Lawrence J., is named head of Pfeiffer College department, 121

E

Eagle Tavern, Halifax County, is on National Register, 68; restoration of, 124-125
Eagles, W. C., is officer of Pitt group, 21
Eaker, Mrs. Bruce, reports on McGehee's Mill project, 105
Eaker, Mrs. Madeline, appears before Person County commissioners, 42; is officer of Person County group, 42
Earle, John, participates in University Seminar, 15; speaks at University Seminar, 39
Earnhardt, Eugene I., is given position, 121
East Carolina University, its Symposium on History and the Social Studies, is held, 38; its Tobacco Symposium, 53; mentioned, 46, 60; news of, 38, 55, 77, 100, 120; sponsors Tryon Palace Symposium, 9
East Carteret High School, mentioned, 57; students there, study Carteret history, 16
Eastern Cabarrus County Historical Society, news of, 102
Eastern North Carolina Genealogical Society, news of, 102
Eble, Kenneth, publishes article, 14
Eden Church, 60
Edenton, archaeological work there, 113
Edenton District Superior Court, records of, 27
Edenton Historic District, pictured, 115
Edenton Historical Commission, is re-created, 66
Edenton Symposium, success of, 8
Edenton Town Lot Book, transferred to Archives, 51
Education, Board of, records of, 111
Edwards, Bennett M., is director of Anson group, 100
Ehringhaus, Mrs. J. C. B., attends museum opening, 112; gown of, displayed, 90; pictured 112
Ekong, Anthony E., attends summer program, 119-120
Elder, W. Cliff, is officer of Alamance group, 79
Elections, Board of, records of, 96
Elgin, Warren County, pictured, 48
Ellen, John C., is named Outstanding Educator of America, 77; participates in History of Tobacco Symposium, 55
Elliott, Bette, is hostess to museum representatives on TV program, 117
Elliott, G. D., Jr., is host to Bath commission, 81
Elliott, Mrs. G. D., Jr., is hostess to Bath commission, 81
Elliott, Mrs. Reid, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Elmwood Plantation, Iredell County, pictured, 93
Elon College, its Pi Gamma Mu address, 53
Enderle, Mrs. Dabney, displays art in office, 119; heads bicentennial plans, identified, 49; is named director of NCARBC, 49
English, Mrs. Grace Sams, takes part in Madison County program, 124
English, Raleigh, takes part in Madison program, 124
English, Mrs. Raleigh, takes part in Madison program, 124

nglish records, microfilm of, 111
ngstrom, Mrs. Alfred, presents report at Hillsborough meeting, 17
ngstrom Award, presented to Mrs. Lillie May Isley, 18
nnemoser, Mrs. Rose, joins staff, 76
qual Suffrage Association, 72
rvin, Sam J., Jr., delivers address at John Paul Jones bust presentation, 46
rwin, Clyde A., Jr., speaks at Orange County Historical Museum, 61
stey Hall, Wake County, is on National Register, 92
vans schoolhouse, plans for purchase and restoration of, presented, 88
xecutive Board, becomes North Carolina Historical Commission, 65; meets, 14; passes resolution concerning John Paul Jones, 46; pictured, 14
xecutive Mansion, is seen from mezzanine, 90; to be renovated, 66-67
xecutive Mansion Fine Arts Committee, is re-created, 65
xecutive Residence Building Commission, its recommendation, turned down, 66-67

F

airchild, Mrs. Erika, speaks in Atlanta, 120; will participate in New Orleans meeting, 78
airntosh Plantation, Durham County, is on National Register, 68; pictured, 69
armville Plantation, Iredell County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
aulk, William G., Jr., gives report on Brunswick Town, 56; speaks at Brunswick meeting, 16; summarizes work at Brunswick Town, 122
ayetteville, newspapers of, 51
ayetteville Arsenal, is subject of report, 5
ayetteville Woman's Club and Oval Ballroom, Cumberland County, is on National Register, 68
ederation of Women's Clubs, 72
ellows, Alice, wins art award, 4
entress, Liz, is bicentennial employee, 100
eree, Thaddeus Samuel, his papers, 96
erguson, Arthur B., publishes article, 77
erguson, Mrs. Thelma, is officer of Transylvania group, 43
errell, Henry C., Jr., is promoted, 77, 120; participates in History of Tobacco Symposium, 55
essenden, Reginald, his papers, microfilmed, 96
ields, Mrs. Myrle, joins staff, 117
ields, William C., paints Connor portrait, 28, 45
inch, L. Boyd, represents secretary of the interior, 81
inney, Kenneth V., joins North Carolina Wesleyan faculty, 38
irst and Second North Carolina Regiments, are on program at Moores Creek, 84
irst Captain's Company, First North Carolina Regiment, Continental Line, demonstrates maneuvers, 54
irst North Carolina Regiment of Foot, participates in Burke grave ceremonies, 70
irst Provincial Congress, New Bern, celebration of, planned, 99
laherty, David T., pictured, 25
lorida, is sponsor for South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26
lorida Division of Archives, History and Records Management, sponsors South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 71
owers, John Braxton, III, heads Burke grave project, 70; works on SAR banquet, 60
ol Killer (Moravian Falls), is microfilmed, 12
rbus, Wiley D., his manuscript is preserved, 111
rsyth County, historic sites there, are toured, 125; records of, 12
rt Branch, Martin County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
rt Dobbs, appropriation for, 66; budget for, 47; land donated at, 47; plans for, 47-48
rt Dobbs Chapter, DAR, donates land for Fort Dobbs, 47
rt Defiance, Caldwell County, receives financial assistance, 66
rt Fisher, archaeological plans for, 114
ssett, Mrs. Arthur, is officer of McDowell group, 83; reports on local history and genealogy course, 83
unders Hall, Guilford County, is on National Register, 68
ushee, Ola Maie, her *Art in North Carolina,* is Mayflower entry, 71
wler, Malcolm, presents paper at conference, 54
x, Charlesanna, is officer of Randolph County group, 42
anklin, Bernard, efforts made to save his old home, 22
eeman, Mrs. Judith E., directs Broughton Ensemble, 6
eeze, Carter, resigns, 117
eeze, Edwin C., joins Local Records Section, 53
ench and Indian War, Fort Dobbs used during, 48
ick, William R., executes traveling exhibit, 110; joins staff, 75

Friday, Mrs. William C., asks for historical zoning, 57; elected officer of Roanoke Island Historical Association, 3; is officer of preservation society, 40, 80
"Friend of History," Frank L. Horton, 74; Margaret T. McMahan, 33
Friends of Hope, news of, 81
Frying Pan Lightship, news of, given to Brunswick group, 16

G

Game of Chance, A, is presented, 4
Gardner, Mrs. O. Max, gown of, displayed, 90
Garner, Collie, is officer of WNCHA, 88
Garrett, Blanche M., her *On the Tides of the Wind,* is Roanoke-Chowan entry, 71
Garrett, Ron, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
Garriss, Austin, is on program, 59
Gash, Robert T., is officer of Transylvania group, 43, 126
Gaston County, its courthouse, pictured, 116
Gaston County Historical Bulletin, contents of, 57-58
Gaston County Historical Society, news of, 57-58
Gates, Rosalie Prince, is given administrative post, 55
Gates County, records of, 12, 111
Gatling, Richard J., exhibit on, in Murfreesboro, 85
Gatton, Frank D., attends Clerks of Superior Court meeting, attends County Commissioners meeting, attends SAA, 117
Gatton, T. Harry, accepts Connor portrait, 45; accepts John Paul Jones bust, 46; pictured, 14
Gavins, Raymond, presents paper, 76; publishes article, 37; speaks in Cincinnati, 37
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, to participate in marriage bond index preparation, 27
Genealogy Section, North Carolina State Library, hours for, 11
General Assembly, gives support to preservation projects, 66; records of, 96
General Francis Nash Chapter, SAR, holds banquet, 60; plans ceremonies at Burke grave,
General Services Administration, is authorized to transfer surplus historic federal property to state, 48
Geological Resources, Inc., opens Linker Adit, 91
Georgia, is sponsor of South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26
Georgia Department of Archives and History, sponsors South Atlantic Archives and Record Conference, 71; to serve as host for 1974 meeting of South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 71
Gesell, E. M., is officer of preservation society, 40
Gibbs, Richard F., is succeeded by Dabney Miller Enderle, 49; participates in Wilmington program, 56; speaks at symposium, 38; speaks in Halifax County, 17; speaks to NCMC, 5
Gibbs House, Carteret County, is on National Register, 68
Gidley, Gardner, leaves Old Salem, 42; resignation of, 20
Gilbert, Christopher, speaks at Old Salem, 20
Gillespie, Ben, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
Gluckman, Stephen J., directs archaeological project in Halifax, 114; heads archaeological section, 113; joins staff as archaeologist, 97
Godbold, Bryghte D., speaks at Wilmington meeting, 56
Godfrey, James L., speaks at Connor portrait presentation, 28, 46
Goforth, Joan, is director of Rutherford County group, 105
Gokhale, Balkrishna G., publishes articles, 78-79
Gold History Corporation, activities of, 113; is organized in Concord, 46
Goodrich, Kay A., resigns, 36
Goodwyn, Lawrence, heads Duke program, 77; presents paper, 76
Gosling, John, directs North Carolina Symphony, 6
Governor Morehead School, records of, 96
Governor's Inaugural Committee, records of, 96
Governors Island, Swain County, is on National Register, 92
Graham, William Alexander, is subject of talk, 80
Graham County, its records, 51
Gramley, Dale H., participates in museums council workship, 94
Granville County Historical Society, news of, 102-103; plans to issue guide map, 103
Gray, S. Curtis, Jr., writes history of Currituck County, 102
Gray, Thomas A., is officer of NCSPA, 4
Great Falls Mill, destroyed by fire, is on National Register, pictured, 11
Green, Fletcher M., 14
Green, Henry D., is on Tryon Palace Symposium, 9
Green, Lester, participates in marker program, 22
Greene, Daniel E., paints portrait of Governor Scott, 75

reeneville, Tennessee, is toured by Madison County group, 84
reenlaw, Ralph, attends SHA, 15
reenlee, Ruth, reports on Carson House, 83
reenlee, Mrs. Tom, is officer of McDowell group, 83
reensboro, newspapers of, 51
reensboro Historical Museum, news of, 58
reensboro Preservation Society, receives Richardson grant, 28
riffin-Sessons-Cooper House, is on tour of Nash group, 105
rill, C. Franklin, is president of Methodist commission, 60
rist, William, joins bicentennial committee staff, 119
rove Park Inn, Buncombe County, is on National Register, 68
rubbs, Mrs. Carolyn B., is appointed to accreditation team, 55; is promoted, 55
rubbs, Frank L., Jr., is promoted, 55; publishes articles, 120
ide to County Records in the North Carolina State Archives, revision of, published, 95
ilford College, news of, 120
ilford County, records of, 27
ilford County Bicentennial Commission, is abolished, 66
lledge, Mrs. Frank, is officer of genealogical group, 57
rganious, Alfred, his letters, published, 83
ydir, Caswell County, pictured, 115

H

D, grant from, for Yadkin group, 63
irston, Peter W., presides at NCL&HA, 3
lifax, archaeological research there, pictured, 114; is toured by SAR group, 86
lifax County Historical Association, news of, 17, 81
lifax State Historic Site, to display John Paul Jones bust, 46
ll, Josephus W., his home, history of, 42
milton, J. G. de Roulhac, edits Graham Papers, 50, 95
milton, John D., pictured, 3
mrick, Mrs. A. Vason, Jr., makes announcement at NCL&HA, 2
ndlin, Oscar, gives keynote address at museums conference, 91
nes, Frank Borden, is officer, NCL&HA, 2
nes, Mrs. Gordon, participates in program at Old Salem, 87
rbin, Fred S., pictured, 14
rdee, Lois, transfers to microfilm staff, 117
rden, John, is officer of NCSPA, 4
rdison, J. A., Jr., is officer of Anson group, 122
rdy, William, writes outdoor drama, 105-106
rmon, William, his *Legion: Civic Choruses,* is Roanoke-Chowan entry, 71
rnett County, newspapers of, 97; records of, 111
rnett County Historical Society, news of, 36, 41, 81; sponsors Conference on Celtic Studies, 54
rnett County News, microfilmed, 97
rper, Mrs. Margaret, is on executive committee of NCL&HA, 2
rris, Mrs. Martha McKinnon, is first vice-president of Montgomery County group, 59
rris, Robert "Joe Boy," joins Records Center staff, 117
rris, William C., attends SHA, 15; publishes chapter in book, 78
rtwig, Charlotte M., publishes article, 37
rtwig, Gerald W., publishes article, 37
tcher, William C., arranges for NCSCLH tour, 125
ys, Charles, presents paper at conference, 54
yes, Betty June, is officer of Hillsborough group, 18
ywood, John N., is officer of Montgomery group, 59
ywood County, records of, 73, 96
ywood County Historical Society, news of, 17, 123
rtsease, Orange County, is on National Register, 68
ith, Mrs. R. Ernest, is officer of genealogical group, 57; is officer of Union County group, 62
k Houses, Wake County, are on National Register, 69
k-Lee House, pictured, 69
k-Pool House, pictured, 69
derson, Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair, her book to be reproduced for blind, 122; pictured, 23; ins Thomas Wolfe Literary Award, 23
derson, Thomas, additions to papers of, 51
derson, Mrs. Vallie, leads tour of Oakwood, 86
derson County, records of, 96
derson Daily Dispatch, is filmed, 27
dren, Emma Bellamy Williamson, presents punch bowl to Lower Cape Fear group, 124

Hendricks, J. Edwin, has information on Wake Forest course, 39; introduces speaker, 61
Henson, Mrs. Emily, is officer of Washington County group, 23
Herald, Bill, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
Herring, William Dallas, is honored, 40; makes seal for Search Room, 110; receives plaque from Duplin County group, 40; speaks to Duplin group, 102
Herron, Mrs. Jo Lunsford, is officer of WNCHA, 88
Hertford Academy, is opened to public, 85
Hewes, Joseph, his signature in DAR archives, 103
Hewlett, Crockette, wins Clarendon Award, 124
Hezekiah Alexander Homeplace, Charlotte, receives financial assistance, 66
Hickory Hall, 56
Hicks, John, joins Records Center staff, 117
Higginbotham, Don, reads paper at HSNC, 83; receives Robert D. W. Connor Award, 3; speaks at symposium, 38
Higgins, Jerry Lynn, is officer of SAR group, 87
High Point Historical Society, wins Award of Merit, 3
Highway Commission, records of, 96
Highway maintenance maps, preservation of, 111
Hill, Mrs. J. Cecil, is former officer of Surry County group, 43
Hillsborough, historic zoning for, 17; its SAR chapter, holds banquet, 60; supporters of, aim for National Register recognition, 17
Hillsborough Historic District Commission, news of, 123
Hillsborough Historical Commission, news of, 17
Hillsborough Historical Society, its January meeting canceled, 58; news of, 18, 41, 58 81, 103; undertakes survey for Archives and History, 58
Hilton, Mrs. Myrtle, joins Records Center staff, 117
Hinda Honigman Composers Cup, is presented, 4
Hines, Percy, attends Clerks of Superior Court meeting, 117
Historic Bath Commission, is re-created, 66; news of, 81; receives Richardson grant, 2
Historic Bethabara, cooperates in course offering, 39
Historic Buildings and Landmarks of Chapel Hill, N.C., to be published, 123
Historic Cabarrus, Inc., news of, 82
Historic district commissions, legal authorization for, 30-31
Historic Edenton, is subject of report, 5
Historic Halifax Restoration Association, meeting of, 53; receives Richardson grant, 2
Historic Hillsborough Commission, is re-created, 66; news of, 82
Historic Hillsborough House and Garden tour, features of, outlined, 58
Historic Hope, Bertie County, is toured by visitors, 101; receives financial assistance, 66
Historic Hope Foundation, is subject of report, 5; mentioned, 81; wins Cannon Cup, 5
Historic Murfreesboro Awards, are presented, 85
Historic Murfreesboro Commission, discusses fund-raising campaign, 85; holds annual meeting, 85; is re-created, 66; news of, 85
Historic New Bern Foundation, Inc., news of, 82, 123-124
Historic Robeson, Inc., news of, 18, 82, 103
Historic Salisbury Foundation, Inc., its president speaks in Davidson County, 80; news of, 41-42; purchases home, 42
Historic Sites and Museums Section, is new designation, 65; records of, 111
Historic Stanly Commission, news of, 103
Historic Wilmington Foundation, news of, 58
Historic Winston, Inc., news of, 104
Historical Archaeology, Society for, seeks members, 99
Historical Book Club of North Carolina, gives breakfast, 7; scheduled, 98
Historical Publications Section, is new designation, 65; issues new publications, 95; plans sale, 50
Historical Society of North Carolina, establishes new award, 18; news of, 18, 82; offe undergraduate student award, 119
Hobbs, R. G., Jr., gives program in Brunswick County, 101
Hobbs, R. G., Sr., gives program, 101
Hobson, Lois, is officer of Richmond Hill group, 61
Hodges, Mrs. Betty, reviews fiction, 2
Hodges, Mrs. Luther H., gown of, displayed, 90
Hodgson, Matthew, participates in University Seminar, 15, 55
Hoey, Mrs. Clyde R., gown of, displayed, 90
Hoffman, Paul, attends SAA, 13; pictured, 72
Holbrook, J. D., is Stanly officer, 103
Holden, Mrs. William W., her gown exhibited, 89
Holland, Ron, is editor of *Wake History News,* 106
Holler, Cato, installs McDowell officers, 83
Holliday, Dennis H., is officer of Halifax County group, 81
Holly Springs, is toured by Wake County group, 106

ollyday, Frederic B. M., speaks at Duquesne University, 37

olman, Hugh, is on steering committee of University Seminar, 15

olshouser, James E., Jr., accepts John Paul Jones bust, 46; makes announcement concerning Pembroke, 48; pictured, 25

olshouser, Mrs. James E., Jr., gown of, displayed, 90; is honorary chairman of Hope group, 81

omewood, Mrs. Roy W., participates in oral history project, 17

oneycutt, A. L., Jr., attends Bath meeting, 81; attends National Conference for State Liaison Officers for Historic Preservation, 36; speaks in Wilkes County, 10

ood, R. L., is director of Lenoir County group, 104

ooper, William, his signature in DAR archives, 103

oots, Hubert H., accepts Evans schoolhouse contributions, 107; heads committee, 107

ope, is visited by Lenoir group, 104; reception held at, 81; restoration of, is recognized, 5

opewell, Mrs. William, Sr., is officer of Hillsborough group, 18

opson, Mrs. Peggy R., is officer of NCMC, 5

ornaday, Harold, is chairman of Gold History Corporation, 46; mentioned, 113

orne, Josh L., 14

orne, Mary Virginia, reports on John Wright Stanly House, 5

orton, Frank, does research on Wilmington area, 59; is "Friend of History," 74; pictured, 6, 8, 74; receives NCMC award, 5; speaks at Edenton Symposium, 8; speaks in Wilmington, 58

orton, Mrs. O. L., is secretary of Burke County group, 56

ouck, Mrs. Lucy Hamlin, her book featured, 20

ouse and Garden Tour, Hillsborough, plans for, announced, 41

ouse in the Horseshoe, is scene of meeting, 84

ouser, Mrs. Sarah R., is officer of NCSPA, 4

owell, Katherine, is officer of NCSPA, 4

ubbard, Earl, reviews activities of Moore County group, 84

ubbell, Jay B., made life member of NCFS, 7

ugh T. Lefler Caroliniana Collection, in Yadkin County Public Library, 107

ughes, I. Harding, Jr., presents portrait to Murfreesboro, 85

ughes, Samuel, is chairman of Clarendon Award, 124; is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124

ulley, Clarence C., retires, 78

umphrey-Williams House, Lumberton, pictured, 116

unt, James B., Jr., presides at Scott portrait presentation, 75; tours Reed Gold Mine, 113

untley, Henry, is officer of Anson group, 122; participates in Anson County meeting, 16

urst, K. P., presides at Onslow meeting, 125

utchens, Jimmie R., announces gift of books to Yadkin group, 107; is chairman of Richmond Hill group, 61, 63; presents plan for Evans schoolhouse, 88

de County Historical Society, news of, 104

I

a B. Kellam Records Room, to contain records of Lower Cape Fear area, 124

augural gowns, pictured, 89

centive grants, offered by NCSPA, 70

dian occupation, coastal areas, discussed at meeting, 125

bst, Richard, is on program of HSNC, 83; welcomes NCSCLH, 19

ock, Robert A., is officer of New Bern group, 86

edell County, land there, donated for Fort Dobbs site, 47; National Register entry from, 92; records of, 111

edell County Historical Society, makes possible development of Fort Dobbs, 47

edell Law Office, funds for, 106

ley, Mrs. R. W., is officer of Hillsborough group, 17; wins Engstrom Award, 18

es, Mrs. Ernest L., gives history of House in the Horseshoe, 84; is chairman of Hope group, 81; reports on Moore County Historical Society, 5

es, Raymond L., presides at Moores Creek ceremony, 84

J

J P. Knapp High School, mentioned, 57

J S. Dorton Arena, Wake County, is on National Register, 69

J kson, Catherine, is promoted, 97

J ob Henry House, Carteret County, is on National Register, 68; pictured, 68

J es Sprunt Institute, prepares slide program, 41

J estown Historic District, sites in, pictured, 49

Jenkins, Mrs. Clauston, Jr., is officer of Mordecai Square group, 19
Jenkins, Waylon L., is chairman of Hope group, 81
Joel Lane House, Raleigh, archaeological plans for, 114; funds for restoration of, 28, 66, 125
John Motley Morehead Memorial Commission, is re-created, 66
John Paul Jones, bust, unveiled, 81
John Wheeler House, receives financial assistance, 66
John Wright Stanly House, is subject of report, 5; recognized by AASLH, 3
Johnson, Allen S., receives award, 78
Johnson, Andrew, his ties with Greeneville, Tenn., 84
Johnson, Mrs. Charles, is on program, 59
Johnson, Charlie, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Johnson, John R., account book of, 51
Johnston, Hugh B., speaks in Nash County, 19
Johnston, Samuel, his coach, to be displayed, 90
Johnston County, records of, 12, 27, 51, 96
Jolley, Harley E., is officer of NCSPA, 4; is on program of HSNC, 18; presents paper at Oktoberfest symposium, 127
Jones, Mrs. Allen, gives chairs to Lower Cape Fear group, 124
Jones, Mrs. Clarence, writes leaflet on Hillsborough town clock, 61
Jones, David, is officer of Methodist commission, 60
Jones, David L., pictured, 25
Jones, Galen, is officer of Moore County group, 84
Jones, H. G., attends National Conference of State Liaison Officers for Historic Preservation, 36; attends National Trust, 13; comments on Richardson grants, 28-29; conducts New England Regional Workshop, 76; gives talks, 53; helps plan NCSCLH tour, 86; is director of NCSPA, 4; is elected to archaeological advisory council, 46; is involved in Gold History Corporation, 46; is on board of new journal, 15; opposes state government plan, 47; participates in archaeological meeting, 46; pictured, 1, 14, 26; presents Christopher Crittenden Award, 2; presents Junior Historian awards, 76; presides at NCL&HA, 3; presides at meeting of State Historic Preservation Officers policy group, 117; presides at meetings, 76; reads paper at AASLH, 117; reports on State Capitol, 5; reports on State Historic Sites, 5; seeks entries for NCL&HA awards, 34; speaks at C.S.S. *Neuse* dedication, 10; speaks at National Conference of State Liaison Officers, 36; tours Reed Gold Mine, 113
Jones, Hilton, announces plans for Evans schoolhouse, 107; is officer of Yadkin group, 63; presides at Yadkin meeting, 88
Jones, John Paul, bust of, pictured, 45, presented, 45, 46; to be displayed at Halifax State Historic Site, 46; tradition concerning, 46
Jones, Mrs. Rome, is president of Catawba County group, 40, 80, 102; speaks at marker unveiling, Catawba County, 102
Jones, Willie, befriends John Paul, 46
Jones County Historical Society, news of, 58
Jones County jail, restoration of, 58
Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., attends Bath meeting, 81; has new secretary, 117; helps plan NCSCLH tour, 86; is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126; pictured, 5, 14, 112; wins Cannon Cup, 5
Jordan, Mrs. Wayne, is president of Duplin County group, 40; presides at Duplin meeting 102
Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., edits Volume IV of *Roster*, 95
Joseph Bell House, Christmas events at, 16
Josephus W. Hall House, pictured, 41
Josiah Bell House, Christmas events at, 16
Journal of the Currituck County Historical Society, The, is published, 102
Journal of the House of Burgesses of the Province of North Carolina, The, offered for sale, 50
Joyner, Andrew, is subject of talk, 81; marker honoring, 22
Juvenile Corrections, Department of, records of, 96

K

Kambourian, Jerome, is on Tryon Palace Symposium, 9
Kannapolis Rotary Club, hears H. G. Jones, 53
Katzman, Sue, receives training in Massachusetts, 120
Keel, Bennie C., is consultant to archaeological program, 97; is on archaeological advisory council, 46; mentioned, 75
Kellam, Mrs. Ida Brooks, edits *The Wilmington Town Book,* 109
Kellenberger, Mrs. John A., pictured, 3
Kendrick, Martha L., presents Composers Cup, 4
Kennedy, Mrs. Anne, is on board of Wake County society, 106; is on program of HSNC, 18

Kester, Mel E., does painting of Cabarrus County Courthouse, 82
Killian, Leon "Chip," is officer of Haywood group, 123
King, Doris E., has scholarship named for her, 126
King, F. P., is elected president of New Bern foundation, 123
King, G. Selwyn, speaks at WNCHA, 23
King, William Eskridge, brief sketch of, 36; is officer of NCL&HA, 2; is university archivist at Duke, 36
King Edward VIII, film on life of, 61
King's Story, A, is viewed by Pitt group, 61
Kinnaird, R. W., wins art award, 4
Kinney, Carol, is wagon master, 105
Kinney, Cecil, is wagon master, 105
Kinney, Paul, inherits histories, 122
Kinston and Lenoir County Crafts and Creative Arts Show, is held, 83
Kinston Woman's Club, is host to NCSCLH group, 125
Kirk, Elizabeth, is on program, 59
Kirkman, Arnold, is wagon master, 105
Kitchen, Mrs. William W., gown of, displayed, 90
napp, Richard F., is involved in Gold History Corporation, 46; works on gold mine, 91
nowles, J. C., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126
örner's Folly, Forsyth County, interior view of, pictured, 68; is on National Register, 68
roeger, Karl, is director of Moravian Music Foundation, 59
yser, Mrs. Kay, is officer of preservation society, 40

L

abouisse, Mrs. John W., is officer of NCSPA, 4
andau, Norma, publishes paper, 37
ane Street, is boundary of government mall, 47
aney, Clara, is officer of NCSCLH, 8; is officer of Union County group, 62
angston, Mrs. Allen, is officer of Wake County group, 106
atham, Janet, is officer of New Bern group, 86
atimer House, furnishings of, 124; is decorated and furnished, 59; is scene of open house, 42; restoration of, 124
eague of Women Voters, 72
eak, Mrs. Robert E., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
eary, Dean, wins art award, 4
ebanon, Harnett County, pictured, 48
ee, Mrs. George S., is officer of Union County group, 62
ee, Howard, issues proclamation, Chapel Hill Preservation Week, 80
ee, Thomas B. K., attends Taiwan conference, 16; is involved in international projects, 121
ee County, newspapers of, 51
efler, Hugh T., donates book collection to Yadkin society, 107; his North Carolina history to be published, 54; pictured, 14; writes book, 40
emmon, Sarah M., attends SHA, 15; discusses Oakwood on TV, 38; is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126; is named to ad hoc committee, 55; is named Raleigh's Woman of the Year, 55; is on program of HSNC, 18; publishes book, 120
ennon, Don, edits *The Wilmington Town Book*, 109; is on program of HSNC, 83; speaks at Methodist conference, 60
ennon's Mill Pond, is on tour, 82
enoir County, historic sites there, toured by NCSCLH group, 125
enoir County Historical and Patriotic Commission, is abolished, 66
enoir County Historical Association, is host to NCSCLH, 125; news of, 83, 104
enoir Rhyne College, 53
entz, Bruce, pictured, 25
erner, Warren, edits festschrift, 77; serves as chairman at AHA session, 37
eslie-Alford-Mims House, is visited by Wake County group, 106
Vien, Jack, 61
wis, Henry, is officer of NCL&HA, 2
wis, John B., Jr., is officer of Pitt group, 21; presides at Pitt meeting, 61
wis, McDaniel, addition to papers of, 96
wis, William F., makes appointments, 56
wis House, is on tour, 85
wis Place, headquarters for Nash County group, 105
wis-Smith House, is affected by state plan, 29-30, 47; is on National Register, 29; pictured, 30
wyn, Gabriel, engraves copper plate, 35
xington, newspapers of, 51

Liberty Row, Fayetteville, pictured, 116
Library Commission, 72
Lieurance, Mrs. Claude, is officer of Rutherford County group, 105
Liles, L. C., Jr., is board member of Wake County society, 106
Liles, R. V., calls Anson County meeting, 16; mentioned, 100
Lilley, Daniel T., pictured, speaks at C.S.S. *Neuse* dedication, 10
Lincolnton, newspapers of, 51
Linker Adit, is opened, 91, 113; pictured, 91
Linton, H. Sidney, resigns, 97
Lipsey, Richard C., retires, 78
Literary competitions, entries for, listed, 98; regulations concerning, 70
Little Manor/Mosby Hall, Warren County, is on National Register, 69
Little-Stokes, Ruth, appears on TV program, 117; is on "Month of Sundays" program, 94; speaks in Raleigh, 53; speaks in Harnett County, 81; writes article on Milton, 99
Littleton College Memorial Association, news of, 104
Livingstone College, news of, 38, 120
Lloyd, James B., speaks at Stanly meeting, 103
Local Covernment Commission, records of, 96
Local history and genealogy, class in, at McDowell Technical Institute, discussed, 83; pictured, 84
Local Records Branch, activities of, 111; microfilming by, 27, 51, 96; transfers records to State Archives, 12, 51, 72-73
Loftfield, Thomas C., speaks at Onslow meeting, 125
Lokken, Roy N., speaks at symposium, 38
London, Mrs. George E., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
Long, Mrs. Glenn, speaks at Catawba meeting, 80
Long, Long Day for November, A, to be reproduced for blind, 122
Loretta, is toured by SAR group, 86
Lorwin, Val R., edits book, 38
Lost Colony, The, fund drive for, is held, 61-62; report on, presented, 4
Lower Cape Fear, archaeological plans for area of, 114; outdoor drama on, is encouraged by bicentennial, 99
Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, has reception for presentation of *The Wilmington Town Book,* 109; its *Bulletin* has article on Alfred Gurganious letters, 83; news of, 18-19, 42, 58-59, 83, 124
Lozar, Rajko, 75
Lumbee Indians, controversy among, 48
Lunsford, Bascom Lamar, wins WNCHA Achievement Award, 87
Lynch, Mrs. Sylvia H., is president of genealogical group, 57

Mc

McAllister, Mrs. Q. O., greets music federation group, 4
McCallum, Lucia Mae, welcomes tour group, 82
McCamy, Mrs. Jean, is officer of NCPS, 7
McClain, Bobby, promoted, 36; resigns, 117; transfers to State Records Section, 36
McCrae, John, directs opera, 4
McCrary, Mrs. Mary Jane, is officer of Transylvania group, 43, 126; speaks at WNCHA meeting, 107
McDaniel, Mrs. Douglas, gives social hour for NCSCLH group, 125
MacDougal, Bruce, explains National Register program in Wilmington, 13; is on Historic Sites and Museums staff, 13-14; is on "Month of Sundays" program, 94; opposes state government plan, 47; speaks at conference at Boone, 97
McDowell County Historical Society, news of, 83-84, 124
McDowell Technical Institute, 83
McEachern, Leora Hiatt, her *Salt, That Necessary Article*, is Mayflower entry, 71; is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124
McGee, B. B., his *The Country Youth* donated to Wilkes group, 43
McGehee, Mildred, does research on Wilmington area, 59
McGehee's Mill, land for, 42; to be preserved by Person group, 105
McGrath, Kyran, participates in museums workshop, 94
McKay, S. L., presides at NCPS, 7
MacKenzie, James D., is bagpiper, 54
McLean, Mrs. Angus W., gown of, displayed, 90
MacLean, Hector, is officer of NCSCLH, 8, 60; presides over business session of NCSCLH, 86; speaks in Anson County, 122; speaks to Mecklenburg group, 104, speaks at Montgomery meeting, 19
McLeod, John, presents WNCHA award, 87
McMahan, Donald, is officer of NCSCLH, 8
McMahan, Mrs. Margaret, helps plan NCSCLH tour, 86; is "Friend of History," 33; is

officer of NCSCLH, 8; pictured, 7; wins in Smithwick competition, 8
acMillan, Henry Jay, presents original Wilmington Town Book, to Archives, 109
cNeill, Charles, speaks at Carteret meeting, 79
cPhaul, Mrs. John A., is officer of Moore County group, 84
cQuague, Mrs. Lucy, participates in Anson County meeting, 16

M

acfie, John, is on Chapel Hill program, 40
acon County, records of, 111
adison, Dolley, memorial to, 58
adison County Historical Society, news of, 84, 124
agaldi, Mrs. Janet, is president of Cabarrus group, 82
agnolia, Burke County, pictured, is on National Register, 92
agnolia Mound Plantation House, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, restoration of, 67
akepeace-Hoadley House, is toured by NCSCLH, 86
aking of Wake, The, is shown, 86
alpass, Harris E., owns letters, 83
angold, Frederick Rogers, papers of, accessioned, 51
angum, Adolphus W., buys Chapel Hill property, 80
anly, Mrs. Isaac, is officer of NCAS, 4
ann, Carroll L., Jr., defends state government plan, 47
ansard Roof House, Cumberland County, is on National Register, 68
arcroft, Mrs. Loran, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124
arley, Mrs. Joseph, is officer of Moore County group, 84
arriage bonds, to be indexed, 27
ars Hill College, cooperates in Oktoberfest symposium, 127; is scene of WNCHA meeting, 88
arsh, Mrs. L. G., is coeditor of genealogical group, 57
arston, Edgar, participates in museums council workshop, 94
artin County, National Register entry from, 92
ary Reynolds Babcock Foundation, makes grants, to Duke, 77; to Moravians, 59; to Moravian Music Foundation, 105
asonic Hall, Murfreesboro, is opened to public, 85
assey, Hector J., edits book, 38
ast General Store, Watauga County, is on National Register, 69
athews, Donald, is on steering committee of University Seminar, 15; is promoted at UNC-CH, 78
atthews, Joe C., is officer of NNCHA, 20, 61; plans tour for NNCHA, 125
atthews, Mary Green, her *Pathfinders Past and Present: A History of Davidson County,* is Mayflower entry, 71
atthews, Rory, his house, is subject of talk, 81
atthews House, Matthews Crossroads, is on tour of Nash group, 105
ayflower Cup, entries for, 70-71, 98; entries sought for, 34; presented, 1; to be presented, 111
ayflower Descendants, Society of, in the State of North Carolina, scheduled, 98
aynard, Miriam, is director of Lenoir County group, 104
eares, Paul K., joins staff, 75
ecklenburg County, records of, 111
ecklenburg Historical Association, news of, 104
ecklenburg Iron Works, records of, preserved, 111
edley, Mary Louise, participates in Anson County meeting, 16
eehan, J., speaks at Oktoberfest symposium, 127
eldrom, Richard B., discusses genealogy, 80
embership lists, availability of, 8
endenhall Plantation Buildings, are on National Register, 10
ercer, James, transfers to State Records Section, 36
eredith College, news of, 15, 38, 55, 78, 120-121; students of, participate in archaeological dig, pictured, 114
errell, Darrell, speaks on his artifacts, 57
erritt, Mrs. Cama, is officer of Surry County group, 43
erritt, Robert, is officer of Surry County group, 43, 62
ethodist College, news of, 78
ezzanine, exhibits on, are opened, 89, 112
ickle, Andrew, buys Chapel Hill property, 80
icrofilm as a Management Tool, session on, 71
iller, J. Ed, transfers to state agency, 36
iller, Martin A., publishes articles, 37
illns, Mrs. Dale, is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
ilner, Mrs. Carolyn, is officer of NCMC, 5

Milton, Caswell County, featured in *Southern Antiques and Interiors,* 99; is home of Tom Day, 52
Milton State Bank, Caswell County, is on National Register, 68
Minick, Ruth, is officer of Surry County group, 43
Miquelet, is acquired by museum, 112; history of, 113; pictured, 112
Mitchell, J. G. H., is president of Stokes group, 126; presides at Stokes County meeting, 87
Mitchell, Joseph, donates money to Historic Robeson project, 103
Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., attends Editorial Board meeting in Washington, 13; attends Lower Cape Fear Historical Society meeting, 109; attends SHA, 13; is officer of HSNC, 18; named chairman of Editorial Board, 13; pictured, 14; speaks in Raleigh, 54
Mitchell, Terry, is Patriot, 85
Mitchell, Thornton W., attends SAA, 117; becomes chief, Archives and Records Section, 97; conducts Capitol Square tour, 86; conducts Wake tours, 106, 127
Mitchell, W. Harold, announces plans for museum, 63
Mitchell College Main Building, Iredell County, pictured, 48
Montgomery County, records of, 111
Montgomery County Historical Society, news of, 19, 59
"Month of Sundays" series, is continued, 117
Moody, Mrs. H. Leslie, is officer of NCSPA, 4
Moore, Mrs. Anne T., attends AHA, 36; promoted, 100
Moore, Claude H., pictured, 7
Moore, Mrs. Dan K., attends museum opening, 112; gown of, displayed, 90; is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125; pictured, 6, 112
Moore, Marie D., helps plan NCSCLH tour, 86
Moore, Mrs. Thomas O., is officer of New Bern group, 86
Moore, William J., directs Greensboro museum, 58; is officer of NCMC, 5; is officer of NCSPA, 4
Moore County, history of, 59; room from log house there, exhibited, 90
Moore County Historical Society, is subject of report, 5; news of, 59, 84
Moore House, Caswell County, pictured, 115
Moores Creek Battleground Association, news of, 84-85
Moores Creek National Military Park, its staff presents history demonstration, 84-85
Moravian Music Foundation, news of, 59, 104-105
Mordecai House, hours for, 19; recognized by AASLH, 3
Mordecai Square Historical Society, news of, 19
Morehead, John M., home of, receives grant, 28
Morgan, Mrs. Lyle, is officer of McDowell group, 83
Morgan-Tyler collection, acquisitions from, pictured, 11
Morland, J. Kenneth, participates in University Seminar, 15; speaks at University Seminar, 55
Morrison, Mrs. Cameron, gown of, displayed, 90
Morrison, Mrs. Fred W., presides, 3; resigns from Roanoke Island Historical Society position, 3-4
Morrison, J. Edward, participates in marker program, 22
Morrison Award, presented, 3
Morrow, Mrs. Michael, is officer of genealogical group, 102
Morrow Mountain, history and archaeology of, discussed, 47
Morrow Mountain State Park, is site of archaeological meeting, 47
Morson, Hugh, Collection, 111
Morton, E. H., Jr., is Stanly officer, 103
Moser, Artus, wins NCFS award, 7
Moss, Patricia B., is bicentennial employee, 100
Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute, restoration of, is project of Cabarrus group, 102
Mull, Rondal, introduces speaker at Burke meeting, 79; is president of Burke group, 56
Murfreesboro Historical Association, holds annual meeting, 85; news of, 60, 85; receives Certificate of Commendation, 2; wins award, 3
Murrill, Mrs. Nettie, speaks at Carteret association, 79
Museum of Art, is site of reception, 4
Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, cooperates in course offering, 39; its directo is Friend of History, 74; mentioned, 58
Museum of History. *See* North Carolina Museum of History
Museum of the Albemarle, news of, 19

N

Nash County Historical Association, news of, 19, 85, 105
Nash-Hooper Gardens, opened for tour, 58
Nash-Hooper House, is designated as National Historic Landmark, 81
Nash Law Office, mortgage on, burned, 103; opened for tour, 58

Nathans, Sydney, his *Daniel Webster and Jacksonian Democracy,* is Mayflower entry, 71; publishes book, 77
National Archives and Records Service, sponsors South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26, 71
National Endowment for the Humanities, makes grant to Moravian Music Foundation, 59, 104-105
National Historical Records Act, to be discussed at archives conference, 26; session on, 71
National Museum Act, is administered by Smithsonian Institution, 119
National Register of Historic Places, additions to, 10, 29, 48-49, 68-69, 92-93, 115-116; entries on, burned, 11; includes Raleigh buildings, 47; lists Salisbury landmark, 42
National Trust for Historic Preservation, advertisement of, pictured, 31; calls attention to revenue-sharing provisions, 67; programs of, 31
Neal, Mrs. Lois S., announces schedule for Genealogy Section, 11
Neal, Mrs. Retta, reads poems at Hyde County meeting, 104
Nelson, James, is officer of Mordecai Square group, 19
Nelson, John K., is promoted at UNC-CH, 78
NeSmith, James Woods, is archaeological assistant, 97, 113
Neumann, Mrs. Leslie, joins School of the Arts faculty, 121
Neuringer, Sheldon, is named chairman of history department, 121; receives grant, 121
New Bern, microfilmed newspapers from, 96
New Bern Historical Society, announces benefit ball, 19; announces biennial tour of old homes, 19; its ball is held, 60; news of, 19, 60, 85-86
News and Observer, names Stephenson "Tar Heel of the Week," 60
Newsome, Albert R., his North Carolina history, to be published, 54
Newspaper Collection, additions to, 51
Newspaper Microfilm Project, activities of, 73; begins survey of Chatham and Lee counties, 51; films *Henderson Daily Dispatch,* 27; surveys Harnett County newspaper resources, 97; work of, 12
Newton, John G., is officer of NCSPA, 4
Nichols, H. Arch, speaks at WNCHA meeting, 88
Nicholson, Bobbie Jean, speaks at WNCHA meeting, 107
Noblin, Stuart, attends SHA, 15; is inducted into Phi Kappa Phi, 78
Noel, Jim, participates in museums council workshop, 94
North Carolina, is sponsor of South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26
North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, holds meeting, 47; is abolished, 65; to comment on state government center plan, 30
"North Carolina and the Federal Constitution," is traveling exhibit, 110
North Carolina Art Society, report on meeting of, 4; scheduled, 98
North Carolina Artists' Exhibition, is opened, 4; winners of, 4
North Carolina Arts Council, meeting of members of board of, 6; scheduled, 98
North Carolina Awards Dinner, 91
North Carolina Brigade, is on program at Moores Creek, 84
North Carolina Collection, UNC-CH, its former librarian, dies, 119
North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities, announces availability of funds, 34; makes grant to Meredith, 78; makes grant to UNC-G, 39; programs assisted by, in 1972, listed, 34
North Carolina Courts of Law and Equity Prior to 1868, is new pamphlet, 95
North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, report on meeting of, 4; scheduled, 98
"North Carolina First Family Fashions," is new museum exhibit, 89
North Carolina Folklore Society, news of meeting of, 6-7; scheduled, 98
North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1702-1708, is scheduled for publication, 67
North Carolina Historical Commission, is established, 65
North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, executive committee of, meets, 53; its competitions outlined, 70; its role in undergraduate student award, 18, 118-119; its seal, pictured, 54; mentioned, 72; report on meeting of, 1-3; scheduled, 98, 111; sponsors literary competition, 34
North Carolina Museum of Art, sponsors museum conference, 90
orth Carolina Museum of History, acquires counterfeit copper plate, 35; acquires rare miquelet, 112; acquisitions for, pictured, 12; its mezzanine exhibits, described, 89-90; opens new exhibits, 112; presents Sunday programs, 94, 117; sponsors museums conference, 90
orth Carolina Museum of Natural History, sponsors museums conference, 90
orth Carolina Museums Council, gives reception, 5-6; its award presented, 5; receiving line at its reception, pictured, 6; report on meeting of, 5-6; scheduled, 98; sponsors workshop, 94
orth Carolina Poetry Society, news of meeting of, 7; scheduled, 98
orth Carolina School of the Arts, news of, 38
orth Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, members attend genealogy workshop, 13

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, cooperates in Oktoberfest symposium, 127; offers incentive grants, 70; scheduled, 98
North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames XVIIth Century, news of, 124-125
North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, news of, 7-8, 19-20, 60, 86, 125; scheduled, 98; touring members of, pictured, 20
North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution, news of, 60, 86-87: unveil plaque at Burke grave, 70
North Carolina State Library, its Genealogy Section, hours for, 11
North Carolina State University, includes program on plantations, 117; news of, 15, 55, 78, 121
North Carolina Symphony, gives concert, 6
North Carolina Symphony Society, news of meeting of, 6; scheduled, 98
North Carolina: The History of a Southern State, revised edition, to be published, 54
North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster, Volume IV, is published, 95
North Carolina United Methodist Conference, Commission on Archives and History, news of, 60
North Carolina Wesleyan College, is visited by Littleton College alumni, 104; news of, 38, 78; students of, participate in archaeological dig, 114
North Wilkesboro, is headquarters for Wilkes Genealogical Society, 127; meeting held there, 107
Northampton County Historical Society, news of, 20, 61
Northampton County Memorial Library, 61
Northwest North Carolina Historical Association, news of, 20, 61, 125
Norwood, Charles, discusses preservation of courthouse, 62
Nunn, R. A., his portrait is presented to New Bern society, 86

O

Oak Grove, Cumberland County, is on National Register, 68
Oakland, Halifax County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
Oakley, George, resigns, 36
Oakwood, Raleigh section, has historical significance, 43; is toured by NCSCLH, 86; stud of, is conducted by Meredith students, 78
Oates, John F., is on program of SHA, 37
Oates, Mrs. Luther, gives history of Asbury Memorial church, 20
O'Brien, Carol, is bicentennial employee, 100
Offman, David Isaac, prepares histories, 122
Ogilvie, Philip, attends Philadelphia conference, 71-72
Oktoberfest Symposium, includes bus tour, 127; is held, 127
Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, receives financial assistance, 66
"Old Main," burns, 48
Old Quaker Meetinghouse, Guilford County, pictured, 49
Old Salem, cooperates in course offering, 39; meeting held there, 127; news of, 20, 42,
Old Wilkes County Jail, Wilkesboro, receives financial assistance, 66
Onslow County, records of, 111
Onslow County Historical Society, news of, 125
Orange County, records of, 96, 111
Orange County Historical Museum, its anniversary observed, 41; news of, 61
Orton Plantation, Brunswick County, is on National Register, pictured, 68
Our Uncommon Heritage, is shown at Moores Creek Battleground, 84
Outer Banks, is subject of talk, 79
Overton, Mrs. Max, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Oxford Public Ledger, microfilm of, 111

P

Pack Memorial Public Library, has archives display, 110
Paisley shawl, described, pictured, 32
Pamlico County, records of, 12
Pamlico County Historical Association, news of, 21
Papalas, Anthony J., publishes article, 55
Papers of William Alexander Graham, The, offered for sale, 50; Volume V, is published, 9
Papers of Willie Person Mangum, The, offered for sale, 50
Park, Russell, welcomes tour group, 82
Parker, Harold T., is on program of SHA, 37; leads seminar for French Historical Studies 77; receives the Annual Distinquished Teacher's Award, 37
Parker, John R., presents bust, 46
Parker, Mrs. John R., presents bust, 46

Parker, Murray D., joins staff, 36
Paroles, Board of, records of, 96
Parramore, Thomas C., is on program of HSNC, 18; obtains gift for Murfreesboro, 85; participates in Edenton Symposium, 15; pictured, 3; presents Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 2
Paschal, Herbert R., participates in History of Tobacco Symposium, 55; reads paper, 55; speaks at symposium, 38
Paschal House, newel post in, pictured, 52
Pasquotank County, records of, 96
Patterson-Palmer House, opened for tour, 58
Patton, James W., memorial to, 73; participates in program of SHA, 16
Paul, John, assumes Jones's surname, is befriended by Willie Jones, 46
Peace College, is visited by Wake group, 22; its Main Hall is on National Register, 92; is pictured, 93
Peace Street, is boundary of government mall, 47
Peacock, Mrs. Mary Reynolds, attends Lower Cape Fear Historical Society meeting, 109; speaks on silversmiths, 53-54
Pearson, James Larkin, donates books to Wilkes group, 43; poetry of, read at NCPS, 7
Pearson, Marjorie, is heir of Richmond M. Pearson, 103
Pearson, Richmond M., founds law school, 63; portrait of, presented, 103
Pearson, Thomas, is heir of Richmond M. Pearson, 103
Pearson House, to be used for museum, 127
Pee Dee, migration to, 91-92
Peithman, Russell I., participates in museums council workshop, 94; pictured, 6
Pembroke State University, building at, is burned, 48
Pender County, cemetery records of, 96
Penn, John, his signature is presented for DAR archives, is subject of address, 103
Penn, Mrs. John Blount, receives Penn signature, 103
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, its John Paul Jones bust is copied, 46
Perkins, Robert Colby, joins Methodist College staff, 78
Perry, Percival, attends meetings, 79; speaks in South Carolina, 79
Person County Historical Society, news of, 42, 105
Person's Ordinary, Warren County, is on National Register, pictured, 69
Petteway, George H., heirs of, present miquelet to museum, 113
Pfeiffer College, news of, 121
Phelps, David S., prepares roster of archaeologists, 47; presides over archaeological meeting, 46
Phifer, Edward W., Jr., is officer of HSNC, 18; mentioned, 3; pictured, 14
Phoenix, Bill, takes part in Madison program, 124
Phoenix, Mrs. Bill, takes part in Madison program, 124
Photographer's studio, is exhibited, 90
Pickler, Mrs. Reade, is Stanly County officer, 103
Pierson, Mrs. W. C., is board member of Wake County group, 106
Pine Needles Garden Club, donates money to Historic Robeson project, 103
Pinehurst Historic District, pictured, 116
Pitt County Historical Commission, is abolished, 66
Pitt County Historical Society, news of, 21, 61, 87, 105
Pleasant, Henry, appears bedore Person County commissioners, 42
Pleasant Grove Camp Meeting Ground, Union County, is on National Register, 69; receives National Register certificate, 117
Poems of Governor Thomas Burke of North Carolina, The, offered for sale, 50
Polk County, records of, 51
Pope, Arnold, demonstrates caber throwing, 54
Portsmouth Island, is subject of talk, 79
Powell, William S., attends SHA, 16; discusses proposed dictionary of North Carolina biography, 83; is on program of HSNC, 18; pictured, 1; plans *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography,* 117-118; presides at NCL&HA, 3; presents presidential address, 3; promoted, 100; receives Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 2; seeks writers for *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography,* 118; speaks to Hillsborough group, 41; writes introduction to *Journal of the House of Burgesses,* 50
Powles, Michael J., addresses Pitt group, 21
Prescott, Ray, is officer of genealogical group, 102
Prescott, Mrs. Ray, is officer of genealogical group, 102
Presnell, Tom, is killed, 126; is officer of Randolph County group, 42; reports on Academy project, 42; requests lease of property, 21
Preston, Richard A., publishes chapter, 38; publishes in book, 77
Pretty, William, promoted, 36; transfers to State Records section, 36
Preyer, Mrs. L. Richardson, heads Roanoke Island drive, 61
Preyer, Norris W., attends SHA, 39
Price, Jacob, edits book, 38

Prince, Mrs. S. R., is officer of Rockingham group, 62
Prince, William Meade, is subject of talk, 57
Private collections, are sought, 110
Private Papers in the North Carolina Archives, is new publication, 110
Proctor Law Office, is visited on tour, 82; restoration of, 103
Propst House, Catawba County, is on National Register, 68; pictured, 69
Prothro, James, is on steering committee of University Seminar, 15
Pruitt, William, joins School of the Arts faculty, 121
Public Instruction, records of Department of, 111
Puryear, Elmer L., is on program of HSNC, 18; presents Robert D. W. Connor Award, 3

Q

Quail Roost Conference Center, site of museums council workshop, 94
Queen Elizabeth, 99
Queens College, news of, 39

R

R. V. Eastwood, archaeologists aboard, search for *Monitor,* 114
Ragan, Fred D., is named Danforth associate, 77; participates in History of Tobacco Symposium, 55
Ragan, Sam, mentioned, 25; pictured, 14; presents Morrison Award, 3; speaks in Hillsborough, 18
Railroad House, Lee County, pictured, 49
Railroad House Historical Association, news of, 125
Raleigh, newspapers of, 51; records of, 111; streets of, involved in state government plan, 47
Raleigh City Council, creates Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
Raleigh Historic District Commission, news of, 125-126
Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, chairman of, donates land, 47; is abolished, 66; is revamped, 125; opposes state government plan, 47; receives certificate of commendation 3; sponsors tour for NCSCLH, 86; wins award, 3
Ramsey, James E., Jr., presides at Scott portrait presentation, 75
Randolph County, cemetery records of, 96; records of, 73, 96, 111
Randolph County Historical Society, news of, 21, 42, 126
Randolph County Wagon Train, 1973, sponsored by Snow Hill group, 105
Rankin, Mrs. Katie MacAulay, is officer of Montgomery group, 59
Raper, John E., Jr., reports on Fayetteville Arsenal, 5
Ray, Danny, presents needs to Haywood group, 123
Rea Store, is dedicated, opened to public, 85
Reconstruction, records concerning, 111
Records, accessioning, filming of, 111
Records Center, annex to, pictured, 26; ground-breaking for, 9, pictured, 26; savings resulting from use of, 26
Records holdings, report on, 26-27
Redding, John F., is officer of Randolph County group, 42
Redding, W. Howard, is officer of Randolph County group, 42
Reed, Mrs. Elaine, demonstrates potterymaking, pictured, 6
Reed, John S., announces University Seminar, 15; is on steering committee of University Seminar, 15
Reed, Paul A., pays tribute to Cordelia Camp, 107
Reed Gold Mine, appropriation for, 66; archaeological plans for, 114; development there, 91; funds for, 46; tour of, 113
Reeves, Craig, is officer of Haywood County group, 123
Regensburg, Richard, speaks to Stokes group, 126
Reichard, Richard W., attends AHA, 39
Reid, Anthony, joins UNC-W staff, 121
Reid, Mrs. David S., her gown exhibited, 89
Renaissance in Carolina II, published, 85
Render, Sylvia Lyons, elected officer of NCFS, 6
Renn, Claude A., reads portion of Declaration of Independence, 102
Revolution, training film for bicentennial committee, 99
Reynolda House, cooperates in course offering, 39
Rhem-Waldrop House, is on National Register, 10
Rice, Richard L., introduces film to NCSCLH, 86; is elected president of Wake society, 106
Richard Mendenhall Store or Counting House, Guilford County, pictured, 49
Richmond County, records of, 111
"Richmond Hill," poem by Grady Burgess, 63
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County, receives financial assistance, 66; report on

progress at, 88
Richmond Hill Law School Commission, mentioned, 63; news of, 61, 103
Richmond Temperance and Literary Society Hall, Scotland County, is on National Register, pictured, 69
Ricks, T. E., announces tour of old homes, 85; directs tour of Nash group, 105
Rives, Ralph Hardee, addresses Granville group, 102-103; delivers address at Burke grave ceremonies, 70; introduces Pitt County speaker, 21, 87; is officer of Methodist commission, 60; is officer of SAR group, 87; is on program of Pitt group, 61; speaks at SAR meeting, 60
Roanoke-Chowan Award, entries for, 70-71, 98; entries sought for, 34; is presented, 2, 3
Roanoke Island Historical Association, is re-created, 66; news of, 61-62; report on, 3-4; scheduled, 98
Robert D. W. Connor Award, is presented, 3
Roberts-Vaughan House, is opened to public, is scene of meeting, 85
Robertson, James I., Jr., is quoted on Civil War Roster Project, 95
Robeson County, records of, 96, 111; toured, 82
Rockefeller Foundation, makes grant to Duke, 77
Rockford, artifacts of, displayed, 20
Rockingham County Historical Society, news of, 21, 62; receives Richardson grant, 28; requests funds for Wright Tavern, 21
Rockwell, Paul A., pays tribute to Cordelia Camp, 107; presents WNCHA award, 87; to write on life of Edward Buncombe, 56
Rogers, Marvin K., dies, 117
Rohrer, Mrs. Grace J., pictured, 25, 95, 112; speaks at Hillsborough meeting, 82; speaks at Junior Historian luncheon, 76; sworn in as secretary of Art, Culture and History, 25; tours Reed Gold Mine, 113
Ropp, Theodore, presents paper in Washington, reads paper at West Point, 77
Rose, Tom, prepares maps, 40
Rose Hill, is on tour of Nash group, 105
Ross, Abbie, is treasurer of Burke group, 56
Rostan, John P., Jr., offers challenge grant, 63
Rostan, Mrs. John P., Sr., offers challenge grant, 63
Roundtree, Thelma, presents history of St. Augustine's College, 62
Rourk, Mrs. M. H., participates in Brunswick meeting, 56
Rourk, Mrs. Marie, is officer of Brunswick group, 17; presides at Brunswick meeting, 16
Rouse, J. K., his *The Noble Experiment of Warren C. Coleman,* is Mayflower entry, 71
Rowan County, records of, 12, 27; sends visitors to Vance Birthplace, 49
Rowan County Historic Properties Commission, establishment of, 21
Rowe, Andrew F., joins UNC-W staff, 121
Rowe, G. Sam, discusses formation of Catawba County, 40
Roxboro, microfilmed newspapers from, 96
Royster, Mrs. C. G., presents Penn signature to DAR, works on Granville map, 103
Royster, Vermont C., speaks in New Bern, 85-86
Rubin, Louis D., Jr., addresses NCL&HA, 1; is on steering committee of University Seminar, 15; participates in University Seminar, 15
Rudisill-Wilson House, Catawba County, pictured, 115
Ruffin, Mrs. Peter Brown, presents records to Lower Cape Fear group, 124
Rumbaugh, James H., his ties with Greeneville, Tennessee, 84
Russell, Mattie, attends SHA, 15
Russell, Phillips, his book published, 17; his book is reprinted, 123; his *These Old Stone Walls,* discussed, 57
Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cups, awarded, 5
Rutherford County Historical Society, news of, 21, 87, 105
Rutledge, Bill, is officer of Richmond Hill group, 61

S

St. Augustine's College, is host to Wake County group, 62-63; to be toured by Wake group, 43
St. John's Art Gallery, Inc., receives Richardson grant, 28
St. John's Lutheran Church, marker for, Catawba County, 101-102
St. Mary's Junior College, is toured by Wake group, 43
Salem Christmas--1800, 20
Salem College Library, relocation of, 42
Salisbury, newspapers of, 51
Salisbury Street, is boundary of government mall, 47
Sally-Billy House, grant for, 28
Sampson County, records of, 12
Sanders, John L., addresses Wake County group, 43; speaks at Cleveland County meeting, 80; speaks at Rutherford County meeting, 87; talks on State Capitol, 2

Sandwich Club of Raleigh, hears H. G. Jones, 53
Sanford, plans centennial, 125
Sanford, Cecil L., his house is designated as National Historic Landmark, 81
Sanford, Mrs. Cecil L., her house is designated as National Historic Landmark, 81
Sanford, Terry, delivers address in Hillsborough, 81
Sanford, Mrs. Terry, gown of, displayed, 90
Sarsfield, Dix, to write on life of Edward Buncombe, 56
Saunders, Mrs. D. Gail, visits archives, pictured, 72
Saunders, J. Maryon, speaks to Chapel Hill group, 80
Saura Indians, archaeological dig concerning, 126
Sauthier, Claude Joseph, manuscripts preserved, 111
Sawyer, Claymon, plays guitar, 57
Schnorrenberg, Barbara B., participates in program at SHA, 16
School of the Arts, news of, 121
Schumann, Marguerite E., her *The First State University--A Walking Guide,* is Mayflower entry, 71
Schwartz, Stuart, his archaeological work in Edenton, 113, Halifax, 114; speaks in Chapel Hill, 17
Schweitzer, Thomas A., is chairman of Livingstone College department, 38, 120
Scott, Anne Firor, delivers lectures in American Civilization, 77; is on program of SHA, 15; publishes article, 38; serves as chairman of session, 76
Scott, Janet, unveils portrait, 75
Scott, Kerr, unveils portrait, 75
Scott, R. W., II, addition to collection of papers of, 96
Scott, Robert W., announces Richardson grants, 28; breaks ground for Records Center, 9; official portrait of, 75; pictured, 5, 26; wins Cannon Cup, 5
Scott, Mrs. Robert W., attends museum opening, 112; gown of, displayed, 90; pictured, 112
Scott, W. Kerr, collection of papers of, 111
Scott, Mrs. W. Kerr, gown of, displayed, 90
Scott, Mrs. Watson G., is chairman of Antique Fair, 59
Scuppernong Farm Project Book, is preserved, 111
Seaboard Office Building, is affected by state plan, 29-30, 47; is on National Register, 29; pictured, 30
Seapker, Janet, attends National Trust, 13; explains National Register program in Wilmington, 13; is on staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 14; speaks at Brunswick meeting, 16-17, at Wilmington, 58; speaks at New Bern, 82
Seawell, Richard, desk in home of, pictured, 52
Secretaries, of governor's cabinet, sworn in, 25
Secretary of State, records of, 96
Seegers, Walter L., retires, 78
Semans, James H., speaks at Scott portrait dedication, 75
Semans, Mrs. James H., wins Morrison Award, 3
Semonche, John, is promoted at UNC-CH, 78
Shanks, Henry Thomas, edits Mangum Papers, 50
Sharpe, Al, receives donations for Robeson project, 103
Sharrock, Whitmel T., addition to collection of papers of, 96
Shaw, Donald, participates in University Seminar, 15
Shearin, Arthur, his house is toured by Nash group, 105
Shell Castle, Halifax County, is on National Register, 68
Shepherd, Alexander, is officer of Hillsborough society, 18; lives in old Nash Law Office, 103
Sheppard, William F., is given extra duties, 122
Shipley, Janie, is officer of archaeological group, 106
Short, William F., is officer of Anson group, 122
Showalter, Tom, is member of study tour, 121
Shuford House, Catawba County, is on National Register, 68
Siamese Twins, records relating to, 111
Silberman, Bernard S., is book review editor of *Journal of Asian Studies,* 37; is director of Asian History Association of AHA, 37; is on Monograph Committee of Association for Asian Studies, 37; is on program committee for AHA, 37; reads paper at AHA, 37
Siler, Hal, reports on centennial plans for Sanford, 125
Silver, Mrs. Charles, is officer of Wake County group, 196
Silver shop, is displayed, 90
Silversmiths of North Carolina, being revised, 54
Simms, William Gilmore, his manuscript, published, 14
Sink, M. Jewell, her *Pathfinders, Past and Present: A History of Davidson County,* is Mayflower entry, 71
Sir Walter Cabinet, records of, 96
Sir Walter Raleigh award, entries for, listed, 98; entries sought for, 34; mentioned,

70-71; presented, 1; to be presented, 111
r Walter Raleigh Chapter, Colonial Dames XVIIth Century, news of, 126
r Walter Raleigh Commission, is re-created, 65
agle, Jack, helps in Vance Birthplace barn project, 32
iley, David L., speaks at NNCHA, 61
ith, Betty, buys Chapel Hill property, 80
ith, Charles Lee, Jr., is officer of NCAS, 4
ith, David Carlos, is officer of SAR group, 87
ith, Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson, pictured, 7; wins Smithwick Award, 8
ith, H. Shelton, his *In His Image, But . . .*, is Mayflower entry, 71
ith, James Reid, Jr., presents recital, 4
ith, Michael O., attends Bath meeting, 81; joins staff, 76
ith, Suzanne, consults with Library of Congress staff, 36
ithsonian Institution, administers National Museum Act, 119
ithwick Award, is presented, 7-8
oot, Dr. J. Edward, papers of, contain Cabarrus County material, 96
ell, Charles C., speaks at Wilkes County marker dedication program, 10
ow Camp, outdoor drama there, is encouraged by bicentennial, 99
ow Camp Historical Drama Society, news of, 105-106
cial Services, Department of, records of, 13, 73
ciety for the Preservation of Antiquities, luncheon meeting of, pictured, 5; report on meeting of, 4-5; to meet, 111
ciety for the Preservation of Historic Oakwood, news of, 43
ciety of American Archivists, sponsors South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26, 71
ciety of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, gives breakfast, 7; news of, 22
ciety of the War of 1812 in North Carolina, news of, 22
esbee, Mrs. J. B., is officer of Haywood group, 123
merset State Historic Site, is scene of candlelight reception, 23
ns of the American Revolution, restore Burke gravesite, 70
uth Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, held in Raleigh, 71; scheduled, 26
uth Carolina Department of Archives and History, sponsors South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 26, 71
uth Carolina, University of, sponsors Taiwan project, 121
uthall, Daniel, portrait of, given to Murfreesboro, 85
utheastern Museums Conference, council of, 90; is held in Raleigh, 90
uthern Antiques and Interiors, features Milton, 99
uthern Highlands Museum, plans for, 127
uthern Historical Collection, longtime director of, dies, 73
uthern Indian Studies, plans for, announced, 47
arks, Jackson, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124
augh, R. Arthur, Jr., gives report on Old Salem, 87; is president of Old Salem, 42
encer, Samuel, his homesite restored, 122
rague, Roderick, receives applications for Historical Archaeology membership, 99
ring Friends Meeting, news of, 126
ruill, Kenneth, is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
agville, Durham County, is on National Register, pictured, 92
allings, Mrs. Robert L., is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
anback, Jeffrey F., papers of, 111
arnes, Mrs. W. Oscar, is treasurer of genealogical group, 57
ate Archives, accessions of, 51; has traveling exhibit, 110
ate Auditor, records of, 96
ate Capital Planning Commission, is urged to modify plan, 47
ate Capitol, building of, 2; funds for restoration of, 66; is subject of program, 80, 87; is subject of report, 5
ate government, study of, sponsored by Meredith College, 120-121
ate Government Center Plan, its effect on historic structures, 29-30, 47; picture of, 30
ate Highway Commission, records of, 12-13
ate Historic Sites, are subject of report, 5
ate Library, is unit of Cultural Resources, 65; records of, 96
ate Mothers' Association, records of, 96
ate Records Branch, microfilms Fessenden Papers, 96; report on activities of, 12-13, 26-27, 51-52, 73, 96
ate Seal, as used in Search Room, pictured, 110
eele, Mrs. Edward R., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126
eelman, Joseph F., participates in symposium on history of tobacco, 55
eger, Mrs. S. B., is president of Montgomery County group, 59
em, Thad, Jr., elected officer of NCFS, 6; speaks in Granville County, 102
ephens, David, speaks at Lenoir Rhyne College, 53

Stephens, John W., records relating to, 111
Stephenson, E. Frank, Jr., announces donation of portrait, 85; is honored by Jaycees, 60; is named "Tar Heel of the Week," 60; is officer of NCSPA, 4; is president of Murfreesboro group, 60; pictured, 3; publishes *Renaissance in Carolina II,* 85; speak in Bertie County, 101
Stephenson, William Rufus, papers of, 96
Stevenson, George, Jr., attends SAA, 13; attends Philadelphia conference, 71-72; executes traveling exhibit, 110; writes *North Carolina Courts of Law and Equity Prior to 1868,* 95
Stewart, J. R., gives history of Peace College, 22
Stewart, Lena, is officer of Moore County group, 84
Stinagle, George W., is site manager of Reed Gold Mine, 91
Stine, Tom, is officer of archaeological group, 106
Stipe, Robert E., activities of, elected to Executive Committee of National Trust for Historic Preservation, 31; resigns Chapel Hill office, 40
Stoesen, Alexander R., speaks in Greensboro, 120
Stokes, Durward T., is officer of HSNC, 18; to receive undergraduate student award entries, 119
Stokes, Montfort, his house destroyed by fire, 11; site of home of, marked, 10
Stokes, Mrs. Shawn S., joins Bicentennial Committee staff, 119
Stokes County, efforts made to save its old jail, 22; historic sites there, are toured, 125
Stokes County Historical Society, news of, 22, 87, 126
Stone, David, his home recognized, 5
"Stone Age to Space Age," is museum exhibit, 112
Stonewall, is site of Lewis Place, 105
Stonewall Jackson Memorial Fund, is abolished, 66
Stoops, Mrs. Martha, presents St. Mary's College history, 43
Strickland, Robert, is member of Hillsborough commission, 123
Strodtz, Mrs. Beverly, presents sketch of Rehoboth Church, 60
Stroud, Reginald, arranges for NCSCLH tour, 125; is president of Lenoir group, 104
Stuart, Jesse, publishes story, 14
Stumpf, Vernon O., his activities abroad, summarized, 120; promoted, 100; publishes article, 15
Sturdivant, W. K., presents book to Wilkes Community College, 128
Sturdivant, Mrs. W. K., presents book to Wilkes Community College, 128
Suggs, Joe, is officer of Randolph group, 21
Summerville Plantation House, Brunswick County, is subject of paper, 122
Sumner, Ben H., is officer of Rutherford group, 21, 105
Surles, Jesse P., is officer of WNCHA, 23, 88, 127
Surratt, Jerry L., speaks at Wachovia meeting, 22
Surry County Community College library, is repository for Surry association, 62
Surry County Historical Society, news of, 22, 43, 62, 106; receives Richardson grant, 2
Suttlemyre, Greer, appears on TV program, 117; attends National Trust, 13; discusses his "Month of Sundays" program, 94; guides tour of plantation, 117; is on staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 14; presents National Register certificate, i Union County, 117; presents program on plantations, 117; presents slide lecture, 123; speaks at Boone conference, 97; speaks in Burke County, 40, 56; speaks in Caldwell County, 53
Swain County, National Register entry from, 92
Swan Ponds, Burke County, is on National Register, 68
Sword of Peace, The, outdoor drama, being produced, 105-106
Symposium on the History of Tobacco, is held, 55

T

Talley, Banks C., Jr., donates Fort Dobbs land, 47; is officer of NCSPA, 4
Talley, Mrs. Mary Colvert, her land donated to Fort Dobbs, 47
Talley, Mrs. Windell, is Stanly officer, 103
Tar Primitive Baptist Church, is on tour of Nash group, 105
Tate, Thaddeus W., Jr., speaks at Lower Cape Fear meeting, 18
Tate House, Burke County, is on National Register, 92
Taylor, Charles H., discusses Indian archaeology, 46
Taylor, David R., is officer of genealogical group, 102
Taylor, Donald R., furnishes information on Tryon Palace Symposium, 9; introduces Royster, 86
Taylor, H. Pat, Jr., introduces Hector MacLean, 122
Taylor, Helen, is officer of Brunswick group, 17
Technical Services Section, former head of, dies, 73; filming done by, 27
Teer, George, Sr., is member of Hillsborough commission, 123
TePaske, John, is on program of SHA, 15; published chapter, 38; serves as chairman of

committee, 77
hese *Old Stone Walls,* is reprinted, 123
"Thomas," paints portrait of Chief Justice Richmond Pearson, 103
homas, Sam, is officer of Rutherford group, 105; is on program for Rutherford group, 21
homas, Sara Jo, is officer of Haywood group, 123
homas Jerkins House, is on National Register, 10
homas Wolfe Literary Award, is presented, 23
hompson, Clark A., speaks at Wachovia meeting, 127
hompson, David D., Jr., accepts flag and certificate, at Moores Creek, 84
hompson, Harry Lewis, is president of Bertie group, 40; reports on Historic Hope Foundation, 5
hompson, T., is archaeologist, 113
hornton, Mary L., dies, 119
horpe, Earl E., his *The Old South: A Psycho-history,* is Mayflower entry, 71
indall, George B., attends SAH, 16; is incoming president of SHA, 16; participates in University Seminar, 15
insley, Joe H., is officer of Transylvania County group, 43
ise, Larry, is bicentennial employee, 100
obacco History Corporation, meets in Durham, 53
obacco shop, is displayed, 90
obacco Symposium, East Carolina University, hears H. G. Jones, 53
odd, Richard C., receives award, 77
own Creek, date of, discussed, 91-92
own Creek Indian Mound, is site of archaeological meeting, 47; its informational leaflet, 91
ownsend, Mable, speaks on history of Asbury Methodist Church, 82
oy collection, is displayed, 90
ransportation, is portrayed in exhibit, 90
ransylvania County Historical Association, cooperates with commission, 126
ransylvania County Historical Commission, is abolished, 66; news of, 43, 126
rawick, Gary E., is on program at Moores Creek, 84
ribune (Henderson), is microfilmed, 12
ron Hall, holds Waldensian historical items, 63
roublesome Creek Ironworks, is on National Register, 10
roxler, George, prepares history of Pyle's Massacre, 79; works on Battle of Lindley's Mill, 79
ryon Palace, is site of East Carolina Symposium, 38; receives Award of Merit, 3; sponsors Tryon Palace Symposium, 9
ryon Palace Commission, is re-created, 65; wins award, 3
ryon Palace Restoration Complex, new color brochure on, 95
ryon Palace Section, is new designation, 65
ryon Palace Symposium, meeting of, 53; plans for, 9
ucker's Grove Camp Meeting Ground, is on National Register, 10
urberg, Edward F., does art work on NCL&HA seal, 54
urner, Albert B., is named director of Center of Political and Social Development, 120
urner, Annie, is officer of Pitt group, 21
vin Chimneys, opened for tour, 58
yaquin Plantation, is site of ceremonies, 70
yler, John E., is director of NCSPA, 4; pictured, 5; presides at NCSPA, 4

U

S.S. *Monitor,* is object of search, 114
S.S. *Monitor* Foundation, obtains permit for underwater archaeological research, 114
S.S. *North Carolina* Battleship Commission, is re-created, 65
nstead, Mrs. William B., gown of, displayed, 90
ndergraduate student award, requirements of, outlined, 118-119
nderwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., is engaged in research, search for *Monitor,* 114
nderwood, Evelyn, pictured, presents award, 23
nifour Archaeological Society, news of, 106
nion County Historical Society, news of, 62
nited States Forest Service, cooperates in Oktoberfest symposium, 127
niversity of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, news of, 15-16, 39, 55, 78, 100
niversity of North Carolina at Greensboro, is host to HSNC, 82; news of, 39
niversity of North Carolina at Wilmington, news of, 56, 121
niversity of North Carolina Press, announces delay in publication, 54; expresses interest in *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography,* 118; mentioned, 55
niversity Seminar on Southern History and Culture, announcement of, 15; meetings of, 55

Upchurch, Eugene T., is officer of NCMC, 5
Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution, The, is presented to Wilkes library, 1

V

Vance, Zebulon B., is subject of talk, 80
Vance Birthplace State Historic Site, adds log barn, 32; has traveling exhibit, 94; is stop on tour, 20; meeting is held there, 127; mentioned, 83; prepares for spring tou 49
Van Der Veer House, grant for, 28
Van Noppen, Ina W., presides at NCL&HA, 3; publishes article, 14; speaks at Rutherford County meeting, 105
Van Noppen, John, publishes article, 14; speaks at Rutherford meeting, 105
Venable, Mrs. Scott, is officer of Mordecai Square group, 19
Vick, Mrs. Robert E., speaks in Halifax County, 81
Victoria, Mecklenburg County, is on National Register, 68
Vincent, Gilbert, doing special research in Washington County, 106
Virginia, sends representatives to South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 71

W

WPA Pre-1914 Cemetery Inscription Survey, is filmed, 27
Wachovia Historical Society, news of, 22, 127
Wade, Charles B., Jr., heads committee, 20
Wadesboro Garden Club, sponsors Christmas open house, 39
Wager, Paul, is on Chapel Hill program, prepares maps, 40; speaks at Chapel Hill meetin 40
Wagoner, William H., participates in Wilmington program, 56
Wake County, is toured by NCSCLH, 86; its high schools, plan for art and photography contest, 106; National Register entries from, 92; records of, 111
Wake County Historical Society, news of, 22, 43, 62-63, 106, 127; sponsors tour for NCSCLH, 86
Wake County History Project, meeting of committee of, 53
Wake Forest University, cooperates in course offering, 39; mentioned, 46, 61; news of, 39, 78-79, 121
Waldensian Bakeries, offers challenge grant, 63
Waldensian Museum, location of, news of, 63
Walker, B. B., is officer of Randolph County group, 42
Walker, Mrs. Robert, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124
Wall, Mrs. Maxie, transfers to Local Records Section, 36
Wall, Mrs. Stephen J., presents paisley shawl to museum, 32
Walser, Richard, edits Burke Poems, 50; reviews nonfiction, 3; speaks at Oktoberfest symposium, 127
Walsh, Virginia, publishes article, 18
Walters, Thomas, his *Seeing in the Dark,* is Roanoke-Chowan entry, 71; reads poetry, 7
Walton, Brian Joseph, is on program for SHA, 16
Wangerin, Richard, speaks at luncheon meeting of Symphony Society, 6
Ward, Mrs. D. L., is officer of New Bern foundation, 124
Ward, Trawick, shows slides at archaeology meeting, 100
Ward, W. F., presents portrait of Judge Nunn to New Bern society, 86
Warlick, Wilson, speaks at marker unveiling, 102
Warren, Mrs. Oliveira, demonstrates spinning, 6
Warren County, records of, 96
Warren House, Caswell County, is on National Register, pictured, 92
Warren Store, Caswell County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
Warren Wilson College, news of, 16, 121
Washburn, Wyan, conducts Cleveland County tour, 123
Washington County, is visited by Lenoir group, 104
Washington County Historical Society, news of, 23, 106-107
Watauga County, records of, 12, 111
Waters, Davis, reports on Historic Edenton, 5
Waters, Gilbert S., his automobile displayed, 90
Watkins, Ralph, presides at Chapel Hill meeting, 40
Watson, Alan D., speaks at Methodist conference, 60
Watson, Jo Ann, joins staff, 75
Watson, Richard L., is officer of HSNC, 18
Watts, Gordon P., is underwater archaeologist, searches for *Monitor*, 114
Waugh, Betty, her *The Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution,* is presented to Wilkes library, 128

ayne County, records of, 111
ease, Hugh, is in charge of symposium arrangements, 38
eatherly, A. Earl, his *The First Hundred Years of Historic Guilford,* is Mayflower entry, 71
eaver, William J., speaks at WNCHA meeting, 88
ebb, Glenn F., is officer of Anson group, 122
ebb, James, presides at Hillsborough meeting, 17
ebb, Mrs. Mary Leigh, is member of Hillsborough commission, 123
eil, Gertrude, identified, 72
eil Collection, finding aids completed for, 72
elborn, G. E., presides at Harnett meeting, 81
elborn, James, is memorialized on marker, 10
elker, Mrs. David, gives illustrated lecture to Surry County group, 106
ellman, Manly Wade, his *A Southern Mountain Fastness and Its People,* is Mayflower entry, 71; speaks in Moore County, 59
esley, George, publishes article, 14
essington House, Chowan County, is on National Register, 68
est, Harry C., elected officer of NCFS, 6
est, John Foster, elected officer of NCFS, 6
est, Mrs. William S., dies, 73
est Queen Street, Edenton, pictured, 115
estern Carolina University, mentioned, 46; news of, 16
estern North Carolina Historical Association, is host to NCSCLH, 19-20; news of, 23, 87-88, 107, 127
estern North Carolina Since the Civil War, discussed at meeting, 105
hite, Finley, is officer of NCAS, 4
hite, Mack, is officer of WNCHA, 88
hite, Martha, is bicentennial employee, 100
hite, Thomas J., pictured, 10; speaks at C.S.S. *Neuse* dedication, 10
hite, Mrs. W. E., is past officer of Bertie group, 40; pictured, 5
hitehurst, A. L., presents sketch of Rehoboth Church, 60
hitley, David, is officer of Union County group, 63
hitley, Mrs. Frances, demonstrates weaving, 6; has application forms for incentive grants, 70; pictured, 6
hitty, Mrs. Fred H., is officer of archaeological group, 102
iggins, Minnie M., is officer of Pitt group, 21
ilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., presents marker, 22; speaks at Northampton meeting, 20; speaks in Wilkes County, 10
iley, Calvin H., is subject of talk, 80
ilkes Community College, receives copy of *The Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution,* 128
ilkes County, markers there, dedication of, 10; records of, 12
ilkes County Library, receives copy of *The Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution,* 128
ilkes Genealogical Society, news of, 127
ilkes Historical Society, news of, 43, 107, 128
ilkins, Mary Vann, is on program of HSNC, 18
illiam Mitchell House, pictured, 29
illiam R. Davie House, Halifax County, is on National Register, 92; pictured, 93
illiams, Mrs. Alma T., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126
illiams, Mrs. Edwin R., is officer of New Bern group, 86
illiams, Cratis, publishes article, 14
illiams, F. Carter, draws plans for new Records Center, 9; pictured, 26
illiams, Isabel M., her *Salt, That Necessary Article,* is Mayflower entry, 71
illiams, Max R., edits *Graham Papers,* 95; is officer of NCL&HA, 2
illiams, Peter P., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 126
illiams, Mrs. R. W., is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 124
illiamsburg, to be toured by Halifax group, 17
illiamson, Mrs. Bailey P., is member of Raleigh Historic District Commission, 125
illiamson, Jerry, edits new journal, 14-15
ilmington, colonial record of, published, 109; preservation in, discussed, 58
ilmington Street, is boundary of government mall, 47
ilmington Town Book, is published, pictured, 109
ilson, H. C., is officer of Cleveland group, 80
ilson, L. R., participates in oral history project, 17
ilson County, records of, 27
indsor, microfilmed newspapers from, 96
inecoff, Mrs. K. C., is member of Hillsborough commission, 123; is officer of Hillsborough group, 18
inkler, Mrs. J. H., is officer of NCSPA, 4, 8
inn, Wilkins B., is named Outstanding Educator of America, 77; publishes book, 120

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

Carolina Comments

Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

Volume XXII, Number 1 January, 1974

JUL 8 1976

Culture Week Held in November

For the first time in many years Culture Week was held in November rather than December. The meetings, scheduled for November 13-17, were held in Raleigh. Many awards were given during the five days, climaxed by the presentation of the Mayflower, Sir Walter Raleigh, and Crittenden Memorial awards on Friday evening.

A reception for all societies was held at the Mordecai House on the afternoon of November 15.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association held meetings throughout the day on Friday, November 16. The association presented its Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award to John E. Tyler of Roxobel, head of the preservation group which saved and restored Hope Plantation, the home of Governor David Stone near Windsor. Mr. Tyler has been president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities and has been an active member and was the founder of the Bertie County Historical Society. The Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction went to Fred Chappell, writer-in-residence at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, for his third novel, *The Gaudy Place.* Dr. Lionel Stevenson, professor of English at Duke University, won the Mayflower Society Cup for nonfiction for *The*

Shown here is the receiving line for one of the many receptions given during the week—his one on Friday evening in honor of the winners and speakers during the Literary and Historical Association meetings. (Photos by Division of Archives and History.)

Coveted awards presented during the NCL&HA's evening meeting are shown here. *In upper left photo,* Sam B. Dees, right, presented the Mayflower Cup to Matthew Hodgson, director of the UNC Press, representing the winner, Lionel Stevenson, who could not be present. *In photo at upper right,* Miss Olivia Burwell, right, presented Fred Chappell's Sir Walter Raleigh Award to his mother, Mrs. J. T. Chappell. *At left,* John E. Tyler accepted the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award from H. G. Jones.

Pre-Raphaelite Poets. Neither Mr. Chappell nor Dr. Stevenson could be present; Mr. Chappell's award was accepted by his mother, Mrs. J. T. Chappell; Dr. Stevenson's by Dr. Matthew Hodgson, director of the University of North Carolina Press, which published the book.

Preceding the presentations at the evening meeting Mr. Archie K. Davis of Winston-Salem spoke on "The Veil of Humility." Presiding at the evening meeting was the association's president, Frank Borden Hanes, also of Winston-Salem. Mr. Hanes presented his presidential address, "Looking for Pierson Ricks," at the dinner meeting. Henry W. Lewis, director of the Institute of Government and vice-president of the association, presided at the dinner which was held at the Sir Walter Hotel. Winners were honored at a reception following the evening meeting.

Earlier in the day the association's annual business meeting was held with Mr. Hanes presiding. Dr. Henry S. Stroupe of Wake Forest University was elected president. Reelected were Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University, Dr. William E. King of Duke University, and Mr. Henry Lewis of Chapel Hill, vice-presidents; and Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary-treasurer. Reelected to the Executive Committee were Dr. James H. Brewer of North Carolina Central University and Dr. Guy Owen of North Carolina State University.

Dr. King presided at the morning program. North Carolina nonfiction of the year was reviewed by Dr. Lala Carr Steelman of East Carolina University; and Mr. Thad Stem of Oxford presented a paper, "Absent with Leave, or How Musty Files Came Alive." Following the morning program several awards were presented. Mrs. A. Vason Hamrick, Jr., of Shelby presented the American Association of University Women Award for Juvenile Literature to Dr.

Barbara M. Parramore of Raleigh for her book, *The People of North Carolina.* The Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award was presented by Dr. Hargus Taylor of Murfreesboro, convener of the group, to Ronald H. Bayes, writer-in-residence at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg, for his book of poetry, *The Casketmaker*, Four awards of merit and two certificates of commendation, sponsored by the American Association for State Local History, were presented by Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., of Raleigh. Awards of merit were given to Historic Hope Foundation of Windsor, to the Historic Wilmington Foundation, to the Southern Antiques Society of High Point, and to William S. Powell of Chapel Hill for his book, *The First State University: A Pictorial History of the University of North Carolina.* Certificates of commendation were awarded to Manly Wade Wellman of Chapel Hill for his book, *The Kingdom of Madison: A Southern Mountain Fastness and Its People,* and to the Robeson County Board of Education for restoration of a one-room schoolhouse in that county.

At the luncheon meeting Dr. Williams presided. North Carolina fiction, poetry, and juvenile literature of the year were reviewed by Mr. Sam Ragan of Southern Pines. The Robert D. W. Connor Award was presented by Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., on behalf of the Historical Society of North Carolina to Memory F. and Thornton W. Mitchell of Raleigh. The award was given for their two-part article, "The Philanthropic Bequests of John Rex of Raleigh," which was published in the *North Carolina Historical Review.*

Daytime winners of awards through the Literary and Historical Association are shown here. *In photo at upper left,* Ronald H. Bayes of St. Andrews College received the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award from Hargus Taylor of the Roanoke-Chowan Group, far left; and Barbara M. Parramore of N. C. State University, second from right, received the AAUW Award for Juvenile Literature from Mrs. A. Vason Hamrick, Jr., representing the AAUW in North Carolina. *In photo at upper right* are winners of American Association for State and Local History Awards: from left to right, Rev. D. F. Lowry for the Robeson County Board of Education, Robert C. White for Historic Hope Foundation, William S. Powell, Robert E. Winters, Manly Wade Wellman, and R. V. Asbury, Jr. (for the Historic Wilmington Foundation). *At left,* Richard L. Watson, Jr., presents the Historical Society of North Carolina's Robert D. W. Connor award to Dr. and Mrs. Thornton W. Mitchell.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

The annual business meeting and subscription luncheon of the association were held on November 13, presided over by Mrs. William C. Friday of Chapel Hill, chairman. Mr. Huntington Cairns, on behalf of the Morrison

Award board, announced that the winner of the award was Francis Speight, artist-in-residence at East Carolina University. The award is presented annually by residents of Dare County in honor of Dr. and Mrs. Fred Morrison of Washington. Paul Green, author of *The Lost Colony* and other historical dramas, told the Roanoke Island Historical Association that the historical drama was "bubbling up all over America." During the luncheon meeting Mark Sumner, director of the Institute of Outdoor Drama in Chapel Hill, also spoke of the growing popularity of outdoor dramas.

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs

The federation's annual music day was held November 13. Various awards were announced during the program. Jacqueline Butler Hairston won the 1973 North Carolina Music Day Composer's Award for her composition, "Nowhere to Lay His Head." Mrs. Hairston, recently of Charlotte, was presented the Hinda Honigman Composers Cup at the music day banquet. Four other North Carolinians who received special awards for their contributions to music include David Weatherspoon of Raleigh, opera chairman of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs and director of the National Opera Company. He received an award for his longtime promotion of opera in North Carolina. Dr. Preston Hancock of Raleigh received a special award for composition and for his work with the State Department of Public Instruction. Mr. and Mrs. James York of Mocksville received a special award for contribution to folk music literature; he is folk music archivist of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. Mrs. Grace Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, spoke at the music day banquet on the subject, "State of the Arts." Mrs. James B. Doggett, president, presided at the dinner meeting. Following the presentation of the Hinda Honigman Composers Cup, the winning composition was performed for those in attendance. During the afternoon meeting the audience heard a performance of *Pagliacci* by the National Opera Company of Raleigh.

A concert was presented the evening of November 13 by the North Carolina Symphony Chamber Group. A reception honoring Mrs. Doggett, artists, and guests, followed the concert.

North Carolina Art Society

The society met November 14. At its annual business meeting Mrs. Isaac Manly of Raleigh was elected president; Andrew S. Lundy of Chapel Hill, vice-president; Charles Lee Smith of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer; and Mrs. R. Franklin Poole, Jr., of Raleigh, Mrs. Charles M. Reeves, Jr., of Sanford, Mrs. Ernest A. Hamill of Asheville, and Finley T. White of Durham, directors. The climax of the Art Society day came with the announcement that Ralph Cox of Athens, Georgia, had won the North Carolina Art Society's $1,000 first purchase award for his painting "Forms on Green." This award and others were announced at the dinner meeting of the society held at the Sir Walter Hotel. A new prize in the competition, the $950 Rauch Industries, Inc., purchase award, went to Dennis Zaborowski of Chapel Hill for his oil painting, "Pink Coffee Cup." Three $500 purchase awards went to Gina

Gilmour of Charlotte for "Doll Baby," an acrylic; to Frank Faulkner of Winston-Salem for "Agin Court," an acrylic; and to Sherry Waterworth of Boone for "Skewer II," a wood and lead sculpture. North Carolina National Bank donated $800 in purchase awards with $500 going to Henry Peterson of Newton, Massachusetts, for "Portrait Painting," an oil, and $300 to Michael Loyer of Chapel Hill for "The Sportsman," an acrylic. Three $100 honorable mention prizes went to Keith Lambert of Greensboro for "Interlock Six," a stoneware sculpture; Willie B. Grimes of Salisbury for "Carr Street Window," an oil; and Paul Hartley of Winston-Salem for "Protection VII," a mixed media work. Caroline Vaughn of Durham received the $75 print award for "An Labarre, Bonnie and Jody." A painting by William Merritt Chase, "Dorothy, Helen and Bob," was presented to the Museum of Art by the State Art Society in honor of Mr. Edwin Gill, who has served as a trustee of the museum for many years.

At the dinner meeting, the speaker was George C. Seybolt of Dedham, Massachusetts, president of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Following the dinner meeting, the 1973 North Carolina Artists Exhibition was opened at the Museum of Art, and a reception honored the winning artists.

North Carolina Symphony Society

The society held its annual meeting on November 14 at the Velvet Cloak Motor Hotel. Ralph Rizzolo of the National Endowment for the Arts, Washington, D. C., was the speaker at the luncheon meeting.

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

At a business meeting on November 15 the society considered a name change of the organization, referring the matter to its officers and directors for final action. The proposed name is Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc. Mrs. Henry C. Zenke of Greensboro, president, presided at the morning meeting. Officers elected at that time include Mrs. Zenke, president; William J. Moore of Greensboro, vice-president; Miss Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern, Mr. Harry Gatton of Raleigh, Mrs. Sarah R. Houser of Charlotte, Mrs. John W. Labouisse of Richmond, Virginia, Mrs. Lura Tally of Fayetteville, on the board of directors; Dr. H. G. Jones, John E. Tyler of Roxobel, and John G. Zehmer, Jr., are ex-officio members. Vice-presidents of the congressional districts are E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., of Murfreesboro; Mrs. Jack E. Brinson of Tarboro, Mrs. Copland Kell of Beaufort, Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., of Raleigh, Thomas Alexander Gray of Winston-Salem, John Harden of Greensboro, Mrs. Thomas H. Wright, Jr., of Wilmington, Mrs. J. H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro, Miss M. Mellanay Delhom of Charlotte, Dr. Harley E. Jolley of Mars Hill, and Mrs. H. Leslie Moody of Hickory.

Reports on preservation projects were presented by a number of individuals. Mr. Henry C. Zenke, representing the Greensboro Preservation Society, spoke on Blandwood, home of Governor John Motley Morehead; Mrs. E. M. McEachern, representing the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, discussed the Latimer House; the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission was represented by Mr. William W. Dodge III who discussed Mordecai

Square and the various projects in connection therewith; Mr. Henry V. Anderson spoke on the Rockingham County Historical Society's restoration of Wright Tavern; Mr. Charles Jack and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., representing the Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, discussed the restoration of the Hezekiah Alexander House; and Mr. John Hamilton discussed the restoration of the blacksmith's shop on the John Haley House property, a project of the High Point Historical Society. All of these projects were illustrated with slides.

Incentive grants of $200 each were given to the Dolley Madison Memorial-Isley Cabin, a project of the Greensboro Historical Museum; the Latimer House, being preserved at Wilmington by the Lower Cape Fear Historical Association; and the William Gaston House Restoration Association, a statewide group with headquarters at New Bern.

In photo at upper left holding their Cannon Cups are Robert E. Stipe, Ava L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Henry C. Landon III. Dr. Gertrude Carraway, extreme left, *in photo at upper right,* presented the Antiquities Society's incentive awards to Mrs. John A. Shields for the Gaston House, Mrs. E. M. McEachern for the Latimer House, and Henry C. Zenke for the Dolley Madison Memorial. *At left,* Nicholas B. Bragg accepts for Reynolda House, Inc., from Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, the Museums Council's award.

The society, at a joint luncheon meeting with the North Carolina Museums Council, heard Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman, chief of the Archaeology Section of the Division of Archives and History, speak on "Cohabitation—the Arts, Sciences, and Archaeology."

Mrs. Zenke again presided when the dinner meeting was held in the Raleigh City Club at the Hotel Sir Walter. Frank L. Horton, director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts and Old Salem, was featured speaker; his topic was "North Carolina Antiquities—New Discoveries," which he illustrated with slides. At the dinner meeting the Museums Council's annual award was presented to Reynolda House at Winston-Salem for its arts and humanities program. Nicholas B. Bragg, Reynolda's executive director, and Mrs. Barbara Lassiter of New York and Winston-Salem, granddaughter of the original owner of the house, received the award for the Reynolda House and its program. Ruth Coltrane Cannon cups were presented to Robert E. Stipe, professor of law and government and assistant director of the Institute of Government at Chapel Hill, for his contributions to preservation on a local, state, national, and international basis; to Dr. Henry C. Landon III for his efforts as chairman of Old Wilkes, Inc., which sponsored the restoration of the Old Wilkes County Jail and its adaptive use; and to A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History, for his efforts on behalf of many preservation and restoration projects in North Carolina.

Of the many speakers, three are shown here: *left*, Frank L. Horton of Old Salem, and *center*, Stephen J. Gluckman of the Division of Archives and History, both speaking to the joint meetings of the Antiquities Society and Museums Council; and *right*, Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson, speaking at the Genealogical Exploratory Session.

North Carolina Museums Council

In addition to the joint luncheon meeting, held with the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities and mentioned above, the council held a brief business meeting at which time officers and board members were elected and reports were heard. Elected president of the council was William J. Moore of Greensboro; vice-president, Cleve Scarborough of Charlotte; secretary-treasurer, Mrs. Elizabeth Pitt of Winston-Salem; member of the board as a representative of history, Gene Capps of Winston-Salem; and member of the board as a representative of children's museums, Lester M. Goodwin of Southern Pines.

Genealogical Exploratory Session

Approximately 150 people attended a session held at the Sir Walter Hotel on the afternoon of November 15 for the purpose of discussing the idea of a genealogical association in North Carolina. Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson of Raleigh presided. Panel participants included Milton Rubincam, book review editor for the National Genealogical Society in Washington, D.C.; Mrs. Ruth Corry, editor, *Georgia Genealogical Quarterly*, Atlanta; and Mrs. Stahle Linn, Jr., genealogist and local historian of Salisbury. The group voted to organize an association and appointed the steering committee, composed of Admiral Patterson; Mrs. Lois Neal of the State Library; Mrs. Linn; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. W. O. Absher, North Wilkesboro; Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson; Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh; and Miss Mary Lou Phillips, Charlotte.

For additional information, persons interested may contact Admiral Patterson at 2425 West Lake Drive, Raleigh, 27609.

North Carolina Arts Council

A luncheon meeting for members of the board of the Arts Council was held at the Raleigh City Club on November 16.

North Carolina Folklore Society

The society met the afternoon of November 16 with John Foster West of Boone, president, presiding. W. Amos Abrams of Raleigh presented the prelude, "Musical Caskets No. 1 and No. 2," dated in the 1880s. The Pentecostal Fellowship Choir of Durham, Yvonne Lane, president; the Grandfather Mountain Cloggers of Newland, David Alexander, director; and the Dulcimer Players and Singers, with Virgil L. Sturgill from Asheville and Charles Joyner from Laurinburg, were participants on the program. During the business meeting Dr. Joyner was elected president; Sylvia Lyons Render of Durham, first vice-president; F. Roy Johnson of Murfreesboro, second vice-president; Lena Mayberry of Rutherfordton, third vice-president; and John Foster West of Boone, secretary-treasurer. Brown-Hudson Folklore awards were presented to Mrs. E. W. Cook of Watauga County who has helped preserve the art of knotting and fringe tying; to Virgil L. Sturgill, dulcimer player; and posthumously to Bernice Kelly Harris, writer of note; the latter award was accepted by two of Mrs. Harris's nieces.

Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina
Historical Book Club of North Carolina

The two organizations honored their officers and Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh awards recipients at a coffee hour held at the Governors' Inn, Research Triangle Park, the morning of November 17.

North Carolina Poetry Society

The society met the morning of November 17 for a business meeting, a poetry workshop, and a luncheon program. Officers were elected in September: the Rev. S. L. McKay of Broadway, president; Mrs. Jean McCamy of Wake Forest, first vice-president; Mrs. Campbell Reeves of Raleigh, second vice-president; Mrs. Betty M. Daly of Broadway, recording secretary; Mrs. Righton McCallum of Asheville, treasurer; and Miss Mary Louise Medley of Wadesboro, treasurer of royalties.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society met Saturday morning, November 17. Hector MacLean of Lumberton, president, presided. Malcolm Fowler of Lillington spoke on the topic, "Writing Local History," and reports were given of various tours and other activities of the society during the past year. Phillips Russell of Chapel Hill, whose topic was "Remembering Thomas Wolfe," was the speaker at a

In photo at left, Micajah Wyatt presents the Peace Award to Mrs. Mary G. Matthews, center, and Miss Jewell Sink. *Right,* Mrs. Margaret McMahan receives the Smithwick Cup from Richard Walser, Jr.

subscription luncheon following the morning meeting. Awards presented by the society were announced during that meeting. The 1973 Peace Cup, which is given biennially, was awarded to M. Jewell Sink and Mary Green Matthews for their book, *Pathfinders, Past and Present: A History of Davidson County, N.C.* Second place in the category went to Dr. Ethel Stephens Arnett of Greensboro for her book, *Mrs. James Madison: The Incomparable Dolley.* Third place went to Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair Henderson for *A Long, Long Day for November,* a biographical novel about Samuel Price Carson. The 1973 Smithwick Award for outstanding newspaper writing on North Carolina history went to Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville, who frequently writes newspaper stories on local and state history. This winning entry was "A Man and His House: Willie Jones and the Grove," published in the Roanoke-Rapids *Daily Herald* for October 11. Second place went to Dr. Lindley S. Butler of Reidsville, and third to Dr. Mason P. Thomas of Chapel Hill.

Details concerning the Robert B. Cooke Award, which will honor the society's immediate past president, who was a life member of the organization and an outstanding civic and cultural leader, were announced. The award will be open to all North Carolina writers interested in genealogy and will be offered biennially for the best in-depth story of a North Carolina family. Entries will not be limited as to length; publication must be eventually planned though actual publication is not necessary for entry; accuracy, authenticity, depth, importance, quality of writing, and readability are factors to be considered by the judges. The first award will be made in 1974; and for this year, writings already undertaken or completed will qualify for the competition; thereafter, entries must have been completed within the successive two-year periods. It is suggested that competitors consult existing bibliographies so as to preclude duplication of work already done. A silver cup will be given to the winner. Additional details may be obtained from the society's secretary, Mrs. Margaret McMahan, 121 Hinsdale Avenue, Fayetteville, 28305.

Officers elected at the November 17 meeting were president, Mr. MacLean; first vice-president, James W. Wall of Mocksville; second vice-president, Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary of Brevard; third vice-president, Mrs. W. Fred Nix of Gibsonville; secretary, Mrs. McMahan; and treasurer, the Rev. Donald McMahan of Fayetteville.

An Open Letter . . .

In this the final issue of *Carolina Comments* for which I will serve as editor in chief, I furnish the following explanation for my resignation as director of the Division of Archives and History effective February 28, 1974.

There are no partisan politics involved. I have been given personal support by the administration and particularly by Secretary Rohrer in the face of politically interested aspirants. I am personally grateful to the secretary for this confidence, but even more, I am reassured by her attention to the professional nature of the position. I have worked harmoniously under five governors without having been pressured to substitute political for professional decisions.

Nor are personalities involved. I have had excellent relations with the secretary and other state officials, both in and outside of the Department of Cultural Resources.

And certainly my interest in historic preservation is not at fault. One cannot put in a sixty to eighty hour week, Saturdays and Sundays included, without an almost uncontrollable love for the work. My greatest pride is in what we have accomplished in the past seventeen and a half years—the transformation of a good department into a great one recognized throughout the nation for its size, quality, and comprehensiveness. It is easy for one to assume that all progress began the day he came to a position, but the pioneering work of the staff under Connor, Newsome, Crittenden, and others belies such an assumption. Still, I share with hundreds of dedicated staff members over the years a sense of accomplishment for having, for instance, strengthened our archival program; improved our records management program for state agencies; started innovative programs extending to local governments and newspapers; expanded our state historic sites program and launching new projects such as Reed Gold Mine, Duke Homestead, and Fort Dobbs; brought the Museum of History into more visibility; inaugurated a new statewide archaeology program; broadened our historical publications program; moved into the new Archives and History-State Library Building; and obtained funds for a new State Archives Annex. The Department of Archives and History thus reached its highest point of recognition at the very time that it was to be eclipsed by reorganization.

Reorganization itself, however, need not have led to the horizontal deterioration of the state's historical program. A department of cultural agencies was first suggested by the Department of Archives and History, and the idea was pursued with state officials charged with implementing the constitutional amendment reducing the number of state agencies. With a few changes, the first phase of reorganization was both workable and desirable. It was the second phase—Chapter 476 of the *Session Laws of 1973*—that threw over all professional programs in the department the cloud of suspicion that political determinations could replace scholarly judgments. Yet, the law can be changed. More difficult is the changing of a philosophy of government—one that has come to grip governments all over the country—which threatens professional programs. That philosophy argues that authority must be centralized beyond professional hands but the application of authority must be delegated to as many different hands as possible. Thus, instead of a program retaining its integrity and ability to accomplish a particular task, the task must be divided up so that various aspects of it are handled by different offices. This leads to horizontal deterioration or paralysis because the person or office theoretically responsible for the program has no authority over others through whom portions of the program pass. Thus blame cannot be established when the program bogs down. Each person involved can claim that he cannot move until the other fellow does. Besides, there are other priorities, and this particular matter must wait. In street parlance, we call this "passing the buck." In government, it is more like wasting the buck—the taxpayer's dollar.

It is this theoretical interest in "efficiency" that is making government (yes, North Carolina state government) so inefficient, for it is based upon an assumption that all agencies are alike and that all programs can be cut into slices which are handed out to offices that sometimes are incapable of understanding the principles and purposes of the program and the results sought. Consequently nonprofessional elements are thrown into the program, thwarting or radically changing the original purpose.

This penchant for diffusion and confusion of authority is as dangerous to professional programs as is the statutory delegation of scholarly functions to politically appointed offices. Together they are driving professionals out of state government. We have lost in four months two outstanding section chiefs. I join the exodus with greater sadness than I care to express because I am pessimistic about getting the lesson across to those who can reverse the tragic and erroneous theories before even history is forced to accept myth rather than fact and historians too accept as the highest motive the attitude that "I'll ride it out. After all, I've got to have a job."

It is the system, therefore, not the program, that causes me to become a "quitter." Yet, I do not conceive of myself as a quitter, because I have concluded that perhaps I can be a better friend of the department as a patron than as an employee. I go to my new position with the North Carolina Collection with enthusiasm because it, like Archives and History, has as its objective the dissemination of knowledge of our state's great heritage. I promise the same friendly interest that was characteristic of my predecessor in the collection, Professor William S. Powell.

I of course cannot speak for my successor, but I believe that all of the commitments to preservation projects heretofore made by me will be honored, not only because they were made in good faith but also because they are highly meritorious. I will be happy to be of such service to the division as I may be asked to give, for its welfare is the justification for my leaving. To the thousands of North Carolinians with whom I have worked since 1956 in the stimulation of interest in our state's heritage, I urge the same sense of service to my successor.

To my colleagues in the division, most of whom I brought into state government, I express my personal thanks for their dedication to our state's history and my hope that changes will come which will again provide the incentives so necessary and fitting for perpetuating and improving upon North Carolina's archival, archaeological, and historical program. Let what we have done thus far be only a beginning.

H. G. JONES

Director, Section Chief Resign

Dr. H. G. Jones, state archivist from 1956 to 1968 and director of the Department of Archives and History (later the Division of Archives and History) for the past five years, has resigned effective February 28. He will be on vacation after January 31. Dr. Jones has been appointed curator of the North Carolina Collection at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and will assume his new duties in February. He will continue as secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

Also leaving on January 31 will be Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History since 1972. Mr. Zehmer will become architectural historian for the Planning Department of the city of Richmond, Virginia, on February 1.

Successors in neither office had been announced at press time.

Workshop Held for Genealogists

On October 26 and November 1 the Archives and Records Section was host to workshops to introduce the genealogical resources and services of the Department of Cultural Resources to members of the Daughters of the American Colonists and the Daughters of the American Revolution.

The facilities of the State Archives and the Genealogical Section of the State Library were described by Paul P. Hoffman, head of the Archives Branch and by Mrs. Lois Neal, genealogy librarian, followed by a walking tour of the Archives and the State Library.

Also discussed during the full-day session were county records of interest to the genealogist by Frank D. Gatton, head of the Local Records Branch, and printed sources and reference books for the genealogist by George Stevenson, archivist.

This is the second year the workshop has been conducted with a format planned by the department with Mrs. Stahle Linn, Jr., who is state regent of the Daughters of the American Colonists and state chairman of lineage research for the Daughters of the American Revolution.

Thornton W. Mitchell, chief of the Archives and Records Section, welcomes the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Genealogy Workshop on November 1. Others seated at the speakers' table are Paul Hoffman, Lois Neal, and Jo Linn.

New Archives Information Circulars Available

The Archives Branch has published two additional Archives Information Circulars. Archives Information Circular Number 10, by George Stevenson, is entitled *A Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina* and is a basic guide for the beginning genealogist. It is available free of charge at the Search Room desk. Archives Information Circular Number 11, entitled *Military Personnel Records in the North Carolina State Archives, 1918-1964*, was published as a result of the fire in July, 1973, at the National Personnel Records Center (military) which destroyed approximately 82 percent of the World War I and World War II army personnel records. Copies of statements of service for most, but not all, North Carolina military personnel who were discharged at the close of World War I are in the Archives. So are duplicate copies of separation reports for most, but not all, North Carolinians who registered under the draft law and served in World War II. These records prove military service only, and include no medical records, special orders, etc. Archives Information Circular Number 11 gives a summary account of these records and explains how veterans and their families can obtain copies.

Archives Exhibit Features Trademarks

Jesse R. Lankford of the Archives Branch of the Archives and Records Section, assisted by William R. Frick of the Programs Branch of the Historic Sites and Museums Section, prepared an exhibit on trademarks that were registered with the secretary of state in the early part of this century and which are now in the Archives. Among them is the original application for the registration of the trademark for Pepsi-Cola, which was developed by a New Bern pharmacist. The exhibit was displayed at Culture Week and can currently be seen at the Archives.

Archives Is Visited by Thai Archivist

Mrs. Benjamas Kamalapat Tontyaporn of Bangkok, Thailand, visited the Archives and Records Section from October 29 to November 5. Mrs. Tontyaporn has been in the United States for two years studying library science at the University of Wisconsin with a specialty in archival administration. She was to assume a position in the field of records management at the Royal Archives of Thailand upon her return home in late 1973.

Mrs. Benjamas Tontyaporn of Thailand with Paul P. Hoffman, head of the Archives Branch.

Newspapers Sought, Filmed

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Archives and Records Section has begun a survey of the newspaper resources of Johnston County. Readers knowing the location of copies of old newspapers published in Johnston are invited to contact the State Archives so that the project can borrow the papers and microfilm them. All copies will be promptly returned to owners and full credit will be given in the published microfilm.

The project has begun filming the *Charlotte News*, daily, from 1899 through 1930. Film copies will soon be made available for public use in the Search Room.

Records Management Program Saving Dollars

The 1973 annual survey of records holdings of state agencies, institutions, boards, and commissions conducted by the State Records Branch revealed the greatest reduction in the rate at which new records are being created in state government since inception of the records management program in 1961. Had these records been created, over $90,000 in file equipment and 7,212 square feet of office space would have been required to accommodate them.

Sound evidence that the state records management program is working was also found in other areas of the report. For example, 24,317 cubic feet of records were removed from state office areas in accordance with records disposition schedules; destruction of records of no further value by state agencies increased 1,066 cubic feet over the previous year's figure; and cost avoidance savings from records management activities totaled $263,449. Regrettably, had space been available in the presently packed State Records Center to accept all records scheduled to be transferred, an additional $248,100 in office space and filing equipment could have been freed for reuse.

Despite obvious gains there is still cause for concern and need for even greater efforts. The volume of state records has grown to 279,324 cubic feet — enough records to form a one cubic foot path from Raleigh to Goldsboro via Highway 70. The solution to establishing a controlled balance between the rate at which records are created and disposed of is even better, more efficient, and total records management. With the full cooperation and participation of all state agencies, adequate facilities, and prompt disposition, this solution can be realized.

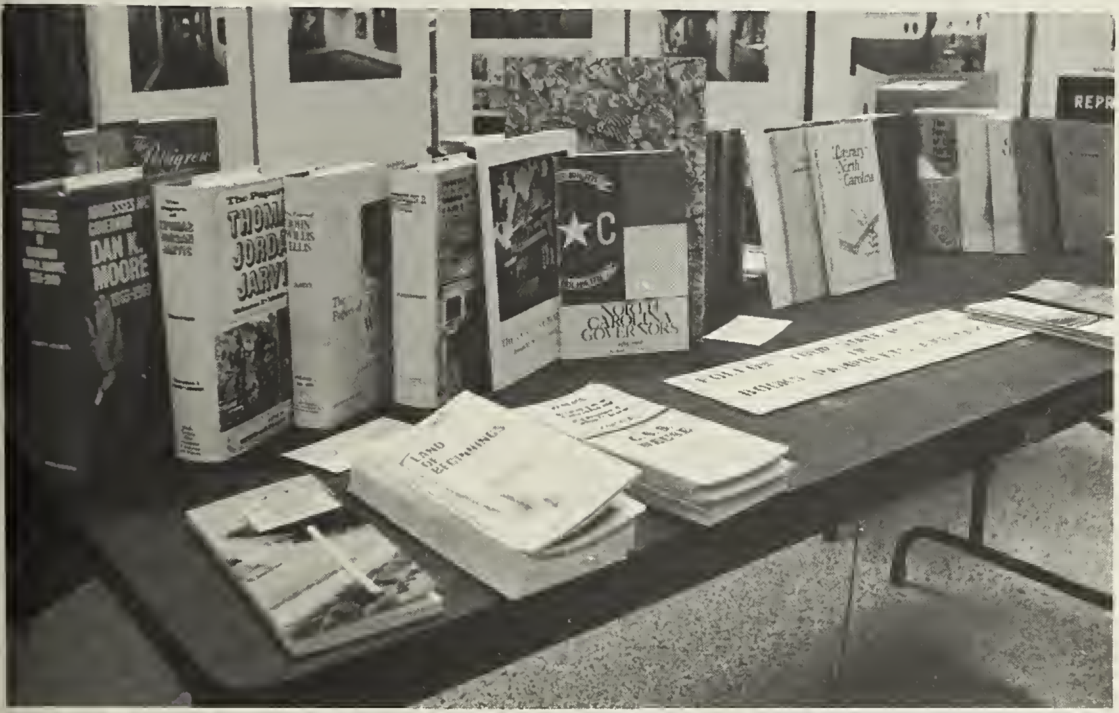
New Reference Service Starts

Reference servicing of the central microfile of engineering plans and drawings by the State Records Branch began recently with the filling of a request for school plans from the Department of Public Instruction.

The microfile system, proposed in 1969 and funded by the 1971 General Assembly, began full time operation in September, 1971. Since then, 104,502 plan pages have been reduced to 35 mm. microfilm images and 75,268 are already mounted in aperture cards.

The completed project will place ali engineering plans and drawings submitted to state agencies since 1911 into one central system capable of providing duplicate aperture copycards with diazo film images or 18 x 24 inch hardcopies. The finished project will encompass close to a million cards.

Salute to North Carolina at North Hills



The Department of Cultural Resources participated in a weeklong "Salute to North Carolina," sponsored by North Hills Shopping Center, Raleigh. Exhibits in the mall represented all divisions of the department. The Division of Archives and History had special exhibits featuring the archives, historic sites and museums, and historical publications. A portion of the publications exhibit is pictured here. The event was held October 1-6.

Carolina Comments Index

An index to 1973 issues of *Carolina Comments* will be available soon. It will be sent free of charge to anyone wishing a copy. Interested persons should write to the Historical Publications Section of the Division of Archives and History at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

Book on Silversmiths Is Published

North Carolina Silversmiths, 1696-1850, is an enlarged and revised edition of the 1948 publication by George Barton Cutten. The revision is by Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock of the staff of the Historical Publication Section of the Division of Archives and History. The book contains 207 brief biographical sketches of individual silversmiths and short histories of firms, over ninety illustrations, and the marks of thirty-four silversmiths and/or partnerships. The handsomely bound edition, in a silver cover, is available for $15.00 from the Historical Publications Section. A limited edition of 1,000 numbered copies will make this of particular value to collectors. Many new illustrations are included which were not in the 1948 edition.

A tea honoring persons who brought old silver in to be photographed was given the afternoon of December 4 by members of the staff of the Historical Publications Section. First copies of the book were available at that time.

Fifty Years Old—*N.C. Historical Review*

The North Carolina Historical Review has now been published for fifty consecutive years. The first issue was published in January, 1924; the fiftieth volume was completed with publication of the Autumn, 1973, issue.

An article detailing the history of the first fifty years of the *Review* will be included in one of the 1974 issues. It is being written by Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College.

Court Rules State Owns Cannons

The North Carolina Court of Appeals ruled on November 14, 1973, in the case of the *State* v. *R. L. Armistead, et al.*, that the state is the owner of three Civil War cannons last year from the Roanoke River adjacent to Fort Branch. The court ruled that the cannons are covered by a 1967 state law, G.S. 121-22, which makes the state owner of all archaeological artifacts which have laid unclaimed on the bottoms of state navigable waters for more than ten years.

The guns, now in the custody of the Division of Archives and History, are on public display in Hamilton (Martin County). The Fort Branch Battleground Commission is cooperating with the division in the preservation treatment of the weapons.

Archives and History Staff Additions, Activities

New members of the staff of the Archives and Records Section include Harold R. Nixon, who joined the Local Records staff November 1 as a microfilm camera operator, and Mrs. Bonnie Jean Register who went to work with the Technical Services Branch on October 17. Mr. Nixon will be assigned to eastern counties.

In the Historic Sites and Museums Section several site managers assumed their duties in October and November: Jamie Ann Boozer at the House in the Horseshoe, Billy E. Holman at Fort Dobbs, and Louis Hafermehl at the Iredell House. Robert O. Conway, former site manager at the Vance Birthplace, is now western regional representative, with an office in Asheville;

Mrs. Sudie Wheeler is serving as site manager at the Vance Birthplace. Bobby Jones and Hoyle Elam are new grounds maintenance men at Caswell-*Neuse* and Town Creek Indian Mound, respectively. The new restoration carpenter, Herbert Bradshaw, will be working on buildings at the historic sites. Additions to the secretarial staff of the Historic Sites and Museums Section include Ms. Sondra Ward and Ms. Carolyn Butler. John Flowers joined the staff of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch as a survey specialist; part-time employees are Steve Massengill, who is with the Research Unit, and Lindsey Hamilton with the Survey Unit. Burl Lindsey was promoted to position of head guard at the Museum of History, replacing Marvin Rogers, deceased; Lindsey's former place as utility-guard was filled by James Moore.

Members of the staff participated in numerous meetings, both within and out of North Carolina. Mr. Greer Suttlemyre and Ms. Janet Seapker, survey specialists, went to Cleveland, October 10-14, for the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Mr. Bruce MacDougal, head of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch, and Mr. Edward Turberg, restoration specialist, attended the Victorian Era Preservation Workshop in Philadelphia, September 20-23. Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration specialist, attended the Association for Preservation Technology Conference in Boston, September 27-30. These members of the staff of the Historic Sites and Museums Section plus Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., chief of the section; Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant chief of the section; Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt, survey supervisor; Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, researcher; Mr. Jerry Cross, researcher; and Ms. Ruth Little-Stokes, survey specialist, attended and/or spoke to meetings in Raleigh, Edenton, Apex, Burnsville, Charlotte, Hillsborough, Asheville, Wilmington, Fayetteville, and Yanceyville.

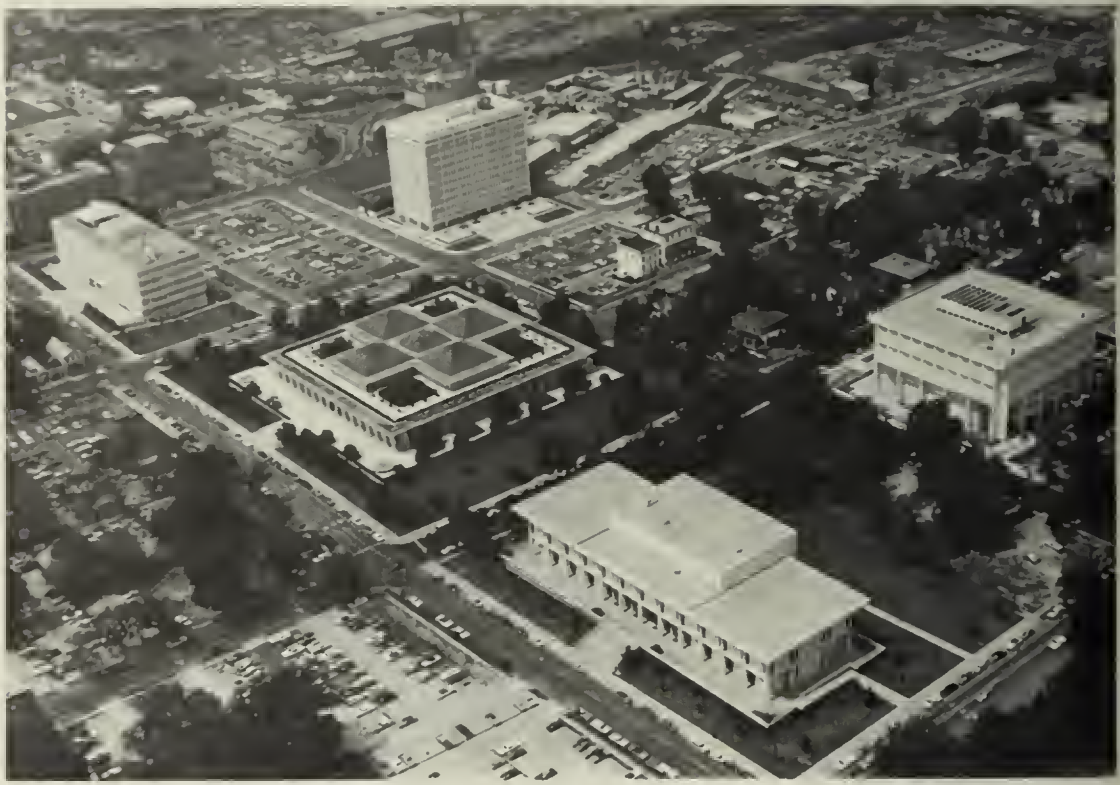
Dr. H. G. Jones, director, Division of Archives and History, and Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, chief, Historical Publications Section, attended the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta, November 7-10. Dr. Jones also spoke at meetings of the Tobacco History Corporation in Durham November 20, State History Administrators in Atlanta December 7, and Durham Engineers Club in Durham December 13, and attended various board and commission meetings in the state.

Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock, editorial assistant, Historical Publications Section, spoke to several organizations on early silversmiths in North Carolina. Mr. William S. Price, Jr., editor of the Colonial Records Project, and Miss Beth Crabtree, editorial assistant, also spoke to Raleigh groups. Mr. Price recently completed all requirements for the Ph.D. degree in history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The graduate school there accepted his work on the third volume of higher-court records, with an expanded introduction, as his dissertation. The volume is being published by the Division of Archives and History as the fourth volume in the new Colonial Records series; it will be off the press in late spring.

NCARBC Adds Staff

Ardath Goldstein has been added to the staff to fill the position vacated by Dennis Brown, who resigned to accept the post of assistant secretary of the

Department of Corrections. Miss Goldstein, a graduate of Brown University and a resident of Cary, is area coordinator of the southeast region. Prior to her affiliation with the Bicentennial Committee she was with the North Carolina Museum of Art; earlier in her career she was curator of the Merrill Chase Gallery in Chicago.



The prominent location of the Archives and History-State Library Building, lower right center, in the state government complex is revealed in this aerial photograph taken recently by Charles A. Clark of the Division of Archives and History. The picture, taken in a northwesterly direction with Jones Street in the foreground, includes several major state buildings. The two streets running east from upper left to lower right are Jones Street, foreground, and Lane Street, background. Other buildings from west to east on Jones Street are the red brick Employment Security Building, the marble-sided Administration Building, and the five-pyramided State Legislative Building. Just out of the picture in the grove at the lower right is the Executive Mansion. Along Lane Street from west to east are the red brick Cooper Health Building, the low brick State Records Center, the high-rise Albemarle Building, and the newly opened white Bath Building. Just north of the State Legislative Building on Halifax Street is the historical gem, the Seaboard Coastline Office Building, which historians and environmentalists are seeking to save from demolition by the state.

Obituaries

Ralph B. Hanes of Winston-Salem, formerly a member of the Executive Board of Archives and History, died on July 21, 1973.

Mrs. Marvin Lucian Skaggs, longtime member of the staff of the library at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, died October 23. Her husband who survives her, was a member of the faculty of the Department of History at Greensboro College.

Mr. Dennis H. Holliday of Route 1, Scotland Neck, president of the Halifax County Historical Association, died on October 14.

New Roof for the Capitol

The historic State Capitol is sporting a new copper roof as is shown in this aerial photograph made by Charles A. Clark. The exterior restoration of the building constituted phase one of the project to return the Capitol to its earlier appearance. Work on interior restoration is expected to begin in the spring. At upper right are the Labor Building and the Agriculture Building.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

Julietta Haynes, Vernon O. Stumpf, and W. Conard Glass attended the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta, Georgia, November 7-10.

Guilford College

Dr. Henry G. Hood spoke on October 7 to the Unitarian Church in Greensboro. Dr. Alexander R. Stoesen published "Road from Receivership: Claude Pepper, the DuPont Trust and the Florida East Coast Railway" in a recent issue of the *Florida Historical Quarterly*. He is serving as North Carolina representative on the Membership Committee of the Organization of American Historians. Dr. O. Theodore Benfey was named Dana Professor of Chemistry and the History of Science in September.

North Carolina State University

Assistant Professor H. D. Metzgar received a grant from the U.S. Office of Education and the Southern Atlantic States Association for South Asian

Studies which is permitting him to travel and study the art, history, and religions of India. He will be there through the academic year 1973-1974. Assistant Professor Edith Sylla read a paper, "On the Physics of the Eucharist," before the Colloquium on Science, Theology, and Philosophy in the Middle Ages held at Harvard University during the fall. She is coeditor of the proceedings of this meeting. Professor Burton F. Beers and Assistant Professor Charles Carlton attended the Duquesne University History Forum held during the fall. Dr. Carlton read a paper on "A Familiar Problem: London's Bankrupcty in the late 17th Century." Dr. Beers was chairman of the session on "The Early American China Trade." Instructor James Crisp participated in the session "Texas—Western or Southern" at the Western History Association in Dallas in October. Mr. Crisp's paper was titled "Antebellum Texas as a Variation of the Southern Experience." Assistant Professor William H. Beezley is the author of *Insurgent Governor: Abraham Gonzalez and the Mexican Revolution in Chihuahua*, recently published by the University of Nebraska Press.

Sacred Heart College

Recent additions to the faculty include Dr. Edward H. McGeen, assistant professor of history; Mr. Allan M. Axelrad, assistant professor in the American Studies Department; and Ms. Roberta K. Gladowski, assistant professor and chairperson of the American Studies Department.

St. Augustine's College

Dr. Elmer C. Schwertman spoke September 23 at the Raleigh Unitarian Fellowship, taking as his topic, "Paul Tillich and the Emergence of the Existentialist Mode in Christian Theology."

St. Mary's College

An open forum, "Families and Urban Schools," was held at St. Mary's November 17-18. Basic issues in contemporary education were discussed.

Shaw University

Dr. Urabi Mustafa visited institutions and groups in Iraq, Kuwait, Jordan, Libya, and Lebanon in August and September; on each occasion he discussed the United States and the Middle East. Mr. Walid Sharif was named assistant professor in August.

Wake Forest University

The Z. Smith Reynolds Library of Wake Forest has received two fine collections of books and manuscripts which were collected by the late Charles H. Babcock. The collections were presented by Mrs. Babcock, widow of the collector who now lives in Los Angeles. One consists of 679 volumes of major and minor authors of the South, with many first editions included.

The second collection includes approximately 1,500 volumes of rare books, predominantly in English and American literature from the sixteenth through the nineteenth centuries. Included in the collection are nineteen literary manuscripts, including representative writings of Thomas Gray, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Thomas De Quincey, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, William Cullen Bryant, Havelock Ellis, Bret Harte, James Fenimore Cooper, Henry David Thoreau, and Booth Tarkington. A catalog, which is being prepared, will soon be available for sale.

Dr. James Howell Smith spoke at the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History in New York on "The Image of the Lawman in Black Literature." The meeting was held October 19. Dr. David Warren Hadley published "Beethoven and the Philharmonic Society of London: A Reappraisal" in the *Musical Quarterly* for July. Drs. Smith and James P. Barefield were promoted from assistant to associate professor, and Dr. Michael Loy Sinclair was promoted from instructor to assistant professor.

State, County, and Local Groups

Archaeological Society of North Carolina

Charles M. Carey of Drexel was reelected president of the Archaeological Society of North Carolina which met in Morganton on October 27. Speakers included Dr. Robert Stephenson of the University of North Carolina on "Relationship between Professional and Amateur Archaeologists"; Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Division of Archives and History, Raleigh, on "A Statewide Archaeological Program"; and Dr. Howard Ayers of Appalachian State University on "A Paleo-Indian Site in Virginia." A survey of fluted points in North Carolina was begun under the chairmanship of Phil Perkinson of Raleigh.

The society's membership is open to persons interested in archaeology. Dues of $3.00 per year may be sent to the secretary at Box 561, Chapel Hill, 27514.

Beaufort Historical Association

The association recently asked the town to appropriate $5,000 to help match a state grant of $15,000 to be used for the restoration of the Ann Street Cemetery. The request was presented by Nelson Taylor, attorney, who commended Carteret County for assisting the Beaufort Historical Association in the acquisition of the Cramer House, the county's third courthouse. Matching funds for the cemetery project must be raised by June 30, 1974.

Mrs. Roger B. Callaghan recently donated to the association an eighteenth century four poster bed which will be used at the Joseph Bell House. Mrs. John Costlow is president of the Beaufort Historical Association.

Burke County Historical Society

Dr. E. R. White, director of radiation therapy at Valdese General Hospital, spoke at the October meeting of the society. Dr. White, whose special interest is military history, briefly reviewed a number of aspects of the county's history. Bicentennial suggestions for Burke County include the establishment of a commemorative monument to Charles and Joseph McDowell at Kings Mountain; historical markers at significant locations; the marking of graves of Revolutionary War veterans and preservation of old cemeteries; the publication of a Burke County history; and establishment of a central registry of Burke veterans.

Carson House

On October 7 the Carson-McDowell Clan met at Carson House for an all-day gathering. Dorothy M. DuBose MacDowell, who is working on the history of the MacDowells, presented the speaker, Robert E. Winters, Jr., editor of *Southern Antiques and Interiors.*

Caswell County Historical Association

The association met October 16 at the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church. Speaker for the occasion was Ms. Ruth Little-Stokes of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History. She discussed historic buildings in Yanceyville and Caswell County which have been recently nominated for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The October 7 meeting was held at the Institute of Government, with the institute's former director, John L. Sanders, now vice-president for planning of the Consolidated University, as featured speaker. Mr. Sanders has photographed outstanding historic structures and sites in North Carolina, and he illustrated his talk with slides. At the November 4 meeting Dr. Carl E. Anderson, professor of biological chemistry and nutrition at the university, whose hobby is archaeology, was the speaker. Dr. Anderson is particularly interested in the ancient peoples of Central America. On December 2 a joint meeting was held with the Chapel Hill Preservation Society; Mrs. William C. Friday and Mrs. Kay Kyser gave a joint report on the work of the preservation group, illustrating their subjects with slides.

Alan Boles is the new treasurer of the Chapel Hill Historical Society; he succeeded Mrs. Evelyn Sadler. He and John Macfie are editors of a new brochure on Chapel Hill's historic sites; they have also agreed to compile a history of Chapel Hill. The brochure is available for $1.00 plus sales tax and postage. Roger Foushee is president of the society. Letters addressed to the organization should be sent to P. O. Box 503, Chapel Hill, 27514.

Chapel Hill Preservation Society

The society sponsored an old quilt exhibit at the Horace Williams House; the exhibit was opened November 4. The announcement was made by Mrs. Kay Kyser, a leader in the society.

Cleveland County Historical Association

The association again was in charge of the "House of Yesteryears," one of the features of the Cleveland County Fair. The fair ran from October 5 through October 13. A log cabin was constructed on the fairgrounds several years ago to serve "as a dedication to the memories of Cleveland County. . . ." It was furnished with items similar to those used a century ago.

Eastern Cabarrus Historical Society

The society was recently incorporated. Directors and incorporators are David Eugene Hough, Hoy A. Moose, R. Brown McAllister, A. L. Barringer, Virginia M. Smith, and J. Archie Smith. They are all of Mt. Pleasant.

Franklin County Historical Association

The county commissioners of Franklin County recently approved a request from the association to turn over to the group the old county jail for use as a historical museum when the new jail, construction of which will begin in early 1974, is completed. T. H. Pearce, president of the historical association, presented the request. Note was taken of the fact that the Franklin County Historical Association asked the county commissioners to consider the action six months earlier. About thirty members of the local association were present at the meeting.

Halifax County Historical Association

The association met on October 12 at the Halifax Episcopal Church with Dennis H. Holliday presiding. Flora Parker of Route 3, Enfield, was elected secretary to fill the position formerly held by Mrs. O. A. Davis, who declined reelection. On Sunday, November 25, the association sponsored the presentation of a portrait of Judge Walter Clark with Associate Justice Joseph Branch making the principal address. Mrs. Robert E. Vick presided. Persons interested in joining the Halifax County Historical Association should write to Mrs. Quenton Gregory, Post Office Box 6, Halifax, 27839, for additional information. Mr. Holliday died two days after the October 12 meeting.

Harnett County Historical Society

The society met September 24 at the courthouse in Lillington. At that time plans were formulated for Harnett's observance of the American Revolution bicentennial. Society members were invited to attend a Campbell College faculty seminar concerning the bicentennial, held September 23. Mrs. Dabney Enderle, director of the Bicentennial Committee, was present. On October 28 the Flora MacDonald Historical Marker at Cameron Hill Presbyterian Church was dedicated; the service served as the October meeting of the society.

Hillsborough Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held October 18 in Strudwick Hall. A change in the bylaws extended terms of officers to two years so no election was held. "The Savannah Story," an illustrated lecture which was prepared by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, was presented; Dr. Charles Blake of Hillsborough delivered the lecture. The original area of Hillsborough plus a small adjacent area at the northeast corner of the town is being registered as a historic district. The commissioners of Hillsborough amended the town zoning ordinance to protect this district. The Engstrom Award, named in honor of Mrs. Alfred Engstrom of Chapel Hill, who has done a great deal of research in the history of Hillsborough, was awarded to Mrs. Donald Matheson of Hillsborough.

Hillsborough Historical Commission

The commission held its tenth anniversary meeting on the evening of November 6, complete with a birthday cake. The main speaker was Mrs. Elizabeth R. Daniels of Chapel Hill, who discussed and showed slides of early furniture found in Orange County. She and her husband, Dr. George B. Daniels, who have photographed much of the furniture, invite information on other pieces in the county. Staff members from the Division of Archives and History—Dr. H. G. Jones, Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt, and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr.—joined members of the commission in the anniversary observance.

Historic Cabarrus, Inc.

Historic Cabarrus was organized in the spring by a group of citizens in an effort to preserve the courthouse and other historic landmarks in Cabarrus County. Membership is now 225. In October an advertising and educational campaign was undertaken, using the theme "The courthouse will fall without your support." In November a Historic Cabarrus Day was held at the Carolina Mall, and members were present to discuss restoration with interested citizens. In December an appeal was made to citizens to give $1.00 each as a Christmas gift to the old courthouse. Other activities are planned for several months on into the spring. Restoration of the courthouse is planned for 1976 after offices are moved into a new structure which is now under construction.

Historical Society of North Carolina

The fall meeting of the society was held at Meredith College on October 12. During the afternoon session A. M. Secret, associate professor in the School of Journalism at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, presented a paper, "Race Relations and Press Opinions in South Carolina, 1954-1964." At that same session, Dr. Richard F. Knapp, Division of Archives and History, read a paper, "Golden Promise in the Piedmont: The Story of John Reed's Mine." Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., of Duke University, presented his presidential address that evening on the topic, "Principle, Party, and Constituency: The North Carolina Congressional Delegation, 1917-1919." New officers elected at the meeting were: president, Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell of the Division of Archives and History; vice-president, Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro; secretary-treasurer, Dr. Durward T. Stokes of Elon College; and council members, Dr. J. Isaac Copeland of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Dr. William E. King of Duke University.

Latta Place, Inc.

The corporation met on November 7 and elected Miles J. Boyer as president to succeed Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson. The group plans to restore and preserve the Latta Place which it describes as "the last architecturally significant plantation house remaining on the Catawba River in Mecklenburg County from the ante-bellum period." The buildings and three acres of land were given to the corporation by Crescent Land and Timber Corporation of Charlotte. The Mecklenburg County Commissioners have granted $35,000 to the project on a matching condition.

Lenoir County Historical Association

Conway Rose spoke to the association on September 18, taking as his topic the Tuscarora Indians. He called them "the meanest Indians in North America east of the Mississippi River." He traced the migration of Indians over 1,000 years ago from Mongolia on across the Alaskan land bridge and through the Bering Straits. He was introduced by Reginald Stroud. Mrs. Isabelle Fletcher presided in the absence of Bill Hatcher, the president. The association also endorsed Mrs. Beverly Wooten as chairman of the Lenoir County Bicentennial Commission.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The Lower Cape Fear Historical Society's *Bulletin* contained an article by Alan D. Watson of the Department of History, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, on the subject "William Dry: Passive Patriot." The October 24 meeting was held in St. James Great Hall with Dr. David A. McLean, chairman of the Department of Anthropology, St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg, as speaker. He spoke on the topic, "Archaeological Work in Robeson County, and the Indian Museum of the Carolinas, Laurinburg." President of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society is Mrs. E. M. McEachern of Wilmington.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

Miss Mary Louise Davidson of Rosedale, Charlotte, has been elected president, succeeding Dr. Douglas Glasgow.

North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society

The society met on October 3-4 at the First Presbyterian Church at Reidsville. Mrs. J. S. Evans, Jr., of Statesville, and Mrs. Jack James of Reidsville, arranged the program. An address, "Historical Views of Rockingham County," was presented by Mr. Henry V. Anderson of Eden; and a tour of historic churches and places followed. Included on the tour were Bethesda, Milton, Red House, Speedwell, Wentworth, and Yanceyville Presbyterian churches; Chinqua-Penn Plantation; Wright Tavern, Wentworth; and the Caswell County Courthouse. The Reverend James D. MacKenzie is president of the society, and new members are welcome. Dues of $2.00 may be mailed to Mr. Vernol R. Jansen, Secretary, North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society, P. O. Box 10785, Raleigh, 27605.

Northampton County Historical Society

The society met in Jackson on October 27. Following a social hour and dinner, A. J. P. Edwards of Pratt Institute talked on the subject of "An Investigation and Research into the History of Northampton County Courthouse." Slides illustrated the program. President Carl Witt presented three books to Mrs. Arthur Suiter, a member of the Northampton Memorial Library Board of Trustees. The books will be placed in the library as memorials to Bernice Kelly Harris, Audrey Long, and Mrs. J. N. Ramsey. A resolution in memory of Mrs. Harris was read by Mr. Witt.

Old Salem

An exhibition of Davidson County furniture entitled "The Swisegood School of Cabinetmaking" was opened on November 4. The exhibit was held in MESDA's new exhibition hall and featured cabinet work of Mordica Collins, John Swisegood, Jonathan Long, and Jesse Clodfelter. These men were all early nineteenth century craftsmen. A fifty-six page catalog, telling the story of the cabinetmakers, is on sale at MESDA for $2.00.

Person County Historical Society

McGehee's Mill, the subject of an intensive move for preservation, has been moved 1,000 yards up a hill. The mill now overlooks the work being done on Carolina Power and Light Company's new cooling lake. The society still needs funds to relocate the structure. The Person County Historical Society hopes to raise between $75,000 and $100,000 to relocate and restore the mill; grants from private foundations will be sought, and an application is being made through the Person County Board of Education to the State Department of Public Instruction for a planning grant.

Pitt County Historical Society

The society met on September 20 at the Woman's Club in Greenville. Dr. David S. Phelps, associate professor of anthropology at East Carolina, spoke on "The Challenge of the Tar River's Early History." The president of the Pitt County society is John B. Lewis of Farmville.

Randolph County Historical Society

Members of the society elected J. D. Ross, Jr., and Fred M. Kearns, Jr., to fill unexpired terms of two directors, the late Tom Presnell and B. B. Walker. Presnell was president of the society at the time of his accidental death during the summer. The society has given high priority to its project of completing the restoration of the old Female Academy on West Walker Avenue.

Rockingham County Historical Society

The society met October 28 at Rockingham Community College. Mr. Henry V. Anderson of Eden gave a slide program on the progress of the Wright Tavern restoration. The society discussed the need to raise funds with which to match a Richardson Foundation grant of $5,000 before the end of the year and also discussed the proposed pamphlet on the Wright Tavern, the text of which is being written by Dr. Lindley Butler of Rockingham Community College.

Wachovia Historical Society

On October 16 the society elected Edwin L. Stockton, Jr., president; Reverend Burton Rights, vice-president; Mrs. C. Eugene Stephenson, secretary; and Mrs. Zachary Bynum, Jr., treasurer.

Wake County Historical Society

The society met on October 21 in the Archives and History-State Library Building to hear Carroll L. Mann, Jr., state property officer, speak on the topic, "State Government Complex." He discussed plans for the North Halifax Street area of downtown Raleigh. On November 18 the society sponsored a walking tour of the four churches located at each corner of Capitol Square. Guides were present at the First Baptist Church, corner of Edenton and Salisbury streets; First Presbyterian Church, corner of Salisbury and Morgan streets; First Baptist Church, corner of Wilmington and Morgan streets; and Christ Episcopal Church, corner of Wilmington and Edenton streets. The program was arranged by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell. Richard L. Rice is president of the Wake County Historical Society.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

The Thomas Wolfe Award was presented by the association to Drs. Ina and John Van Noppen for their book, *Western North Carolina Since the Civil War*. The award was made at the association's annual awards banquet on October 26 in Asheville.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

MRS. CHARLOTTE HILTON GREEN
3320 WHITE OAK RD.
RALEIGH, N. C.27609 L

OCT L&H

12

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

Carolina Comments

Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

VOLUME XXII, NUMBER 2 MARCH, 1974

Iredell Bible Presented

Mr. James Iredell of Smithfield, Virginia, on January 21 presented the family Bible of Governor James Iredell, Jr., to the people of the state of North Carolina. Accepted by Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr., in a brief ceremony in the Executive Mansion, the Bible records the births, marriages, and deaths of Governor Iredell's family. The first entry on June 6, 1815, records his marriage to Frances Johnston Tredwell. Following the presentation, the Bible was placed in an Iredell exhibit on the first floor of the Archives and History-State Library Building; it will eventually be placed in the North Carolina State Archives.

Left, Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr., accepts on behalf of the people of North Carolina the family Bible of Gov. James Iredell, Jr. Shown above are Mrs. Holshouser; James Iredell, great-grandson of Governor Iredell, who presented the Bible; and Mrs. James Iredell. Right, Mr. Iredell places the Bible in the case housing the special Iredell exhibit on the main floor of the Archives and History-State Library Building. (Photographs by Division of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

New Historic Sites under Development

Considerable progress was made during the fall and winter toward development of North Carolina's three newest state historic sites.

At the Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County, site of the first documented discovery of gold in the United States, Geological Resources, Inc., of Raleigh completed initial work in opening and stabilizing both Linker Adit and Linker Shaft as well as the installation of an elevator in the latter shaft. Meanwhile the Raleigh firm of Newberry, Ashford and Associates was appointed architect for the new buildings (visitor center-museum, manager's residence, and maintenance building) and the firm of Bass, Nixon and Kennedy was selected to design and install a sewage treatment system. These developments followed the earlier completion of the acquisition of the 822-acre tract through a combined purchase-donation arrangement with the heirs of the late A. L. Kelly; the preparation of a master development plan by the National Park Service in cooperation with the Archives and History staff; and an underground engineering study by Geological Resources, Inc. Basic research in the form of two lengthy manuscripts was completed by Dr. Richard F. Knapp, special projects officer. Two employees are at work at the site—George W. Stinagle, manager, who lives in a mobile home on the property; and Gerald Almond, grounds maintenance man. An archaeological project will be conducted at the mine in the summer of 1974. The Gold History Corporation, headed by Harold P. Hornaday, president of Cannon Mills Company, is actively supporting the development. It is hoped that the site will be officially opened to the public by the fall of 1975.

At the Duke Homestead in Durham a "living" historic site portraying the history of tobacco will be developed. The state accepted title to the 6.74-acre "Newton Tract," a gift from Liggett & Myers, Inc.; and the recording of the deed for the 37.09-acre Homestead tract, a gift from Duke University, was expected momentarily. The Durham firm of Carr, Harrison, Pruden and DePasquale was appointed architect for the new buildings—a visitor center-museum, manager's residence, and maintenance building. Restoration of the historic buildings will be next in line for priority. Intensive research on the site and tobacco history was begun by Dr. Knapp and Steve Massengill, a graduate student in history at North Carolina State University. The Tobacco History Corporation, headed by Herbert C. Bradshaw, former editor of the *Durham Herald,* set a goal of $250,000 with which to augment state funds in the development. The corporation's first priority is the preparation of a motion picture on tobacco history for showing in the new visitor center-museum. Although new facilities will not be completed before 1975, it is expected that the historic buildings will be open on a limited schedule during the summer of 1974.

Preliminary plans for the visitor center-museums at both the Reed Gold Mine and the Duke Homestead were approved in January by Dr. H. G. Jones, former director of the Division of Archives and History who initiated

Left, the architect's drawing of the proposed visitor center-museum at the Duke Homestead State Historic Site; right, a drawing of a comparable building at the Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site.

the two projects, and Dr. Knapp, who is projects officer in charge of them.

Plans for improvement at Fort Dobbs, a site near Statesville commemorating the colony's role in the French and Indian War, were awaiting approval by the Department of Administration. E. B. Stafford, P.E., of Statesville designed the facilities which will include a large pavillion, a parking lot, and grounds improvement. Stafford also will design a manager's residence. The DAR Chapter House is being renovated for a small visitor center, and the Archaeology Section will reexcavate the fort's earthworks in 1974. Adequate acreage has now been acquired, and the Department of Transportation has been requested to change the course of the county road which now passes over a portion of the fort site. Billy Holman, site manager, and Roy Wilson, grounds maintenance man, are at work at the site. Bruce MacDougal, head of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch, is project officer. It is hoped that the site will be officially opened to the public in late 1974 or early 1975. Supporting the Division of Archives and History in the project are the Iredell County Historical Society, the Daughters of the American Revolution, and the Iredell County Bicentennial Committee.

Thomas Wolfe Memorial May Become State Historic Site

The "Old Kentucky Home" ("Dixieland" in Thomas Wolfe's books) will become a state historic site if the General Assembly approves a plan negotiated between Dr. H. G. Jones, former director of the Division of Archives and History; Ernest J. Ward, city manager of Asheville; and Fred W. Wolfe, only surviving brother of Tom Wolfe.

Under the tentative agreement, the city of Asheville would transfer the National Historic Landmark to the state provided the General Assembly makes appropriations for its restoration and operation as a state historic site.

The old boarding house, located only a short distance from his birthplace (now demolished), was home for young Tom Wolfe during his formative years. Many of his personal effects, now the property of the family, are preserved in the house at 48 Spruce Street. Formerly open only from late spring to early fall, the property will be open year-round if incorporated into the state historic site system.

The Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville may become a state historic site.

Smith Richardson Foundation Offers Three Grants

The Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., of Greensboro has offered challenge grants to three organizations assisting in the preservation of historic buildings in North Carolina.

The grants, announced by Dr. H. G. Jones, liaison representative between the foundation and the Division of Archives and History, require dollar-for-dollar matching by funds raised locally during 1974; they are as follows: Lower Cape Fear Historicial Society for the Latimer House in Wilmington, $2,500; Fayetteville Woman's Club for the Nimocks House in Fayetteville, $2,500; and McDowell County Historical Society for the Carson House near Marion, $2,384. Both foundation and matching funds must be used for actual restoration work.

Dr. Jones said that if all three organizations qualify for their grants, the Smith Richardson Foundation will have contributed $387,000 toward historic preservation projects through the Division of Archives and History since 1960. These grants will have served as an incentive for the raising of an additional sum of more than $512,000. No other private source has so generously supported historic preservation in the state.

Archaeological Work at Moores Creek

Archaeologists from the Archaeology Section of the Division of Archives and History recently began work at Moores Creek National Military Park, Revolutionary War site in Pender County. It was there, on February 27, 1776, that Col. Richard Caswell and Col. Alexander Lillington led a group of Patriots to victory over more numerous Loyalist forces. The victory pre-

Shown here is a cut through the major Patriot earthworks. The vertical dark stain in the right-hand wall of the excavation marks the place where dirt was removed to throw up the simple fortifications. In the foreground is Gehrig Spencer, site manager at Fort Fisher State Historic Site; with camera, Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman, chief of the Archaeology Section; and with drawing board, Leslie Bright, preservationist in the Archaeology Section.

vented the Loyalists from joining the British squadron on the coast, thereby blocking a full-scale invasion of the South.

Archaeologists, working under a contract with the National Park Service, are looking for earthworks thrown up by the Patriots and are also searching for the Revolutionary period road which ran to Moores Creek bridge. So far results of their work have shown that the National Park Service's reconstructed earthworks are essentially correct in location and construction. Those engaged in the project hope to obtain sufficient information to support reconstruction of the two sets of earthworks and the road.

Publications Bargain Offered

Members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association may now buy publications of the Division of Archives and History at a 10 percent discount. An up-to-date list of books, pamphlets, maps, and other publications in print will soon be mailed to each member of the association. When ordering, members should simply write on the order that they belong to the Literary and Historical Association.

Because of several requests, the $15.00 sale of five volumes of *The Papers of Willie P. Mangum*, the first three volumes of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, *The Journal of the House of Burgesses of the Province of North Carolina* (facsimile of the first book printed in North Carolina), and *The Poems of Governor Thomas Burke of North Carolina* is again being offered. These ten books contain a total of over 5,000 pages. Persons ordering the sale volumes should include with the order a check or money order for $15.00; shipping costs and tax will be paid by the Division of Archives and History. Send orders to the Historical Publications Section, Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 109 E. Jones St., Raleigh, 27611. The 10 percent discount does *not* apply to the sale volumes or to periodicals.

Students Profit from Archives Experience

College students are currently making use of the North Carolina State Archives in programs ranging from short-term internships to a year's research for a doctoral dissertation. Intern programs, sometimes called "mini-mesters," are designed by the colleges to give students insight into the day-by-day work of various professions, not necessarily those related to their major field of study.

Two history interns, Carol Stultz and Brenda Hale, from Mars Hill College in Madison County, spent two weeks in January observing and participating in the activities of the Archives and Records Section and the programs of the Museum of History. Ann Hagood, a senior history major from Converse College in Spartanburg, South Carolina, was assigned to the Archives Branch for a six-week program in which one of her projects was to devise an index to a group of state agency papers. Biology major Jefferson Smith of Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, spent three days of his internship checking early North Carolina sources for a mention of a South Carolina site which is being restored.

Nine students who had studied archival principles during the fall semester

Top, left, interns Ann Hagood of Converse College and Brenda Hale and Carol Stultz of Mars Hill College check into the map case in the Search Room; top, right, graduate students Eric Anderson of the University of Chicago and Barbara Lathraum of Johns Hopkins University study in their stack carrels; bottom, left, NCSU students (clockwise) David Reid, Holly Thompson, Steve Massengill, and Charles Morris examine records they will arrange and describe.

in the North Carolina State University course on archival administration began work in the second semester applying those principles as they arranged and described papers of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission under the supervision of Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History and adjunct professor at North Carolina State University.

Candidates for doctoral degrees and professors on sabbatical leave occasionally visit the Archives for extended research into state and county records, also making use of private manuscript collections both in the Archives and at the universities in the Research Triangle area. Barbara Lathraum of Johns Hopkins University is researching for a year in documents of the colonial period for her dissertation. Another doctoral candidate in residence, Eric Anderson of the University of Chicago, is spending six months studying manuscripts of the last quarter of the nineteenth century. Mr. Anderson is a student of Dr. John Hope Franklin who in 1967 brought an entire seminar class from the University of Chicago for a two-week search into records of the Reconstruction era.

Archival Institute Announced

The Division of Archives and History has announced that an institute on the use of records in the North Carolina State Archives will be held May 20-24. The institute is planned as an intensive four-day seminar on the use of various kinds of records in the State Archives. It will consist of discussions and demonstration workshops on such subjects as land records at both the state and county level, marriage records, wills and estate papers, military records to 1865, census and tax records to 1880, and court records.

Registration in the institute is limited to twenty-five persons, and there will be a $25.00 registration fee. Further information may be obtained by writing the Archives and Records Section, Division of Archives and History, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

Local Records Available for Use by Researchers

The Local Records Branch personnel are currently appraising, arranging, and describing valuable unbound records from the counties of Gates, Johnston, Orange, Robeson, and Wake. One hundred and eleven volumes and 219 Fibredex boxes of records from various counties have been recently transferred to the State Archives for public use. The branch has also received 175.1 cu. ft. of valuable unbound records which will be worked later.

Branch personnel have completed microfilming records in five additional counties and are currently working in Bladen, Madison, and Wayne counties.

The second edition of the *Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives; Section B: County Records* has been received from the printer and is available for distribution. This publication lists all county records, both original records and microfilm copies, which are available to the researcher in the North Carolina State Archives as of December 1, 1973. The publication may be ordered from the Publications Section of the department at a cost of $3.50 per copy or it may be purchased in the Archives Search Room.

New Schedule Approved

Secretary James E. Harrington of the Department of Natural and Economic Resources prepares to sign a new records disposition schedule for the regional offices in his department as David O. Stephens of the State Records Branch clarifies a point. The schedule provides disposal authority for over 500 cu. ft. of records in five offices located in various regions of the state.

Symphony Society Records Scheduled

The State Records Branch is presently conducting a program to extend its records management services to the North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc. This organization, which is a part of the Department of Cultural Resources, recently deposited some 25 cu. ft. of permanently valuable records in the State Archives where they are now available for public inspection. The State Records Branch is preparing a files plan and a records disposition schedule to control paper-work procedures in the organization and to provide official disposal and retention authority for the records.

Tryon Palace Symposium Scheduled

The sixth Tryon Palace Symposium on the 18th Century Decorative Arts will be held at Tryon Palace in New Bern March 25, 26, and 27. Sponsors are the Tryon Palace Commission and the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University in cooperation with the Tryon Palace Restoration and the Division of Archives and History. The program will include sessions on "The Gardens of Tryon Palace Complex," presented by Mr. W. H. Rea; "Herbs and Kitchen Gardens," by Mrs. Mary Campbell; "Stitches in Time (Historical American Needlework)," by Mrs. Susan B. Swan; "Miniature Furniture," by Mr. Peter B. Schiffer; and "Preservation and the Bicentennial," by Mrs. Richard E. Byrd. In addition each participant will have an opportunity to attend two workshops. Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, will preside at a dinner the evening of March 26.

Reservations should be made by sending a check for $46.00 per person to Symposium, Division of Continuing Education, East Carolina University, P. O. Box 2727, Greenville, 27834. Checks should be made payable to the university.

Department Represented at SHPO Meeting

Five members of the staff of the Division of Archives and History participated in the annual meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers in Washington, D.C., January 30-February 2.

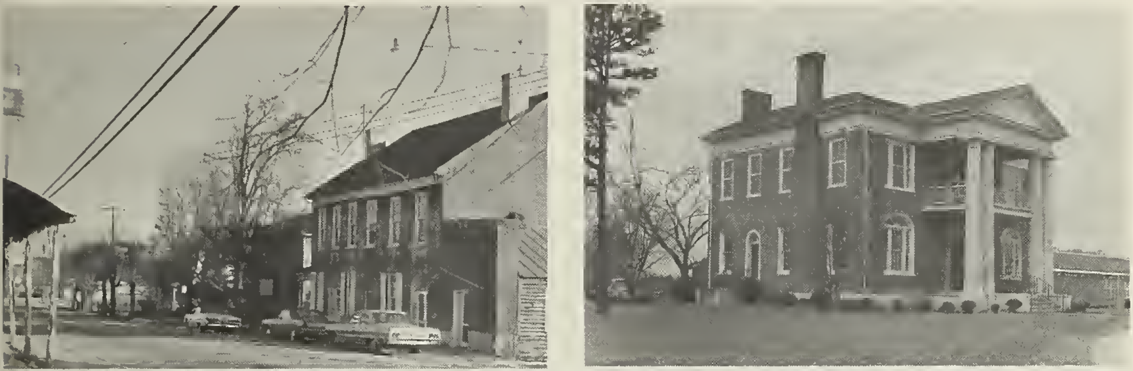
Dr. H. G. Jones, state historic preservation officer for North Carolina, served as chairman of the conference's policy group and as a member of the nominating committee. Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman, chief of the Archaeology Section, served on a special study group. Others attending were Bruce MacDougal, head of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch; Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt, supervisor of the Survey Unit; and A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor.

Properties Added to National Register

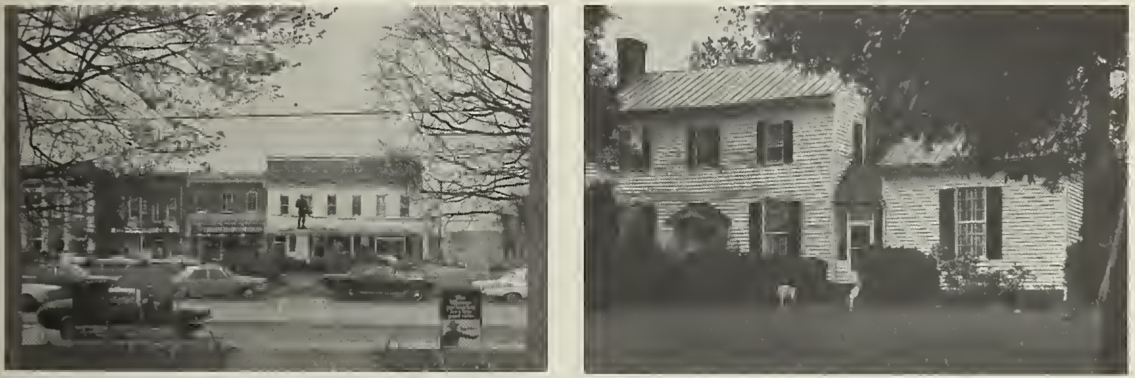
North Carolina properties added to the National Register of Historic Places since the November issue of *Carolina Comments* was published include the following: Burke County, Bellevue and Quaker Meadows; Cas-

Left, Bellevue; right, Quaker Meadows. Both in Morganton, Burke County.

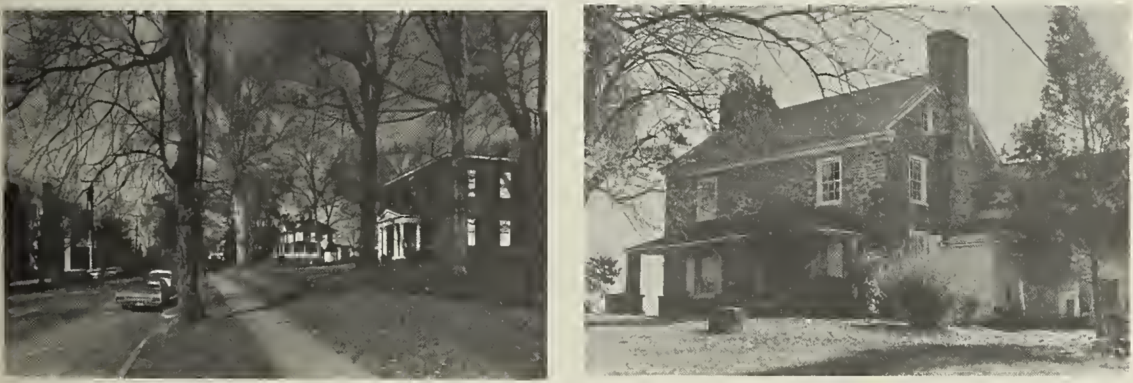
well County, Milton Historic District, Yanceyville Historic District, Bartlett Yancey House, and Rose Hill (Bedford Brown House); Catawba County, Weidner Rock House; Currituck County, Currituck Beach Lighthouse; Henderson County, Flat Rock Historic District; Lenoir County, Herring House; Mecklenburg County, Dinkins House; Orange County, Hillsborough Historic District; Perquimans County, Land's End (Leigh House) and Samuel Nixon House; Wake County, Briggs Hardware Building; Warren County, Coleman-White House; and Watauga County, Gragg House.



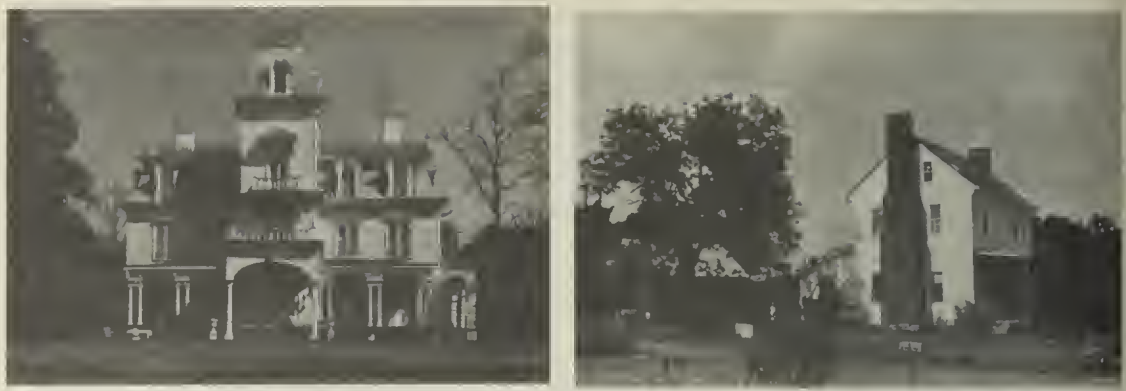
Left, Milton Historic District, with Main Street facing east including Union (Yellow) Tavern, Friou-Hunt-Hurdle House, and Jones House; right, Dongola, which is located in the Yanceyville Historic District, Caswell County.



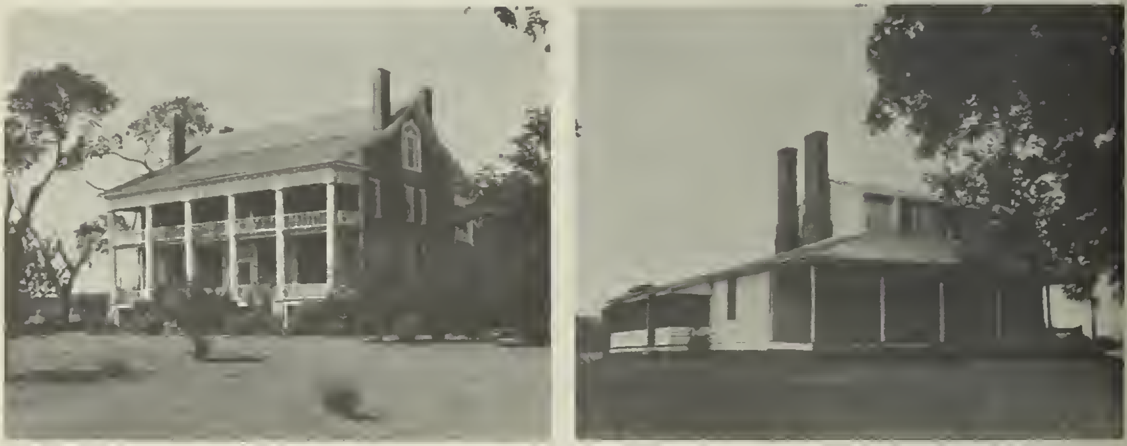
Left, a scene in the Yanceyville Historic District of Caswell County; right, Rose Hill in the same county.



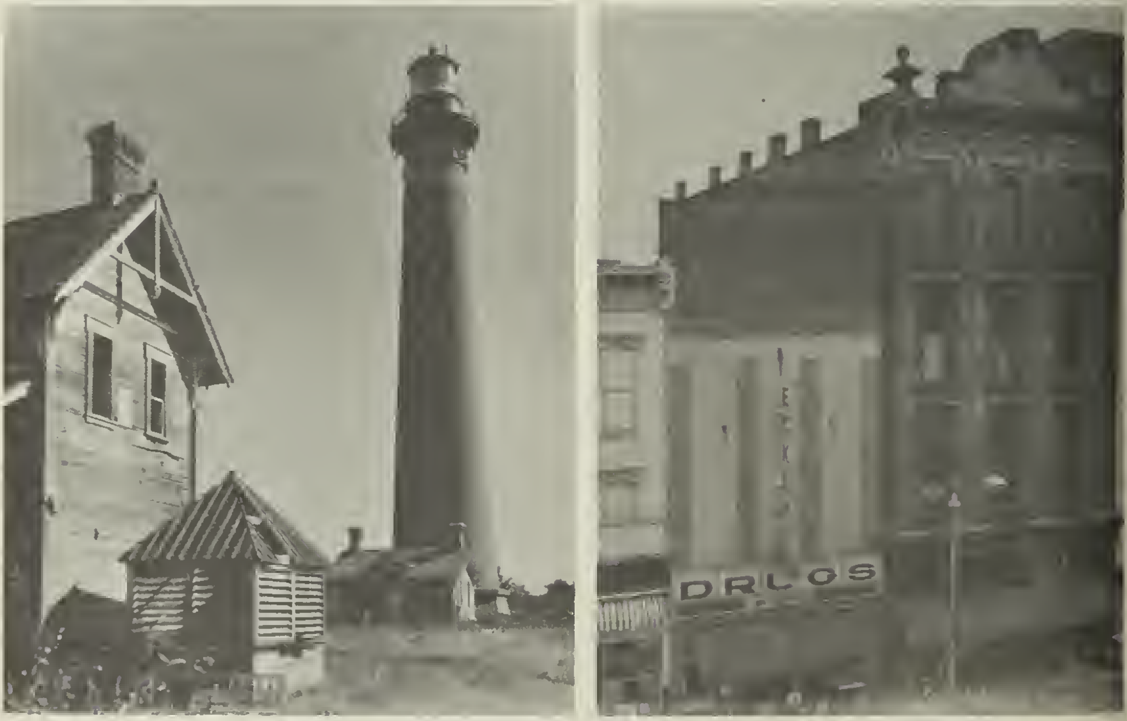
Left, West King Street in the Hillsborough Historic District, Orange County; right, Weidner Rock House in Catawba County.



Left, Saluda Cottages in Flat Rock Historic District, Henderson County; right, Dinkins House, Nations Ford Road, Mecklenburg County.



Left, Land's End (Leigh House) at Durant's Neck, Perquimans County; right, Samuel Nixon House, also Perquimans County.



Left, Currituck Beach Lighthouse, Currituck County; right, Briggs Hardware Store, 220 Fayetteville Street, Raleigh, Wake County.

Left, Coleman-White House, Warrenton, Warren County; right, Gragg House, Watauga County.

Staff Changes Announced

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, chief of the Archives and Records Section, has been named acting director of the Division of Archives and History by Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources. He will serve in that capacity until a successor to Dr. H. G. Jones is appointed.

Bruce MacDougal was named acting chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section. He will fill the position formerly held by John G. Zehmer, Jr., until a permanent appointment is made.

Dr. Kent Allyn Schneider joined the staff of the Archaeology Section on January 15 as an archaeologist. Dr. Schneider received his B.S. degree in biology from Furman University in Greenville, South Carolina, in 1963; his M.A. in anthropology from the University of Georgia, Athens, in 1967; and his Ph.D. in archaeology from the same university in 1972. He has had over ten years of comprehensive experience in archaeology and was responsible for developing the mobile archaeological laboratory program at the Geochronology Laboratory at the University of Georgia last year. Dr. Schneider has also taught anthropology at Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois. He has published more than a dozen professional papers related to archaeology.

On January 1 Miss Margaret S. Odell joined the staff of the Civil War Roster Project as a part-time assistant to the editor.

New Name Is Approved for Antiquities Society

The board of directors of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities met January 22 to implement changes, authorized by the membership at the November 15 annual meeting, in the name and charter of the society. The organization's official name is now the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc. The directors also authorized changes in membership dues. Five classes were approved: patron, $1,000; life, $500; contributing, $25.00; annual, $10.00; and joint annual (husband and wife or two memberships at the same address), $15.00.

The board regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., secretary-treasurer of the society for the past year. Mr. Zehmer is moving to Richmond, Virginia. Appointed acting secretary-treasurer is Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, research supervisor with the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History.

The society's address remains 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

Oral History Workshop Planned

The National Oral History Association for the Southern Appalachian Mountain Region is scheduled to meet in October, 1975, at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. The conference is sponsored by the Appalachian Consortium, which is an association of colleges, universities, and public service agencies in the region. The consortium is conducting programs throughout the mountain areas of North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, one of which is an oral history project with the Cherokee Indians.

Reward Is Offered for Diary

James D. Johnstone, attorney in Georgetown, South Carolina, is offering a $100 reward for a photocopy of the Gilbert Johnstone diary referred to by the late John A. Oates on page 33 of his book, *The Story of Fayetteville.* Oates says, "Governor Johnson [*sic*] had built a great palace on the river, four miles above the present town of Elizabeth Town, and there he concealed for a number of years his brother, who had escaped British vengence [*sic*] after Culledon. . . . in a diary kept by Governor Johnson's brother during these eventful times (and recently discovered by a great grandson in Georgia, among a mass of old papers) it is related that Francis Marion organized his famous band in the Court House in Bladen. . . ." Mr. Johnstone emphasizes the fact that his offer does not refer to the well-known letter from Gilbert Johnstone to his daughter-in-law, Susanna, dated March 8, 1790. Persons wishing to correspond with Mr. Johnstone with regard to this matter should write to him at 1524 Front Street, Georgetown, South Carolina, 29440.

Colleges and Universities

Belmont Abbey College

Donald H. Cresswell participated on the program of the Popular Culture Association, Southeastern, in Atlanta on September 28. His topic was "Viewing the American Revolution through Drawings and Prints Made between 1765 and 1790." He is serving as vice-chairman of the Bicentennial Committee of Gaston County.

Duke University

Several Duke people participated in the American Historical Association meeting in San Francisco. On December 28 Dr. Philip B. Calkins spoke on "Bengal and Bihar," Dr. Joel Colton served as chairman of a session entitled "French Provincial Politics under the Second Empire and the Third

Republic," and Dr. John J. TePaske spoke on "The Colonial Period." The next day Dr. John Cell served as a commentator for a session on "Informal Empire: Case Studies in the Techniques of Control." The last day of the meeting, December 30, Dr. Arthur B. Ferguson was chairman of a session entitled "Continental Protestant Influence in the Early English Reformation."

East Carolina University

The Lawrence F. Brewster Building, named in honor of a former professor of history, was dedicated on January 20 on the campus of the university. Dr. Brewster retired in 1969.

Elon College

Dr. Durward Stokes, chairman of the Department of Social Science, has been commissioned to write the history of Dillon County, South Carolina. The history is under the sponsorship of the Dillon County Historical Society. Dr. Stokes has published articles in several journals, including the *North Carolina Historical Review* and the *South Carolina Historical Magazine.*

Methodist College

Joining the faculty as associate professor of history last fall is Dr. Robert G. Perkins.

North Carolina State University

Rosemary E. Begemann is scheduled to present a paper, "Meaning of the French Revolution for England: Views of the English Press, 1789-1793," at the March 7-9 meeting of the Missouri Valley History Conference in Omaha. Announcement has been made that Charles H. Carlton is recipient of the Folger Fellowship for 1974-1975.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

John F. Kasson spoke at the fourth biennial convention of the American Studies Association, meeting in San Francisco on October 19, on the topic, "The Factory as Republican Community: The Early History of Lowell, Massachusetts." He is the author of "Industrialization Triumphant," in *The Study of American History*, published in January by the Dushkin Publishing Group. W. J. McCoy has published "The Non-Speeches of Pisander in Thucydides, Book Eight," in the University of North Carolina Press publication, *The Speeches of Thucydides.*

Dr. George B. Tindall presented his presidential address, "Beyond the Mainstream: The Ethnic Southerners," at the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta on November 8. His article, "The People's Party, was published in *History of U.S. Political Parties*, Volume II, edited by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.; included in the same work, Volume III, is an article entitled "The Progressive Party, 1912 and 1924," by Dr. George E. Mowry.

Mr. William S. Powell was in Whiteville on January 24 to talk on "Settlement of the Cape Fear," which was part of the Humanities Program with the theme "Life in Our Tri-Cultural Society." His and Dr. Hugh T. Lefler's

Colonial North Carolina—A History, was recently published by Charles Scribner's Sons as the North Carolina volume in the series, *A History of the American Colonies.*

Dr. Joseph H. Tulchin was on the December program of the American Historical Association in San Francisco, taking as his topic, "Informal Empire in Argentina." He and Dr. David J. Danelski edited *The Autobiographical Notes of Charles Evans Hughes,* published last year by the Harvard University Press; this volume is one of the Legal History Series, edited by Stanley Katz. Dr. Tulchin is serving as associate editor of the *Latin American Research Review.*

Dr. Michael Rogers McVaugh spoke at the Regional Parapsychology Conference on "The Historian's Perspective on Parapsychology."

Mr. Jerry C. Cashion was named instructor of North Carolina history last September.

Dr. Don Higginbotham spoke in Yorktown, Virginia, on October 19 at the Yorktown Day Association; his topic was "The Significance of Yorktown." He published "The Relevance of the American Revolution in the July, 1973, issue of the *Anglican Theological Review.*

Dr. Samuel H. Baron read a paper, "Plekhanov, Trotsky, and the Development of Soviet Historiography," at the annual meeting of the Southern Slavic Conference in Columbia, South Carolina, in October. He presented the same paper in a colloquium sponsored by the Department of History at the University of California at Berkeley. Dr. Baron served as chairman of a session, "Muscovy Observed: Inside and Outside Perspectives," at the Western Slavic Association in San Francisco in October. He published an article, "The Fate of the *gosti* in the reign of Peter the Great," in *Cahiers du Monde Russe et Sovietique,* published in Paris last fall.

University of North Carolina at Charlotte

The first North Carolina Oral History Coordinating Conference was held at the university on December 4. Director of the UNC-C Oral History Program is Joseph F. Boykin, head librarian. Reports on oral history programs across the state were presented by Jacquelyn Hall of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, J. Patrick Morgan of Appalachian, John H. Ness of the United Methodist Church, Lawrence Goodwyn of Duke, Paul Hoffman of the Division of Archives and History, Maurice Stirewalt of the Department of Community Colleges, John Woodard of the Baptist Historical Collection at Wake Forest, Evelyn Underwood of Mars Hill, Edward Perzel of the university at Charlotte, and Roger Manly of Davidson. An afternoon session was devoted to a discussion of ways to coordinate oral history in North Carolina. Dr. Edward Perzel and Dr. Harley Jolley were designated representatives on a steering committee which will determine the need of a statewide organization. Persons interested in further information should write to Dr. Perzel at the Department of History, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 28213, or to Dr. Jolley at the Department of History at Mars Hill, 28754.

Wake Forest University

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks published "Charles Thomson and the Creation of 'A New Order of the Ages,' " in *America: The Middle Period,* recently issued by the University Press of Virginia.

A new graduate program at Wake Forest offers historic preservation and museum training in combination with work leading to a master's degree in history. An internship course provides practical experience. Dr. Hendricks is directing the program, which began last fall. Further information may be obtained by writing to Dr. Hendricks at P. O. Box 7806, Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, 27109.

Warren Wilson College

Dr. Thomas B. Lee spoke on "Confucian Influence on Chinese Polity" at the Southeastern Regional Conference, Association of Asian Studies, held at North Carolina State University on January 18.

Winston-Salem State University

Dr. Howard A. Barnes spoke at the annual meeting of Phi Alpha Theta, held in San Francisco on December 27, on the topic, "Horace Bushnell: Gentry Elitist." Dr. William F. Sheppard published "Another Elite Corps: The Foreign Service of the U.S." in the *Marine Corps Gazette* for January.

State, County, and Local Groups

Brunswick County Historical Society

The society met November 12 at the Brunswick Town Visitor Center-Museum; Mrs. Lucille D. Blake, president, presided. William G. Faulk, Brunswick site manager, discussed work being done at the site and presented a slide program on Southport and its Fourth of July Festival. Miss Ardath Goldstein, area coordinator for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, spoke on ways in which the Brunswick group could observe the bicentennial of the American Revolution; she also discussed statewide planning for the bicentennial. Officers elected for 1974 are president, Mrs. Blake of Leland; vice-president, Harold Aldridge of Southport; secretary and treasurer, Grover Gore of Southport; and directors, Mrs. J. T. Kezziah of Shallotte and R. V. Asbury of Wilmington.

Catawba County Historical Association

Sidney Halma, new director of the Catawba County Historical Museum was speaker at the November 7 meeting of the association. Mrs. Rome Jones is president of the Catawba historical organization.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

On January 6 Mrs. Albert Coates spoke on "The Coming of Women to the University of North Carolina" when the society held its monthly meeting at the Institute of Government. A member of the society, Mrs. Alfred Engstrom, was presented the Medal of Honor by the Davie Poplar Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution at its annual luncheon in Chapel Hill. Mrs. Engstrom is noted for her research in the history of Hillsborough; she is currently working with Mrs. George Doaks in conducting surveys of old Orange County cemeteries for the historical society's research committee.

Cleveland County Historical Association

At its November 19 meeting the association elected Dr. W. Wyan Washburn as president; David E. Beam, first vice-president; John Henry Moss, second vice-president; Pansy Fetzer, treasurer; Clara Greene, recording secretary; Mrs. John B. Hamrick, corresponding secretary; and Mr. and Mrs. R. Hubbard Hamrick, curators. A brief report on plans to commemorate the centennial of the town of Kings Mountain was presented by the mayor, John Henry Moss.

Greensboro Historical Museum

The museum has recently acquired several new collections, including Victorian silver and glass given by Mrs. Rod Cook of Greensboro. Much of this was used in the White House during the Benjamin Harrison administration. A nineteenth century medical collection was given by an anonymous donor and Dr. E. W. Plunkett of Clinton, Ohio; an anonymous gift of Civil War carbines was recently acquired; the Charles Edison Fund of East Orange, New Jersey, placed a significant collection of Thomas A. Edison material with the museum. All of these collections may be seen at the Greensboro Historical Museum, which is located in the Richardson Civic Center, 130 Summit Avenue.

Harnett County Historical Society

The society's Christmas party was canceled because of snow. New officers are Ed Cameron of Olivia, president; Jim Withers of McDougald Road in Western Harnett, vice-president; and Hewitt Brown of Coats, secretary-treasurer.

High Point Historical Society

The society and the Museum Guild sponsored a program at the High Point Museum on December 11 with folk singer Clark Jones as guest performer. Both the Haley House and the blacksmith shop were open to the public prior to the concert; demonstrations were given at the Haley House to show how eighteenth century people prepared for the holidays and at the blacksmith shop where Dr. John Andrews operated the forge.

Hillsborough Historical Society

Members of the society saw two films at the November 15 meeting. *The Landmark Challenge* and *Williamsburg Restored* were produced, respectively, by the Mobile Historic Development Commission and by Colonial Williamsburg, Inc.

Historic Cabarrus, Inc.

Miss Sarah Walker, director of elementary education in the Concord City

Schools, spoke to the organization on November 19, taking as her topic, "Our Heritage—A Treasure." Historic Cabarrus sponsored a drawing for several craft items on Historic Cabarrus Day, held November 24 at the Carolina Mall. A new downtown information center was opened January 1; there, the general public has access to information about the old courthouse and other projected restorations. The center is equipped with a small reading and social area, and free coffee is offered to visitors. Mrs. Janet Magaldi is president of the organization.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society's annual Christmas reception was held at the Latimer House December 12; area books were on sale for the convenience of the members. Included with the January issue of the society's *Bulletin* was an insert entitled "Lower Cape Fear Revolutionary War Events, 1765-1774." Prepared by the society's president, Mrs. Leora H. McEachern, and Isabel M. Williams for the New Hanover County American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, the sheet itemizes by date and brief description significant events in the Lower Cape Fear region during the years just preceding the Revolution. An article by Wayne S. Arnold, "Early Presbyterianism in the Lower Cape Fear," was the feature of the January *Bulletin*. The society's meeting of January 16 was held in the St. James Great Hall, with John K. Neeley speaking on "Restoration of the Society Hill Area around Independence Hall, Philadelphia."

Madison County Historical Society

The annual meeting was held at the French Broad Electric Membership Corporation building in Marshall on November 10. Bill Weaver of Cherokee presented a program on oral history.

Moravian Music Foundation

At its October 13 meeting Charles W. Miller was elected chairman of the board of the foundation. He succeeded R. Arthur Spaugh, who remains a member but who asked to be relieved of responsibility as chairman.

Nash County Historical Association

A candlelight reception was held at Stonewall, property which the association hopes to restore, on December 30. The house is considered one of the best examples of late federal architecture in North Carolina, according to T. E. Ricks, president of the Nash group. Miss Kathy McCarter, assistant secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, represented the department at the function. Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., of Atlantic Christian College, spoke at the January 10 meeting of the organization.

North Randolph Historical Society

The society has given notice that it is having to cease publication of its quarterly. It will continue to operate the St. Paul Museum on High Point Street in Randleman.

Old Salem

Old Salem's 1973 report details progress in many areas. The appearance of the historic district was improved by pruning and new plantings, a new wing was constructed at MESDA, the Wachovia Museum was renovated, restoration of the 1824 Traugott Leinbach House was begun, and significant new accessions were added to various collections.

Pamlico County Historical Association

Guest speaker for a joint meeting of the association and the county's bicentennial committee, November 27, was Ed Barham, Jr., a representative of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee. The county is planning to continue compilation of a history of Pamlico County. Various plans are being made for the Pamlico County observance of the bicentennial of the American Revolution.

The association is also preparing a genealogical history of Pamlico County black families; the first "chapter," which is ready for distribution, is on black families of Bayboro. The association contributed funds through the PACE program to make it possible for Teresa Jones, a junior at North Carolina Central University, to work on the project; sale of the finished publication will provide money for reimbursement to the association.

Pasquotank Historical Society

The society sponsored its third consecutive Moravian love feast at Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church on December 13. Dr. Clifford Bair was in charge of the Moravian music; the Rev. Ragland Fletcher of Cann Memorial presided, and the Rev. E. P. Mickey of Winston-Salem was guest speaker. E. O. (Jack) Baum is the society's president.

Person County Historical Society

Mrs. Lois S. Neal, head librarian of the Genealogical Services Branch, State Library, was the featured speaker at the November 27 meeting of the society. The meeting was held in the library at Roxboro.

Pitt County Historical Society

Ed Barham, Jr., area coordinator for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, spoke at the dinner meeting of the society on November 29. He discussed plans for local bicentennial activities, illustrating his talk with a special bicentennial planning film.

Randolph County Historical Society

At its November 8 meeting Mrs. Carolyn Hager was elected president of the Randolph society. Other officers elected at that time are Mrs. Neal Blevins, vice-president; John Redding, treasurer; and Charlesanna Fox, secretary. Dr. Joseph Griffith, mayor of Liberty, spoke on the history of his town. On December 13 the members saw a documentary film depicting pottery making and something about the lives of potters in lower Randolph and upper Moore counties. Those who attended were asked to bring mementos of past Christmases which would be helpful in illustrating ways in which people of Randolph County had observed the season in earlier years.

Southern Antiques Society, Inc.

The Fall, 1973, issue of *Southern Antiques and Interiors* includes a section entitled "Southern States' Reports: Historic Preservation Work at the State Agency Level." Reports on Florida, South Carolina, North Carolina, and Alabama are included. Annual membership in the society, which includes a subscription to the quarterly publication, is $8.00 per year for an individual and $10.00 for a couple. Membership fees should be sent to the Southern Antiques Society, Inc., P. O. Box 26, High Point, 27261.

Stokes County Historical Society

The society met November 20 in Walnut Cove. Larry Tise, a member of the staff of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, showed a film on plans for the commemoration of the bicentennial.

Swain County Historical Society

A new historical society is that recently organized in Swain County. The first formal meeting was held January 17 in Bryson City. Prior to that time a group of twenty residents of the county elected temporary officers and drew up a constitution and bylaws. George Ellison, Gerald McKinney, Jim Gillespie, and Mrs. Erwin Casada were named temporary officers. Mack White, vice-president of the Western North Carolina Historical Association, and Dick Iobst, archivist of Western Carolina University, spoke to the group and assisted in perfecting the organization.

Upper Cape Fear Historical Society

A new organization, the Upper Cape Fear Historical Society, was formed November 15 in Fayetteville. The group hopes to establish a museum on the Upper Cape Fear area. Mrs. Nancy Adams and Howard Alligood were two of the nine organizers; no officers were elected, but Jim Sinclair was elected chairman of a committee to coordinate the new society's activities with various state and county bicentennial projects. The first major project of the group will be a display of historic artifacts at local banks.

Wake County Historical Society

The society met at the Church of the Good Sheperd on January 20 as the church began its centennial commemoration. The meeting was held in the chapel, which was the original church building used for the first time on Easter Sunday, 1875. The Rev. Louis C. Melcher and Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon told the group something about the history of the Raleigh church and then guided a tour of the present sanctuary.

Washington County Historical Society

The society and the Division of Archives and History cosponsored a candlelight reception and open house at Somerset Place December 9. Over 400 residents of the Albemarle area attended the event. Earlier in the holiday season, on November 25, the society held its fourth annual Christmas Love Feast and Service of Lights at historic Rehoboth Methodist Church.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

Carolina Comments

Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

VOLUME XXII, NUMBER 3 MAY, 1974

Johnston, Knowles Appointed to Historical Commission

Dr. Frontis W. Johnston and Mr. J. C. Knowles, recently appointed members of the North Carolina Historical Commission by Governor Holshouser, were sworn in at the meeting of the commission held February 28. Dr. Johnston, a graduate of Davidson College and Yale University, has been a member of the faculty of Davidson since 1935. He has been dean of the faculty and dean of the honors college as well as professor of history. Dr. Johnston has been president of both the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Historical Society of North Carolina. He has been a member of the board of trustees of North Carolina Agricultural and Technical University since 1961.

Mr. Knowles, a native of Duplin County, served as executive secretary of

Prior to the meeting of the North Carolina Historical Commission on February 28, Mr. J. C. Knowles of Raleigh and Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson College were sworn in as new members of the commission by Secretary of State Thad Eure. Shown above is Secretary of State Eure, right, administering the oath to Mr. Knowles, left, and Dr. Johnston, center. (Photographs by Division of Archives and History.)

the North Carolina Academy of Family Physicians for twelve years. At the present time he is director of Historical Raleigh, Inc., a free-lance writer, and an amateur historian. Mr. Knowles is a member of the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission; he has served as a member of the Raleigh Board of Education since 1969.

Historical Commission Meets

The North Carolina Historical Commission, of which Mr. Harry Gatton has been named chairman by Governor Holshouser, met February 28 for its regular spring meeting. After hearing reports from the acting director and heads of the five sections in the Division of Archives and History, the commission adopted resolutions honoring former members Josh L. Horne and Fletcher M. Greene. A resolution was also adopted expressing gratitude for the service of Dr. H. G. Jones for the past eighteen years.

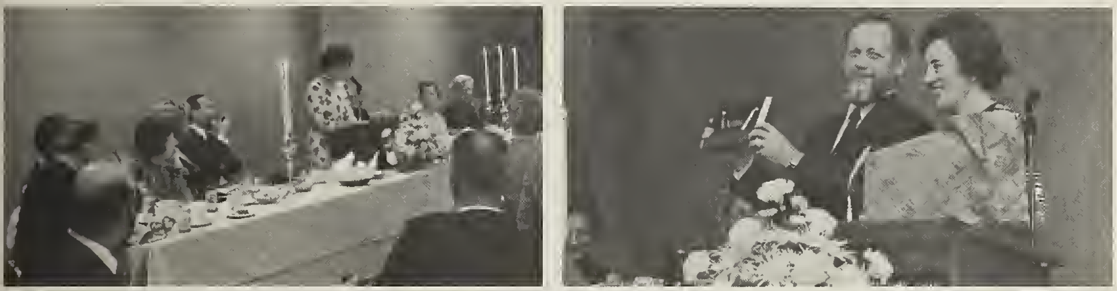
During the afternoon session, the commission conducted hearings on legislation for state grants-in-aid pending before the 1974 General Assembly and on the proposed demolition of the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad Office Building in connection with the construction of the State Government Center in Raleigh. The commission, after considering criteria for grants contained in the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, recommended approval of legislation to establish the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville as a state historic site and of grants-in-aid to assist in the restoration and preservation of Thalian Hall, Wilmington; Harmony Hall, Kinston; and Stonewall, Rocky Mount. The commission also adopted a resolution strongly recommending preservation of the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad Office Building and its continued location at the present site.

During the meeting of the North Carolina Historical Commission, hearings on requests for state grants-in-aid and on the Seaboard Coast Line Office Building were held. Pictured at the hearings are, left to right, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History; members of the commission, Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, Chairman Harry Gatton, Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, and Mr. J. C. Knowles; Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; and Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., vice-chairman of the commission. During the hearing on the retention and preservation of the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad Office Building, Mrs. Bailey P. Williamson of the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission, shown above, right, spoke in favor of keeping the building intact at its present site.

Jones Honored at Dinner

On February 28 approximately 150 friends and associates of Dr. H. G. Jones gathered to pay tribute to him at a dinner held at the Sheraton

Crabtree Inn in Raleigh. Dr. Jones, who resigned as director of the Division of Archives and History to become curator of the North Carolina Collection at Chapel Hill, was the recipient of several gifts, including a typewriter, an engraved desk set, and an enrolled copy of a resolution of commendation passed by the North Carolina Historical Commission at its meeting earlier in the day. Mr. Harry Gatton, chairman of the commission, presided. Speakers were Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History; Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant director, Division of Archives and History; Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, member of the commission; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, chief of the division's Historical Publications Section; and Dr. Jones.



Left, Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer is speaking at the dinner given in honor of Dr. Jones. Others at the head table, left to right, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Mrs. Harry Gatton, Mrs. Jordan, Mrs. Robert W. Scott, Dr. Jones, Mr. Gatton (just behind Mrs. Rohrer), Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, and Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway. In the foreground, backs to camera, are Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Dr. Frontis W. Johnston. Right, Dr. Jones displays one of several gifts he has just opened while Mrs. Joye Jordan looks on.

Workshop for Teachers

An all-day workshop on the facilities of the State Archives and the State Library useful to teachers of North Carolina history was conducted in January for eighth and ninth grade history teachers of the Raleigh City School District.

Teachers were welcomed by Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; Dr. Thornton Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History; and Mr. Philip Ogilvie, state librarian.

Overall activities of the Division of Archives and History were presented by Paul P. Hoffman in an illustrated lecture, followed by specific information on the use of the search room of the State Archives by Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew. Historical books and pamphlets published by the Division of Archives and History were discussed by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell.

After coffee at the Governor's Mansion, the resources of the Museum of History, Historic Sites (Survey Unit), and Archaeology Section were explained by Mrs. Natalie Miller, Ms. Ruth Little-Stokes, and Lawrence E. Babits, respectively.

Librarians Lois Neal and Marilyn Webb discussed the reference services and audiovisual aid resources of the State Library.

Following the workshop, a tour of Capitol Square was conducted by Dr. Mitchell.

$136,781 in Federal Grants Announced

Ten federal grants-in-aid totaling $136,781 for historic restoration projects in North Carolina have been announced for the 1974 fiscal year. The grants, under the National Historic Preservation Act, were recommended by Dr. H. G. Jones, former state historic preservation officer, and approved by the United States Department of the Interior's National Park Service.

The grants-in-aid, which require dollar-for-dollar matching, are as follows: Clerk's Office, Halifax, $20,000; Owens House, Halifax, $8,500; Sally-Billy House, Halifax, $37,500; Bonner House, Bath, $5,500; Hezekiah Alexander Springhouse, Charlotte, $10,000; Newbold-White House, Perquimans County, $12,500; John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro, $10,000; Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County, $7,500; Bernard Franklin House, Surry County, $10,000; and Third Factory, Duke Homestead, Durham, $15,281.

These "bricks and mortar" grants are in addition to a survey and planning grant of $147,000 to the Division of Archives and History for the continuation of the statewide survey and revision of the new state plan for historic preservation.

Governor Names Members of Bicentennial Committee

Gov. James E. Holshouser, Jr., announced March 12 the names of four new members and one reappointed member of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee. The new members are Ethelyn Arch Conseen of Cherokee, Mary Jane Garner of Chapel Hill, Robert G. Kellogg of Winston-Salem, and Armistead J. Maupin of Raleigh; Ernie Greup of Durham was reappointed. All five will serve for five years. Hector MacLean of Lumberton is chairman of the committee.

Exhibit of Revolution Scheduled for Raleigh

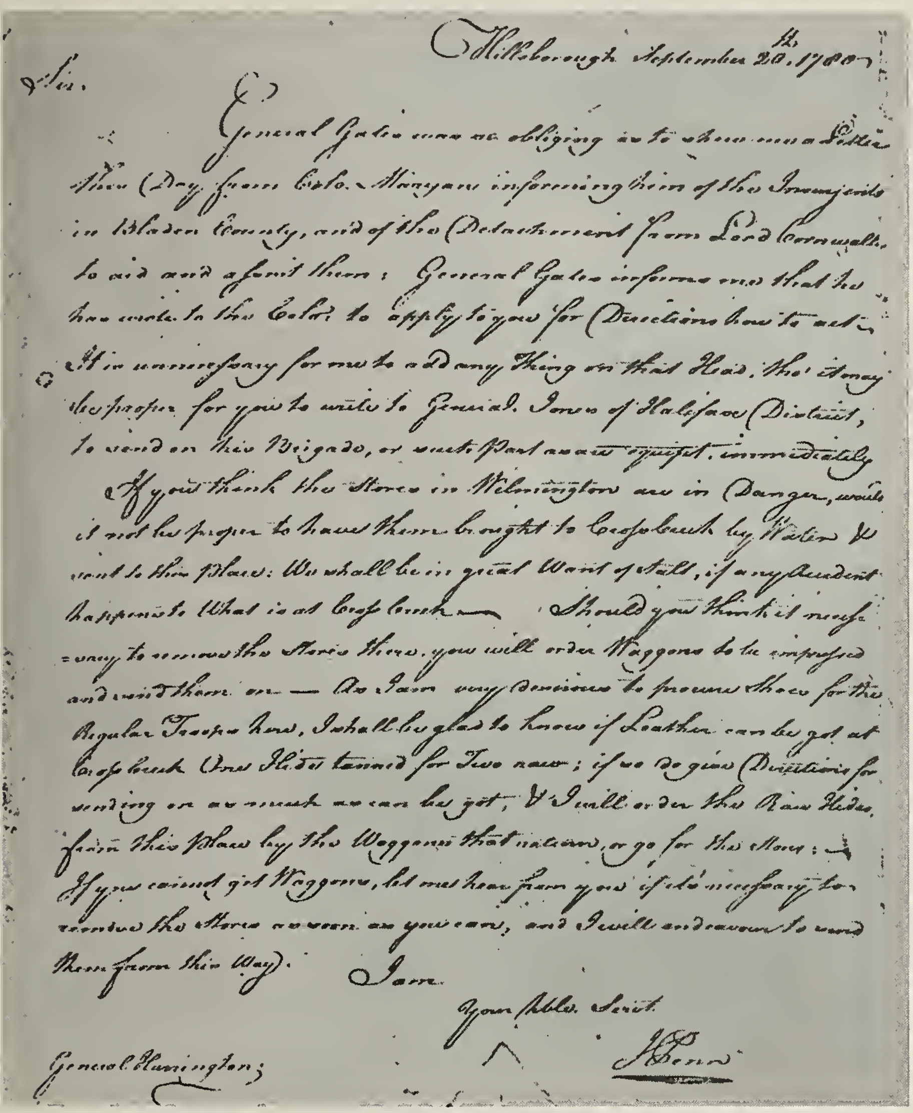
"Manuscripts of the American Revolution," a traveling exhibit sponsored by the Manuscript Society and the Smithsonian Institution, will be on display in the Archives and History-State Library Building from May 17 to June 15, 1975.

This exhibition has been established to herald the forthcoming bicentennial celebration of the founding of the United States as an independent nation. Documents and letters were selected to provide a panorama of the era beginning with the Stamp Act of 1765 and ending with the election of George Washington.

The major events of these twenty-nine years will be highlighted by thirty-five manuscripts including letters written by George Washington, Samuel Adams, Benedict Arnold, and others.

The North Carolina State Archives has lent a letter written by John Penn while he was a member of the North Carolina Board of War in Hillsborough to Gen. Henry W. Harrington, September 20, 1780. The army, under Gen. Horatio Gates, had suffered at Camden, South Carolina, "the most disastrous defeat ever inflicted on an American army." Scattered, hungry, and almost naked, the army made its way to Hillsborough. In the letter Penn asks for help in getting supplies.

The exhibit opened at the Detroit Historical Museum in October of last year. Other states where it will be shown are Idaho, Missouri, Illinois, Mississippi, Tennessee, Washington, Indiana, Iowa, Georgia, and Florida.



Hillsborough September 20th. 1780

Sir,

General Gates was so obliging as to shew me a Letter this Day from Colo. Morgan informing him of the Insurgents in Bladen County, and of the Detachment from Lord Cornwallis to aid and assist them; General Gates informs me that he has wrote to the Colo. to apply to you for Directions how to act. It is unnecessary for me to add any Thing on that Head, tho' it may be proper for you to write to General Jones of Halifax District, to send on his Brigade, or such Part as are equipt, immediately.

If you think the Stores in Wilmington are in Danger, would it not be proper to have them brought to Crosscreek by Water & sent to this place: We shall be in great Want of Salt, if any Accident happens to What is at Cross Creek — Should you think it necessary to remove the Stores there, you will order Waggons to be impressed and send them on — As I am very desirous to procure Shoes for the Regular Troops here, I shall be glad to know if Leather can be got at Crosscreek One Hide tanned for Two raw; if so do give Directions for sending on as much as can be got, & I will order the Raw Hides from this place by the Waggons that return, or go for the Stores; If you cannot get Waggons, let me hear from you if its necessary to remove the Stores as soon as you can, and I will endeavour to send them from this Way. I am

Your Obdt. Servt.

J Penn

General Harrington;

North Carolina's contribution to the exhibit is a letter written by John Penn.

Service Awards Presented

Service awards were presented to sixty employees of the Division of Archives and History at a special ceremony on March 6 presided over by Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources. Receiving special recognition for more than thirty years' service were Miss Beth G. Crabtree, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Mrs. Mary J. Rogers.

Other awards were: *twenty years*—Leonard Alston, Bessie W. Bowling, Mary D. Farmer, Marion T. James, Joseph A. Lee, Memory F. Mitchell, Richard W. Sawyer, and Elizabeth W. Wilborn; *fifteen years*—John D. Ellington, Madlin Futrell, Edna F. Gordon, A. L. Honeycutt, Grace C. Ipock, Ruth C. Langston, Samuel P. Townsend, and Maxie C. Wall; *ten years*—

Recipients of thirty-year service awards are, left to right, Mrs. Mary J. Rogers, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Miss Beth Crabtree.

Ruby D. Arnold, Carolyn C. Bradshaw, Freda Brittain, Robert O. Conway, Prisca Crettier, Virginia S. Currie, William G. Faulk, Robert L. Fry, Percy W. Hines, Ray Hocutt, Peggy Hopson, Donald E. Horton, James Ivey, Roger C. Jones, James H. Mercer, Thornton W. Mitchell, and Dorothy M. Tankard; *five years*—Leslie Bright, Irma Carroll, Charles Clark, Carrie Dennis, Rose Ennemoser, Don Flowers, Frank Gatton, Robert Grissett, Jon R. Holland, W. T. Jordan, Ellen McGrew, Natalie Miller, Larry G. Misenheimer, Marie D. Moore, Mary Reynolds Peacock, Minnie K. Peebles, Sammie L. Shine, Keith Strawn, Harold Stroud, Betty Tyson, James R. Vogt, James A. Weathers, Irene E. Yarbrough, and R. E. Youngquist.

Service by these employees represents more than 660 years service to the state of North Carolina and to the Division of Archives and History.

Revolutionary War Ship's Log Sought

An unidentified sunken ship in eastern Pitt County has temporarily stumped members of the Archaeology Section. One possibility is that it may be of the Revolutionary War period. In order to identify this vessel, persons having knowledge of the ship's log of the State Ship *Caswell* (1776-1779), or diaries for the same period belonging to Willis Wilson, Hance Bond, or Christopher Calver are requested to contact the Archaeology Section of the Division of Archives and History. Any other diaries dealing with early shipping in North Carolina would also be of assistance.

Destroyed Records Reconstructed

On February 11 the North Carolina State Archives transferred to the National Personnel Records Center (Military) in St. Louis a duplicate (photostat) set of military service reports. These reports are for approximately 86,000 North Carolinians who served in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard during World War I. They will restore information needed to prove military service for North Carolinians whose records were among the 82 percent destroyed in the fire which burned in the Records Center during July 12-17, 1973.

Since the copies of the reports in the North Carolina State Archives do not include complete files, the chief value of the records transferred to St. Louis will be in verifying the identity of a benefit claimant as a North Carolina veteran of World War I; the transferred records are not sufficiently detailed to establish or support benefit claims for disabled veterans.

Additions to National Register

Four North Carolina sites have been added to the National Register of Historic Places. Top row, left, McCurdy House in Cabarrus County and Long Street Presbyterian Church, Fort Bragg Military Reservation, in Hoke County; middle row, two views of the Garland-Buford House in Caswell County; left, Statesville City Hall in Iredell County.

South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference

The 1974 South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference will be held in Atlanta on May 2-3. The conference host is the Georgia Department of Archives and History. Other conference members are the official archival agencies of the states of North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, and Virginia, as well as the National Archives and Records Service. The conference is planned primarily for the benefit of junior archivists, but there will be several general sessions of interest to all in the archival field. For further information please contact Miss Ann Pederson, Georgia Department of Archives and History, Atlanta, Georgia, 30334.

Restricted Release of 1900 Census

The 1900 population schedule was opened to historical, genealogical, and legal research in the microfilm research room of the National Archives on December 3, 1973. Certain restrictions have been imposed to prevent unwarranted invasion of privacy. In brief, a researcher must go to the National Archives, present credentials, and complete census data-use agreement, which in turn must be approved by officials at the Archives, before having access to the microfilm. No part of the schedule may be photocopied.

The following information is included in this census: address; name; relationship to head of family; sex; race; age; marital status; number of years married; for women, number of children born and now living; birthplace of person and parents; if foreign born, year of immigration and whether naturalized; occupation; months not employed; school attendance; literacy; ability to speak English; whether on a farm; home owned or rented; if owned, whether mortgaged.

Further details are included in the revised edition of Information Circular No. 2 *North Carolina Census Records, 1784-1900*, by Ellen Z. McGrew, available in the search room of the State Archives for 25 cents.

Archives Accessions Records

From December through February a total of 145 items was accessioned by the Archives Branch. These included the following:

The Local Records Branch transferred 113 volumes from Stanly, Cabarrus, Johnston, Wayne, Bladen, Madison, and McDowell counties; 15 Fibredex boxes of Robeson County wills; 20 McDowell County marriage bonds; a folder of Edenton District Court records; and 5 Fibredex boxes of miscellaneous county records.

State agency records received included a memorial to the General Assembly [1855], and transfers within the Division of Archives and History—correspondence from the Director's Office and Archives and Records Section, 1970-1971, and the records of the N.C. Tercentenary and the Confederate Centennial commissions.

Of the 19 private collection entries, three were additions to the Robert W. Scott II Collection, the Harold Minges Scrapbooks, and the Siamese Twins Collections. Three of the new collections are related to the Black Mountain College Papers: they are the Allan Sly Papers (including a doctoral dissertation on music at Black Mountain, by Anna Hines); the Ernst Krenek Letters; and the Clark Foreman Papers.

In addition there were 36 miscellaneous genealogies and Bible records, 57 additions to the newspaper collection (originals), local histories from Warren, Bladen, and Columbus counties, additions to both the World War I and

World War II papers, and organization records from the N.C. League of Women Voters, Black Mountain College (microfilmed scrapbook), and the Society of the War of 1812 in the State of North Carolina (framed charter).

Burke Newspapers Wanted

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Archives and Records Section has undertaken a survey of the newspaper resources of Burke County. Readers knowing the location of copies of old newspapers published in Burke are urged to contact the State Archives so that the project can borrow the papers and microfilm them. All copies will be promptly returned to owners, and full credit will be given in the published microfilm.

Town of Weaverville Scores First

The first request from a municipality for copies of plans from the central microfile of engineering plans and drawings being assembled by the State Records Branch was processed in February of this year for the town of Weaverville. The plans of the town's water and sewage system were drawn in the early 1900s and are now permanently preserved on microfilm.

New State Fiscal and Personnel Records Standards Published

The State Records Branch has readied new and expanded records retention and disposition standards for the fiscal and personnel records of state government. Part of an overall plan of records management for state records which have grown to over 279,324 cubic feet, the publications are designed to ensure that all records in the two series are preserved only as long as required for administrative purposes and disposed of in a timely manner thereafter.

Literary Entries Invited

Authors are reminded that entries for the Mayflower, Sir Walter Raleigh, Roanoke-Chowan, and AAUW awards in literature must be submitted (in three copies) to the Secretary-Treasurer, North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh 27611, by July 15. Books must have been officially published between July 1, 1973, and June 30, 1974, and authors must have been actual or legal residents of North Carolina for three years immediately preceding the closing date.

Frederick Douglass Papers Wanted

On September 1 of last year, an eight-year project to collect and edit the papers of Frederick Douglass was begun at Yale University, with Dr. John W. Blassingame as editor. Sponsored by Yale and the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History, the project is supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Historical Publications Commission. Anyone having or knowing the whereabouts of Douglass letters is invited to write to Dr. Blassingame at 2103 Yale Station, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, 06520.

Obituaries

Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount died March 15. Appointed a member of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History by Gov. William B. Umstead in 1954, Mr. Horne served as chairman from 1965 until October, 1972. He continued as chairman emeritus of the board (now the North Carolina Historical Commission) until February of this year. Mr. Horne was well known for his service on numerous boards and commissions, and his many contributions to North Carolina will be a lasting memorial to him.

Dr. James H. Brewer, former professor of history at North Carolina Central University and more recently head of the Afro-American Studies Curriculum at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, died March 8. Dr. Brewer participated in many activities in the field of history. In 1970 he won the Mayflower Cup for his book, *The Confederate Negro, 1861-1865.*

Mrs. Blanche Hardee Rives of Enfield, longtime leader in cultural and historical activities in Halifax County and eastern North Carolina, died December 17.

Colleges and Universities

Campbell College

The college and the Harnett County Historical Society cosponsored the third annual Conference on Celtic Studies on March 16. Papers were presented by Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf of Campbell, Professor William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Adm. A. M. Patterson of Raleigh, and the Rev. Nash A. Odom. Luncheon speaker was the Rev. James A. M. Hanna of Oak Hill, Ohio.

East Carolina University

The university, in cooperation with the North Carolina Council for the Social Studies, sponsored the ninth annual Symposium on History and the Social Studies on February 8. Participants for the morning program and their topics included Anthony Papalas, "European History: An Overview"; Thomas Herndon, on the Middle Ages; Philip Adler, on Contemporary Europe; Bodo Nischan, "Early Modern History of Europe: Reformation Period"; and William H. Cobb, "Early Modern History of Europe: Seventeenth Century." At the luncheon session, Professor Warren Lerner of Duke spoke on "Teaching European History in Secondary Schools." The afternoon discussion topic was "Western Studies in the Secondary Schools of North Carolina," led by Helen Reed, North Lenoir High School; Mary Van Wilkins, State Department of Public Instruction; and Gerald Eubanks, New Bern Senior High School.

On March 27 the second annual Tobacco History Symposium, with the theme "Tobacco's Impact upon Towns and Town Life in North Carolina," was presented by the Institute for Historical Research in Tobacco and the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University; it was sponsored by the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the

Humanities and the National Endowment for the Humanities. A morning session, "Tobacco in Transition: The Changing Scene in Town and State," was moderated by Fred D. Ragan of East Carolina; Dr. Durward T. Stokes of Elon College presented a paper, "Milton: The Growth and Decline of a Tobacco Town." The second morning paper was given by Dr. G. Melvin Herndon of the University of Georgia on the subject "Clay and Fig, Snuffbox, Chaw, Stogie, Makings and Tailormade: The Impact of Changing Modes of Tobacco Consumption on Tobacco Culture." William S. Humphries, food and agricultural news editor in the Department of Agricultural Information at North Carolina State University presented the luncheon paper, "The Impact of Tobacco upon North Carolina Towns." Afternoon papers, with Dr. Charles L. Price of East Carolina as moderator, were devoted to "The Impact of Tobacco and the Reynoldses upon the Growth of Winston-Salem," given by Dr. Nannie May Tilley, professor emerita of East Texas State University, and "The American Tobacco Company and the Development of Durham as a Tobacco Manufacturing Center," presented by Dr. Robert F. Durden of Duke University.

Dr. James Hugh Wease was promoted March 1 to the rank of associate professor.

Guilford College

Dr. Josephine L. Moore became assistant academic dean, effective February 1. Dr. Martha H. Cooley is president of the state AAUP, February, 1974-February, 1975. She is to be on leave during the 1974-1975 academic year for research and travel in Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union.

High Point College

The Wrenn Memorial Library recently received 100 books on Canadian history and culture, a gift of Canada's Council and Foreign Affairs Department in Ottawa. High Point is one of the few colleges in the United States offering a course in Canadian history.

Thirty-six people participated in Lucy Washington's class in historic preservation in North Carolina, given during the January interim term. The class took one-day trips to historic sites in the Piedmont area and spent several days on guided tours in eastern North Carolina. The trips were supplemented by speakers and by the use of slides and films.

Meredith College

Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon spoke on March 12 at the Johnston County Forum in Smithfield on the topic "A Historical Overview of American Educational Objectives." On February 27 she appeared on WUNC-TV, discussing "Victorian Restoration in Raleigh." She was appointed to the Advisory Board of the North Carolina Internship Program on March 1; the appointment was made by Dr. William C. Friday.

North Carolina State University

Strolling at State: A Walking Guide to North Carolina State University, by Marguerite E. Schumann, was published by the North Carolina State

University Alumni Association, Inc., and North Carolina State University Foundation, Inc. The 97-page booklet is indexed and illustrated; it gives information on seventy buildings and other places of interest and includes something about the history of NCSU and prominent individuals who contributed to its history. A map for each "walk" adds to the usefulness of the publication. Copies, which are $1.04 each, may be ordered from the NCSU Alumni Association, Box 5876, Raleigh, 27607.

Pfeiffer College

Dr. Peter F. Barty has been named assistant professor of history, effective in August.

Queens College

Dr. Mollie Camp Abernathy served as chairman of a session on "Women and Radicalism" at the March 7 meeting of the Missouri Valley History Conference in Omaha, Nebraska.

Shaw University

Mrs. Munawar Mustafa, chairman of the Department of History, is on leave for further study at Duke University. Dr. Urabi Mustafa is acting chairman during her absence.

Warren Wilson College

Min-yu Wang will assume the position of assistant professor of history and political science in August.

State, County, and Local Groups

Alamance County Historical Association

The association arranged with the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints to microfilm family records prepared during the first part of this century by the late Isaac Offman. Copies of the film have been placed in the Elon College library, the State Archives, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Duke University, and Lenoir Rhyne College. George Colclough, secretary-treasurer of the association, is having copies of various family histories in Alamance County prepared and is making them available for sale at reasonable cost.

Burke County Historical Society

At the society's annual meeting on January 15, Mrs. Abbie Seals Hildebrand spoke on the history of southeastern Burke County.

Catawba County Historical Association

The association met on January 27. A short audiovisual presentation showed the relationship of the blacksmith to the colonial community. "Blacksmiths as Craftsmen" was the theme of the program, and the role of the blacksmith was discussed by Ray Cline of Newton and Ben Drum of Sherrills Ford. Drum, though now eighty-six years of age, is still active as a smith; Mr. Cline is also an active blacksmith, having worked at the trade since 1913. A reception was held on March 6 in Newton in honor of Judge Wilson Warlick, who celebrated his eighty-second birthday. The retired federal judge has been an active member of the association for many years and served on the committee that published the county's history.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

Dr. Charles Blake spoke to the organization on February 3, presenting slides on the restoration and preservation of Savannah. On March 3 Mr. Collier Cobb, Jr., reminisced about early days in Chapel Hill; this program stemmed from a talk given in March, 1973, which had been so well received that Mr. Cobb was asked to speak again in 1974. Speaker for the March 31 meeting was Dr. Carlyle Sitterson, former chancellor of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, whose topic was "Industrial Leadership in North Carolina from 1865-1900." The society's directors recently voted to appropriate $400 to a student project concerned with the design of Chapel Hill's historic district. The project is being supervised by Dr. Sidney Cohn of the university's Department of City and Regional Planning and Russell Wright, city planner of Providence, Rhode Island. The society is also trying to obtain information about the Chapel Hill and Carrboro communities and is interested in old films, home movies, snapshots, and the like. Persons wishing to contribute to the project are asked to write to the society at Box 503, Chapel Hill, 27514.

Cleveland County Historical Association

The association, on January 28, voted to ask permission to use part of the courthouse for a county historical museum in view of plans to move many of the county offices elsewhere. Samuel B. Townsend, assistant chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section of the Division of Archives and History, spoke on some of the problems encountered in establishing a county museum. Anyone interested in joining the Cleveland County Historical Association may do so by sending $2.00, the annual dues, to Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer, P.O. Box 1167, Shelby, 28150.

Currituck County Historical Society

The society met March 4 in Moyock with President S. Curtis Gray presiding. Roy Sawyer, Jr., publications chairman, announced that the society's annual *Journal* will be available by May 1 and will be $4.00 a copy. Mrs. Barbara Hudson and Mrs. Barbara Snowden presented their study, "Historic Homes and Sites in Northern Currituck," which was illustrated with slides. Twenty-four homes and sites were featured, and related artifacts were displayed.

Davidson County Historical Association

The association met January 28 to hear W. Ray Mercer discuss the possibilities of restoring the old county courthouse. Mr. Mercer is the High

Point architect whose firm handled the renovation of the Lexington post office for use of the county library. He estimated that it would cost nearly $190,000 to restore the building's exterior and interior.

Franklin County Historical Society

The society presented an award to Thilbert Pearce of Franklinton at its February 28 meeting. Miss Lucy P. Burt made the presentation. Mr. Pearce has been active in the society since its founding in 1964. At the February meeting Ed Barham, area coordinator for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, showed a film explaining the objectives of the state program and telling about various bicentennial projects being planned in counties and towns of the state.

Greensboro Historical Museum

In January the museum issued the first number of its *Journal*. Organized in 1924 as the Greensboro Historical Museum Society, the museum is celebrating the half-century mark with the quarterly newsletter, an enlarged sales area, and maintenance of all exhibit areas. Plans have been made to open the Dolley Madison Memorial in May; the memorial, which will be a restoration of the eighteenth century Isley House, is very similar to Dolley Payne's birthplace.

Harnett County Historical Society

Edward Cameron of Olivia assumed his office as new president of the society when it met in January. The society voted to reactivate a committee which will consider the restoration of the Rory Matthews House near Angier. A film prepared by the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee was shown by Ardath Goldstein, area coordinator.

High Point Historical Society

Mrs. Norman Andrews was elected president; Ronald E. Griffin, vice-president; Mrs. Sanders Dallas, secretary; and Jack Rochelle, treasurer, when the society met February 12. J. V. Morgan, first president of the society and a leader in construction of the society's museum, was named winner of the Mary Lib Joyce Award. The award was established to recognize outstanding service by a member of the organization, and Morgan was the first recipient of the honor.

Hillsborough Historical Society

Dr. Edwin H. Cady, professor of English at Duke University, spoke on Ogden Nash and read some of his poetry at the February 21 meeting of the society. At the March 21 meeting Mr. H. C. Bradshaw spoke on Gen. Francis Nash. The society has announced that a longtime member, Mrs. Alfred Engstrom of Chapel Hill, received a DAR Medal of Honor for her historical researches.

Historic Cabarrus

Trustees of Historic Cabarrus met February 11 to hear Frank Stephenson, Jr., president of the Murfreesboro Historical Association. The organization is endeavoring to save the old county courthouse; a feasibility report from Grier-Fripp Associates was presented at the meeting.

Historic Salisbury Foundation

The tree survey and registration committee of the foundation met January 28 and proceeded with plans to register trees of unusual interest in Salisbury and Rowan County. Chairman of the committee is Mrs. Emma Jean Hawley.

Körners Folly

New officers of Körners Folly are Dr. W. T. Walker, president; Mrs. Imogene Lamb, secretary; and Ted Kerner, treasurer. On February 15 "Cupid's Ball" was held for stockholders and friends; June 15 and 16 a flower show will be held. Proceeds from both events will be used for restoration. Italian painters have already restored the Little Theater in the unique house.

Lenoir County Historical Association

Stan Bumgarner, artist in residence at Lenoir Community College, presented a program of classical guitar music when the association met on January 12.

Malcolm Blue Historical Society of Aberdeen

In the fall of 1973 a group of interested citizens of Moore County met to formulate a plan to preserve and restore the nineteenth century Malcolm Blue House near Old Bethesda Presbyterian Church. On April 6 the society toured the Civil War Monroe's Crossroads Battlefield, near the Malcolm Blue House, and historic Long Street and Sandy Grove Presbyterian churches.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

Guest speaker at the association's March 18 dinner meeting was Professor William S. Powell, of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, who took as his topic "Settlement of the Piedmont Area."

Montgomery County Historical Society

The society met February 25 with Mrs. H. B. Miller, president, presiding. She presented Mr. John N. Haywood, program chairman, who introduced the speaker, Miss Frances Haywood. A musical program was presented by a group from Candor under the direction of Mrs. Eleanor Fitzgerald Chappell. Mount Gilead members of the society were hostesses for the February meeting.

Mordecai Square Historical Society

The society sponsored a needlework exhibition March 27-30 at the Raleigh Woman's Club, with proceeds being set aside for the Mordecai Historical Park. Mrs. Lisbeth Perrone, well-known authority on needlepoint, conducted three workshops as a special feature of the event.

New Bern Historical Society

The society's fifth annual ball was held February 16 at the New Bern Shrine Club. Music was provided by Barry Shank, director of music at East Carolina University, and his orchestra.

North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society

The society held its annual meeting at Peace College, Raleigh, on March 15, with the outgoing president, the Rev. James MacKenzie, presiding. Rev. James A. M. Hanna of Jackson County, Ohio, addressed the society on "The Ancient Celtic Church." Mr. Edwin A. West announced that his book, *The Elise Academy and Upper Moore County,* would be off the press in April. Copies may be ordered from the society, Box 10785, Raleigh, 27605, price $10.00, including tax. Officers were elected for two-year terms as follows: Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, president; Mrs. I. T. Avery, Jr., first vice-president; and Mr. Edwin A. West, second vice-president. At the 1973 annual meeting Dr. Thomas A. Spence was elected third vice-president. Mr. V. R. Jensen, general secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, is the permanent secretary-treasurer. The fall meeting and tour are scheduled to be held in the Charlotte area with Sugar Creek Church serving as host.

North Carolina United Methodist Conference's Commission on Archives and History

Members of the commission met March 2 at Zion United Methodist Church near Mount Gilead with Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, chairman, presiding. A sketch of the historic church was presented by the Rev. Lawrence Lugar of Mount Gilead. Plans were made to cooperate with the Commission on Archives and History of the Western North Carolina United Methodist Conference and the Duke University Divinity School in a special bicentennial celebration of Methodists in 1976. Larry E. Tise, area coordinator for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, outlined the program being planned by that organization.

Northampton County Historical Society

The society met for a dinner meeting on March 29 in Jackson. President Carl Witt presided. Mrs. J. P. Morgan, chairman of the nominating committee, presented the following slate of officers: Mrs. John Stanley, president; Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn, Jr., vice-president; and Mr. J. P. Morgan, secretary-treasurer. All were elected. Mrs. Stanley presented the book, *The Strange and Beautiful World of Orchids,* to the Northampton County Library as a memorial to Mrs. Louise Daughtry Witt; a resolution was read by Mr. Charles Bridgers in memory of Mrs. Witt. Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn of Woodland spoke to the group, calling his talk "Reminiscenses."

Pasquotank Historical Society

At a February 12 meeting of the society Mrs. E. O. Baum, treasurer, discussed early acts of rebellion in Pasquotank against the English crown. The society is planning an active role in the local bicentennial observance.

People to Preserve Jockey's Ridge, Inc.

Because the tallest sand dune (138 feet) on the east coast of the United States is threatened by development at its base and the surrounding area, an association has been formed to seek special legislation and funds for land acquisition in the area. The nonprofit organization, People to Preserve Jockey's Ridge, Box 201, Nags Head, N.C., 27959, is seeking contributions to save this significant North Carolina landmark. A national fund-raising drive is being launched. Further information may be obtained by writing to the organization at the address given above or by calling 919-942-3525. The association's slogan is "S.O.S.—Save Our Sand-Dunes." An application has been filed to have the area classified as a National Natural Landmark.

Perquimans County Restoration Association

The association met February 21 to continue its efforts to restore the Newbold-White House. Funds for the next phase will be provided by matching grants from the National Park Service and the state; a drive for local funds will soon be launched. A target date for opening the house is 1976, in hopes of making the restoration a contribution to the bicentennial observance. Herbert Nixon is projects chairman and Mrs. Jean Winslow is financial secretary.

Person County Historical Society

The society is conducting a drive to obtain information to be used in writing a history of the county, according to Mrs. Madeline Eaker, president. Materials on the county will be preserved and made available to persons doing research on the area. No decision has been made as to who would write a Person County history, but the society wants to obtain the services of a writer after materials have been collected.

Pitt County Historical Society

The film *Westminster Abbey—Hall of Kings* was shown at the February 21 meeting in Greenville. Dr. Herbert R. Paschal reported on preliminary plans to observe the bicentennial of the city of Greenville in September. President Donald R. Lennon presided over the business meeting.

Railroad House Historical Association

Members held their monthly meeting at the Railroad House in Sanford. Marvin Gaster and several classes on genealogy and local history were special guests. A number of acquisitions have been received in recent weeks, including an 1873 hand-embroidered shawl, two large concrete planters, and a load of firebrick for curbing.

Rockingham County Historical Society

The society and Rockingham Community College cosponsored a February 7 meeting on the American Revolution bicentennial plans, with Larry E. Tise, regional coordinator for the state committee, speaking on "The Failure of Revolutionary Ideals after 1776." A county bicentennial committee is being formed under the direction of Charles Rodenbough of Madison. The society recently published a 32-page, illustrated booklet entitled *Wright Tavern: A Courthouse Inn and Its Proprietors*, by Dr. Lindley S. Butler. Proceeds from its sale will go toward restoration of the tavern. Copies, at $1.50 each, may be ordered from the historical society at P.O. Box 84, Wentworth, 27375. Those interested in joining the Rockingham County Historical Society should send $2.00 dues for an individual membership and $3.00 for a family membership to the above address.

Rutherford County Historical Society

The organization met February 19 for a program on early days in Tryon. Mrs. Norman Frost was narrator. Sam Thomas is president of the Rutherford County society.

Sanford Historical Society

Though not formally named yet, a group of citizens of Sanford met February 27 to form a new historical society. They hope to create interest in local history and genealogy and help preserve historically significant places and things. Temporary officers are Lewis McBride, chairman; Ronald Porter, vice-chairman; and Doris McCracken, secretary. Interest in organizing the society grew out of a course in local history given at Central Carolina Technical Institute.

Swain County Historical Society

The society met January 17, established a historical research program, and selected committees to work in several areas. George Ellison was named head of a committee to collect printed and manuscript materials; his committee will also compile a bibliography. Jules Johnson was chosen chairman of the committee to collect photographs and other visual materials. The Swain County library will house materials collected by these committees. On February 15 the group again met to hear proposed bylaws read by Mr. John Quinnett, chairman of the Constitution Committee, and to discuss various organizational matters. Dues were set at $3.00 per year, and meetings were scheduled for the second Thursday in each month. Various special committees and chairmen were designated. Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University discussed area associations and organizations relevant to the Swain County group.

Transylvania County Historical Association

On February 16 the group met at Silvermont. Membership dues are $3.00, and all persons interested in the history of Transylvania County are invited to join.

Wake County Historical Society

J. C. Knowles, executive director of Historical Raleigh, Inc., spoke when the society met on March 24. He discussed his plans for the restoration and adaptive use of Raleigh's Hinsdale House, which has been threatened with destruction. On April 21 the society sponsored a tour of the Rolesville-Wake Crossroads area of Wake County.

Webster Historical Society

A new society has been organized in Webster, Jackson County, for the purpose of raising funds for and promoting the preservation and restoration of the town. Following the chartering of the organization, a preliminary meeting was held in April of 1973; formal organization took place last fall. Betty Price was elected president; Marilyn Jody, vice-president; Mary Morris, secretary; and Jim Simpson, treasurer. On December 10 a luncheon meeting was held for the purpose of informing the county commissioners and bank officials in Sylva concerning plans of the society. On December 3 and January 7 representatives of the society met with the town council and the Jackson County School Board to discuss the purchase of the Webster school. The board accepted an offer of $115,000 for the school at the latter meeting, and plans were made to pay a $1,500 option on February 4, with the remainder to be paid on or before July 10. Plans call for the building to be used as a community center and town office building. Webster served as county seat of Jackson County from 1853 to 1913. Persons living in western North Carolina are invited to join the society as active members; those living outside the area will be associate members; dues for both groups are $5.00 per person. The Appalachian Consortium has awarded a grant of $2,466 to the Webster project, the funds to be used for a photographic essay, a newsletter, and an archives collection.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

The association met January 26 in Asheville. Albert McLean, retired postal worker, presented the story of Robert Henry, a pioneer in the Asheville area who is said to have been the first school principal in that city. William Weaver, an instructor at the Job Corps Center at Cherokee, presented a history of the Smoky Mountains.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

Carolina
Comments

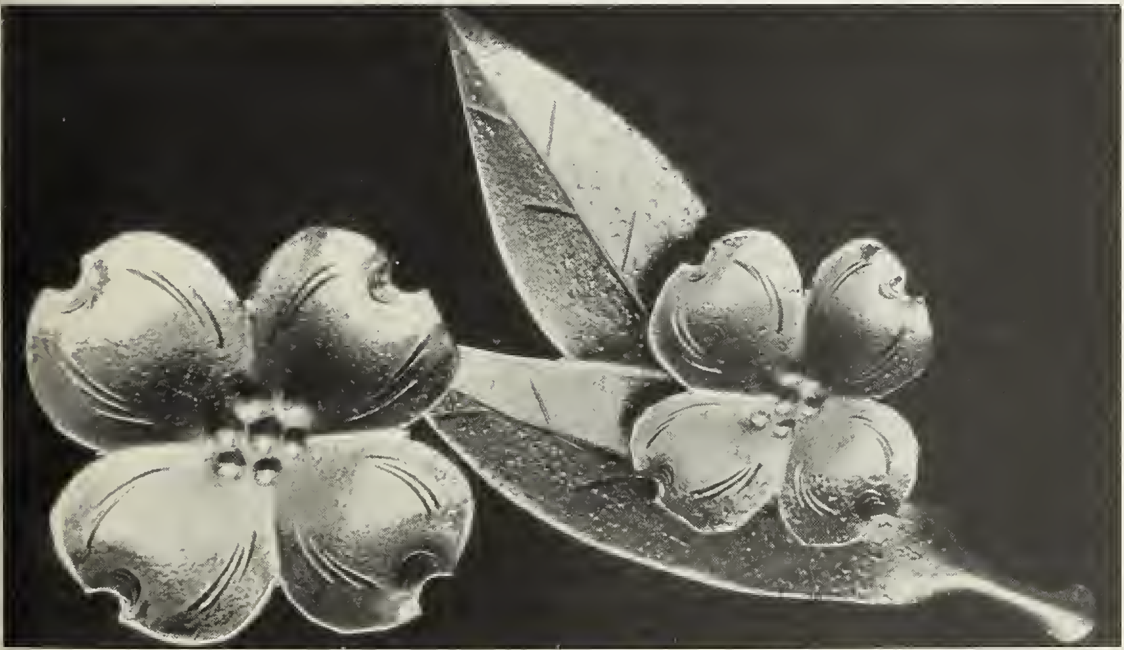
Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

VOLUME XXII, NUMBER 4 JULY, 1974

Capitol Copper Jewelry Available

Nearly 3,000 pounds of used copper, weather-worn and stained, was taken from the State Capitol when the roof was replaced with new copper in 1972. Various ideas were advanced concerning the use of this metal, but no practical solution was found until Mrs. Joye Jordan, assistant director of the Division of Archives and History, came up with the idea of jewelry made from the dome's old roof. Stuart Nye, well-known North Carolina craftsman from Asheville, agreed to make pins, earrings, bracelets, and other items of jewelry, using the dogwood and pine bough motifs.

There are fourteen separate items for sale, ranging in price from $3.00 for a dogwood lapel pin to $9.00 for a pine bough bracelet. Capitol copper jewelry, first placed on sale in March, proved so successful that many people had to wait to have their orders filled. Now, however, orders are again being taken, and persons interested in the jewelry may buy it at the sales desk in the lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh or by mail. An order blank may be obtained and jewelry ordered by writing to the Sales Desk, Division of Archives and History, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611. On mail orders there is a postage and handling charge of



Two styles of dogwood pins are among the pieces of jewelry made from Capitol dome copper. (Photograph by *News and Observer*.)

$1.00. Persons ordering jewelry may experience some slight delay in delivery, dependent on the demand at any particular time.

Ben Owen Pottery Exhibit

An exhibition containing over 200 pieces of Ben Owen pottery opened June 1 in the North Carolina Museum of History. The exhibition is on the second floor of the museum and will remain open through July 15.

Mr. Owen is one of North Carolina's outstanding potters. As a young man he and Jacques Busbee, the owner of Jugtown in Moore County, visited prominent art schools and museums in New York, Washington, and New Orleans. Together they selected designs and forms which could be perfected through the media and methods that Ben knew. During the next thirty-six years the pottery made by Ben Owen at Jugtown became world famous. He not only refined the traditional shapes found in North Carolina but created pottery based on Chinese, Korean, and Persian designs. His glazes, fired in a wood burning "groundhog" kiln, include "tobacco-spit" brown, buff, bright orange, salt glaze, opaque white, "frog-skin" green, and mirror black.

In 1959 Ben Owen left Jugtown and began turning pottery at his home in the Westmoore community. It is this pottery, stamped "Ben Owen Master Potter" that is on display in the current exhibition. In the past thirteen years his pottery has been exhibited in Cairo, Egypt; Haifa, Israel; the Smithsonian Institution; and in numerous other locations in this country and abroad.

Mr. Owen lights the candles signifying the official opening of the exhibit of his pottery in the Museum of History. Watching are Mr. John Ellington, administrator of the museum, and Mrs. Owen. In the photograph at the right several pieces of Mr. Owen's opaque white pottery are shown. (Photographs by Division of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

Museums, Historic Sites Sections Reestablished

Effective July 1 the former Historic Sites and Museums Section was reorganized into separate sections, with the Historic Sites Section responsible for state historic sites, historic restoration and preservation, and survey and with the Museums Section administering the North Carolina Museum of History and interpretative exhibits at the historic sites. The two organizations were merged on November 12, 1969, but the workload of the combined section has imposed increasing burdens as it has grown.

Heading the new Historic Sites Section will be Bruce MacDougal, formerly head of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Branch and acting chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section since February 1. Administrator of the North Carolina Museum of History and chief of the Museums Section is John Ellington, formerly head of the Programs Branch, Historic Sites and Museums Section.

John Ellington, left, and Bruce MacDougal look over a model of the proposed renovation of the museum at Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site.

Archives Institute Held in May

Twenty-nine participants took part in the North Carolina State Archives Institute for Advanced Researchers held May 20-24 at the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh. Participants came from Texas, Mississippi, Illinois, Virginia, New York, and Georgia as well as from North Carolina. Sessions were devoted not only to methodology in the use of records, but to the use of land records, marriage records, wills and estate papers, military records, census and tax records, and court records. Staff members taking part included Mrs. Mary J. Rogers, Dr. Richard F. Knapp, George Stevenson, Mrs. Ruby Arnold, Miss Cathy Jackson, Miss Betty Yarbrough, Mrs. Ellen McGrew, Dr. William S. Price, Jr., and Percy Hines. Outside speakers included Mrs. Margaret Hofmann, Martha Paskewich, Mrs. Mattie Erma Parker, and Dr. Charles Holloman. The institute was planned and supervised by Paul H. Hoffman, assistant archives administrator.

The photographs above show participants in the Archives Institute held in May. In the left, Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer is welcoming the group and Mr. Paul Hoffman and Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell are seated at the head table.

Records Management Functions Returned

By agreement between Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, and Mr. William L. Bondurant, secretary of the Department of Administration, records management functions which were transferred to the latter department in 1970 were returned to the Division of Archives and History effective May 2. The division thus once again assumed responsibility for activities relating to records creation, utilization, and maintenance in state agencies. This new agreement will increase the records management responsibilities already being exercised by the State Records Branch, Archives and Records Section.

Connor Portrait Hung in Search Room

Artist William C. Fields of Fayetteville makes the final adjustment of his portrait of R. D. W. Connor now hanging on the wall of the Search Room of the State Archives. Dr. Connor was secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission (forerunner of the Department of Archives and History) from 1903 until 1921 and archivist of the United States from 1934 to 1941.

Restoration of Fort Macon

Fort Macon, located in Carteret County, is to be restored according to an announcement made by James E. Harrington, secretary of the Department of Natural and Economic Resources. Work is scheduled for completion by the summer of 1975. The fort was finished in 1826 and was used during the Civil War, Spanish-American War, and World War II. Funds for restoration were provided by the 1973 General Assembly for use by State Parks, but the Department of Cultural Resources is cooperating in the restoration endeavor. Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History, and other representatives of the department were present for an inspection and discussion of plans on April 8.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards and Picnic

The third annual Tar Heel Junior Historian Day was held at Yates Mill near Raleigh on May 17. Over 250 Tar Heel Junior Historians and guests gathered to hear the guest of honor, Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr. Awards for the twelfth annual Literary and Arts Contest sponsored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association were presented by Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary-treasurer of the association. Junior historians from Albemarle, Edenton, Henderson, Lucama, and Salisbury were awarded top honors on projects entered in eight categories. Three-dimensional arts projects including scale models of historic buildings as well as research papers were submitted by the club members. History teachers within the schools served as advisers.

In the Individual Arts category first place went to Ronnie Deans, Springfield Junior Historian Club, Springfield Junior High School, Lucama, for the project *Corn Mill.* Mr. Luther Bryant served as adviser. Honorable mention went to Tommy Haste, Chief Rockahock Junior Historical Society, Chowan Academy, Edenton, for the project *Newbold-White House.* Mrs. Virginia H. Wood advised the club.

First place in the Group Arts category went to a newly formed club in the association, the Tar Heel Eagle Historians Club, Erwin Junior High School, Salisbury, for *St. Luke's Episcopal Church.* Mrs. Catherine B. Safrit advised the club. Honorable mention was presented to the Five Teenagers History Club, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Wilson, for *Moonshine, North Carolina Style.* Mr. Ronald Pace advised the club.

The Individual Literary award went to Melanie Morris for the *Newbold-White House*; she is a member of the Chief Rockahock Junior Historical Society, Chowan Academy, Edenton, which won the Group Literary award for the project *Church Histories: Chowan, Gates, and Perquimans.* Mrs. Virginia H. Wood served as adviser for both these winning entries.

To be eligible for the Special Achievement category a school must have won awards in three previous contests. This year the traveling Special Achievement trophy was retired; in its place four new permanent awards have been established: Special Achievement Individual Arts, Special Achievement Group Arts, Special Achievement Individual Literary, and Special Achievement Group Literary. Two of the four were won by members of the History Seekers Club, Albemarle Junior High School, Albemarle, and the other two by the club itself. The Special Achievement Individual Arts award was presented to Tim Dwight for *History of the Civil War in North Carolina,* a rotating diorama depicting eight significant battles fought in the state. The club won the Special Achievement Group Arts award for St. Thomas Church at Bath. First place in the Special Achievement Individual Literary category went to the club's Anne Holshouser for *The History of Organ Lutheran Church.* The Special Achievement Group Literary award was presented to the club for the project *The Reed Gold Mines.* Mr. Jim Yandle advised the Albemarle group. Honorable mention in the Special Achievement Group Arts category went to the Vance Junior Historian Club, E. M. Rollins School, Henderson, for *Tobacco in Vance County*; Mr. Ted Scott Henson served as adviser.

Junior Historian winners were photographed after awards were announced on May 17.

Projects were rated on historical accuracy, contribution to state and local history, workmanship, and style of presentation. Winning projects will be on display in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History for one year.

Judges for the contest were Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell and Mrs. Natalie G. Miller of the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, and Mr. Jesse Vuncannon of the State Department of Public Education.

Mrs. Virginia Currie, vice-regent of the Bloomsbury Chapter of the Daughters of the Revolution presented copies of *The North Carolina Gazetteer* to the History Seekers Tar Heel Junior Historians, Albemarle Junior High School, for work in the recording of visual history and to the Yadkinville Tar Heel Junior Historians, Yadkinville Elementary School, for outstanding service to the community.

A special plaque was presented to Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, first executive secretary of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (1953-1972), who retired at the end of June as assistant director of the Division of Archives and History.

Awards Provided by Historic Preservation Society

Each year the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, formerly known as the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, presents incentive grants to historical and preservation organizations for the purpose of helping them in their initial steps toward preserving historic sites and structures. Application forms and information may be obtained from Mrs. Frances H. Whitley, Historic Preservation Society, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611. Applications should be at the society headquarters before October 1; recipients will be notified by the Incentive Grants Committee around the first of November and awards will be presented at the society's annual meeting during Culture Week on November 14.

The society also presents a cash award, through the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs, to the individual club which has been deemed outstanding in encouraging and participating in historic preservation. The 1973 award was presented to the Edenton Woman's Club at the annual convention of the federation in Charlotte, April 30-May 3. The Edenton Woman's Club has been active in working toward the restoration, preservation, and beautification of Colonial Edenton; twelve biennial "Pilgrimages of Colonial Edenton and Countryside" have been conducted. During these pilgrimages, 4,500 visitors have visited Edenton sites which are open at no other time to the general public.

DAR to Help with Sally-Billy House

At its March meeting the North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, adopted a resolution to assist with the furnishing of the Sally-Billy House as its bicentennial project.

The Sally-Billy House, a representative Halifax County plantation house, is presently located near Scotland Neck, but it is to be moved to Halifax and restored by the Division of Archives and History as an integral part of the Historic Halifax restoration. The furnishings for the house will be outlined in a plan prepared by the Division of Archives and History. After the plan is complete, the DAR will assist the division in the acquisition of artifacts for the house either by purchase or by gift.

Tryon Palace Institutes Craft Program

The Tryon Palace Commission, at its April 17 meeting, approved plans for the development of a crafts program at the Tryon Palace Restoration. Exhibits and demonstrations are being planned. The director of the new program will be Donald R. Taylor, curator of education, who is in charge of the interpretive and educational programs of the restoration. Assisting him is Mrs. Lemabel C. Parry. Crafts carried on at Tryon Palace will be incorporated in the interpretive program; opportunities to demonstrate other crafts are available at the John Wright Stanly House and the Stevenson House. The first project will be candlemaking, which will be carried out in the laundry of the east or kitchen wing of Tryon Palace. Future plans call for exhibits on soapmaking, spinning, and weaving. The processing of flax will be presented in exhibit form, and spinning of wool will be shown on spinning wheels in the Tryon Palace collection. The commission is hoping to receive an offer of a loom in working condition so that weaving can be incorporated in the crafts program in the future. Chairman of the Tryon Palace Commission is Mrs. John A. Kellenberger.

Archives and Records Section Reports

The Local Records Branch has completed phase II inventorying and microfilming of permanently valuable records in the counties of Anson, Bladen, Brunswick, Columbus, Madison, McDowell, Polk, Transylvania, Wayne, and Wilson during the last several weeks. Work is currently under way in Edgecombe, New Hanover, and Union counties. The records of fifty-seven counties have now been microfilmed under this phase of the program.

Records have been received from the counties of Anson, Bladen, Brunswick, Columbus, Johnston, Madison, McDowell, Polk, Wayne, and Wilson and are available for use in the Archives Search Room.

Churches are cordially invited to have their minutes and registers microfilmed without cost to them. To take advantage of this excellent opportunity to provide security for such records, churches are invited to contact the Local Records Branch for further information.

The State Records Branch is presently completing a project to extend its records management services to all mental health facilities in the state. These facilities include state mental hospitals, mental retardation centers, and alcoholic rehabilitation centers. Since these institutions contain many of the same kinds of administrative and medical records holdings, standard disposition instructions are being devised to govern the records retention and disposition operations at the facilities. The large volume of records held by these institutions makes this project especially significant. The budget, accounting, and personnel records alone amount to over 2,100 cubic feet in volume; so this standard records disposition plan should result in substantial cost reductions for filing equipment and office space.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Archives and Records Section is continuing a survey of the newspaper resources of Burke County. Readers knowing the location of copies of old newspapers published in Burke should contact the State Archives so that the project can borrow the papers and microfilm them. All copies will be promptly returned to owners, and full credit will be given in the published microfilm.

Archives Information Circulars Available

A new seven-page pamphlet, *Maps and Other Cartographic Records in the North Carolina State Archives*, has been published as *Archives Information Circular* Number 12. Purpose of the circular, which was prepared by George Stevenson, is to offer a few suggestions about the use of maps and to describe summarily the maps and other principal cartographic records in the North Carolina State Archives. Copies of *North Carolina Census Records, 1784-1900*, recently revised, are also available. This publication, *Archives Information Circular* Number 2, was written by Ellen Z. McGrew. Copies of both publications are available for 25 cents each from the Historical Publications Section, Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

Joel Lane Remains Are Reinterred

The remains of the family of Joel Lane, from whom land was purchased for the capital of North Carolina in 1791, were reinterred on March 30 in Raleigh City Cemetery. The ceremony reenacted a burial service of the eighteenth century, with eight soldiers of the second regiment, Continental Army, commanded by Cecil Edgerton of Godwin, as participants. The remains were buried in a pine coffin with handmade nails. The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, conducted the service. The city of Raleigh donated a plot for the grave. The remains had been excavated by state archaeologists over five years ago when the Eugene Gooch House on the corner of Morgan Street and Boylan Avenue in Raleigh was demolished to make room for a parking lot. Local tradition had it that the graveyard was under the porch of the house; archaeologists never identified any one set of remains as those of Lane, but they were determined to be those of seven adults, any of whom could have been Lane. The reinterment was sponsored by the Wake County Committee of the Colonial Dames which is restoring Lane's home, Wakefield, in Raleigh.

Edenton Symposium Held in April

The second Edenton Symposium, conducted April 18, 19, and 20, was sponsored by the Edenton Historical Commission in cooperation with Historic Edenton, Inc., the Cupola House Association, the James Iredell Association, the Barker House Association, and the Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History.

Responsible for the planning and organization of the symposium were Mrs. Ross Ingles, chairman of the Edenton Symposium Committee; Mrs. William J. Stevenson, chairman of the Edenton Historical Commission; and Mr. Louis Hafermehl, site manager at the James Iredell House, Edenton State Historic Site.

The sixty participants, after registering in the Barker House, visited the Cupola House, Chowan County Courthouse, St. Paul's Episcopal Church, and the James Iredell House, the nucleus of Historic Edenton. Speakers during the three days were Dr. Thomas C. Parramore, assistant professor of history, Meredith College, Raleigh, who spoke on "History from Outside; a Perspective on Old Edenton," and "In Search of Dr. Armitage; the Medicine Men of Old Edenton"; Mr. Bruce MacDougal, acting chief of the Historic Sites and Museums Section, Division of Archives and History, whose topic was "National Architectural Trends as Reflected in the Architecture of Edenton," followed by visits to the Leigh House, Beverly Hall, and Wessington, homes not usually open to the public. Mr. MacDougal also filled in for Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor, Historic Sites and Museums Section, giving his architectural analysis and tour of the Coffield House, which is presently being restored, and assisting with the tour of the unrestored Coke House.

Mr. Frank L. Horton, director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Old Salem, spoke on "Furniture of the Edenton Area," and exhibited examples of the work of local cabinetmakers.

Mrs. David Zehmer substituted for Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, supervisor of research, Historic Sites and Museums Section, who was unable to attend because of illness; she spoke on "The People Who Have Lived at Hayes." Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., architectural historian for the city of Richmond, Virginia, took as his topic "Hayes: An Architectural Analysis." These two talks were followed by an interpretive tour of the Hayes Plantation.

The final speaker was Mr. Donald Parker, director of the Department of Landscape Architecture, Colonial Williamsburg, Virginia, who presented "The Cupola House Garden and its Precedents."

The participants were also given a complete tour of the Hope Plantation, the 1803 home of Governor David Stone near Windsor, restored and maintained by the Historic Hope Foundation, John E. Tyler, president.

Additions to National Register Pictured

The Beaufort Historic District, Carteret County, has been placed on the National Register of Historic Places. Three scenes from the district are, left to right, the Joseph Bell House, 123 Turner Street, Beaufort; the Beaufort Waterfront; and houses at 301, 305, and 307 Ann Street, the Gee Craft House centered. (Photograph of the Ann Street houses is by E. T. Wrenn.)

An individual entry on the National Register is Beaufort's Burying Ground, Ann Street, shown left. The Wilmington Historic District (New Hanover County) has also been listed on the National Register; pictured above, right, is the 100-200 block of North Third Street (east side), showing the City Hall, New Hanover County Courthouse, and St. James Church.

Included in the Wilmington Historic District are the Bellamy Mansion and Kenan Memorial Fountain, 503 Market Street, left; and the Z. Latimer and Edward Savage houses, located on the 100 block, South Third Street (west side.)

Two Rockingham County houses are recent additions to the National Register: the Governor Reid House in Reidsville, left, and High Rock, also in Reidsville. (Photographs by Neil Pearson.)

Green River Plantation, left, is a Polk County entry on the National Register.

Last Call for Literary Entries

July 15 is the deadline for receipt of books for entry in the four literary competitions conducted by sponsoring organizations through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. These are the Mayflower Cup (nonfiction), Sir Walter Raleigh Award (fiction), Roanoke-Chowan Award (poetry), and the American Association of University Women Award (juvenile literature).

Eligible are books published between July 1, 1973, and June 30, 1974, by persons who have been actual or legal residents of North Carolina for the three consecutive years preceding June 30 of this year. Books must have been *published* during that period—i.e., officially released by their publishers. Three copies of each entry are required to be received by the association at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

The following books have already been entered:

MAYFLOWER: Sarah Lemmon, *Frustrated Patriots: North Carolina and the War of 1812*; Bynum Shaw, *Divided We Stand*; Henrietta H. Wilkinson, *The Mint Museum of Art*; Sylvia Wilkinson, *The Stainless Steel Carrot*; Maxine Fountain and Anna Cate, *Enthusiasts All*; Helen Bevington, *Beautiful Lofty People*; Willie Snow Ethridge, *Side by Each*; Vance Havner, *Though I Walk through the Valley*; Hugh T. Lefler and William S. Powell, *Colonial North Carolina: A History*; and Robert McCluer Calhoon, *The Loyalists in Revolutionary America, 1760-1781.*

SIR WALTER RALEIGH: Sarah S. Allen, *Ginger Hill*; Doris Betts, *Beasts of the Southern Wild and Other Stories*; Robert Early, *The Jealous Ear*; June Strader, *Tide's Rise*; John Foster West, *Appalachian Dawn*; Helen Tucker, *The Virgin of Lontano*; and Linda Grimsley, *Guerrilla in the Kitchen.*

ROANOKE-CHOWAN: Julia Fields, *East of Moonlight*; Heather Miller, *Horse Horse Tyger Tyger*; Campbell Reeves, *Coming out Even*; and Mary Bohanon, *Earth Bosom and Collected Poems.*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN: Joyce Proctor Beaman, *All for the Love of Cassie*; Ozell K. Freeman, *North Carolina, The Goodliest Land*; and Suzanne Newton, *C/o Arnold's Corners.*

Change of Addresses Needed

Members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and subscribers to the *North Carolina Historical Review* are urged to notify the association and the Historical Publications Section, respectively, of changes of address. With rising costs of printing and postage, it is essential that the mailing list be accurate. The post office charges 32 cents to return a single copy of the *Review*, and copies often are returned with no indication of a forwarding address. Every effort is being made to hold costs down, and the cooperation of members and subscribers in the matter of address changes will be appreciated.

Staff Activities and Additions

Twenty-one representatives from the Archives and Records Section attended the ninth annual South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference held in Atlanta, Georgia, May 2-3. Archives and History representatives included the following people: Thornton W. Mitchell, Paul P. Hoffman, Dick Lankford, Cathy Jackson, Mrs. Minnie Peebles, Suzanne Smith, Mrs. Joan Lashley, Frank Gatton, Murray Parker, Rita Harwell, Mrs. Beverly Allen, Roger Jones, Ray Hocutt, Don Horton, R. E. Youngquist, Mrs. Sally Hunter, Mrs. Peggy Murray, Don Flowers, David Stephens, Mrs. Bessie Bowling, and Gebhardt Lanz.

Mr. Frank Gatton, head of the Local Records Branch of the Archives and Records Section, attended the National Microfilm Association meeting in Boston, May 7-10. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, chief of the Historical Publications Section, represented the Department of Cultural Resources at the Organization of American Historians in Denver April 17-19. Representatives of the Historic Sites Section attended several meetings. Janet Seapker, survey specialist, and Edward Turberg, restoration specialist, attended the Carpenters' Symposium held in Philadelphia March 26-29; Dr. Richard Knapp, special projects officer, and Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., operations head, attended a Tobacco History Symposium in Greenville March 27; and Ruth Little-Stokes, Greer Suttlemyre, and Janet Seapker, survey specialists, and Bruce MacDougal, acting chief, Historic Sites and Museums Section, attended the National Trust for Historic Preservation Building Codes Conference in Washington, D.C., May 17-19.

These staff members, as well as Catherine Cockshutt, survey supervisor;

John Flowers, survey specialist; A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor; Samuel P. Townsend, assistant chief of the section; Elizabeth W. Wilborn, research supervisor; and Jerry Cross, researcher, attended and/or spoke to meetings in Raleigh, Hamlet, Halifax, Wilmington, Charlotte, Jamestown, Plymouth, Durham, and Hillsborough. Mr. Honeycutt lectured to a graduate library science class at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill on historic preservation, and Mr. MacDougal lectured to the graduate class at Wake Forest University on historic preservation and museum work. Mr. Honeycutt also made two taped television appearances, one concerning the Sally-Billy House in Halifax and the other regarding the Joel Lane House in Raleigh.

Recent additions to the Historic Sites and Museums Section staff are Robert Topkins, survey specialist; Carla Block, photographic assistant; Frederick Masseno, restoration specialist; and Carolyn Harper, secretary. Miss Maxine Stokes of Magnolia joined the staff of the State Records Branch in March as a microfilmer.

Obituaries

Mrs. Bettie Baker Pitt Davenport of Creswell, a leader in historical and religious activities in Washington County, died March 12.

Mrs. Laura S. Worth, historian of Randolph County and a former teacher, died on March 27. She was a leader in the establishment of the Randolph County Historical Society and served as its secretary for many years.

W. Clark Medford of Waynesville, who wrote a great deal about the mountain people of Haywood County, died April 1. He received the annual achievement award presented by the Western North Carolina Historical Association in 1969.

David Allen Rohrer, son of Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, died April 13.

Mrs. Pattie Bruce Wooten, longtime secretary of the Pitt County Historical Society, died in Greenville on May 4.

George R. Ross died May 11. He was a longtime member of the Tryon Palace Commission and was active in the Moore County Historical Society. He was particularly interested in the House in the Horseshoe and in efforts to make it a state historic site. Mr. Ross was also actively engaged in efforts to establish a southern textile museum.

Colleges and Universities

Duke University

Effective in September, Dr. Robert F. Durden will succeed Dr. Joel Colton as chairman of the Department of History; at the same time, Dr. Anne F. Scott will succeed Dr. Charles R. Young as director of graduate studies. Dr. Norma Landau has resigned and will be replaced by Miss Jean A. Scott. Dr. Anne F. Scott was a member of the program committee for the Organization of American Historians which met in Denver April 17-20.

Tne Canadian Studies Program was begun in September, 1973, with support of the Donner Foundation and the Office of Education of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. A seminar for teachers from North

Carolina, Virginia, and South Carolina, was organized by the Canadian Studies Center.

The Winter, 1974, issue of the *South Atlantic Quarterly* was devoted to "Essays in Southern History in Honor of Robert H. Woody"; Dr. Woody is professor emeritus at Duke. The issue was edited by E. Stanly Godbold, Jr., A. V. Huff, Jr., and Mattie U. Russell. Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., is now associate editor of the *South Atlantic Quarterly.*

Dr. John R. Alden recently published *Robert Dinwiddie, Servant of the Crown.* Dr. Robert F. Durden has been on leave the past academic year while completing a book on the Duke family. Feature speaker for Black Heritage Week at Drury College, Springfield, Missouri, on March 5 was Dr. Raymond Gavins whose topic was "The Dynamics of Black Leadership, 1954-1964: From Martin Luther King to Malcolm X." Dr. Gerald Hartwig was awarded a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities for June, 1973, to June, 1974, for his project, "The Development and Evaluation of African Cultural Materials for North Carolina Public Schools."

The Harmon Memorial Lecture was presented at the United States Air Force Academy on March 11 by Dr. I. B. Holley, Jr. Dr. Frederic B. B. Hollyday has been named European Program Chairman for the 1975 Southern Historical Association. Dr. Warren Lerner spoke at Boise State College in January on "The End of the World Revolution" and at East Carolina University in February on "The Teaching of History." His National Endowment for the Humanities Summer Grant for College Teachers was renewed for this summer. A paper was read in February by Dr. Harold T. Parker on "The *Annales* School and the Marxist Interpretation of the French Revolution" at Florida State University. He and Dr. Marvin I. Brown, Jr., of North Carolina State University, are publishing this spring a book in three volumes or nine narrative booklets entitled *Major Themes in Modern European History: An Invitation to Inquiry and Reflection.*

Dr. Anne F. Scott is visiting Coe Professor of American History at Stanford University this summer; she was commencement speaker at the University of Georgia. Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., served as chairman of a session on April 18 at the Organization of American Historians in Denver on the subject "Overview: The Progressive Era." Dr. Charles R. Young was commentator on a paper presented to the Sewanee Medieval Colloquium on April 6. On May 8 he served as commentator for three papers at the Western Michigan Conference on Medieval Studies; he attended the subsequent meeting of the Medieval Academy of America.

East Carolina University

Drs. Roy N. Lokken, William N. Still, and Wilkins B. Winn were promoted to rank of professor, effective March 1. On April 22 Drs. Fred D. Ragan and Lala C. Steelman were named "Outstanding Educators for 1974."

Guilford College

Alexander R. Stoesen represented North Carolina at the meeting of the membership committee of the Organization of American Historians at Denver, Colorado, on April 18.

Lenoir Rhyne College

John P. Fogarty spoke at the American Oriental Society on March 27 in Santa Barbara, California, taking as his topic, "An Egyptian Prototype for the Israelite Tabernacle." Carolyn B. Huff will be promoted to the position of associate professor in September. She will also serve as chairman of the Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences.

Livingstone College

Dr. Thomas A. Schweitzer and Mr. William H. Clontz will be on leave during the academic year 1974-1975.

North Carolina State University

Dr. William C. Harris, associate professor, published "The Creed of the Carpetbaggers," in the May issue of the *Journal of Southern History.* Members of the faculty gave papers at several meetings held in March: James A. Mulholland spoke to the American Society for Metals, held in Raleigh, on the topic "The Metallurgist as Historian"; James E. Crisp at Peace College on "Watergate and Willie Stark: All the King's Men Today," which was presented as part of "North Carolina Perspective: The Mind of the South"; and Fred Czupryna at the Asian Studies Seminar, held at the University of Virginia, on "Japanese Attitudes Toward International Racism: Government and Press, 1913-1921." Dr. Mary E. Wheeler, associate professor, has been awarded a Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Award for the academic year 1974-1975; her subject will be "Exchange Scholar between United States and the Soviet Union and the Soviet Ministry of Higher and Specialized Secondary Education." Associate Professor John M. Riddle has been granted a fellowship by the American Council of Learned Societies for the 1974-1975 academic year. Dr. Murray A. Downs, professor of history, has been named assistant provost of the university, effective in July.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

The North Carolina Collection has recently received copies of various articles and short stories written by the late Peirson Ricks. The material was presented by David Ricks, his brother, of Winston-Salem.

Dr. H. G. Jones, curator of the collection, spoke at the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Atlanta on May 2. He is serving as consultant to the Concordia Historical Institute of St. Louis and as chairman of the bylaws committee of the American Association for State and Local History.

University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Another walking guide by Marguerite Schumann has been published. This one, written with Virginia Terrell Lathrop, is *Bricks and People: A Walking Guide to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.* Copies may be purchased from the Alumni Office, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, for $1.00; an additional 25 cents is charged for mail orders. The

56-page booklet is illustrated and indexed and will be of interest to all those who have any connection with the university and its campus.

Western Carolina University

Nearly $10,000 in grant money has been awarded to faculty members of the university. In the Department of History grants were given to Dr. Max R. Williams to support his work in editing the William A. Graham Papers and to Dr. Constance Head for her biographical study of the Roman emperor Julian. Five volumes of *The Papers of William A. Graham* have been published, and a sixth is at the printer's; the series is one of those being published by the Division of Archives and History.

Winston-Salem State University

Professor William F. Sheppard published "Another Elite Corps: The Foreign Service of the U.S.," in the *Marine Corps Gazette* for January.

State, County and Local Groups

Alamance County Historical Association

The annual meeting was held at the Alamance Battleground on May 16. Dr. Algie Newlin, retired professor of history of Guilford College and a native of Alamance County, was the main speaker.

Alexander County Historical Association

The group met at the Alexander County Library on April 1 to hear Homer Keever of Iredell County. He discussed land grants and other records of use to persons interested in doing historical research. Mr. Keever was introduced by W. N. Watt, president of the association.

Association of Historians in Eastern North Carolina

The Association of Historians in Eastern North Carolina held its organizational meeting at the Tryon Palace Auditorium in New Bern on February 26. Temporary committees and a council were named. The council met in Wilmington April 19, and on May 4 the association was formally constituted. Forty-two persons attended the May 4 meeting, which was also held at Tryon Palace. Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf of Campbell College spoke on "Governor Josiah Martin: The Road to New Bern."

Officers elected for the 1974-1975 academic year are Professor Walser H. Allen, Jr., of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, president; Dr. William N. Still of East Carolina University, first vice-president; Dr. William R. Dempsey of Fayetteville State University, second vice-president; Mr. Michael W. Brantley of the Tryon Palace Restoration, secretary; and Dr. Arthur Steinberg of Craven County Community College, treasurer. Persons in eastern North Carolina who are engaged in the study and teaching of history are eligible for membership; dues are $5.00; meetings are planned for each spring and fall.

Beaufort Historical Association

Proceeds from a luncheon and fashion show held April 24 at the Josiah Bell House will be used to help pay the cost of moving the Sallie Pool Thomas House from Craven Street in Beaufort to a location in the restoration area. The association is working to raise $1,500 to be used in moving the house.

Caswell County Historical Association

The Caswell County Historical Association met on April 9 in Yanceyville to hear a guest speaker, Dr. Luther Byrd, professor of history at Elon College. Membership in the association is $1.00 a year, and interested individuals are invited to join.

Catawba County Historical Association

The association honored Judge Wilson Warlick on his eighty-second birthday with a public reception on March 6. Many tributes were paid to Judge Warlick. The Catawba County Historical Association has recently acquired a number of artifacts for its museum's collection: quilting frames, a Confederate $10.00 bill, books, an oak hall divider, a straw basket, and other objects. Several manuscripts and a number of photographs have also been accessioned by the association for its museum.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society met April 28 at the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill. Speaker for the afternoon's program was Dr. Samuel Seldon, professor emeritus of dramatic art, whose topic was "Fifty-Six Years of the Carolina Playmakers."

Dr. John Allcott conducted his annual campus walk during the 1974 commencement. The tour, held May 11, began at the Davie Poplar.

The society's Preservation and Research Committee is headed by Brent Glass, a graduate student who is working to record interviews with persons connected with the early history of the University of North Carolina and the communities of Chapel Hill and Carrboro.

James M. Webb, Chapel Hill architect, was named to fill the unexpired term of Robert E. Stipe on the board of directors. President of the board is Roger Foushee; Charles Blake, vice-president; Mrs. Marvin Allen, secretary; Dr. Charles Hooker, treasurer. Mrs. Memory Lester, a Chapel Hill genealogist, has agreed to direct genealogical research under the Research and Preservation Committee's program.

Cleveland County Historical Association

On April 23 the association began making plans to equip a museum in the Cleveland County Courthouse with historical artifacts. Dr. Wyan W. Washburn, president, served as moderator of a panel which discussed the kinds of items to go in the museum. Persons owning old documents and artifacts have been asked to get in touch with Mrs. Pansy Fetzer or any member of the association. There are currently about 250 members of the organization.

Columbus County Historical Society

Dr. W. Conard Gass read a paper at the society's April 8 meeting, taking as his topic "The Role of Middle Class Women in Antebellum North Carolina."

Eastern Cabarrus Historical Society

The society met in Mt. Pleasant April 21 to review plans for converting the old Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute into a museum. Dr. A. L. Barringer spoke on the society's acquisition of the property and on plans for its use; he was introduced by President Eugene Hough.

The Eastern North Carolina Genealogical Society

The society, organized in 1972, meets the second Monday of each month at 7:30 at the Craven Community College in New Bern. President of the organization is David R. Taylor of Havelock. At the April meeting the first issue of the society's quarterly *Review* was distributed to members. Mrs. Francis Duffy is historian-librarian; inquiries concerning membership should be addressed to her at 1504 Spencer Avenue, New Bern.

Friends of Historic Hope

The annual meeting of Friends of Historic Hope was held on April 24 at Hope Plantation. Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr., honorary chairman of the organization, spoke briefly at the luncheon, which was followed by a tour of the mansion. Guest speaker was Miss Mildred Lanier, curator of textiles for Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. She presented a slide lecture on fabrics used in decorating colonial homes since the eighteenth century and discussed materials imported from England and fabrics made in the colony.

Friends of Hope is a subsidiary organization of Historic Hope Foundation; fifty members are appointed by the board of directors of the foundation. Mrs. Ernest L. Ives is chairman and Mr. Wayland L. Jenkins, Jr., is cochairman. The directors of Historic Hope Foundation were hosts for the annual meeting at which approximately sixty people attended.

Hillsborough Historical Society, Inc.

Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt and Mr. Mark Burnham discussed national historic areas and historic zoning at the April 18 meeting of the society. The Horticulture Committee has agreed to maintain the Governor Burke grave as a historic site, and plantings have been improved there thanks to support from the Davie Poplar Chapter, DAR, and the General Francis Nash Chapter, SAR. The SAR has general supervision of the property. A joint memorial service was held at the grave on May 12.

The society sponsored Rose Day in Hillsborough on May 30; gardens at the Nash Law Office, Nash-Hooper House, Mrs. Charles F. Dority's, and Chatwood were open, and Mrs. Leonie Bell of Philadelphia spoke on the topic "Roses for Remembrance."

Historic Cabarrus, Inc.

A meeting was held April 2 at Memorial Hall in Concord. William F. Grist, coordinator for the southwest region for the N.C. American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, spoke on preparations for the bicentennial. On April 26, as a climax to North Carolina Heritage week, local authors, including J. K. Rouse, P. O. Greene, and Misses Eugenia and Adelaide Lore, were honored at a reception given at the organization's Concord headquarters.

Historic Halifax Restoration Association

The association awarded Historic Halifax Resolves Awards on April 12 during the annual ceremonies held in observance of the anniversary of the adoption of the Halifax Resolves. The winners included the schools of Salisbury for the restoration of the Setzer School; the High Point Historical Society and the Junior League of High Point, joint winners, for their restoration of the Haley House in High Point; and the Robeson County Board of Education for its restoration of a one-room country schoolhouse.

Walnut plaques with sterling silver inscribed plates were presented to winners.

Historic Robeson, Inc.

Possession was taken in April of the old E. K. Proctor Law Office, a restoration project of Historic Robeson. A lease-purchase option requires the organization to obtain $10,000 by October and an additional $10,000 in the future; $5,000 has been realized through various fund-raising projects. Plans are to use the building as headquarters for the secretary and as a mini-museum. President of Historic Robeson is Eugene W. Hachney; vice-president, R. G. Cashwell; secretary, Mrs. Douglas P. Murray; and treasurer, Albert M. Sharpe.

Historic Salisbury Foundation

The foundation has taken steps to save the old dependency of the Presbyterian manse, a two-room building seemingly doomed to destruction. The trustees of the Maxwell Chambers Foundation gave the building to the Historic Salisbury foundation; the structure will be moved to the Ellis-Innes corner in Salisbury. There it will be renovated and managed by the Citizens Savings and Loan Company. The new location is in the historic Salisbury district according to Ed Clement, president of the foundation.

The annual meeting of the foundation was held May 29 in the old Rowan Courthouse. President Clement reported that $11,160 had been paid on the Dr. Josephus Hall House; three additional payments of $9,000 each, plus interest, are still owed. Mrs. Janice Fuller and Mr. James Dunn gave a slide presentation, "Salisbury's Storybook Tower," on the old bell tower the foundation is trying to save; and prizes were awarded for sketches of the tower. Mrs. Emma Jean Hawley, representing the Tree Survey and Registration Committee, reported on the first four trees listed on the "Rowan Register of Landmark Trees."

Historical Raleigh, Inc.

On May 5 Historical Raleigh sponsored an autograph party for Dr. Hugh T. Lefler and Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. They are authors of *Colonial North Carolina: A History*, recently published by Charles Scribner's Sons. Mr. Powell spoke to an audience of approximately seventy-five people. The event was arranged by Mr. J. C. Knowles, director of Historical Raleigh.

Historical Society of North Carolina

The society met at Davidson College on April 12. Papers were read at the afternoon session by Dr. Robert E. Gallman on "Slavery and the Economic Structure and Performance of the Antebellum South" and by Dr. David Smiley on "Ben and Comfort: Fiction Interprets Carolina Reconstruction." Following dinner a session entitled "The Oakwood Study," was presented by two Meredith College students, Catherine Murff, who spoke on "The Economic Development of North Bloodworth Street" and Donna Hopewell, whose topic was "Oral History in Oakwood Neighborhood"; the program was concluded by Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, professor of history at Meredith, who showed slides and talked on the topic "Victorian Architectural Design in Oakwood-Blount Street Area." Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, president, presided over the business session. The society's fall meeting will be held at Appalachian State University on October 4.

Judge Gaston House Restoration Association, Inc.

The association is endeavoring to restore the Judge William Gaston House, Craven and New streets, in New Bern. The board of directors met March 27 to outline plans for the work. President of the organization is Mrs. John Shields. Plans are to begin as soon as details can be worked out; restoration will include the hall and the drawing room of the home. An effort is being made to complete the restoration of the lower floor of the house by August when New Bern will hold its bicentennial celebration.

Lee County Historical and Genealogical Society

An organizational meeting of the society was held in March, and members of the new organization met again on April 2. At that time, an announcement was made that the daughters of the late Mr. and Mrs. D. W. Winstead, Sr., were donating their old homeplace to the group as a memorial to their parents. President Lewis McBryde accepted the gift. Plans for the use of the property have not yet been made, but the society has pledged to keep the property in good repair. Incorporation papers for the new organization have been filed with the secretary of state, and membership dues have been set at $5.00 annually. The society will continue its efforts to save the Murchison-Lasater House on Trade Street.

Lenoir County Historical Association

On March 19 the association adopted a resolution supporting the County Bicentennial Commission; and Mrs. Beverly Rochelle, chairman of the commission, discussed some of the problems in connection with bicentennial projects in Lenoir County.

Events recently sponsored by the association include the Crafts and Creative Arts Show on April 20; Flea Market on April 21; a tour of Pink Hill on April 28; and the regular association meeting on May 16, with E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., of Murfreesboro as speaker. The April 28 tour, sponsored by the Pink Hill Historical Committee, included the following points of interest: Jonas Stroud House; Pleasant Hill Lodge; Richard Noble, Sr., House; James Davis House; Davis Cemetery; William Areatus Jones House; and the Old Tyndall House. All of the sites are from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

W. C. Hatcher is president of the historical association.

Lincoln County Historical Association

The association met April 18 in Lincolnton, with Mrs. Marion Ritzert presiding. The group discussed needs of Lincoln County, one suggestion being the desirability of a week of county history in the local schools. Mrs. Ritzert resigned as temporary president and was replaced by Frank Hull Crowell, who will serve until a permanent election is held.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc.

The *Bulletin* published by the Local Cape Fear Historical Society in April contained a diary kept from June through August, 1862, by Albert Franklin Williams. The soldier marched 400 miles from North Carolina into Virginia, was captured near Richmond, imprisoned at Fort Delaware and later exchanged in Virginia. The diary is owned by his grandson, Wiley Franklin Elliott of Wilmington.

On April 17 the society met to hear Janet K. Seapker, survey specialist with the Division of Archives and History, speak on the topic "This is Wilmington—NOT CHARLESTON." The following officers were elected for 1974-1975: Mrs. E. M. McEachern, president; Samuel Hughes, vice-president; Miss Leila Stack, recording secretary; Mrs. W. B. Rodman, corresponding secretary; Donald E. Brown, treasurer; Dr. Jackson Sparks, assistant treasurer; Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, archivist; and Mrs. Robert Walker, assistant archivist. Directors were also elected. Mrs. McEachern will be serving a second term.

The society's annual membership reception was held at the Latimer House on May 22. At that time the Clarendon Award, "for outstanding contribution to the interpretation, appreciation and preservation of history of the Lower Cape Fear through historical writing," was presented to Mrs. Kellam and Don Lennon of East Carolina University for their edition of *The Wilmington Town Book, 1743-1778.* The book was published last fall by the Division of Archives and History of the Department of Cultural Resources.

Madison County Historical Society

The society's spring meeting, April 20, was held in Jonesboro, Tennessee, at the home of Mr. Paul Fink. Mr. Fink, owner of a large collection of materials on the State of Franklin, spoke briefly and exhibited his collection prior to taking the group on a tour of the town.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

The association observed May 20 with a ceremony at the Signers Monument in front of Mecklenburg County Courthouse. That evening the group had a dinner meeting with John F. Bivins, Jr., curator of collections and director of restoration at Old Salem, as speaker. He discussed the restoration of Old Salem and the gathering of decorative arts for the restored houses. In December the Mecklenburg Historical Association published *Old Charlotte-Old Mecklenburg, Today,* by Ruth Blackwelder, with photography by A. Haynes Dunlap. Miss Mary Louise Davidson is president of the Mecklenburg association.

Moore County Historical Society

The seventeenth annual Antiques Fair of the society was held at the Southern Pines Armory March 28 and 29. Mrs. Ernest L. Ives, founder of the fair and chairman for many years, was honorary chairman; Miss Lena Stewart served as general chairman.

Mordecai Square Historical Society

The needlework exhibition held in Raleigh to raise funds for society projects announced winners including a first place purchase award of $1,500. Winner of this award was Walter G. Nottingham of River Falls, Wisconsin, for his stitched applique entitled "Dawson Mola."

Twenty-nine members of the society toured Murfreesboro on April 27. The trip was arranged by Mrs. Charles Lee Smith, donor of the Wheeler House to the Murfreesboro Historical Association. A guided tour of the restored buildings was conducted by E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., and Mrs. Harry Underwood.

The formal opening of the Ellen Mordecai Garden was held the afternoon of May 5 with William W. Dodge III, chairman of the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission, presiding. Brief remarks were made by Mrs. Bailey Williamson, president of the Mordecai Square Historical Society; Mrs. J. Allen Adams, chairman of the landscape committee; Frank Evans, director of the Raleigh Department of Parks and Recreation; and Clarence E. Lightner, mayor of Raleigh. The garden was planted to conform to a country garden of the 1830s, and an effort was made to reproduce the garden Ellen Mordecai described to her granddaughter.

Museum of Albemarle

The museum is sponsoring a children's hour this summer. Crafts, stories, games, and other attractions are planned for elementary schoolchildren. An exhibit of money owned by the museum is to be displayed at the Peoples Bank and Trust Company in Hertford.

Nash County Historical Association

Recipient of the first life membership in the association is Miss Martha Gupton of the Benvenue community. The presentation was made by the association's president, T. E. Ricks, to Miss Gupton for her success in obtaining more than sixty members for the association in the first sixty days of

1974. Life memberships are offered to individuals obtaining fifty new members in a calendar year. Annual dues are $3.00 for an individual or $5.00 for a couple; anyone with an interest in local history is invited to join.

New Bern Historical Society

Treasurer of the society, R. A. Ipock, recently made the final payment on the lot on Pollock Street behind the Attmore-Oliver House. The property was purchased in 1968. Profits from the annual benefit ball and the treasury were enough to make the $2,000 final payment. The actual profit from the ball was $1,264.18.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

Sampson County historian Claude H. Moore and his wife, of Turkey, were hosts to the society on April 28 when a record number met in Clinton. Old homes, including the 1839 Col. John Ashford House, the 1856 Dr. Allmand Holmes House, the 1840 Alfred Johnson House, the John Blaney Williams home (an authentic replica of a seventeenth-century Jacobean house made of old woods collected in Sampson County over the past twenty-five years) were visited. Following lunch the group went to historic Boykin and Faison cemeteries, the 1828 Thompson House, and the 1832 John J. Moore House. The tour ended at Mr. Moore's 1770 Cabin Museum where a social hour was held.

North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution

Dr. Herbert C. Bradshaw of Durham was elected president of the organization at the state convention held in Greensboro in April. Other officers are William D. Snyder, Jr., of Greensboro, vice-president; Neill A. Jennings, Sr., also of Greensboro, secretary-treasurer-registrar; Jerry L. Higgins, Sr., of Cary, genealogist; and William T. Coman of Durham, historian. Richard F. Boddie of Durham was elected as a national trustee of the state society. James G. W. MacLamroc spoke on the history of Guilford County in the American Revolution, and William S. Powell of Chapel Hill addressed the convention on the subject of "North Carolinians—Reluctant Revolutionaries."

Northampton County Historical Society

Mrs. John H. Stanley of Woodland was elected president of the organization at a dinner meeting on March 29. Bill Burgwyn of Woodland was elected vice-president, and Jack P. Morgan was made secretary. Guest speaker for the evening was Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn, Sr., of Woodland, who reminisced about early residents of the county.

Parkton Historical Foundation

The foundation invited about 120 local citizens to a banquet and exhibit in April for the purpose of explaining its goals. Chartered in 1973, the foundation is working to preserve the local railroad depot, historic buildings, and artifacts. Plans call for the establishment of a museum in the depot when renovations are made. Proceeds from the banquet are to be used in part to build a fence around the depot.

Pasquotank Historical Society

The society conducted a genealogical workshop May 14, with representation from Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Dare, and Hyde counties in attendance. Jack Baum is president of the society.

Perquimans County Restoration Association

The association has been receiving many donations for restoration of the Newbold-White House. The Perquimans County Historical Society has helped raise funds for the project, and gifts of more than $100 each have been made from several individuals and businesses in Perquimans County.

Person County Historical Society

A Roxboro native, Stuart L. Wright, is writing the history of Person County. He hopes to have the book ready by Christmas. The society is searching for materials and information to be used in the writing of the history. Family letters and records, dated newspaper clippings, church histories, pictures and maps, and other materials, are being sought. Mrs. Madeline Eaker, president of the organization, is urging people who have materials on Person County to make them available to the society.

Pitt County Historical Society

Speaker at the May 16 dinner meeting of the society was Dr. Charles Price, professor of history at East Carolina University, who spoke on the Reconstruction period in Pitt County. The following officers were elected: Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president; Dr. Lawrence Brewster, vice-president; and Mrs. Mae Joyner Gates, recording secretary. Reelected were Miss Annie Turner, corresponding secretary, and W. Conner Eagles, treasurer.

Preservation of Historic Oakwood, Inc.

The society recently filed an application to rezone a twenty-block area of Raleigh's Oakwood neighborhood. The request for the historic district was made in an effort to prevent the construction of high-rise apartment buildings near the state government area and also to prevent the division of single family dwellings into apartments. The hearing was held before a joint City Council-Planning Commission meeting on May 16, but no decision was announced. Robert A. Hoadley, who lives in the Oakwood section, filed the application.

Railroad House Historical Association

The *History of Sanford*, published by the association for the Sanford Centennial, is now available for $2.00. President of the Railroad House Historical Association, Hal Siler, presented the first copy to Marvin Gaster, author of the first chapter of the book. The 100-page history is illustrated.

Randolph County Historical Society

Donations to be used for the restoration of the Patterson Cottage in Liberty may be sent to the Randolph County Historical Society, addressed to the attention of Miss Charlesanna Fox, Randolph County Library, 201 Worth Street, Asheboro, 27203. A meeting to discuss restoration of the cottage was held in Liberty on April 16 with Dr. Joe Suggs, chairman of Randolph County's Bicentennial Committee, in charge of the meeting. Present president of the society is Mrs. Carolyn Hager. The Patterson Cottage is believed to be one of the oldest dwellings in the downtown area of Liberty, and officers of the Randolph County Historical Society have voted to sponsor the Liberty project and serve as a collection agency for funds donated for the restoration.

Scotland County Historical Association

The society hopes to restore the Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House as a bicentennial memorial. The family of the late Harry W. Malloy has offered to give the house and five acres of land to the association. This house is the only structure still standing in the old Stewartsville village, the first community in the area which became Scotland County. Acceptance of the house is contingent on funding to cover expenses of renovation and maintenance, according to A. B. Gibson, founder of the association, and Hewitt Fulton, its president.

Southern Appalachian Historical Association

The spring membership and appreciation banquet was held May 4 in Boone. George Bitzas from Knoxville, Tennessee, entertained the group with a program of popular and classical songs.

Stanly County Historical Society

In December the society published *My Folk, The First Three Hundred Years: A Study of Many First Settlers of Old Anson and Richmond Counties, North Carolina, 1670-1970*, by Eleanor Pratt Covington McSwain. The illustrated book, two volumes in one, contains history and genealogy. Additional information may be obtained from Mrs. McSwain at 813 West Main Street, Albemarle, N.C.

Stokes County Historical Society

The society met March 18 in Valdese with Dr. Emmett R. White, professor of radiology at Valdese General Hospital, speaking on the Revolution in Stokes County.

Swain County Historical Association

Two members of the association, Mr. Bill Weaver of Cherokee and Mr. Winifred Cagle of Bryson City, were on the program of the Southern Appalachian Oral History workshop at Mars Hill College March 22-23. It was sponsored by the Appalachain Consortium and the Department of History at Mars Hill. Several other members of the association attended the meeting.

Vance County Historical Society

Articles of incorporation and bylaws were adopted April 9 when a group of Vance County citizens met in Henderson for the purpose of organizing a historical society. John R. Mundy, temporary chairman, presided. Dues were set at $3.00 per year and Mundy appointed Capt. William Brewer as chairman of the nominating committee. On April 30 the group installed as officers the following: John Mundy, president; Edward Yancey, vice-president; Mrs. Ruby Jones Lassiter, secretary; and Mrs. Marvin Davis, treasurer.

Wake County Historical Society

Forty-six members of the society and their guests took a day-long bus trip to Historic Hope and to Edenton on May 18. On June 16 Miss Beth Crabtree, chairman of the City Cemetery Committee of the society, spoke at the annual business meeting on the restoration of the cemetery.

Webster Historical Society

A cookbook, containing not only recipes but also pen and ink drawings of Webster, will be on sale this fall at about $5.00; reservations for copies of the book should be sent to the Webster Historical Society. The book is being compiled by Florence and Joe Parker Rhinehart. The society and Western Carolina University were cohosts to the Appalachian Consortium which met March 15 at the Webster School. Borden Mace was elected the first full-time executive director of the consortium.

Wendell Historical Society

The society was incorporated in April, after having been organized several years. The immediate concern of the group is to preserve a building in Wendell which was the town's first post office in the 1890s. The society has about 260 members. A benefit ball was held May 18 as a fund-raising project.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

The association met April 27 at the Parish House of St. John's in the Wilderness near Hendersonville. The program, given in cooperation with the Historic Flat Rock Society, was planned around Flat Rock and points of interest there. A history of St. John's in the Wilderness was presented by James P. Clouse, and other significant places were discussed by Mrs. Marnie Andrews.

The association's 1974 Achievement Award was given to Going Back Chiltoskey, Cherokee Indian woodcarver. The citation was read by William G. Tydeman of Mars Hill at the April 27 meeting. During the business meeting Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University reported on activities of the Appalachian Consortium and on plans for the national meeting of the Oral History Association to be held in Asheville in October, 1975. President of the Western North Carolina Historical Association is Jesse P. Surles, who presided at the April meeting.

Two unnamed mountain peaks near Cherokee are to be named in honor of two Cherokee soldiers, according to an announcement made by Rep. Roy A. Taylor on April 19. The action resulted from a request made by the Western North Carolina Historical Association to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names. The mountains will be named for Gen. Stand Watie, an Indian general in the Confederate Army, and Watie's grandson, Adm. Joseph J. Clark, who served in World War II.

At a called meeting of the association on June 22 there was a discussion of plans relative to the establishment of a museum and Appalachian Heritage Center in the Smith-McDowell House on the Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute campus in Asheville. Plans were made for a public open house at the Smith-McDowell House on July 21.

Wilson County Historical Society

Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., was elected president of the society at its May 1 meeting. Other officers elected at that time are J. Marshall Daniel, Jr., first vice-president; Jerry Morris, second vice-president; Miss Alice Farmer Herring, secretary; and John G. Ashe, Jr., treasurer. A program on the early history of the old Falls of Tar River Baptist Church was presented by the president; during the business session it was decided to urge all Wilson County churches to prepare histories.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

5
North Carolina State Library
Raleigh
N.

Carolina Comments

Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

VOLUME XXII, NUMBER 5 SEPTEMBER, 1974

Archives and History Director Is Named

On July 3 announcement was made by Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, that Robert Edwin Stipe had been named new director of the Division of Archives and History, effective September 1. Mr. Stipe, professor of public law and government and assistant director of the Institute of Government at Chapel Hill, has worked cooperatively with the Division of Archives and History for several years. He wrote the state laws on preservation and has held numerous state offices in various historical groups; he is a nationally recognized leader in the historic preservation movement.

Robert E. Stipe, new director of the Division of Archives and History. (All photographs by Division of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

Mr. Stipe, a Pennsylvania native, has his undergraduate and law degrees from Duke University and his Master of Regional Planning from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. He has taught courses in historic preservation and urban design at the Chapel Hill university.

The new director spent several years lecturing in England and has conducted conferences and workshops throughout the United States. He was senior Fulbright Research Fellow at University College of London, England, in 1968-1969. Books, monographs, articles, and reports on historic preservation and urban design and wide experience in research and consultation in the fields of preservation and planning are also to his credit.

A Cannon Cup award was presented to him in 1973 at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. He has drafted legislation on historic properties, districts, and zoning and was a founder of the Chapel Hill Historical Society and adviser to the Chapel Hill Preservation Society.

Mr. Stipe is married to the former Josephine Davis Weedon, and they have two sons.

Mrs. Jordan Is Honored

On June 28 a retirement dinner was held at the North Carolina State University Faculty Club in honor of Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant director of the Division of Archives and History, who retired at the end of June. She was formerly administrator of the Historic Sites and Museums Section and is well known throughout North Carolina and the nation for her work with the North Carolina Museum of History.

Dr. Gertrude H. Carraway, a member of the North Carolina Historical Commission, presided at the dinner. Speakers included Dr. H. G. Jones, former director of the Division of Archives and History; Miss Kathy McCarter, assistant secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources who represented Secretary Grace J. Rohrer; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications administrator; Mr. John Ellington, museums administrator; Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant historic sites administrator; and Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, acting director of the Division of Archives and History. Eight silver goblets and several small gifts were presented to Mrs. Jordan. As a climax to the occasion, Mrs. Jordan was crowned "Copper Queen" by Dr. Mitchell; the crown was made of copper from the Capitol dome.

Mrs. Jordan displays her gift of silver goblets at the dinner held in her honor.

Raleigh State Capitol Site of Film

In early June the North Carolina State Capitol in Raleigh was the scene of the taping of "The Impeachment of Andrew Johnson," an NPACT-BBC (National Public Affairs Center for Television—British Broadcasting Corporation) coproduction. This film centered on the dramatization of the 1868 Senate trial which sought to impeach President Johnson. Although the House had voted for impeachment on the grounds of Johnson's violation of the Tenure of Office Act, degrading the presidency, ridiculing Congress, and impeding the execution of the Reconstruction laws, the Senate failed by one vote to attain the two-thirds majority necessary for conviction.

The North Carolina State Capitol, which was completed in 1840, was selected as a filming site because of its identification with the era and also because of its similarity to the United States Senate chambers, where filming is prohibited.

Not only did the Department of Cultural Resources cooperate in this venture, but local theatrical groups supplied supporting actors and actresses and several firms lent period items to add authenticity to the surroundings.

Employees of state government were invited to attend the filming, and to participate "noisily" upon request.

"Impeachment," which was shown on PBS television on July 1, is one in a series of documentaries being produced by NPACT-BBC. A prior production released in January was entitled "Shall We Have a King?"; it was a dramatization of the American 1787 Constitutional Convention deliberations on the powers of the American presidency.

New Exhibit in Archives

"DEFIANCE . . . First Step to Independence" is the title of a new exhibit commemorating North Carolina's first Provincial Convention at New Bern, August 25-27, 1774. Prepared by Cathy Jackson of the Archives Branch with the assistance of the Museum Exhibits Branch, the three-panel exhibit is on display outside the Search Room. An identical display has been presented to the New Bern Public Library.

The legends on the center panel explain:

In June 1774, the Massachusetts legislature issued a call for a meeting in Philadelphia of representatives from the various colonies. Governor Josiah Martin refused to call the assembly to elect delegates; however, North Carolina leaders determined that an independent meeting would be held in New Bern August 25. Governor Martin, on advice from the council, directed the people that county meetings were illegal and urged them to prevent meetings of certain "deputies."

Despite Governor Martin's proclamation of August 13, 1774, seventy-one delegates from thirty of thirty-six counties met in New Bern on August 25-27, probably at the old courthouse . . . with John Harvey serving as moderator. Though the delegates professed loyalty to the king, they adopted resolutions denouncing acts of parliament and elected three delegates to the Continental Congress in Philadelphia. The meeting reflected the unity of the people in defiance of royal authority and showed the beginnings of intercolonial cooperation.

The display pictured here is located just outside the Search Room of the State Archives.

The panel on the left states:

The North Carolinians adopted an association of economic sanctions almost identical to those passed by Virginia. They included an agreement for complete nonimportation from Great Britain beginning January 1, 1775, and a resolution stating that if grievances were not settled by October 1, 1775, all shipments, including tobacco, to Great Britain would cease. Also among the resolutions were a statement in support of the citizens of Massachusetts and a ban on the use of East India Tea by North Carolinians.

On the right-hand panel are photographs and biographical sketches of the three delegates elected by the convention to the first Continental Congress: Joseph Hewes, Richard Caswell, and William Hooper.

Archivists Exchange Knowledge

Archivists from the Bowman Gray School of Medicine Library and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church at Montreat attended a mini-course in archival administration sponsored by the Archives Branch, June 12-14. Participants were Lannae Graham of Montreat, Nancy Ekstrand of Bowman Gray, new archivists at their respective institutions, and Virginia Ann Jones, Bowman Gray librarian. They studied procedures used in the State Archives for the collection, preservation, processing, and description of state, county, church, and private manuscript collections.

Archivist Marilyn Adams of the manuscript section of the Georgia State Archives, spent three days in the Research Triangle studying methods used in the manuscript repositories at Duke University, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and the North Carolina State Archives.

Other archivists on summer working-visits were M. Stone Miller, head of the Department of Archives and Manuscripts at Louisiana State University, and Ellen Z. McGrew, staff archivist, who spent two days in the State Archives in Augusta, Maine.

Marilyn Adams, right, and Ellen McGrew look over manuscripts from one of the collections in the State Archives.

Workshop Is Held for Community College Librarians

A two-day workshop was conducted June 25-26 by the State Archives and the Department of Community Colleges to instruct community college librarians in the use of county records on microfilm. The majority of community colleges in the state have purchased from the Archives "core collections" (county records to about 1870), as well as relevant records from parent counties. A number of the colleges have also purchased "core" records of adjacent counties.

To enable the librarians to assist students enrolled in local history and biography courses taught in the community colleges, indepth instruction was provided by Frank Gatton, assistant records administrator (Local Records). Mr. Gatton also conducted an evening laboratory session in the Search Room. Others taking part in the workshop were Dr. Maurice Stirewalt and Miss Carol Andrews of the Department of Community Colleges;

Mrs. Lois Neal, genealogical librarian of the State Library; and Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell and Mr. Paul P. Hoffman of the Division of Archives and History.

Faculty Interns Work in Archives and History

The Division of Archives and History was host on July 18-19 to three professors, recipients of state government faculty fellowships for in-service learning in the Department of Cultural Affairs. Phyllis Allran, teacher of English, speech, and drama at Peace College; Dr. Howell Smith, history professor at Wake Forest University; and Johnny Crossno, history professor at Peace College, received instruction in the programs of six sections of the division (Archives and Records, Museums, Historical Publications, Historic Sites, Archaeology, and Bicentennial sections).

Faculty interns meet with Bruce MacDougal, right, historic sites administrator. Seated from left to right are Dr. Howell Smith of Wake Forest University and Johnny Crossno and Phyllis Allran of Peace College.

Gertrude Weil and Woman Suffrage

Kala Ladenheim, one of the editors of a woman's rights magazine in Tennessee, is researching the papers of Gertrude Weil, a member of her family who was a leader in the woman's rights movement in North Carolina a half century ago. Miss Ladenheim, a graduate of Radcliffe College and the granddaughter of Emil Rosenthal of Goldsboro, is writing a biography of Miss Weil, with special attention to her formative years, including those at Horace Mann [High School] in New York, 1895-1897, and Smith College, 1897-1901, to her efforts for the ratification of the woman suffrage amendment to the Constitution.

The papers of Gertrude Weil were given to the North Carolina State Archives soon after her death in 1971 at age ninety-one. Miss Weil became active in the woman's movement almost a half century after it began. The National and American Woman Suffrage associations were organized in 1869, and were combined in 1889 into the National American Woman Suffrage Association. Its purpose was to secure the right to vote to women by appropriate legislation on both national and local levels.

The first local suffrage league in North Carolina was formed in Morganton in 1913. In November that year the N.C. Equal Suffrage League was formed; and through its president, Mrs. Archibald Henderson, the league declared itself opposed to any form of militancy and determined to gain the vote by an appeal to reason and fair play.

Several cities in the state established local chapters; Goldsboro was one of them. Gertrude Weil and her sister-in-law Elizabeth Rosenthal were

Gertrude Weil (1879-1971), one of the leaders of the woman suffrage movement in North Carolina, was photographed a few years after her 1901 graduation from Smith College. In the picture at the right, Miss Kala Ladenheim reads the letters and journals of her cousin Gertrude Weil while sitting under a 1920 woman suffrage poster from the Weil Collection in the Archives.

charter members, and Gertrude was elected president at the first meeting in April, 1914.

Miss Weil also served the North Carolina Equal Suffrage Association as third vice-president, 1917; state congressional chairman, 1918, and president, 1919-1920. For all her efforts, the North Carolina legislature voted against ratification in 1920; and Tennessee, the next state voting, cast the decisive vote in favor of woman suffrage.

Papers of W. R. Valentiner

Personal papers of Wilhelm R. Valentiner, the first director of the North Carolina Museum of Art, have been transferred from the museum to the Archives. Dr. Valentiner, a leading authority on the works of Rembrandt, died in 1958, leaving these papers in a bequest to the Museum of Art. The collection will be restricted until publication of the Valentiner biography by Mrs. Bernhard Sterne, a former professor of history at Wayne University.

Letter Added to Private Collections

An employee of the Division of Archives and History has donated to the Archives one of the longest and most interesting letters in the collection of private papers. Mrs. Donna Goswick, secretary in the Colonial Records Branch, has deposited a twenty-six-page letter that has survived in her family from a North Carolinian who made the trek with his family over the Oregon Trail in 1852. Her cousin Miss Nellie Whitfield of Franklinton gave the letter to Donna for safekeeping, and Donna deemed the Archives the best place for preservation.

Mrs. Goswick and Paul Hoffman, assistant archives administrator, look over the 1852 letter given to the State Archives by Mrs. Goswick.

William W. Cooke, who wrote the letter to his parents in Franklinton in September, 1852, recounts his family's trip from Missouri to the Oregon Territory. After describing conditions near Portland where they have settled, Cooke reverts to April, 1852, in Missouri and begins almost daily entries from a journal he kept as they walked and rode along the Oregon Trail. Part of a nine-wagon train, Cooke had with him his wife, four children, two wagons, another driver, ten oxen, six cows, and two horses.

The entries record those things of most importance to the travelers and those who might follow: rockiness or muddiness of the trail, rivers to be crossed, toll bridges and ferries, mountains to be climbed, water for drinking, grass for animals, weather, trading posts, landmarks, Indians. The brief, matter-of-fact entries of the hardships and the griefs are dramatic in their starkness and lack of detail.

In one of his few digressions William Cooke tells of his amusement at standing on a ten-foot snowbank in July, eating snow, and thinking of his sweltering family back in North Carolina "calling on ice and fans to keep you cool."

Because Mrs. Goswick plans to edit and publish the letter, the document is restricted at present.

Students in the Search Room

Without the help of students to handle the summer work load, the Search Room reputation for good service would never survive until Labor Day. This year's students, pictured left to right, were Meg Scott of Wake Forest University, shown answering a request by mail; Druscilla Ramey of North Carolina State University, waiting on Search Room patrons; and Wilson Hayman of Princeton University, responding to a telephone question. Supervisor Mary Rogers is shown working at her desk.

Archives Accessions Records

Ninety-nine entries have been accessioned by the Archives Branch of the Archives and Records Section in recent months. State agency records transferred to the Archives include: Archives and History, correspondence of the assistant director, 1969 and 1972; three Fibredex boxes of photographs from the director's office, ca. 1950s-1974; and a reel of microfilm for Volume L (1973) of the *North Carolina Historical Review.* From the office of the secretary of state came oaths of office for members of the House of Representatives, 1939-1971; from the Symphony Society, one reel of microfilm of minutes for 1940-1949; and from Social Services, two reels of the County Letters File and Index, 1943-1974.

Transferred from the Local Records Branch were seventy-nine Fibredex boxes of Hillsborough District Court records; one item from the Salisbury District; twelve volumes of Brunswick County records; eighteen volumes from Columbus County; one item from Perquimans County; two items (copies) of Granville County lists of tithables; five volumes of Polk County records; thirty-nine from Wilson County; and Rowan, Guilford, and unknown county records added to the collection of county records received from donors other than county officials.

Seven new private manuscript collections were received, including the Gregg Collection from the Tryon Palace Commission, and the Ocracoke Lifesaving Station records (one volume, 1883-1894). Additions were made to the Robert W. Scott II Collection, the Siamese Twins Collection, and the John Vann Papers.

Other accessions were seventeen additions to the Newspaper Collection (instate) and one reel of Spokane, Washington, newspapers; one church history from Wayne County; cemetery records for northeastern North Carolina and for Rockingham and Iredell counties; an addition to the Civil War collection; a local history for Duplin County, added to the miscellaneous collections; and nineteen miscellaneous genealogies and Bible records. Also accessioned were additions to records of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, the DAR, the Sir Walter Cabinet, and a new group on Carolina College.

New Volume of Colonial Records Published

The fourth volume in the new Colonial Records series was published in June. This volume, *North Carolina Higher-Court Records,*ˇ *1702-1708* was edited by Dr. William S. Price, Jr., who is head of the Colonial Records Branch of the Historical Publications Section. A coffee hour was given by the Historical Publications Section in honor of Dr. Price and his staff, Mrs. Ruth C. Langston and Mrs. Donna Goswick, on August 13. Persons interested in purchasing this latest volume in the Colonial Records series should send a check for $16.00 to the section at 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611. The price of the book was based on the actual printing cost, which was $15,753 for 1,000 copies.

Advisory Editorial Committee Has New Member

Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina's Southern Historical Collection has been named to the Editorial Committee which functions as an advisory group to the Historical Publications program. The committee is made up of five members. Dr. Wallace replaced Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University whose five-year term had expired.

Other members of the committee are Drs. Joseph F. Steelman and Richard Zuber and Messrs. Richard Walser and William S. Powell.

"Month of Sundays" Programs Continue

The Museum of History continued its popular "Month of Sundays" programs in August with films on travel and far-away places. Shown during the four Sundays were *The Neighboring Shore* and *Outward Bound*; *Kitty Hawk to Paris: The Heroic Years; The Voyage of the Brigantine Yankee;* and *West to the Mountains* and *Whaler Out of New Bedford.* All films were shown in the Auditorium, Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh.

Docent Training Is Offered

Docent training for the North Carolina Museum of History will begin September 9 in the Conference Room at the Archives and History-State Library Building. It will continue for five consecutive Mondays from 10:00 A.M. until noon. Volunteers will help with gallery interpretation, including guided tours and special craft demonstrations; costuming; and the reproduction of items in the collections of the Museum of History.

Culture Week Set For November 12-16

Culture Week for 1974 will be held in Raleigh Tuesday through Saturday, November 12-16. Most events will occur in the Hotel Sir Walter.

The schedule for participating societies is as follows: *Tuesday*—Roanoke Island Historical Association and Federation of Music Clubs; *Wednesday*—Art Society; *Thursday*—Symphony Society, Genealogical Society, Historic Preservation Society, and Museums Council; *Friday*—Literary and Historical Association, Folklore Society, and Arts Council; and *Saturday*—County and Local Historians, Poetry Society, Mayflower Society, and Historical Book Club.

The Mayflower Cup and the Sir Walter Raleigh Award will be presented as usual at the Friday evening session of the Literary and Historical Association. Mr. Ivor Richard, permanent representative of the United Kingdom to the United Nations, will be the main speaker. Mr. Richard, a barrister-at-law and former Labour party member of Parliament for Barons Court, will speak on the general subject of British views of the American colonies in 1774.

Among other speakers during the week will be Mr. John Edwards, general manager of the Chicago Symphony, who will address the Symphony Society; and Mr. John G. Newton, marine superintendent, Oceanographic Program of the Duke University Marine Laboratory, who will speak at the annual awards dinner of the Historic Preservation Society. Mme. Rosamond Bernier, art critic, publisher, and a founding editor of the French magazine, *L'Oeil*, is the speaker for the Art Society's annual dinner.

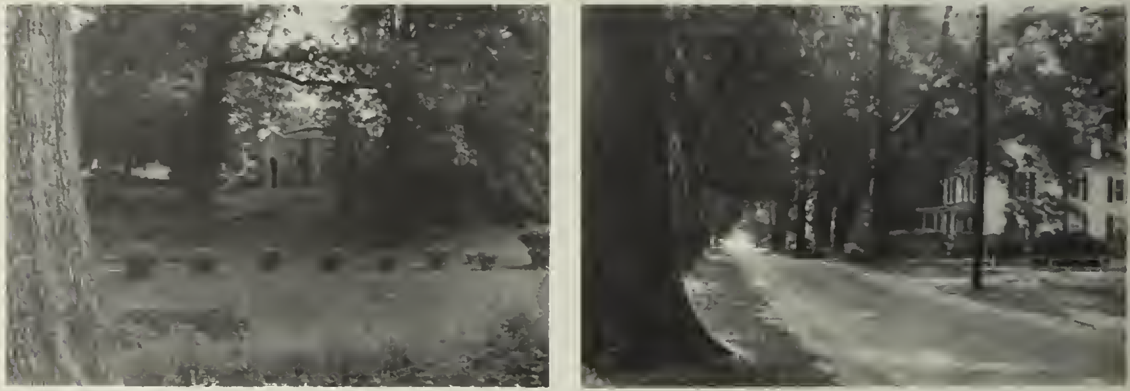
AIA Committee Offers Award

The Historic Resources Committee of the North Carolina Chapter of the

American Institute of Architects, wishing to recognize significant historic preservation and/or restoration projects, will present appropriate awards at a Culture Week dinner sponsored by the Historic Preservation Society on November 14. Persons interested in submitting projects for consideration should write for further information from the committee at 115 West Morgan Street, Raleigh, 27601. Completed entries are due on October 15.

National Register Entries Are Pictured

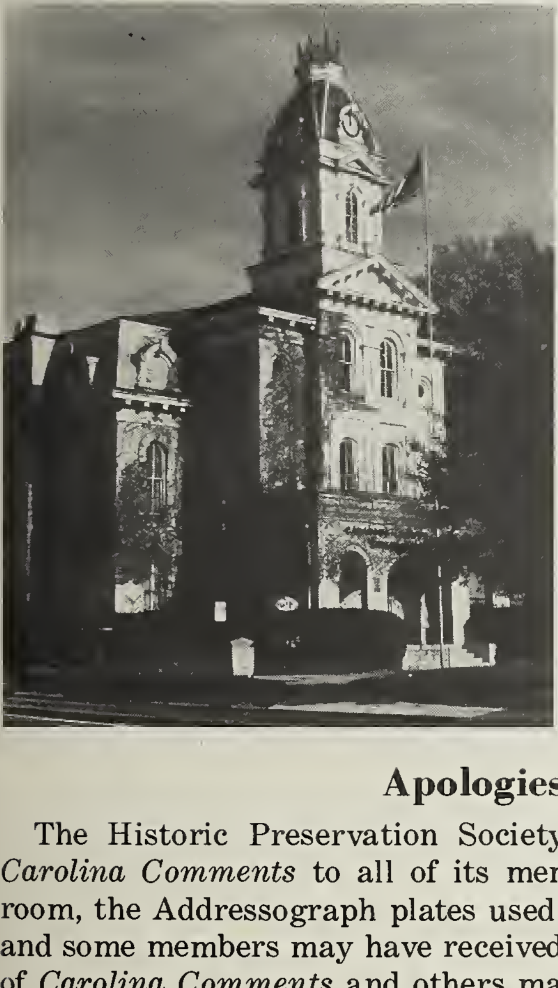
Left to right, are two streetscapes from the Oakwood Historic District in Raleigh: 500 and 502 Polk Street and the Pullen houses at 404, 408, 410, and 416 Elm Street.



Left, the House of Memory in Oakwood Cemetery, also in Raleigh's Oakwood Historic District. Right, a street shot of the Henderson House in the Trenton Historic District, Jones County.

Also in the Trenton Historic District are, left, Grace Episcopal Church and Parish House, Lakeview and Weber streets and, right, the mill pond.

A National Register entry from Nash County is The Meadows-Josh Horne House, left; from Perquimans County is Stockton, shown at the right.



Left, the Cabarrus County Courthouse, Concord, and the Bannerman House in Pender County, right, are also recent additions to the National Register.

Apologies Are Due

The Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina sends copies of *Carolina Comments* to all of its members. Through an error in the mail room, the Addressograph plates used by the society were improperly used, and some members may have received more than one copy of the July issue of *Carolina Comments* and others may have received no copy. If you are a member of the Historic Preservation Society and have not received a July *Carolina Comments*, please notify Mrs. Frances H. Whitley, Historic Preservation Society, 109 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611. The July issue of *Carolina Comments* contained information on incentive grants offered by the society, and Mrs. Whitley is anxious that all members have this information.

Members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association may have been concerned because of the late arrival of their recent issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. University Graphics, which prints the

Review, moved into a new building in June. The one accident sustained in the move affected the *Review*. The door to the truck moving the type for the Summer issue jammed; in trying to open it, the operator forced the door with the result that the metal type fell out, was garbled and mashed. Unfortunately, the type also broke all five toes on one of the operator's feet. A great deal of the type for this issue of the *Review* had to be reset, resulting in a delay of a month in mailing the July issue. Because the Autumn issue will contain the index for the 1974 volume, there is a possibility that it will be delayed briefly, but it is hoped that this issue will be out by the middle of October.

Changes, Additions to Staff Announced

Effective July 1 the Civil War Roster Project, under the editorship of Mr. W. T. Jordan, Jr., was transferred from the Archives and Records Section to the Historical Publications Section. Mr. Jordan and his staff will be designated the Civil War Roster Branch of the Historical Publications Section. Effective the same date, the Colonial Records Project, under the editorship of Dr. William S. Price, Jr., was also given branch status. The Colonial Records Project was transferred from the Archives and Records Section to the Historical Publications Section several years ago. Miss Dianne Massey returned to work in the Civil War Roster Branch on June 4; she formerly worked with the branch but had been in school during the past academic year.

Mr. Patrick H. Garrow began work as an archaeologist on August 1. Mr. Garrow attended the College of William and Mary and received his A.B. and A.M. degrees in anthropology from the University of Georgia. He has had field experience and has taught anthropology.

Mrs. Betty O. Tyson was promoted to the position of registrar of the North Carolina Museum of History, effective July 1. Mr. J. Ron Holland was promoted to head the Audiovisual Media Services Branch of the Museums Section, effective August 5.

Mrs. Margaret Murray joined the staff of the State Records Branch of the Archives and Records Section in February as a records management analyst I. Mrs. Murray was formerly employed by the Defense Department and completed an intern program while with the federal agency. Miss Pam Nowell joined the Microfilm Unit staff in May as a microfilmer; she replaced Mrs. Mae Javan Beasley who resigned in March. Mrs. Linnie B. Averitt transferred from the Management Systems Division, Department of Administration, to the State Records Branch in March as a records technician trainee but resigned in May to be married.

In the Local Records Branch of the Archives and Records Section, Mr. Holmes Croom, clerk III, retired on disability, effective June 1. Mrs. Maxie Wall was promoted from clerk II to clerk III, also effective June 1. Mr. Harold Nixon, clerk III microfilmer, resigned from his position, effective June 30; and Mrs. Nancy Barker, clerk II, joined the staff effective July 1.

Mrs. Mary Frances Williams joined the staff of the Technical Services Branch of the Archives and Records Section as a technician; she reported for work in June.

Mr. Larry Misenheimer was promoted from audivisual specialist to interpretive planner in the Historic Sites Section. The new site manager at Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site is Mr. Archie C. Smith, Jr. Donald Wooten recently began work as grounds maintenance man at Fort Dobbs State Historic Site.

During May Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor, and Mr. Edward F. Turberg, restoration specialist, conducted an architectural survey of seventeenth century houses in Maryland and Virginia in order to accumulate information to be used in restoring the Newbold-White House in Perquimans County. In May Ms. Catherine Cockshutt, survey branch supervisor spoke before various groups in Charlotte, Lenoir, and Tarboro. Mr. Bruce MacDougal, historic sites administrator, spoke to the North Carolina Home Economics Association in Greensboro; and Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant historic sites administrator, attended the annual meeting of the American Association of Museums in Fort Worth, Texas, June 2-6.

Snow Camp Drama Opens

An 800-seat amphitheater was filled on July 4 when the new outdoor drama, *The Sword of Peace*, was performed for the first time. Gov. James E. Holshouser spoke at opening ceremonies held at the Snow Camp site earlier in the day. The new drama was written by William M. Hardy.

Colleges and Universities

East Carolina University

Dr. Philip J. Adler, associate professor, published "Hapsburg School Reform among the Orthodox Minorities, 1770-1780" in the *Slavic Review* for March. He had an article, "Notes on the Beginnings of Modern Serbian Literature: The Kurzbeck Press in Vienna and Its Successors, 1770-1800," in the 1974 volume of *Southeastern Europe*. Dr. James H. Wease was promoted to associate professor, effective March 1. Dr. Bodo Nischan, assistant professor, and his wife, the former Gerda Baumann, have been selected as associates for the 1974-1975 Danforth Associate Program. Dr. Nischan was named Fellow in the Southeastern Institute of Medieval and Renaissance Studies when it met at Duke University July 15-August 23.

North Carolina Wesleyan College

Dr. Richard L. Watson III was promoted to assistant professor effective September 1.

Queens College

Dr. Mollie C. Davis Abernathy spoke in Deland, Florida, on March 1 at the Southeastern American Studies Association. She took as her topic "Women's Rights in the South." She has been elected president of the Southern Regional Popular Culture Association for 1974. Dr. Richard W. Reichard was named chairman of the Department of History, effective June 1.

University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Drs. Dan L. Morrill and Edward S. Perzel made talks to various social and public organizations during the 1973-1974 academic year, using as their topic, "The Urban Center Needs Its Past." In May Dr. John E. Wrigley read a paper at the International Petrarch Conference. The month before he had spoken to the World Petrarch Conference on "Petrarch and History." Dr. Harold Josephson has written a book to be published this fall by the Associated University Presses, *James T. Shotwell and the Rise of Nationalism in America*. Another expected publication for the fall is Dr. K. David Patterson's *The Northern Gabon Coast to 1875*, to be published by the Oxford University Press.

Effective July 1 Dr. Wrigley was promoted to the rank of professor, Dr. Josephson to associate professor, and Dr. Lyman L. Johnson to assistant professor. Dr. Philip Boucher was appointed instructor; Dr. Eric Monkkonen, assistant professor; and Ms. Aingred James, instructor. Visiting professor is Dr. Thomas C. Cochran, editor of the *American Historical Review*, and Mr. A. J. Anthony Morris.

University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Dr. Alan D. Watson was promoted to the rank of associate professor effective with the beginning of the fall term.

Wake Forest University

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks, who directs the Historic Preservation and Museum Training Program, is the author of *The Franklin House: The House, the Family, and Their Historical Perspective*, which was recently published by the Surry County Historical Society.

Conference on Loyalists to be Held

Several faculty members from North Carolina are scheduled to participate in a conference on the subject of "Loyalists and American Loyalism" to be held February 6-8, 1975, in St. Augustine, Florida. Drs. John Alden of Duke University, Robert Calhoon of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Carole Troxler of Elon College are among the participants. For additional information write to Werner Braatz, Chairman, Conference Group for Social and Administrative History, P.O. Box 1293, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, 54901.

State, County, and Local Groups

Cumberland County Historical Society

Members of the society visited the State Archives and the Museum of History in Raleigh May 5.

Davidson County Historical Association

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks, associate professor of history at Wake Forest University, spoke at the meeting of the association on April 29. He discussed historical treasures of Davidson County and advised the group concerning plans for a county museum. In the absence of the society's president, James F. Mock, Miss Jewel Sink, vice-president, presided. Miss Sink reported on a trip to Hillsborough and on conferences with Orange County people concerning the museum there.

Granville County Historical Society

The society met May 25 in the conference room of the R. H. Thornton Library. Members having information about churches or historic sites were asked to take it to the meeting or contact Mrs. C. G. Royster at Bullock.

Greensboro Historical Museum

On May 20 the Dolley Madison Birthplace Memorial opened at the restored eighteenth century Isley House. Mrs. Margaret Brown Klapthor, curator of the First Ladies Hall at the Smithsonian Institution, addressed the group which attended the dedication. She was introduced by Mr. Carl O. Jeffress, a past president of the museum. Presiding over the ceremony was Mayor E. S. (Jim) Melvin. Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant director of the Division of Archives and History of the Department of Cultural Resources until her recent retirement, spoke briefly at the dedication.

The Great Room of the Isley House features North Carolina and Pennsylvania furnishings. (Photo by John Page, Greensboro News Company.)

High Point Historical Society, Inc.

Mrs. Norman Andrews, president of the society, recently announced the resignation of John Hamilton as director of the High Point Museum, effective June 30. The society announced in May that a traveling exhibit of Handicrafts of the Southeast would be displayed in High Point. The exhibit, which was touring the United States under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution, was sponsored locally by the Alderman Company and Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

Historic Cabarrus, Inc.

Historic Cabarrus held its second annual meeting on May 20. Mrs. Janet Magaldi, president, gave a report on the activities of the previous year. As of March 18 there were 389 members in the organization.

Historic New Bern Foundation, Inc.

The foundation is a volunteer organization organized a little over a year ago. Through it a revolving fund provides money for saving local historical landmarks in danger of destruction. A life directorship is $600 and a life membership is $100. Persons interested in the foundation should contact the president, Dr. Francis P. King, 210 Wilson Point, New Bern; or the membership chairman, Mrs. William H. Bell, Jr., 1601 Lucerne Way, New Bern. As of May 12 there were 116 active members. In its first year the foundation purchased the eighteenth century gambrel roofed Elijah Clark House at 616 Middle Street; as of March the home was sold to Mr. and Mrs. William Smith who are restoring it under guidelines set up by the foundation. A second purchase was of two lots on Change Street to which the Hendren-Roberts House has been moved. The historic home was the gift of the Centenary Methodist Church, but the foundation paid for the lots and the expense of moving the structure; protective work is being done until an interested buyer can be found.

Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches

The newsletter of the foundation contains an announcement relative to its 1974 Prize for Concise Presbyterian History. Competition is open to all Presbyterians, and rules regarding the contest may be obtained from the editor of *Historical Foundation News*, Montreat. The contest closes November 1.

Hoke County Historical Society, Inc.

An organizational meeting of the Hoke County Historical Society held in late June approved bylaws, established dues, and elected officers and a board of directors. Miss Josephine Hall was in charge of the meeting until officers were elected. Mr. Cliff Blue of Aberdeen spoke on experiences in forming the Moore County Historical Society; following his speech, officers were elected: Palmer Willcox, president; Mrs. Carson Davis, Jr., vice-president; Mrs. John K. McNeill, Jr., secretary; and Miss Caroline Parker, treasurer. Annual membership dues were set at $3.00 with larger donations being welcomed. General membership meetings were scheduled for the spring and fall, but the board of directors will meet more often. Anyone interested in joining the society should contact one of the officers.

Littleton College Memorial Association

Alumnae and friends of the former Littleton College met at North Carolina Wesleyan College on July 13. Members of the association voted to present a memorial gift to the library of North Carolina Wesleyan College in memory of the late Mrs. Blanche Hardee Rives, a member of the class of 1910. Secretary of the organization is Miss Ophelia Barker of Milton. Speaker at the morning session was the Reverend W. Alton Tew of Durham.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society is cooperating with the Wilmington-New Hanover County American Revolution Bicentennial Association in archaeological excavation at Hilton, home of Cornelius Harnett. The excavation is being done under the supervision of the Division of Archives and History; Dr. Charles

Graham is the society's representative. Mr. Henry MacMillan, Latimer House chairman, recently reported that exterior painting and repairs had been made and other improvements completed. Various furnishings have also been added.

Maxton Historical Society

A new organization is the Maxton Historical Society which has recently been formed and which has named Roland (Chick) Seals as its first president. The society is an outgrowth of the town's Centennial Commission, Inc. John C. (Pete) Hasty has been named executive director; the organization's purpose will be to continue researching and to preserve Maxton's history. Miss Patsy Hamer has been elected president elect; Dr. Bryant Wicker, first vice-president; Robert Fairley, second vice-president; and Charles B. Hoffman, secretary-treasurer. Mayor John F. Moser will serve as an ex-officio member of the board of directors. The organization plans a kick-off date for a charter membership drive in the near future.

Murfreesboro Historical Association
Historic Murfreesboro Commission

The Duke Lawrence House, an eighteenth century house located near Rich Square, was recently donated to the association by James T. Cooke of Murfreesboro and Dr. Quintin E. Cooke, Jr., of Hendersonville, Tennessee, in memory of their late father, Dr. Q. E. Cooke of Murfreesboro. The original house was built in 1747 by John Duke and was enlarged to its present size in 1787 by John and Mary Duke Lawrence.

On June 8 the eighth annual Historic Murfreesboro Week concluded with annual meetings of the Historic Murfreesboro Commission and the association. Mrs. Dorothy H. Brown, chairman of the commission, presided at the first meeting; she made a personal challenge grant of $5,000 to be used for the restoration of the John Wheeler House. President Walter C. Lackey presided at the annual meeting of the association. Various reports were presented, and announcement was made that the 1975 Lafayette Ball would be held as a fund-raising project on January 25. Officers elected include: Walter C. Lackey, president; Andrew V. Brown, vice-president; H. K. Burgwyn, treasurer; Mrs. R. H. Underwood, secretary; and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director. Special awards were presented to Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh and to Mrs. Howard Brown of Murfreesboro for their contributions to the program.

Dr. Stephen J. Gluckman met with Mr. Stephenson on July 2 for an inspection of the site of the John Wheeler House. Dr. Gluckman, state archaeologist, will undertake archaeological work at the site in November. Mr. John Ellington, administrator, North Carolina Museum of History, met with Mr. Stephenson July 9 to complete plans for museum exhibits to be placed in the restored Rea Store. On July 17 Messrs. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., Edward F. Turberg, and Frederick Masseno, all restoration specialists with the Historic Sites Section of the Division of Archives and History, met with Mr. Ryland Edwards, architect for the Wheeler House restoration, to discuss plans for the work.

Nash County Historical Association

The association sponsored a tour of old homes on May 26. The cost was $3.00 per person, and houses included were the Thornton-Rosser and Herbert houses near Fishing Creek, the Ricks Faulkner House near Red Oak, and other historic sites.

North Carolina Genealogical Society

The thirteen statewide organizations which meet annually during Culture Week will be joined this year by a fourteenth. The North Carolina Genealogical Society, chartered by the secretary of state, was organized in Raleigh on June 22 when it adopted bylaws and elected officers and a board of directors. Dr. Charles R. Holloman of Raleigh was elected president.

The purpose of the organization is "to increase interest in and raise the standards of genealogical research and compilation by means of educational programs, workshops, and the publication of genealogical data." The first issue of the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal* is to be issued in October, and the society will hold its first annual session on November 14 in Raleigh during Culture Week.

The society's membership is open to all who are interested in genealogy, either as amateurs or as professionals. Annual dues are $10.00 and may be sent to the treasurer at P.O. Box 1492, Raleigh, 27602.

Officers and directors of the North Carolina Genealogical Society are: seated, Mrs. W. O. Absher, North Wilkesboro, director; Mrs. Leora H. McEachern, Wilmington, director; Mrs. Stahle Linn, Jr., Salisbury, second vice-president; and Mrs. Henry E. Kendall, Raleigh, treasurer. Standing: Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson, first vice-president; Richard Meldrom, Newton, director; Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh, president; and George Stevenson, Raleigh, secretary.

Old Salem

Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, was speaker at the annual meeting of Old Salem on May 29. The meeting was held at the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts. Mrs. Rohrer took as her topic, "Land of Beginnings."

Railroad House Historical Association

The association met May 13 at the Railroad House. Progress reports were given with regard to the Old Seaboard Station, gravel for a parking lot, and other projects. Hal Silver is president of the organization. Mr. Silver presided when the association met July 8 to discuss building of new display cabinets, order of jack-stands for the old firetrucks, and sale of remaining copies of the history of Sanford. A check from Mr. Luther White, who was born in the Railroad House, was reported by the treasurer, Florence Robinson.

Stokes County Historical Society

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks of Wake Forest University spoke at the July 11 meeting of the society. Because of his interest in the history and preservation of the Rock House in western Stokes County, Dr. Hendricks used that as the theme of his talk.

Surry County Historical Society

The society has published *The Franklin House,* the story of the eighteenth century home of Bernard Franklin. The Surry group owns the house and surrounding land and is trying to raise funds to be used in its restoration. The new history may be obtained from Miss Ruth Minick, treasurer of the organization, at 341 Franklin Street, Mount Airy; copies are $1.25 by mail.

Transylvania County Historical Commission

The commission met July 13 to discuss plans for the future. It was decided to concentrate on erection of historical markers, establishment of a county historical museum, and publication of a county history. The commission, whose chairman is Dr. John Eastes, will work closely with the Transylvania County Historical Association and the Transylvania Bicentennial Committee.

Wake County Historical Society

At a meeting on June 16 the following officers were elected: Mrs. Charles Silver, president; Mr. Hardy Berry, first vice-president; Mr. Charles Poe, second vice-president; Mrs. Kenneth T. Knight, treasurer; Mrs. Henri Dawkins, secretary; and Miss Cornelia Tongue, corresponding secretary. New board members are Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Mrs. H. Royster Chamblee, and Mr. William Joslin.

Warren County Historical Association

Members of the association plan to publish a brochure on Nathaniel Macon's homeplace as a fund-raising project, the money to be used for the restoration of Buck Spring, Macon's home. The group met on July 1, presided over by Mrs. James Beckwith, president. Announcement was made of an appropriation of $3,000 by the Warren County Board of Commissioners to the county's Bicentennial Committee for use in the restoration of Buck Spring. The restoration will be Warren County's contribution to the bicentennial; and the Warren County Historical Society, Inc., will supervise and implement the restoration. A report was given on the restoration of the

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

corncrib at Macon's home by Jesse Pegram, Littleton contractor. Restoration of the smokehouse will be the next endeavor. A recent gift by W. Duke Jones to the Warren County Historical Association is the 1857-1862 ledger of John R. Johnson, shoemaker of Warrenton.

It was voted to increase the price of *The County of Warren* to $10.00 a copy. A limited number of copies are still available and may be purchased from the Warren County Memorial Library.

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

16

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

Carolina Comments

Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

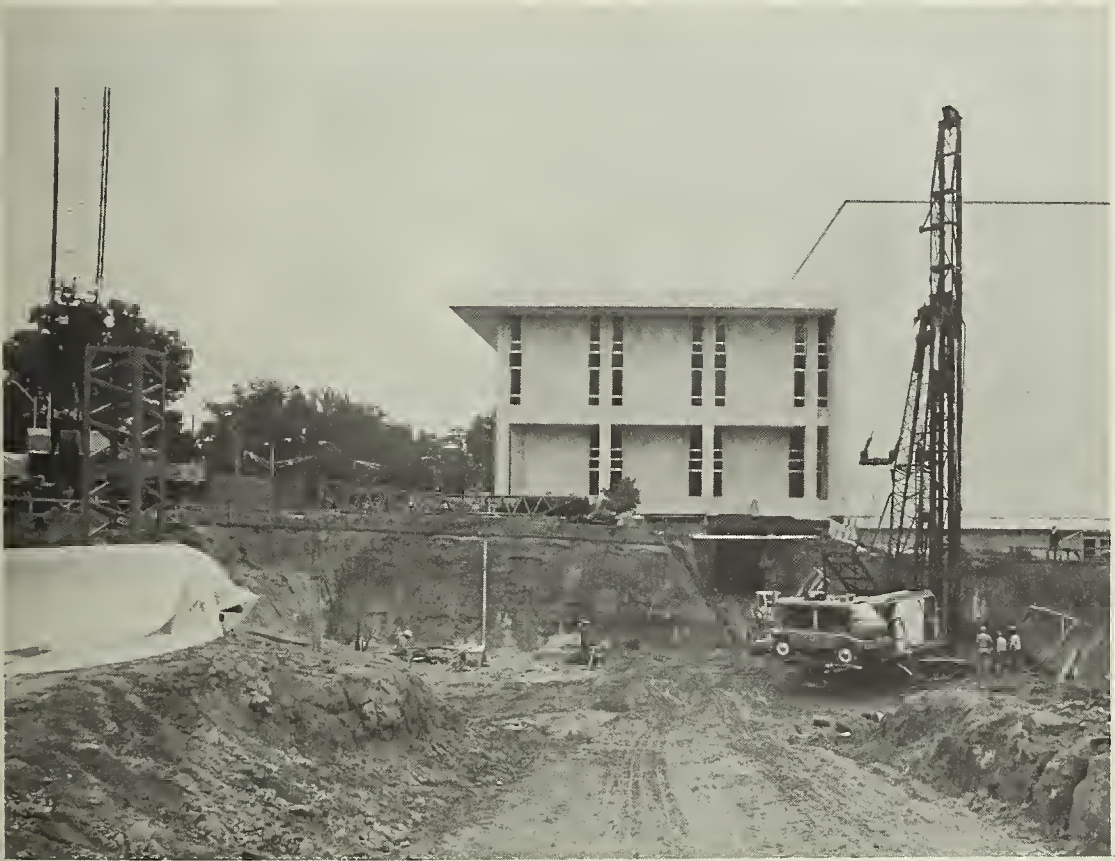
VOLUME XXII, NUMBER 6 NOVEMBER, 1974

New Records Center Construction Begins

Construction of the new State Records Center and Archives Annex Building began August 1.

Confined mainly to excavation and the driving of piling in the initial phases, it is anticipated that floors and columns will be discernible in the next few weeks.

The building was designed by architect F. Carter Williams. It is being constructed by the Davidson and Jones Construction Company of Raleigh and is expected to be completed by September, 1975. The building will cost close to $2 million.



Construction of the State Records Center and Archives Annex Building was photographed early in September. The building will be connected to the present Archives and History-State Library Building by an underground tunnel, excavation for which is shown immediately behind the pile driver. Approximately 220 piles will be driven for the new building, each capable of bearing a weight of 60 tons. Construction cranes are shown at the left. (Photographs by Division of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

The new facility will rise four stories and is designed to make maximum use of office and storage space. Double-decking the storage shelving and installing mesh catwalk balconies will create seven levels of storage at a fraction of the cost of actual floors. Throughout, the storage shelving is two deep, or doubled, thereby increasing the space utilization ratio.

The construction site is located directly behind the Archives and History-State Library Building at the intersection of Lane and Blount streets.

Museum Features New Displays

A special exhibit based on items from the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame is on display in the large lobby case opposite the main entrance to the North Carolina Museum of History in the Archives and History-State Library Building. Included in the exhibit are Enos Slaughter's bat, Roman Gabriel's jersey, Richard Petty's coveralls, and Estelle Page's golf club.

A major quilt exhibition, "Artistry in Quilts," is scheduled to open with a general reception for the public on November 10 in the Folk Art and Home Industry Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History. The exhibition contains over 100 quilts. A dogwood patterned quilt was especially commissioned for the show. Both antique and contemporary quilts are included in the exhibition which will run through mid-January.

One of the patterns featured in the quilt exhibit is the dogwood square.

Construction Is Begun at Halifax

Construction has begun on the $200,000 visitor center-museum at the Halifax State Historic Site. This center will not only act as a starting-off point for a tour of Historic Halifax but will feature exhibits depicting life in the Roanoke Valley from its very early days of inhabitation up to the late 1800s. Newberry, Ashford and Associates of Raleigh are architects for the project.

HAER Contract Explained

The Division of Archives and History, in cooperation with the National Park Service, is currently undertaking an inventory of historic industrial sites and engineering works in the state of North Carolina under the Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) program. The inventory seeks to locate such achievements as bridges, canals, waterworks, transportation facilities, power plants, industrial complexes, etc., which are associated with the technological, industrial, and engineering heritage of North Carolina.

Brent D. Glass, a Ph.D. candidate at UNC-CH, is serving as the inventory director; he is assigned to the Survey and Planning Branch of the Historic Sites Section. The primary interest is in recording existing structures rather than sites of previous achievements. More significant sites will receive extensive historical and architectural study. Anyone having information concerning a site that might be of interest to Mr. Glass and HAER is invited to contact him in the Survey office.

Culture Week—A Reminder

Programs were mailed to members of Culture Week societies, but a reminder of the dates November 12-16 is in order. The Literary and Historical Association's meetings will be held on Friday, November 15. The Mayflower, Sir Walter Raleigh, and Christopher Crittenden awards will be presented on Friday evening after Ambassador Richard's address on "British Views of the American Colonies on the Eve of the Revolution."

Ivor Richard, Queen's Counsel, the United Kingdom's permanent representative to the United Nations. (Photograph by Blackstone-Shelburne, New York.)

Scott Documentary Is Published

Gov. James E. Holshouser, Jr., formally presented the first copy of *Addresses and Public Papers of Robert Walter Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1969-1973* to his predecessor on August 28. The ceremony was held in the Archives and History-State Library Building. Other participants included Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, then acting director of the Division of Archives and History; Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources; and Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications administrator, who edited the volume.

A display of published and unpublished letter books of former governors included the manuscript letter book of Gov. Richard Caswell, the first chief executive to serve under the state constitution, and published volumes for all governors since the administration of Gov. Thomas W. Bickett. The published documentary volumes of papers of Governors Vance, Graham, Ellis, and Jarvis were also exhibited.

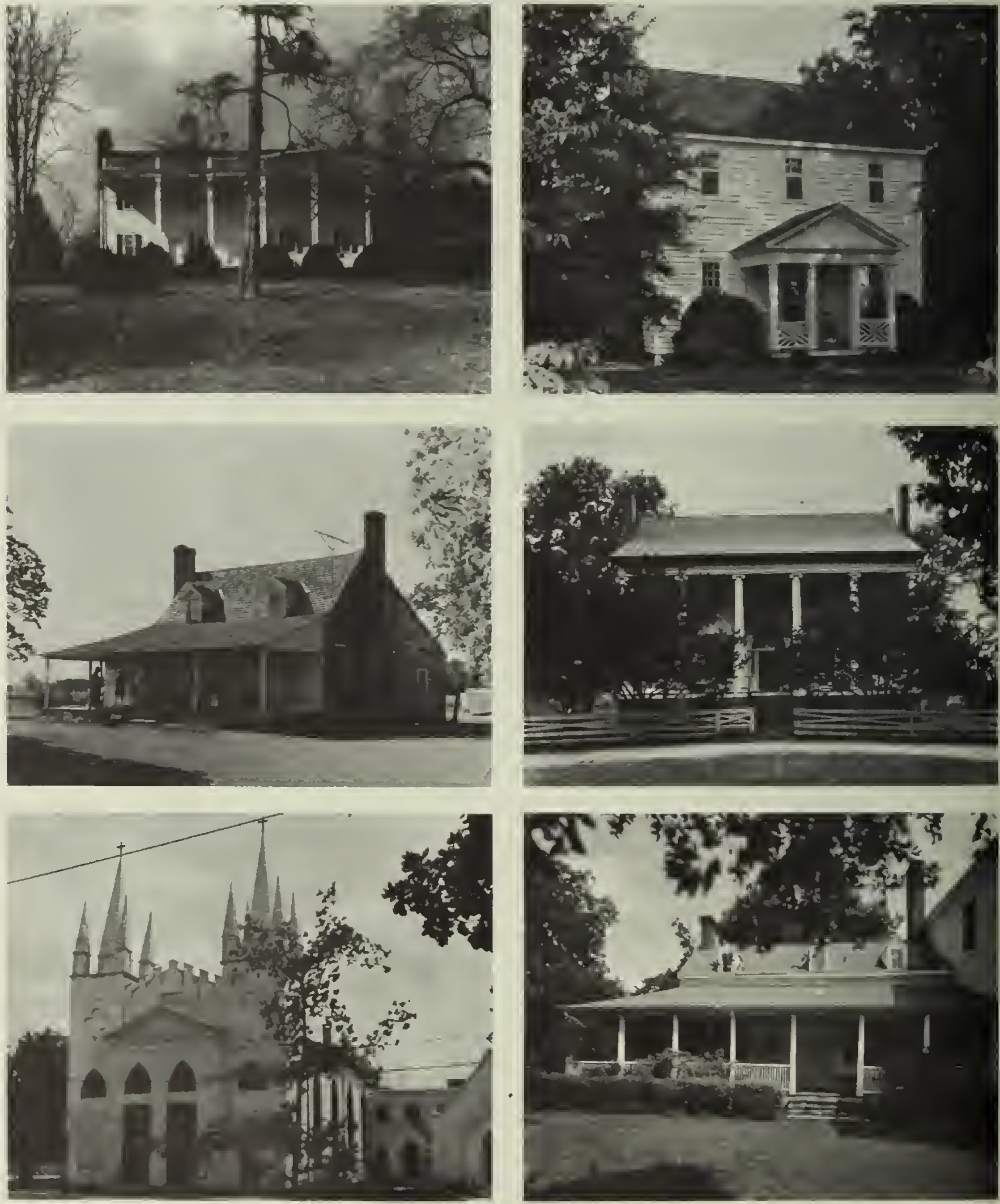
Attending the afternoon ceremony were members of the supreme court

Left, Governor Holshouser presents the first copy of the Scott documentary to former Governor Scott. Right, Mrs. Robert W. Scott (right) hands a gift to Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, editor of the volume. Secretary of State Thad Eure is in the background.

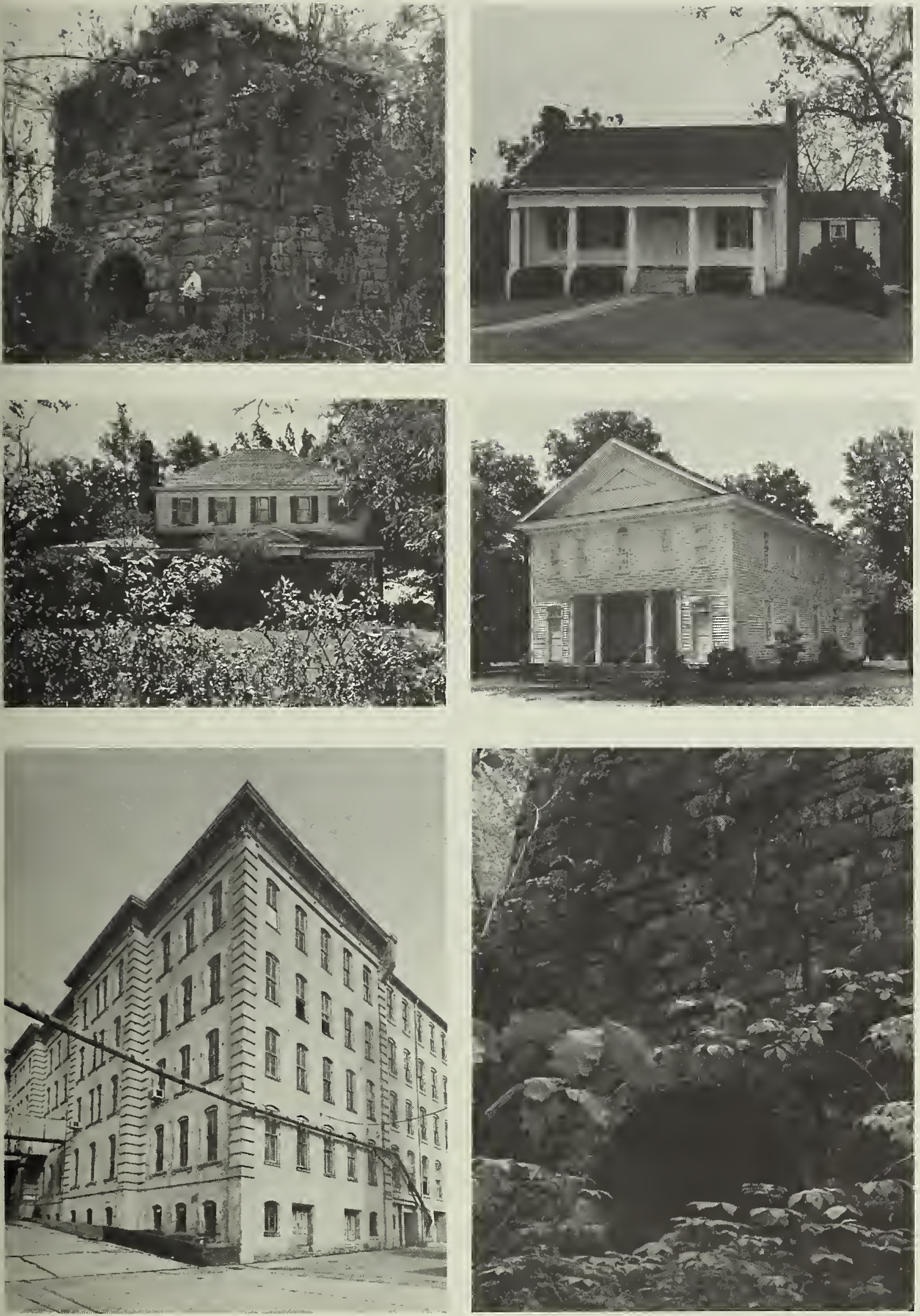
and the court of appeals, cabinet members, and other state officials as well as friends and associates of Governor Scott. Mrs. Dan K. Moore poured punch at a reception following the ceremony.

A limited number of copies of the Scott documentary will be available from the Historical Publications Section of the Division of Archives and History upon request. Because of a problem in the bindery, there has been delay in delivery of the total order.

National Register List Grows



Pictured on these two pages are several additions to the National Register of Historic Places. Top, left, is Vesuvius Furnace in Lincoln County; right, Black Jack, Nash County. Middle, left, Sutton-Newby House, Perquimans County; right, Cove Grove, Perquimans County. Bottom row, left, St. John's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville, Cumberland County; right, Ellerslie, Cumberland County.



Top, left, Moratock Iron Furnace, Stokes County; right, Mill Hill, Cabarrus County. Middle, left, Green Duke House, Soul City, Warren County; right, Bluff Presbyterian Church, Cumberland County. Bottom, left, Bull Durham Tobacco Factory, Durham County; right, Endor Iron Furnace, Lee County.

Reginald Fessenden and the Canadian Archives

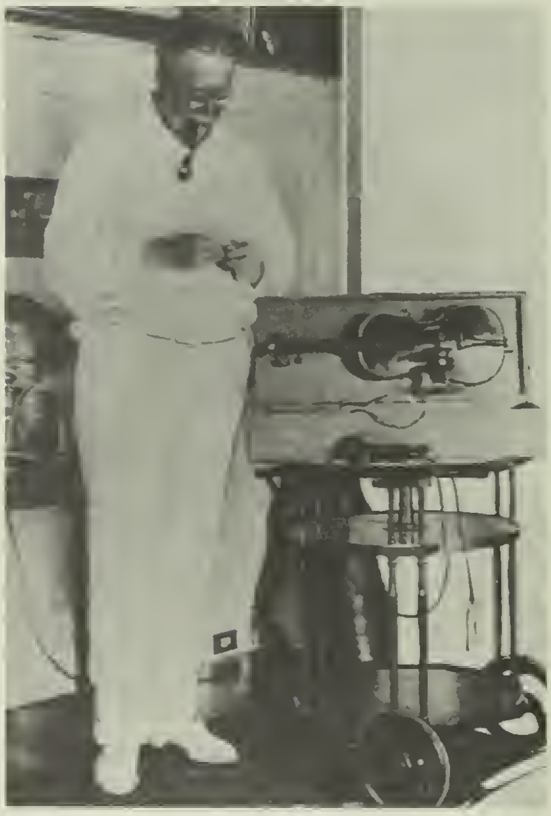
This year's meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Toronto, Canada, October 1-4, was attended by State Archivist Thornton W. Mitchell and Paul P. Hoffman, head of the Archives Branch.

At the Canadian luncheon meeting on October 3, Dr. Mitchell, on behalf of the state of North Carolina, presented to the Public Archives of Canada a microfilm copy of the extensive Reginald A. Fessenden Collection deposited by Fessenden's son in the N.C. State Archives in 1944.

Professor Fessenden (1866-1932), inventor and physicist, was born and educated in Canada. Before becoming a professor of electrical engineering at Purdue University, he was associated with Thomas Edison. In 1900-1902 he lived on Roanoke Island, North Carolina, where he conducted experiments in wireless telegraphy under the auspices of the U.S. Weather Bureau.

Recognized as the originator of the continuous wave principle in wireless transmission, Fessenden held over 500 patents, mostly in the field of radio. He made the first known radio broadcast of speech and music on December 24, 1906, from Brant Rock, Massachusetts. Also in 1906 he made what may have been the first two-way trans-Atlantic wireless telegraphic contact—between Brant Rock and Machrihanish, Scotland.

His better-known inventions in fields other than radio are the fathometer (sonic depth finder for ships), the smoke cloud for tanks, the turbo-electric drive for battleships, the wireless compass, and various submarine signaling devices.



Reginald A. Fessenden is shown in his study with the radio-talking violin which he invented in 1906. An electromagnet was placed near the strings of the violin which reproduced sounds when audio-frequency vibrations flowed through the electromagnetic winding.

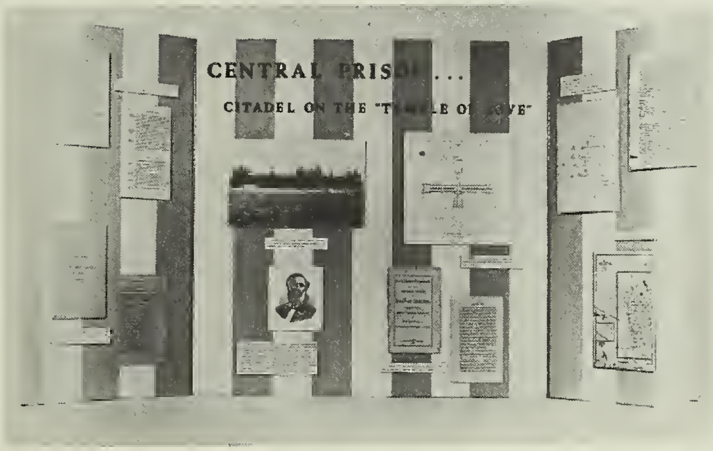
Exhibits Prepared on Central Prison

An exhibit entitled "Central Prison . . . . Citadel on the Temple of Love" has been recently presented by the Division of Archives and History to the Department of Social Rehabilitation and Control. The exhibit, prepared by

Dick Lankford of the Archives Branch, was officially accepted by Social Rehabilitation and Control Secretary David Jones and Central Prison Warden Sam Garrison. A duplicate of the new exhibit is currently on display outside the entrance to the Archives Search Room.

The exhibit chronicles the creation of Central Prison with the following information:

> Article XI, section 3, of the 1868 Constitution of North Carolina directed the General Assembly to provide for the erection of a prison at some central and accessible point within the state. In compliance with the state constitution, the 1868-1869 session of the General Assembly enacted legislation providing for the establishment of a penitentiary to be located at or near the city of Raleigh.
>
> On May 4, 1869, the Commissioners for the Erection of a Penitentiary unanimously voted to select a site on the west side of Raleigh known as the "Temple of Love" as the location for the state prison. The land was owned by Miss Kate Boylan and was acquired at a cost of $200 per acre for the approximately 22 acres involved.
>
> Colonel William J. Hicks (1827-1911) served as architect and warden of the new penitentiary. He was promoted to the position of chief architect in 1872 and four years later the General Assembly appointed him prison warden, a position Hicks held for 25 years. Hicks's skill as a builder was utilized in the construction of many public buildings with the most notable being the Governor's Mansion and Central Prison.
>
> Modern principles of design were incorporated into the plans for the structure, and when it was completed in 1884, the penitentiary was considered to be the best in the South. Examination of the architects' reports reveals that most of the construction was done by convict labor usually working under minimal supervision.

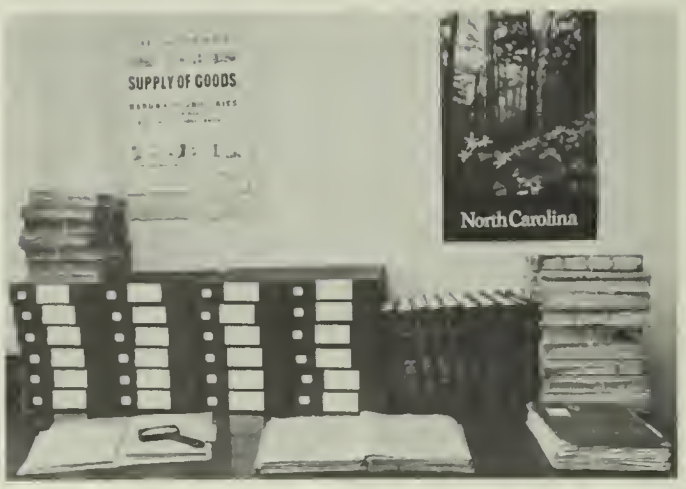


An exhibit on Central Prison was presented to the Department of Social Rehabilitation and Control. A duplicate may be seen at the entrance to the Search Room.

Article Based on Calvin Cowles Papers

The collection of papers photographed (page 124) was created by Calvin J. Cowles who was a merchant in western North Carolina during the antebellum period, the president of the Constitutional Convention of 1868, and postwar assayer and custodian of the U.S. Branch Mint in Charlotte. The papers, dating from 1817 to 1885, were given to the State Archives by Mrs. Calvin J. Cowles, a daughter of Gov. William W. Holden, in 1914 and 1934. A much larger collection of Calvin Cowles's papers was given to the Southern Historical Collection at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in 1968 by his great-grandson, state Sen. Hamilton C. Horton of Winston-Salem. The poster shown on the left was printed for Cowles's store in Elkville near the Wilkes-Caldwell county line in 1849.

Manuscript boxes shown in the picture contain incoming letters; the



The Cowles Collection from the State Archives is pictured here. Note the contrast between a poster of the Cowles days and a recent poster depicting a North Carolina mountain scene.

volumes contain copies of Cowles's outgoing correspondence on tissue paper pages. The standing volumes were the most fragile and have been laminated and rebound.

The volumes of 1850-1853 were called manifold letter books. Carbon paper was placed between a lined tissue page and a blank sheet of writing paper. A letter was written directly on the tissue paper. The carbon copy on the sheet of writing paper was mailed to the addressee.

Beginning in 1854 Cowles bought a new type letter book, called letterpress book, which remained in general use until the typewriter became popular. This book also had tissue pages, but no lines. A letter was written in ink on regular writing papers. Copies were made by placing the original letter under one of the tissue pages which was then dampened with water. With adjacent pages protected by blotting paper, the book was closed and placed in a letterpress. Several pounds of pressure were applied, and the image from the letter was transferred to the tissue paper page.

The newest issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review,* Autumn, 1974, contains an article researched in these collections of the Calvin Cowles papers in Chapel Hill and Raleigh. Susan Sokol Blosser, formerly on the staff of the Southern Historical Collection, has published part of the story of Cowles's almost forty-year attempt to interest more geologists, engineers, northern capitalists, English investors, colonizing immigrants, and prominent North Carolinians in the development of mineral lands in the western counties of the state. The title of the article is "Calvin J. Cowles's Gap Creek Mine: A Case Study of Mine Speculation in the Gilded Age."

Malayasian Visitor Hosted

Records management and Records Center operations were the main topic of a recent tour and one-day orientation held for Mr. Alphonso, a staff member of the Records Center in Malaya. The event was hosted by Mr. Paul P. Hoffman, head, Archives Branch, and Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist, assistant records administrator (State Records).

Mr. Alphonso, who boasts of only one name, is currently touring state and federal records management agencies as part of a State Department sponsored program. Prior to arriving in this country, Mr. Alphonso had been studying archival and records management subjects in England.

Upon completion of his visits in the United States, Mr. Alphonso will return to England to complete his studies.

Marriage Bonds Being Indexed

The Archives and Records Section is now producing a computerized statewide marriage bond index, which will supplement the county abstracts which have been used in the Search Room for many years. When the computer project is completed, the approximately 150,000 marriage bonds which have been preserved (bonds were used in North Carolina from ca. 1740 to 1868 when the current licensing system was adopted) will be both indexed alphabetically by grooms' names and cross-indexed by brides' names. Shown here are archivists Suzanne Smith and Murray Parker proofreading a preliminary print-out document.

Report Shows Progress in Records Management

The State Records Branch has recently completed its twelfth annual survey of the records holdings of state agencies, institutions, and licensing and examining boards. The report, which was submitted to Gov. James E. Holshouser early in September, is designed to measure the effectiveness of the records management program in controlling the creation, maintenance, and disposition of state government records.

The report shows that during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, significant progress was made in disposing of records in state agencies and in transferring them to the low-cost storage facilities at the State Records Center. This was accompanied by a decrease in the volume of new records that were created during the year when compared with previous years. These factors are clear indications of progress in the records management program.

During the reporting period 29,563 cubic feet of records were removed from state offices either by destruction in the agencies or by transfer to the Records Center. This marks an increase of 18 percent over the previous fiscal year, and produced dollar savings of $443,415 resulting from savings in file cabinets and office space that would have been needed to house the records if these actions had not occurred. The volume of new records created by state agencies during the year fell to 45,997 cubic feet, a 17 percent decrease over the amount created two years ago.

The report also shows a decline in the rate of growth of state government records. Although the total volume has grown to 293,139 cubic feet, the rate of growth was reduced to a 5 percent increase over the previous year, as compared to a 14 percent increase two years ago. This reduced rate of growth seems encouraging since government programs and services continue to expand from year to year.

Archives Accessions Records

From June through August a total of fifty-nine items were accessioned by the Archives Section.

The Local Records Branch transferred records from Anson (35 volumes), Beaufort (8 reels), Onslow (6 reels and 1 volume), Gates (105 boxes and 5 volumes), New Hanover (1 volume), Orange (135 boxes), Cleveland (1 folder), and Halifax (18 volumes) counties. State agency records received included groups from the Governor Morehead School (4 volumes), Water and Air Resources (a total of 4 reels of microfilm), the State Stream Sanitation Committee (1 reel), Archives and History (11 reels), and the N.C. Supreme Court (6 cu. ft.).

Four additions were made to previously accessioned private collections: the Bryan Grimes Papers, the Fred A. Olds Papers, the Robert W. Scott II Collection, and the Edward W. Pou Papers. New private collections accessioned were the Mrs. V. J. McKnight Papers, the Wilhelm Valentiner Papers, the Warrenton Railroad Company Records (microfilm), the Rev. Samuel Rothrock Diaries (microfilm), the John T. Revelle Diary, the Banks Arendell Papers, the Lena Mayberry Collection, the Mrs. Mary Deal Haynes Papers, and the Riddle Family Papers.

The remainder of accessions consisted of organization records (additions to the DAR, N.C. League of Women Voters, and N.C. Literary and Historical Association holdings); 13 miscellaneous genealogies and Bible records; church records (Rowan and Caswell counties); cemetery records (Columbus and Durham counties); military collections (two additions to the Civil War records); local histories (Wake County); and security microfilm.

New Colonial Records Volume Is Highlighted

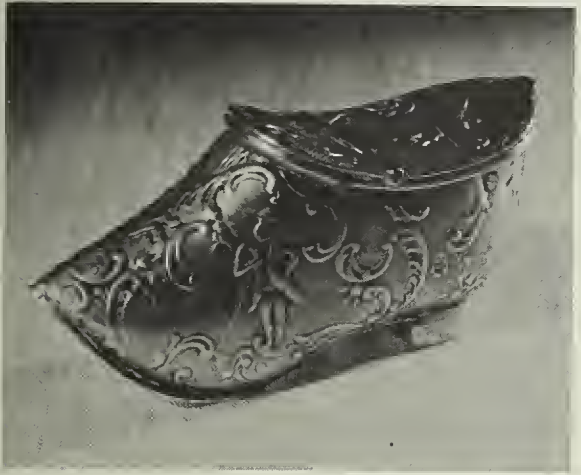
The Museums Section prepared the exhibit on the new volume, *North Carolina Higher-Court Records*. It may be seen on the second floor of the Museum of History. Honored at a coffee hour following publication of the new volume were Dr. William S. Price, Jr., who edited the volume with the assistance of his staff, Mrs. Donna H. Goswick, center, and Mrs. Ruth C. Langston.

Museum Acquires Snuff Box

The North Carolina Museum of History has acquired an intriguing silver shoe-shaped snuff box. The intrigue involves a handpenned note found with the box which reads: "The snuff box of Doctor Thomas A. Burke of North Carolina 1781—Elizabeth B. Burke." Staff research has failed to associate the box with Governor Burke or to identify the author of the note.

The show is graced with floral and scroll designs. Two thirds of the top of the box opens on a hinge and depicts a cherub. The rear and right sides of the shoe show male and female figures and the left side of the shoe shows a male. It is made of solid silver and silver solder.

Style, craftsmanship, and hallmarks place the piece in mid-eighteenth century Ireland.



The snuff box recently acquired by the Museum is described in the accompanying article.

Staff News Includes Appointment of Tise

Dr. Larry Tise was named assistant director of the Division of Archives and History, effective September 1. He succeeded Mrs. Joye E. Jordan who retired June 30. Dr. Tise is a graduate of Duke University who also received a master of divinity degree from the same institution; his Ph.D. in history is from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Dr. Tise, the new assistant director of the Division of Archives and History.

Dr. Tise, an ordained minister in the United Methodist Church, is the author of *Yadkin Melting Pot: Methodism and Moravians in the Yadkin Valley* and *A House Not Made with Hands*. The Winston-Salem native formerly was an editor with Blair Publishing Company in his native city. While at Chapel Hill he had a teaching fellowship, and he has also had a Research Triangle Fellowship and a Ford Foundation Fellowship in Ethnic Studies.

Prior to assuming his present position, Dr. Tise was area coordinator in northwestern North Carolina for the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee.

Also on September 1 Mrs. Freda Brittain transferred from a position as secretary to the administrator of the Museums Section to that of secretary to the director of the Division of Archives and History, Dr. Robert E. Stipe. During September Mrs. Edna Gordon, who had served as secretary to both the late Dr. Christopher Crittenden and to Dr. H. G. Jones, returned to the office from retirement so as to assist with the transition in the director's office. Mrs. Brittain also worked in the director's office for a time during the administration of Dr. Crittenden. Filling Mrs. Brittain's old position in the Museums Section is Mrs. Gail Jordan. Others who have recently begun work in the Museums Section include Rodney Barfield, interpretation specialist; Miss Martha Battle, typist in the Collections Branch; Joel Bargamian, audiovisual technician; and Barry Dunn, museum guard. Mrs. Barbara Lee, receptionist at the sales desk in the lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building, is now a member of the Museums staff.

New employees in the Historic Sites Section are Nancy Murray, steno II in Administration; Deborah Barr, typist II in the Interpretations Branch; Sherwood Godwin, grounds maintenance man at Duke Homestead; Margaret Davis, research assistant in Survey and Planning; and Kathleen Pepi, part-time survey specialist, and Mary Alice Hinson, contractural architectural researcher, both in Survey and Planning. Bruce MacDougal, administrator of the Historic Sites Section, and Samuel P. Townsend, assistant administrator, attended the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Austin, Texas, in September. Mr. Townsend was chairman of a session on "Archaeology with a Difference." He also recently spoke to the steering committee for forming the Fayetteville-Cumberland County History Museum.

Miss Eleanor Hill reported for work September 3 as a part-time clerk II in the Civil War Roster Branch of the Historical Publications Section. The Meredith College graduate is continuing her studies in the graduate school at North Carolina State University while doing editorial work on the Civil War Roster.

A number of changes have occurred in the Archives and Records Section. After more than thirty-eight years of service in the Search Room of the North Carolina State Archives, Mary J. Rogers retired July 31. On the day of her retirement Mrs. Rogers received a letter from Governor Holshouser who wrote:

> Your contribution to all aspects of the development of the Archives in its formative years is widely recognized within North Carolina and the Nation. We have been honored to have had your help in making the Archives into the fine institution that it is today, and we feel that you have played an important role in that achievement.

Co-workers of Mrs. Rogers have formed an ad hoc committee to commission the painting of her portrait. Friends of Mrs. Rogers will be invited to subscribe to a fund to be used in defraying the cost of the portrait to be painted by William C. Fields of Fayetteville. Upon completion the portrait will be publicly unveiled and presented to the state of North Carolina. Inquiries may be addressed to the Mary J. Rogers Portrait Committee, 109 E. Jones St., Raleigh, N.C., 27611.

Miss Irene E. (Betty) Yarbrough has been appointed Search Room supervisor succeeding Mrs. Rogers. Miss Yarbrough, a native of Winston-Salem, is a graduate of Atlantic Christian College in Wilson. She has been employed in the Archives Branch since January, 1966.

Mr. Joe A. Mobley of Raleigh has been named an archivist I in the Search Room. A graduate of North Carolina State University in history, Mr. Mobley anticipates the completion of all work for his M.A. in history from N.C. State in December.

Left, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell reads a letter of appreciation from Governor Holshouser to Mrs. Rogers on the occasion of her retirement. Right, Miss Yarbrough has succeeded Mrs. Rogers as supervisor in the Search Room.

Mr. Robert Rand reported for work on August 1 as a clerk II (microfilmer) in the Technical Services Branch of the Archives and Records Section. Two new employees in the State Records Branch are Mr. Bobby Tomlinson, clerk I messenger, who reported on August 12; and Mrs. Diane Strickland, temporary part-time typist II, who went to work on August 15.

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee has added Dr. Jeffrey Crow and Dr. Lawrence Jefferson Wheeler to its staff. Dr. Crow is heritage director and will be responsible for writing a pamphlet series on North Carolina's involvement in the Revolution. He will also be coordinating a symposium on "The Experience of Revolution in North Carolina and the South." Dr. Crow's A.B. is from Ohio State University; he has an A.M. from the University of Akron and a Ph.D. from Duke University. Dr. Wheeler, as community director, will coordinate local participation and will provide services of the state office to local organizations. He is a graduate of Pfeiffer College with an A.M. from Appalachian State University and a Ph.D. from the University of Georgia. He has had further study in Paris. Prior to joining the Bicentennial Section, he was assistant professor of history at Pfeiffer.

Left, Jeffrey Crow; right, Lawrence Wheeler.

Bicentennial Observance Held in New Bern

A ten-day celebration called "American Revolution Bicentennial Festival" was held in New Bern August 16-25. Opening ceremonies were held on Friday, August 16. The following Sunday and Monday Tryon Palace was opened free of charge to residents of the town and Craven County. The climax of the observance occurred on August 25 when featured speakers at an evening program held on the lawn of Tryon Palace were Governor Holshouser and the Honorable John W. Warner, former secretary of the navy, who is now chairman of the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration. Music for the occasion was provided by the North Carolina Symphony and the United States Navy "Seachanters."

Washington-Beaufort County Bicentennial Celebration

To commemorate the county bicentennial a special medal has been issued. North Carolina's Washington, named for the first president, is one of the cities which will be celebrating its bicentennial as the nation celebrates its two-hundredth anniversary; it has been designated a national "American Revolution Bicentennial City." The medal, from art sculptured by Roger Akens and minted by the Lincoln Mint, may be obtained in either silver or bronze. The medals, in a limited edition, serially numbered, are 1½ inches in diameter. Orders should be sent to the Washington-Beaufort County Bicentennial Commission, Box 1776, Washington, N.C., 27889. A check or money order in the amount of $20.00 for each sterling silver medal and $5.00 for each bronze medal should accompany each order; the cost includes postage and handling.

Obituaries

Mrs. Martha Langston Harrelson died July 22. She was a former teacher at LeRoy Martin Junior High School in Raleigh and served as club adviser in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. Mrs. Harrelson was also a former vice-president of the Wake County Historical Association.

Mrs. Elizabeth Wall Wilborn died August 22. Mrs. Wilborn joined the staff of Archives and History as an editorial assistant on September 1, 1954; she was head of the research unit of the Historic Sites and Museums Section at the time of her death. One of her responsibilities was the North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Program. At the time of Mrs. Wilborn's death her family requested that there be no flowers but in lieu thereof friends who wished to do so might contribute in her memory to the North Carolina Collection. Funds will be used with the approval of the family for the enrichment of the collection; contributions should be addressed to the collection at the University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill, N.C., 27514.

Colleges and Universities

East Carolina University

Mr. Donald R. Lennon, assistant professor of history, spoke on "Colonial Town Life in Eastern North Carolina" on September 14. He addressed the Major Benjamin May Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.

High Point College

Dr. Morris F. Britt, associate professor of psychology, served as instructor for a course in genealogical research and family history given at High Point College this past summer.

Meredith College

Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., spoke on "Politics and the Christian Ethic" at St. Michael's Episcopal Church in Raleigh in June. He was named "Outstanding Christian Teacher," a Meredith College annual award, in May. Dr. Erika Fairchild published an article entitled "New Trends in Corrections Policy" in the September issue of *Policy Studies Journal.*

North Carolina School of the Arts

Dr. Betty Talbert was named instructor in history effective September 1.

North Carolina Central University

Dr. George W. Reid was named chairman of the Department of History in August. Dr. Reid's Ph.D. is from Howard University, and he formerly taught at Fayetteville State University and at Southeastern Community College.

North Carolina State University

Edith Sylla took as her topic "Medieval Logic and the Infinite" at the International Congress of History of Science, which met in Tokyo and Kyoto, Japan, August 19-27. She was named U.S. delegate to the General Assembly of the International Union of the History and Philosophy of Science, which also met in Tokyo. Dr. Marvin L. Brown, Jr., is coauthor with Dr. Harold T. Parker of *Major Themes in Modern European History: An Invitation to Inquiry and Reflection,* which is being published this year by the Moore Publishing Company. Three persons named assistant professor at the university are Douglas Thomas Nelson, Donald Moore Scott, and Charles Joseph Constantin.

Queens College

Dr. Mollie C. Abernathy, assistant professor, is scheduled to serve as commentator at a session of the Southern Historical Association in Dallas, Texas, November 9. The topic of the session is "Dissent in the New South."

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the first time since its quarters were opened in 1952, the North Carolina Collection has had its Reading Room and offices painted and rearranged. Additional space is greatly needed; for example, the Robert Ruark Collection of forty-nine shipping cases and many additional items cannot be opened to the public because of absence of shelf space.

A videocassette of the television program, "The Impeachment of Andrew Johnson," has been deposited in the North Carolina Collection through the cooperation of the National Public Affairs Center for Television and Hugh R. Fisher of the UNC-TV Network. Also added to the collection recently were books of the late M. C. S. Noble and his daughter, the late Miss Alice Noble.

Dr. H. G. Jones, curator of the collection, gave a paper on "The Politicization of History" at the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Austin, Texas, September 26. He continues as a member of the council and as chairman of the bylaws committee. In August Dr. Jones assisted the Concordia Historical Institute in Missouri in drafting a plan for the strengthening of its program. He served this year as nominating committee chairman of the Archaeological Society of North Carolina and was reelected to a three-year term on the North Carolina Humanities Committee.

A number of members of the faculty at Chapel Hill have presented papers at professional meetings in 1974 but have not reported their activities to *Carolina Comments* until a few weeks ago. These include Dr. Gerhard L. Weinberg, who read a paper at the Pilsudski Institute of America in April; Dr. John Butler Tomaro, who spoke at Case Western Reserve University in February; Dr. E. Willis Brooks, who appeared on programs at Fayetteville Technical Institute in February and at St. Andrews College in April; Dr. Samuel H. Baron whose paper was presented at the Mid-West Conference on Slavic Studies in May; Dr. S. R. Williamson who was on programs at the U.S. Army War College in Carlisle, Pennsylvania, in May and the Foreign Service Institute in June; Dr. Samuel F. Wells, Jr., spoke at the History Club, The Citadel, in May; Dr. Lawrence D. Kessler lectured at a class at Fayetteville Technical Institute in March; Dr. Joel R. Williamson was interviewed for a Voice of America program in January; Dr. J. S. Tulchin participated in a panel at the Organization of American Historians in Denver in April and spoke at several institutions in Buenos Aires, Argentina, in June; and Dr. Barbara B. Schnorrenberg was on the program of the Society for Eighteenth Century Studies, which met in Philadelphia in April.

Dr. Tomaro published "Dissertation Note" in Volume LX, 1974, of *Catholic Historical Review*; Dr. Baron's article, "Plekhanov, Trotsky, and the Development of Soviet Historiography," was published in the July issue of *Soviet Studies* (Glasgow); Dr. S. R. Williamson had an article, "Influence, Power, and the Policy Process: The Case of Franz Ferdinand, 1906-1914," in the *Historical Journal*, 17 (1974); and Dr. Tulchin published "Decolonizing an Informal Empire" in *International Interactions*, Vol. I (1974).

Dr. Brooks served as program chairman of the Southern Conference on Slavic Studies for its October 18-19 meeting at Vanderbilt University. On July 24 Dr. J. Isaac Copeland was named a member of the Advisory Council for Atlanta-Chicago Area Federal Records Centers of the National Archives. Dr. Tulchin was made a member of the Bicentennial Committee on International Conferences of Americanists in April, and in July he became associate editor of the *Latin American Research Review*. Dr. Schnorrenberg is chairman of the Nominating Committee of the American Society for Eighteenth Century Studies for 1973-1974 and a member of the Executive Board, Southeastern American Society for Eighteenth Century Studies.

Honors received by Chapel Hill faculty members in recent months include a grant to Dr. Baron from the American Association for Advancement of Slavic Studies for the funding at Chapel Hill of a conference on recent Soviet historiography. Dr. Copeland was awarded an honorary Doctor of Literature degree by Presbyterian College on June 2. In June Dr. Tulchin was named Distinguished Lecturer with the Fulbright Program.

Wake Forest University

Dr. Margaret J. Osler was appointed assistant professor of history in August.

State, County, and Local Groups

Alexander County Historical Society

The society met August 5 at the Alexander County Library in Taylorsville. A new microfilm reader, purchased by the society for the historical room of the library, was demonstrated. Revolutionary War soldiers and the first schools and teachers were subjects discussed at the meeting.

Cleveland County Historical Association

The executive committee, at an August 14 meeting, passed a resolution requesting the county commissioners to provide space in the old courthouse for a county historical museum. The committee also voted to accept the log cabin at the county fairgrounds to be used again as a display area for the association. Members of the committee learned that Gov. James E. Holshouser, Jr., and probably Gov. John West of South Carolina would attend ceremonies at Kings Mountain on October 5.

Duplin County Historical Society

The society met at Rose Hill on July 13. Miss Alice Mallard of Teachey is treasurer of the society and can furnish information to persons interested in joining.

Gaston County Historical Society

The society's August meeting was held in the Abbey Room at Belmont Abbey College with William N. Craig, president, in the chair. A program on Catawba Indians was presented by Jack Page, guidance counselor at Ashbrook High School; Mr. Page displayed arrowheads and other artifacts. The society's recently published *Historical Bulletin* for 1973 reported on activities of the organization during the past year. The publication also contained a sketch on the life of Col. Joseph Howe, written by a descendant, Wayne Howe. Officers of the society, in addition to Mr. Craig, are Mrs. Harmon O. Williams, Dallas, vice-president; Mrs. Clarke R. Starnes, Jr., Gastonia, secretary; and Dalton Stowe, Dallas, treasurer. Persons interested in joining the society should send $2.00 to Mr. Stowe at Dallas, 28034. Information about its activities may be obtained from Mr. Craig at Route 3, Box 369, Union Road, Gastonia, 28025.

Guilford County Genealogical Society

An organizational meeting of the society was held at the Greensboro Historical Museum, 130 Summit Avenue, Greensboro, on July 24. Dr. Morris F. Britt of High Point College was elected president of the group.

Hillsborough Historical Society

The society and the Hillsborough Historical Commission have been given space for temporary quarters in the 1803 Ruffin-Roulhac house. The house has been restored for use as the town hall, but permission for the society to use space was granted by the Hillsborough Board of Commissioners. The carriage house, when restored, will provide a public meeting room and visitor center, according to Fred S. Cates, mayor of Hillsborough. The house is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

Historic Cabarrus

Historic Cabarrus, Inc., marked Heritage Week and National Library Week with an exhibit of books by Cabarrus County authors. Pamphlets on the Cabarrus County Courthouse were also prepared and distributed; an intensive drive for funds is being carried out in an effort to preserve and restore the historic structure. Fifteen classes were involved in a "walk into history" project; the third, fourth, and fifth grades visited the headquarters of Historic Cabarrus where they heard A. Campbell Cline, local writer and historian, talk on the county's heritage.

Mr. A. Campbell Cline is shown as he talked to a group of Cabarrus County schoolchildren about the heritage and history of their county. (Photograph by Frank Furr.)

Historic Hillsborough Commission

At its September 4 meeting six new members of the commission, appointed by Governor Holshouser, and five reappointed members were sworn in at a dinner meeting held at Hillsborough's Colonial Inn. Judge Robert Martin of the North Carolina Court of Appeals administered the oath of office; he was introduced by Lucius Cheshire, Sr. New members, presented by Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, are Dr. Ronald G. Witt, Mrs. Saragene Boericke, Miss Evelyn Lloyd, Jack Martin, Ray Montgomery, and Marion Clark, all of Hillsborough. Dr. Charles H. Blake, Dr. Henry W. Moore, Dr. Robert J. Murphy, and E. Wilson Cole, of Hillsborough, and George Watts Hill of Durham, are members recently reappointed. The commission also includes a number of ex officio members and eighteen individuals whose terms have not yet expired.

Dr. Blake introduced Dr. Larry Tise, assistant director of the Division of Archives and History, who spoke on plans and programs for the observance of the bicentennial in North Carolina. Mrs. Robert W. Isley, chairman of the commission, presided at the September meeting. Mr. Cheshire is vice-chairman, and Mrs. Fred S. Cates is secretary.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

Miss Mary Louise Davidson, president of the association, has asked that the address of the association be published in *Carolina Comments*. Those interested in corresponding with Miss Davidson or others in the association should write to P.O. Box 4032, Charlotte, N.C., 28204. Headquarters of the association are located at 3427 North Tryon Street in Charlotte, 28206.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society's annual summer tour took place July 28 in the Durham area with Mrs. Robert Bruce Cooke and John B. Flowers III in charge of local arrangements. Members of the organization met at the Burroughs-Wellcome Building in the Research Triangle Park where they registered and had coffee. After attending the morning service at Duke Chapel, they were led on a guided tour of the campus; after lunch the history of the university was presented by the Duke archivist, Dr. William E. King. A program on Durham County Indians was given by Dr. Duncan Heron, George Pyne, and Margaret Hygard. Prof. Richard Sanders of Duke served as speaker and guide at the Cameron Plantation, and in midafternoon James McPherson participated as narrator and director at the Washington Duke Homestead. The last stop was the Bennett Place, where site director Harold Moringo was in charge. The full day was concluded with a social hour given by the Durham County Historical Preservation Society, Mrs. E. S. Haywood, president.

Pitt County Historical Society

Speaker at the September 19 dinner meeting, held at the Candlewick Inn at Greenville, was Ian Lowe, a member of the Ashmolean Museum staff in Oxford, England. Musical selections were given by Tom Burge, artist-in-residence at the Halifax County Technical Institute; and a talk on the celebration of the bicentennial in Greenville, October 4-11, was given by Mrs. Elizabeth Wilkerson. The society sponsored a special flag-raising ceremony on the opening day of the commemoration and at that time presented several flags to the city. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives is president of the Pitt group.

Rutherford County Historical Society

The Rutherford County Historical Society and the Society of Old Tryon County recently asked the commissioners of Rutherford County to lease to them the old county jail building for use as a county history museum. The proposal was presented by Kenyon Withrow of Hollis, president of the historical society. The project would be carried out as part of the county's observance of the bicentennial.

Wake County Historical Society

A tour of Raleigh's old City Cemetery was sponsored by the society on Labor Day. The tour was led by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, state archivist, Division of Archives and History.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

Members met at the Smith McDowell House, which has been leased for two years by the association, for a work session on September 27 and 28. They wore work clothes and furnished their own tools and equipment so as to clean the house and make needed repairs. Anyone interested in contributing to the project should address President Jesse P. Surles, 10 Cameron Street, Asheville, 28801.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Robert E. Stipe, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Bulk Rate

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh N. C.
Doc.
/Index

Carolina Comments
Published Bimonthly by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History

Index to VolumeXXII, 1974

A

Abernathy, Mollie C.: professional activities of, 60, 109, 131
Abrams, W. Amos, presents prelude at NCFS, 8
"Absent with Leave, or How Musty Files Came Alive," is subject of NCLHA paper, 2
Absher, Mrs. W. O.: is on steering committee of genealogical group, 7; is pictured, 114
Achievement Award, WNCHA, is presented, 94
Adams, Mrs. J. Allen, participates in Mordecai ceremony, 90
Adams, Marilyn: pictured, studies archival methods, 100
Adams, Mrs. Nancy, is organizer of Upper Cape Fear Historical Society, 47
Adams, Samuel, letter from, included in exhibit, 52
Addresses and Public Papers of Robert Walter Scott, publication of, 119-120
Adler, Philip J.: publishes articles, 109; speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Administrative Building, pictured, 18
Advisory Editorial Committee, has new member, 104
"Agin Court," is title of art winner, 5
Agriculture Building, pictured, 19
Alamance County Historical Association, news of, 60, 84
Albemarle, Junior Historians from, win awards, 73
Albemarle Building, pictured, 18
Alden, John R.: participates in conference on Loyalists, 110; publishes book, 82
Aldridge, Harold, is officer of Brunswick group, 43
Alexander, David, is director of mountain cloggers, 8
Alexander County Historical Association: buys microfilm reader for library, 133; news of, 84
Allan Sly Papers, new collections relating to, 56
Allcott, John, conducts campus tour, 85
Allen, Mrs. Beverly, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Allen, Mrs. Marvin, is officer of Chapel Hill society, 85
Allen, Walser H., Jr., is officer of AHENC, 84
Alligood, Howard, is organizer of Upper Cape Fear Historical Society, 47
Allmand Holmes House, is toured, 91
Allran, Phyllis, summer intern, is pictured, 101
Almond, Gerald, works at Reed Gold Mine, 30
Alphonso, Mr., visits State Archives, 124
Alston, Leonard, receives service award, 53
American Association for State and Local History, its awards announced, 3
American Association of University Women Award: entries for, sought, 57, 79; presented to Barbara Parramore, 2-3
"American Revolution Bicentennial City," is designation given Washington, 130
American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, staff of, 17, 129
"American Revolution Bicentennial Festival," is held in New Bern, 130
"An Labarre, Bonnie and Jody," is title of winning print, 5
Anderson, Carl E., speaks at Chapel Hill, 22
Anderson, Eric, works in archives, 34
Anderson, Henry V.: reports on Wright Tavern, 6; speeches of, 25, 27
Andrews, Carol, is instructor in workshop, 100
Andrews, John, operates forge at Haley House Blacksmith Shop, 44
Andrews, Mrs. Marnie, is on program, 94
Andrews, Mrs. Norman: announces resignation of Hamilton, 111; is officer of High Point group, 62
Ann Street Cemetery, funds for restoration of, are sought, 21
Anson County, records of, 75-76

Antiques Fair, is held in Moore County, 90
Appalachian Consortium: makes grant to Webster project, 67; meets at Webster School, 94; report on, 95; sponsors National Oral History Association, 40; sponsors workshop 93-94
Appalachian Heritage Center, plans for, 95
Archaeological Society of North Carolina, news of, 21
Archaeology Section: its work, pictured, 32; report on work of, 32-33
Archival Institute, plans for, announced, 34
Archives: accessions of, 56-57, 60, 103, 125; features new exhibits, 13, 99, 123; indexes marriage bonds, 125; is subject of study, 100; is visited by Thai archivist, 13-14; records of, 56; report of, 75-76; sponsors workshops, 12, 100; staff activities of, 80; transfers records to St. Louis, 54
Archives and History, Division of: engages in archaeological excavation in Lower Cape Fear area, 112; has new director, 97; records of, 56, 103-104, 126; sponsors Edenton Symposium, 77; staff of, 16-17, 39, 53-54, 80-81, 108-109, 127-128
Archives and History-State Library Building, pictured, 18
Archives Information Circulars, are available, 13, 76
Archives Institute, pictures of, report on, 71
Archivists, attend course in archival administration, 100
Arendell, Banks, his papers in Archives, 126
Arnett, Ethel Stephens, is honored for her book, 9
Arnold, Benedict, letter from, included in exhibit, 52
Arnold, Mrs. Ruby: participates in Archives Institute, 71; receives service award, 54
Arnold, Wayne S., publishes article in Lower Cape Fear Historical Society's *Bulletin*,
"Artistry in Quilts," exhibit announced, 118
Arts Council, plans for, 105
Asbury, R. V., Jr.: is officer of Brunswick group, 43; pictured, 3
Ashe, John G., Jr., is officer of Wilson County group, 95
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, house there, its use planned, 95
Association of Historians in Eastern North Carolina, is new organization, 84
Attmore-Oliver House, 91
Averitt, Mrs. Linnie B., resigns, 108
Avery, Mrs. I. T., Jr., is officer of Presbyterian group, 64
Axelrad, Allan M., joins staff of Sacred Heart, 20
Ayers, Howard, speaks at archaeological society, 21

B

Babcock, Mrs. Charles H., makes gift to Wake Forest library, 20-21
Babits, Lawrence E., speaks to teachers, 51
Banks Arendell Papers, in Archives, 126
Bannerman House, pictured, 107
Barefield, James P., is promoted, 21
Barfield, Rodney, joins A&H staff, 128
Bargamian, Joel, joins A&H staff, 128
Barham, Ed., Jr., makes speeches, 46, 62
Barker, Mrs. Nancy, joins A&H staff, 108
Barker, Ophelia, is officer of Littleton College group, 112
Barker House, registration for symposium there, 77
Barker House Association, sponsors Edenton Symposium, 77
Barnes, Howard A., speaks at Phi Alpha Theta meeting, 43
Baron, Samuel H., professional activities of, 42, 132
Barr, Deborah, joins A&H staff, 128
Barringer, A. L., is director of Cabarrus group, 23
Barty, Peter F., joins Pfeiffer staff, 60
Bath Building, pictured, 18
Battle, Martha, joins A&H staff, 128
Baum, E. O. "Jack," is president of Pasquotank group, 46, 92
Baum, Mrs. E. O., speaks to Pasquotank group, 65
Bayboro, its Negro families are subject of study, 46
Bayes, Ronald H., pictured, wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 3
Beam, David E., is officer of Cleveland group, 44
Beasley, Mrs. Mae Javan, resigns, 108
Beaufort Burying Ground, pictured, 78
Beaufort Historic District, pictured, 78
Beaufort Historical Association, news of, 21, 85
Beaufort Waterfront, pictured, 78
Beckwith, Mrs. James, is officer of Warren group, 115
Beers, Burton F., participates in Duquesne University Forum, 20
Beezley, William H., publishes book, 20
Begemann, Rosemary E., to present paper in Omaha, 41

l1, Mrs. Leonie, speaks in Hillsborough, 86
l1, Mrs. William H., Jr., is active in New Bern foundation, 112
llamy Mansion, pictured, 78
levue (Burke County), pictured, 36
mont Abbey College, news of, 40
ifey, O. Theodore, joins staff of Guilford College, 19
rnard Franklin House: history of, published, 115; receives grant, 52
rnier, Mme. Rosamond, to speak during Culture Week, 105
rry, Mrs. Hardy, is officer of Wake group, 115
verly Hall, is visited by symposium participants, 77
ole, of Iredell, is placed in Archives, 29
kett, Thomas W., documentary of papers of, displayed, 119
zas, George, is on Southern Appalachian program, 93
vens, John F., Jr., speaks in Mecklenburg County, 90
ick Jack, pictured, 120
ick Mountain College, records of, 56, 57
icksmiths, discussed, at Catawba meeting, 60-61
ickwelder, Ruth, her book published, 90
iden County, records of, 56, 75-76
iir, Clifford, is on program for Pasquotank group, 46
ike, Charles: is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134; is officer of Chapel Hill ociety, 85; speaks, 23, 61
ike, Mrs. Lucille D., is president of Brunswick group, 43
issingame, John W., seeks Frederick Douglass papers, 57
evins, Mrs. Neal, is officer of Randolph group, 46
ock, Carla, joins A&H staff, 81
osser, Susan Sokol, writes article on Calvin Cowles, 124
ie, Cliff, is speaker in Hoke County, 112
iff Presbyterian Church, pictured, 121
ericke, Mrs. Saragene, is member of Historic Hillsborough Commission, 134
es, Alan: edits brochure, 22; is treasurer of Chapel Hill group, 22
id, Hance, diary of, sought, 54
idurant, William L., signs agreement concerning records management, 72
iner House, Bath, receives grant, 52
ozer, Jamie Ann, is site manager at House in the Horseshoe, 16
icher, Philip, is named instructor, 110
vling, Mrs. Bessie: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service ward, 53
man Gray, archivists from, take course, 100
er, Miles J., is president of Latta Place, Inc., 25
kin, Joseph F., directs oral history program, 42
kin cemetery, is toured, 91
lan, Kate, her land sold for Central Prison, 123
dshaw, Mrs. Carolyn C., receives service award, 54
dshaw, Herbert, is restoration carpenter, 17
dshaw, Herbert C.: heads Tobacco History Corporation, 30; is president of SAR group, 1; speaks to Hillsborough group, 62
gg, Nicholas B., accepts award for Reynolda House, pictured, 6
nch, Joseph, makes address at Halifax meeting, 23
ntley, Michael W., is officer in AHENC, 84
wer, James H., is on Executive Committee of NCLHS, 2; obituary of, 58
wer, William, his role in Vance group, 94
wster, Lawrence: building named for, 41; is officer of Pitt County group, 92
cks and People: A Walking Guide to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, ublication of, 83
dgers, Charles, reads Witt memorial resolution, 64
ggs Hardware Store (Wake County), pictured, 38
ght, Leslie: pictured, 32; receives service award, 54
nson, Mrs. Jack E., is officer of NCSPA, 5
tt, Morris F.: gives genealogical course, 131; is officer of Guilford group, 133
ttain, Mrs. Freda: is director's secretary, 128; receives service award, 54
oks, E. Willis, is program chairman, participates in college programs, 132
wn, Andrew V., is officer of Murfreesboro group, 113
wn, Dennis, resigns from NCARBC, 17-18
wn, Donald E., is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 89
wn, Mrs. Dorothy H., presides at Murfreesboro meeting, 113
wn, Hewitt, is officer of Harnett group, 44
wn, Mrs. Howard, wins award in Murfreesboro, 113
wn, Marvin I., Jr., his book, 82, 131
wn-Hudson Folklore Awards, are presented, 8
nswick County, records of, 75-76, 104
nswick County Historical Society, news of, 43

Bryan Grimes Papers, additions to, 126
Bryant, Luther, is Junior Historian adviser, 73
Buck Spring, restoration of, 115
Bull Durham Tobacco Factory, pictured, 121
Bumgarner, Stan, presents program at Lenoir County meeting, 63
Burge, Tom, is on program in Pitt County, 135
Burgwyn, Bill, is officer of Northampton group, 91
Burgwyn, H. K., is officer of Murfreesboro group, 113
Burgwyn, W. H. S., Jr., is officer of Northampton group, 64
Burgwyn, W. H. S., Sr., speaks in Northampton County, 64, 91
Burke, Elizabeth B., has snuff box, 126
Burke, Thomas A., note concerning snuff box relating to, 126
Burke County: history of, is planned, 22; newspapers of, wanted, 57, 76; plans bicentennial observance, 22; veterans registry of, 22
Burke County Historical Society, news of, 21-22, 60
Burnham, Mark, speaks in Hillsborough, 86
Burt, Lucy P., presents award in Franklin County, 62
Burwell, Olivia, pictured, 2
Busbee, Jacques, is potter, 70
Butler, Mrs. Carolyn, joins A&H staff, 17
Butler, Lindley S., is recognized by NCSCLH for his article, 9; professional activities of, 27, 66
Bynum, Mrs. Zachary, Jr., is officer of Wachovia Historical Society, 27
Byrd, Luther, speaks in Caswell County, 85
Byrd, Mrs. Richard E., to speak at Tryon Palace Symposium, 36

C

Cabarrus County, records of, 56
Cabarrus County Courthouse, pictured, 107
Cabin Museum, is site of NCSCLH social hour, 91
Cady, Edwin H., speaks to Hillsborough group, 62
Cagle, Winifred, is on Southern Appalachian program, 93
Cairns, Huntington, announces winner of Morrison award, 3-4
Calkins, Philip B., is on AHA program, 40
Calhoun, Robert, participates in conference on Loyalists, 110
Callaghan, Mrs. Roger B., donates bed to Beaufort association, 21
Calver, Christopher, diary of, sought, 54
Cameron, Edward, is officer of Harnett County group, 44, 62
Campbell, Mrs. Mary, to speak at Tryon Palace Symposium, 36
Campbell College, news of, 19, 58
Canada, makes gift to High Point College, 59
Canadian Studies Program, described, support of, 81
Cannon Cups: are presented, 6-7; winners of, pictured, 6
Capitol, new roof of, pictured, 19
Capitol copper, jewelry from: availability of, 69; pictured, 69
Capitol Square, is toured by teachers, 51
Capps, Gene, is on board of NCMC, 7
Carey, Charles M., is officer of archaeological society, 21
Carlton, Charles, professional activities of, 20, 41
Carolina Charter Tercentenary Corporation, records of, arranged, 34
Carolina College, records of, 104
Carolina Comments, index to, available, 15
"Carr Street Window," is title of winning painting, 5
Carraway, Gertrude S.: is director of NCSPA, 5; pictured, 6, 50, 51; speaks, 51, 98
Carrboro, information on, is sought by historical society, 61
Carroll, Mrs. Irma, receives service award, 54
Carson House, news of, 22, 32
Carson-McDowell Clan, meets at Carson House, 22
Casada, Mrs. Edwin, is officer of Swain County group, 47
Cashion, Jerry C., is named instructor, 42
Cashwell, R. G., is officer of Historic Robeson, 87
Casketmaker, The, wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 3
Caswell, log of, sought, 54
Caswell, Richard: is featured in exhibit, 100; letter book of, 119; mentioned, 32
Caswell County, church records of, 126
Caswell County Historical Association, news of, 22, 85
Catawba County Historical Association, news of, 43, 60-61, 85
Cates, Fred S., explains plan for Ruffin-Roulhac house, 134
Cates, Mrs. Fred S., is officer of Hillsborough Commission, 134

ell, John, is on AHA program, 41
emetery records, added to Archives, 104
ensus, 1900s, restricted release of, 56
entenary Methodist Church, donates historic house to foundation, 112
entral Carolina Technical Institute, history class there, leads in formation of historical society, 66
entral Prison, exhibits on, 122-123
hamblee, Mrs. H. Royster, is director of Wake group, 115
hange of addresses, need for, stressed, 80
hapel Hill, information on, is sought by historical society, 61
hapel Hill Historical Society, news of, 22, 43-44, 61, 85
hapel Hill Preservation Society, news of, 22
happell, Mrs. Eleanor Fitzgerald, leads musical program, 63
happell, Fred, receives Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 1
happell, Mrs. J. T.: pictured, 2; receives award for her son, 2
harles Edison Fund, places collection in Greensboro Historical Museum, 44
harlotte, meetings there, 81
hase, William Merritt, wins art award, 5
hatwood, gardens there, opened, 86
heshire, Lucius, is officer of Hillsborough Commission, is on program, 134
hief Rockahock Junior Historical Society, representative of, wins Junior Historian award, 73
hiltoskey, Going Back, receives Achievement Award, 94
howan County Courthouse, is visited, 77
hristopher Crittenden Memorial Award, is presented, 1, 118
hurch of the Good Shepherd, is toured by Wake County group, 47
ivil War records, in Archives, 104, 126
ivil War Roster Project, becomes branch of Historical Publications Section, 108
itizens Savings and Loan Company, to renovate historic structure, 87
ity Cemetery, Raleigh: is subject of talk, 94; Lane is interred there, 76
ity Council-Planning Commission, hears request on Oakwood, 92
ity Hall, Wilmington, pictured, 78
larendon Award, is presented, 89
lark, Charles A.: receives service award, 54; takes aerial photographs, 18, 19
lark, Edith, is on steering committee of genealogical group, 7
lark, Elijah, his house is purchased by New Bern foundation, 112
lark, Joseph J., mountain named for, 95
lark, Marion, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
lark, Walter, portrait of, 23
lark Foreman Papers, are transferred to Archives, 56
lement, Ed, is president of Historic Salisbury Foundation, 87
lerk's Office, Halifax, receives grant, 52
leveland County Fair, exhibit there, 22-23
leveland County Historical Association, news of, 22-23, 44, 61, 85, 133
line, A. Campbell, pictured, talks to schoolchildren, 134
line, Ray, speaks at Catawba County meeting, 61
lodfelter, Jesse, his cabinet work is featured, 26
lontz, William H., is on leave, 83
louse, James P., presents program, 94
oates, Mrs. Albert, speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 43
obb, Collier, Jr., speaks to Chapel Hill group, 61
obb, William H., speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
ochran, Thomas C., is visiting professor at UNC-C, 109
ockshutt, Mrs. Catherine, attends meetings, speaks, 17, 24, 36, 80, 86, 109
Cohabitation--the Arts, Sciences, and Archaeology, The," is subject of antiquities talk, 6
ohn, Sidney, supervises Chapel Hill project, 61
olclough, George, seeks preservation of family histories, 60
ole, E. Wilson, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
oleman-White House (Warren County), pictured, 39
olleges and universities, news of, 19-21, 40-43, 58-60, 81-84, 109-110, 130-133
ollins, Mordica, his cabinetwork is featured, 26
olonial Dames, Wake County Committee of, sponsors Lane reinterment, 77
olonial North Carolina: A History, is published, 88
olonial Records, publication of, 104, 126
olonial Records Project, becomes branch of Historical Publications Section, 108
olton, Joel: is on AHA program, 40-41; retires as department chairman, 81
olumbus County, records of, 56, 75-76, 104, 126
olumbus County Historical Society, news of, 86
oman, William T., is officer of SAR group, 91
ommission on Archives and History of the Western North Carolina United Methodist Conference, 64

Community Colleges, Department of, sponsors workshop for its librarians, 100
Concordia Historical Institute, uses H. G. Jones as consultant, 132
Conference on Celtic Studies, is held, 58
Connor, R. D. W., his portrait, 72
Conseen, Ethelyn Arch, is member of Bicentennial Committee, 52
Constantin, Charles Joseph, joins staff of NCSU, 131
Conway, Robert O.: opens office in Asheville, 16; receives service award, 54
Cook, Mrs. E. W., receives Brown-Hudson Folklore Award, 8
Cook, Mrs. Rod, presents collection to Greensboro Historical Museum, 44
Cooke, James T., donates house to Murfreesboro group, 113
Cooke, Quintin E., Jr., donates house to Murfreesboro group, is memorialized, 113
Cooke, Mrs. Robert Bruce, is hostess to NCSCLH, 135
Cooke, William W., writes letter in 1852, 103
Cooley, Martha H., holds AAUP office, is on leave, 59
Cooper Health Building, pictured, 18
Copeland, J. Isaac: activities of, 24, 132; receives honorary degree, 132
Corry, Mrs. Ruth, is panel participant, 7
Costlow, Mrs. John, is president of Beaufort association, 21
County of Warren, The, price of increased, 115
Cove Grove, pictured, 120
Cowles, Calvin, papers of: discussed, 123; pictured, 124
Cowles, Mrs. Calvin J., gives Cowles papers to Archives, 123
Cox, Ralph, wins art award, 4
Crabtree, Beth: activities of, 17, 94; pictured, 54; receives service award, 53
Crafts and Creative Arts Show, held, 89
Craig, William N., is officer of Gaston group, 133
Cramer House, acquisition of, 21
Crescent Land and Timber Corporation, makes grant to Latta Place, Inc., 25
Cresswell, Donald H., is on Atlanta program, 40
Crettier, Mrs. Prisca, receives service award, 54
Crisp, James, professional activities of, 20, 83
Crittenden, Christopher, his secretary, 128
Croom, Holmes, retires, 108
Cross, Jerry, activities of, 17
Crossno, Johnny, is summer intern, pictured, 101
Crow, Jeffrey, joins Bicentennial staff, pictured, 129
Crowell, Frank Hull, serves in Lincoln County, 89
Cultural Resources, Department of: cooperates with filming of Andrew Johnson impeachme
  dramatization, 98-99; has faculty interns, 101; participates in exhibit, 15; sponsors
  Edenton Symposium, 77
Culture Week: announcement of, 105, 119; is held, 1
Cumberland County Historical Society, news of, 110
Cupola House, is visited, 77
Cupola House Association, sponsors Edenton Symposium, 77
Currie, Mrs. Virginia: presents books to Junior Historians, 74; receives service award
  54
Currituck Beach Lighthouse (Currituck County), pictured, 38
Currituck County Historical Society, news of, 61
Czupryna, Fred, speaks, 83

D

Dallas, Mrs. Sanders, is officer of High Point group, 62
Daly, Mrs. Betty M., is officer of poetry group, 8
Danelski, David J., edits book, 42
Daniel, J. Marshall, Jr., is officer of Wilson County group, 95
Daniels, Mrs. Elizabeth R., speaks at Hillsborough meeting, 24
Daniels, George B., photographs furniture, 24
Daughters of the American Revolution: assist with furnishing Sally-Billy House, 75;
  records of, 104, 126; support Fort Dobbs project, 31
Davenport, Mrs. Bettie Baker Pitt, death of, 81
Davidson, Chalmers G., 25
Davidson, Mary Louise, is president of Mecklenburg Historical Association, 25, 90, 134
Davidson and Jones Construction Company, builds Records Center Building, 117
Davidson County, furniture of, featured at Old Salem, 26
Davidson County Historical Association, news of, 61-62, 110-111
Davis, Archie K., speaks at NCLHS, 2
Davis, Mrs. Carson, Jr., is officer of Hoke group, 112
Davis, Margaret, joins A&H staff, 128
Davis, Mrs. Marvin, is officer of Vance group, 94

vis, Mrs. O. A., 23
vis Cemetery, is toured, 89
wkins, Mrs. Henri, is officer of Wake group, 115
ans, Ronnie, wins Junior Historian award, 73
es, Sam B., pictured, 2
efiance . . . First Step to Independence" is new exhibit in Archives, 99
lhom, M. Mellanay, is officer of NCSPA, 5
mpsey, William R., is officer in AHENC, 84
nnis, Carrie, receives service award, 54
troit Historical Museum, has American Revolution exhibit, 53
nkins House (Mecklenburg County), pictured, 38
ixieland," to become historic site, 31
aks, Mrs. George, conducts survey of Orange cemetery, 43-44
cents, work in museum, 105
dge, William W., III: participates in Mordecai ceremony, 90; reports on Mordecai
 Square, 5-6
ggett, Mrs. James B., presides at music clubs meeting, 4
oll Baby," is winning painting, 5
lley Madison Memorial-Isley Cabin: opening of, 62, 111; receives incentive grant, 6
ngola (Caswell County), pictured, 37
rity, Mrs. Charles F., her gardens opened, 86
orothy, Helen and Bob," is title of winning painting, 5
wns, Murray A., is named assistant provost, 83
um, Ben, speaks at Catawba County meeting, 61
iffy, Mrs. Frances, is officer of genealogical group, 86
ike Homestead: is new historic site, 30; visitor center-museum there, drawing of,
 pictured, 30
ike Lawrence House, is given to Murfreesboro group, 113
ike University: its divinity school, 64; its manuscript repository studied, 100;
 news of, 40-41, 81-82; receives copy of Isaac Offman records, 60
ilcimer Players and Singers, presents program to folklore group, 8
inlap, A. Haynes, illustrates book, 90
inn, Barry, joins A&H staff, 128
iplin County, records of, 104
iplin County Historical Society, news of, 133
irden, Robert F., professional activities of, 59, 81, 82
irham, meetings there, 81
irham County, cemetery records of, 126
right, Tim, wins award, 73

E

igles, W. Conner, is officer of Pitt County group, 92
iker, Mrs. Madeline, seeks materials on Person County, 65, 92
ist Carolina University: news of, 41, 58-59, 82, 109, 130; sponsors Tryon Palace
 Symposium, 36
istern Cabarrus Historical Society, news of, 23, 86
istern North Carolina Genealogical Society, news of, 86
istes, John, is chairman of Transylvania group, 115
lenton: is toured by Wake group, 94; Junior Historians from, win awards, 73
lenton District Court, records of, 56
lenton Symposium, report on, 77
lenton Woman's Club, wins award offered by Historic Preservation Society, 75
dgecombe County, records of, 75-76
dward Savage House, pictured, 78
dward W. Pou Papers, additions to, 126
dwards, A. J. P., speaks at Northampton meeting, 26
dwards, John, to speak during Culture Week, 105
dwards, Ryland, is architect for Wheeler House restoration, 113
kstrand, Nancy, attends archives course, 100
lam, Hoyle, is maintenance man at Town Creek site, 17
lijah Clark House, is purchased by New Bern foundation, 112
lise Academy and Upper Moore County, publication of, 64
llen Mordecai Garden, is opened, 90
llerslie, pictured, 120
llington, John: heads Museums Section, 71; pictured, 70; plans Murfreesboro exhibits,
 113; receives service award, 53; speaks, 98
lliott, Wiley Franklin, owns historic diary, 89
llis, John W., his documentary displayed, 119
llison, George, is officer of Swain County group, 47, 66

Elon College, news of, 41, 60
Employment Security Building, pictured, 18
Enderle, Mrs. Dabney, speaks in Harnett County, 23
Endor Iron Furnace, pictured, 121
Engstrom, Mrs. Alfred: conducts survey of Orange cemeteries, 43-44; has award named in her honor, 24; receives award, 43, 62
Engstrom Award, is given to Mrs. Donald Matheson, 24
Ennemoser, Mrs. Rose, receives service award, 54
Ernst Krenek Letters, are transferred to archives, 56
Eubanks, Gerald, speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Eure, Thad, pictured, 49, 119
Evans, Frank, participates in Mordecai ceremony, 90
Evans, Mrs. J. S., Jr., arranges program for Presbyterian group, 25
Exhibits in Archives, pictured, 13, 99, 123

F

Faculty interns, spend time in Department of Cultural Resources, 101
Fairchild, Erika, publishes article, 131
Fairley, Robert, is officer of Maxton group, 113
Faison cemetery, is toured, 91
Falls of Tar River Baptist Church, history of, presented, 95
"Families and Urban Schools," is open forum, sponsored by St. Mary's, 20
Farmer, Mrs. Mary D., receives service award, 53
Faulk, William G.: discusses work at Brunswick Town, 43; receives service award, 54
Faulkner, Frank, wins art award, 5
Faulkner, Ricks, his house is toured, 114
Fayetteville Woman's Club, receives grant, 32
Federal grant, for preservation, announced, 52
Federation of Music Clubs, plans for, 105
Federation of Women's Clubs, North Carolina, award is presented through, 74
Female Academy, restoration of, 26
Ferguson, Arthur B., is on AHA program, 41
Fessenden, Reginald, pictured, work of explained, 122
Fetzer, Pansy: is officer of Cleveland group, 44; mentioned, 61, 85
Fields, William C.: pictured, 72; to paint portrait of Mary Rogers, 128
Fink, Paul, society meets at his home, 89
First State University: A Pictorial History of the University of North Carolina, The, wins AASLH award, 3
Five Teenagers History Club, wins Junior Historian award, 73
Flat Rock Historic District (Henderson County), its Saluda Cottages, pictured, 37
Fletcher, Mrs. Isabelle, presides at Lenoir meeting, 25
Fletcher, Ragland, presides at Pasquotank meeting, 46
Flora MacDonald Historical Marker, dedicated, 23
Florida, is participant in South Atlantic Archives meeting, 55
Flowers, Don: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54
Flowers, John: gives talks, 81; joins A&H staff, 17; is host to NCSCLH, 135
Fogarty, John P., speaks in California, 83
Folk Art and Home Industry Gallery, Museum of History, has new exhibit, 118
Foreman, Clark, his papers, are transferred to Archives, 56
"Forms on Green," is winning painting, 4
Fort Branch Battleground Commission, cooperates in matter of Civil War cannons, 16
Fort Dobbs, is new historic site, 31
Fort Macon, restoration of, 72
Foushee, Roger, is officer of Chapel Hill society, 22, 85
Fowler, Malcolm, speaks at NCSCLH meeting, 8
Fox, Charlesanna: is officer of Randolph group, 46; receives donations for society, 93
Franklin, Bernard, his house, 52, 115
Franklin, John Hope, 34
Franklin, State of, materials on, exhibited, 89
Franklin County Historical Society, news of, 23, 62
Franklin House, The, is published by Surry group, 115
Fred A. Olds Papers, additions to, 126
Frederick Douglass Papers, are sought, 57
Frick, William R., designs trademarks exhibit, 13
Friday, William C., appoints Sarah Lemmon to advisory board, 59
Friday, Mrs. William C.: presides over RIHA meeting, 3; reports on preservation work at Chapel Hill, 22
Friends of Historic Hope, news of, 86
Friou-Hunt-Hurdle House (Caswell County), pictured, 37
Frost, Mrs. Norman, is narrator for Rutherford group, 66

ry, Robert L., receives service award, 54
ller, Mrs. Janice, presents slide program, 87
lton, Hewitt, is president of Scotland group, 93
trell, Mrs. Madlin, receives service award, 53

G

briel, Roman, his jersey displayed, 118
llman, Robert E., speaks at HSNC, 88
rland-Buford House, pictured, 55
rner, Mary Jane, is member of Bicentennial Committee, 52
rrison, Sam, receives exhibit on Central Prison, 123
rrow, Patrick H., works as archaeologist, 108
ss, W. Conard: attends SHA, 19; speaks in Columbus County, 86
ster, Marvin: is guest at Railroad House meeting, 65; writes chapter of Sanford history, 92
ston County Historical Society, news of, 133
ston House: grant for, 6; restoration of, 88
tes, Horatio, 52
tes, Mrs. Mae Joyner, is officer of Pitt County group, 92
tes County, records of, 35
tton, Frank: attends meeting, 80; is instructor in workshop, 100; receives service award, 54; speaks at genealogical workshop, 12
tton, Harry: is director of NCSPA, 5; is named chairman of NCHC, 50; pictured, 51; presides at dinner honoring Jones, 51
tton, Mrs. Harry, pictured, 51
udy Place, The, is winner of Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 1
vins, Raymond, speeches of, 82
e Craft House, pictured, 78
nealogical Exploratory Session, news of, 7-8
nealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, microfilms Isaac Offman records, 60
nealogists, workshop for, 12
neral Assembly, considers legislation for state grants-in-aid, 50
neral Assembly [1855], records of, 56
orgia Department of Archives and History: is host to archives meeting, 55; sends representative for study, 100
ibson, A. B., is founder of Scotland group, 93
ill, Edwin, is honored by Museum of Art, 5
illespie, Jim, is officer of Swain County group, 47
ilmour, Gina, wins art award, 4-5
ladowski, Roberta K., joins staff of Sacred Heart, 20
lasgow, Douglas, 25
lass, Brent: heads Chapel Hill committee, 85; works on HAER program, 118-119
luckman, Stephen J.: attends Preservation Officers meeting, 36; inspects site of John Wheeler House, 113; pictured, 7, 32; speaks at NCSPA meeting, 6; to undertake archaeological work in Murfreesboro, 113
dbold, E. Stanly, Jr., edits *South Atlantic Quarterly* issue, 82
dwin, Sherwood, works at Duke Homestead, 128
ld History Corporation, supports Reed Gold Mine, 30
ldstein, Ardath, joins NCARBC staff, 17; speaks, 43, 62
och House, archaeological excavation there, 76
odwin, Lester M., is on board of NCMC, 7
odwyn, Lawrence, presents report on oral history, 42
rdan, Mrs. Edna: is on A&H staff, 128; receives service award, 53
re, Grover, is officer of Brunswick group, 43
swick, Mrs. Donna: gives letter to Archives, 102; is on Colonial Records staff, 104; pictured, 103, 126
vernor Morehead School, records of, 126
ace Episcopal Church and Parish House, pictured, 106
agg House (Watauga County), pictured, 39
aham, Charles, participates in archaeological excavation, 112-113
aham, Lannae, attends archives course, 100
aham, William Alexander, his documentary displayed, 119
andfather Mountain Cloggers, presents program at NCFS, 8
anville County, records of, 104
anville County Historical Society, news of, 111
ay, S. Curtis, presides at Currituck meeting, 61
ay, Thomas Alexander, is officer of NCSPA, 5
reen, Fletcher M., is commended in resolution, 50

Green, Paul, speaks at RIHA meeting, 4
Green Duke House, pictured, 121
Green River Plantation, pictured, 79
Greene, Clara, is officer of Cleveland group, 44
Greene, P. O., is honored, 87
Greensboro Historical Museum, news of, 44, 62, 111
Gregg Collection, added to Archives, 104
Gregory, Mrs. Quenton, to furnish information on Halifax organization, 23
Greup, Ernie, is member of Bicentennial Committee, 52
Grier-Fripp Associates, presents feasibility report, 63
Griffin, Ronald E., is officer of High Point group, 62
Griffith, Joseph, speaks at Randolph County meeting, 46
Grimes, Bryan, his papers, additions to, 126
Grimes, Willie B., wins art award, 5
Grissett, Robert, receives service award, 54
Grist, William F., speaks in Concord, 87
Group Arts Awards, are announced, 73
Grubbs, Frank L., Jr., is named "Outstanding Christian Teacher," speaks, 131
Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives; Section B: County Records, second edition, is published, 35
Guilford College, news of, 19, 59
Guilford County Genealogical Society, news of, 133
Gupton, Martha, receives life membership, 90

H

Hachney, Eugene W., is officer of Historic Robeson, 87
Hadley, David Warren, publishes article, 21
Hafermehl, Louis: is site manager at Iredell House, 16; plans symposium, 77
Hager, Mrs. Carolyn, is president of Randolph group, 46, 93
Hagood, Ann: pictured, 34; works in Archives, 33
Hairston, Jacqueline Butler, wins Music Day Composer's Award, 4
Hale, Brenda: pictured, 34; works in archives, 33
Haley House: award for, 87; demonstrations of crafts there, 44
Halifax: meetings there, 81; visitor center-museum there, is constructed, 118
Halifax County Historical Association, news of, 23
Halifax Resolves Awards, are made, 87
Hall, Jacqueline, presents oral history program, 42
Hall, Josephine, is in charge of Hoke County meeting, 112
Halma, Sidney, speaks at Catawba meeting, 43
Hamer, Patsy, is officer of Maxton group, 113
Hamill, Mrs. Ernest A., is director of NCAS, 4
Hamilton, John: discusses blacksmith's shop at Haley House, 6; resigns as director of High Point Museum, 111
Hamilton, Lindsey, is part-time employee of A&H, 17
Hamrick, Mrs. A. Vason, Jr.: pictured, 3; presents AAUW award, 2
Hamrick, Mrs. John B., is officer of Cleveland group, 44
Hamrick R. Hubbard, is officer of Cleveland group, 44
Hamrick, Mrs. R. Hubbard, is officer of Cleveland group, 44
Hancock, Preston, receives NCFMC award, 4
Handicrafts of the Southeast, exhibit on display in High Point, 111
Hanes, Frank Borden, speaks at NCLHA, 2
Hanes, Ralph B., death of, 18
Hanna, James A. M., speaks, 58, 64
Harden, John, is officer of NCSPA, 5
Hardy, William M., writes new drama, 109
Harmony Hall, receives recommendation of NCHC, 50
Harnett County, plans observance of American Revolution, 23
Harnett County Historical Society, news of, 23, 44, 58, 62
Harold Minges Scrapbooks, additions to, 56
Harper, Carolyn, joins A&H staff, 81
Harrelson, Mrs. Martha Langston, obituary of, 130
Harrington, Henry W., receives letter from John Penn, 52
Harrington, James E.: announces restoration of Fort Macon, 72; pictured, 35
Harris, Bernice Kelly: book given in memory of, 26; is awarded Brown-Hudson folklore award, 8
Harris, William C., publishes article, 83
Hartley, Paul, is winner of art award, 5
Hartwig, Gerald, receives grant, 82
Harwell, Rita, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Haste, Tommy, wins Junior Historian award, 73
Hasty, John C. "Pete," is executive director of Maxton group, 113

tcher, W. C., is officer of Lenoir County group, 25, 89
wley, Mrs. Emma Jean: is chairman of committee, 63; reports on landmark trees, 87
ynes, Julietta, attends SHA meeting, 19
yman, Wilson, pictured, works as summer employee, 103
ynes, Mary Deal, her papers in Archives, 126
ywood, Mrs. E. S., is officer of NCSCLH, 135
ywood, Frances, speaks at Montgomery County meeting, 63
ywood, John N., introduces speaker to Montgomery group, 63
ad, Constance, receives grant, 84
nderson, Junior Historians from, win awards, 73
nderson, Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair, wins honor for *A Long, Long Day for November*, 9
nderson House, pictured, 106
ndren-Roberts House, is moved, 112
ndricks, J. Edwin, professional activities of, 42-43, 110, 115
nry, Robert, is subject of talk, 67
nson, Ted Scott, advises Junior Historian winners, 73
rbert House, is on Nash County tour, 114
rndon, G. Melvin, speaks at tobacco symposium, 59
rndon, Thomas, speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
ron, Duncan, speaks to NCSCLH, 135
rring, Alice Farmer, is officer of Wilson County group, 95
rzel, Edward, is on steering committee of oral history group, 42
wes, Joseph, is featured in exhibit, 100
zekiah Alexander Springhouse, Charlotte, grant for, 52
cks, William J., his work on Central Prison, 123
gginbotham, Don, professional activities of, 42, 110
ggins, Jerry L., Sr., is officer of SAR group, 91
gh Point College, news of, 59, 131
gh Point Historical Society, news of, 44, 62, 87, 111
gh Rock, pictured, 79
ldebrand, Mrs. Abbie Seals, speaks at Burke County meeting, 60
ll, Eleanor, joins A&H staff, 128
ll, George Watts, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
llsborough District Court records, transferred to State Archives, 104
llsborough Historic District (Orange County), West King Street there, pictured, 37
llsborough Historical Society, news of, 23-24, 44, 62, 86, 133-134
nes, Anna, her dissertation, 56
nes, Percy, participates in Archives Institute, 71; receives service award, 54
nsdale House, proposed adaptive use of, discussed, 67
nson, Mary Alice, works for Historic Sites, 128
storic American Engineering Record program, is explained, 118
storic Cabarrus, Inc., news of, 24, 44-45, 63, 87, 111, 134
storic Cabarrus Day, held, 24
storic Edenton, sponsors Edenton Symposium, 77
storic Flat Rock Society, presents program, 94
storic Halifax Restoration Association, news of, 87
storic Hillsborough Commission, news of, 134
storic Hope, is toured, 77, 94
storic Hope Foundation, wins AASLH award, 3
storic Murfreesboro Commission, news of, 113
storic Murfreesboro Week, report of, 113
storic New Bern Foundation, Inc., news of, 111-112
storic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc.: is new name of Antiquities group, 39; is proposed name, 5; its awards, 74, 106; offers copies of *Carolina Comments*, 107; plans for, 105
storic Robeson, Inc., news of, 87
storic Salisbury Foundation, news of, 63, 87
storic Sites and Museums Section: is reorganized, 70; report on activities of, 29-30, 80-81
storic Wilmington Foundation, wins AASLH award, 3
storical Book Club, news of, 8, 105
storical Foundation News, to furnish information on contest, 112
storical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, news of, 112
storical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church at Montreat, archivists from, take course, 100
storical Publications Section, sale of publications of, 33
storical Raleigh, Inc., news of, 88
storical Society of North Carolina: is served by Frontis W. Johnston, 49; news of, 24, 88
story of Sanford, is published, 92
story Seekers Club, wins award, 73

Hoadley, Robert A., files application on Oakwood, 92
Hocutt, Ray: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54
Hodgson, Matthew, pictured, receives award for Lionel Stevenson, 2
Hoffman, Charles B., is officer of Maxton group, 113
Hoffman, Mrs. Margaret, participates in Archives Institute, 71
Hoffman, Paul P.: attends meetings, 80, 122; is host to Malayasian visitor, 124; is instructor in workshop, 101; pictured, 12, 14, 71, 103; plans Archives Institute, 71; speaks, 12, 42, 51
Hoke County Historical Society, Inc., is organized, 112
Holland, Ron R: is promoted, 108; receives service award, 54
Holley, I. B., Jr., gives lectures, 82
Holliday, Dennis H.: death of, 18, 23; presides at Halifax meeting, 23
Holloman, Charles R.: heads NCGS, 114; is on steering committee of genealogical group, 7; participates in Archives Institute, 71
Hollyday, Frederic B. B., is chairman for SHA, 82
Holman, Billy, is site manager at Fort Dobbs, 16, 31
Holshouser, Anne, wins Junior Historian award, 73
Holshouser, James E., Jr.: names bicentennial members, 52; names chairman of NCHC, 50; participates in Kings Mountain ceremony, 133; pictured, 119; presents Scott documenta 119; receives report on records management, 125; sends letter to Mary Rogers, 128; speaks, 109, 130
Holshouser, Mrs. James E., Jr.: pictured, 29; receives Iredell Bible, 29; speaks, 73, 86
Honeycutt, A. L., Jr.: attends meetings, 17, 24, 36; conducts architectural survey, 10 discusses restorations, 6, 113; gives talks, 81; pictured, 6, 51; presents report, 77 receives recognition, 7, 53
Hood, Henry G., speaks in Greensboro, 19
Hooker, Charles, is officer of Chapel Hill society, 85
Hooper, William, is featured in exhibit, 100
Hopewell, Donna, speaks at HSNC, 88
Hopson, Mrs. Peggy, receives service award, 54
Horace Williams House, exhibit there, 22
Hornaday, Harold P., supports Reed Gold Mine, 30
Horne, Josh L., is commended in resolution, 50; obituary of, 58
Horton, Donald E.: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54
Horton, Frank L., pictured, 7; speaks, 6, 77
Horton, Hamilton C., gives Cowles papers to SHC, 123
Hough, David Eugene, is director of Cabarrus group, 23
Houser, Mrs. Sarah R., is director of NCSPA, 5
Howe, Joseph, is subject of brief article, 133
Howe, Wayne, writes article on Joseph Howe, 133
Howell, Smith, pictured, 101
Hudson, Mrs. Barbara, presents study at Currituck meeting, 61
Huff, A. V., Jr., edits *South Atlantic Quarterly* issue, 82
Huff, Carolyn B., is promoted, 83
Hughes, Samuel, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 89
Humphries, William S., speaks at tobacco symposium, 59
Hunter, Mrs. Sally, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Hygard, Margaret, speaks to NCSCLH, 135

I

"Impeachment of Andrew Johnson, The," is shown on PBS television, 99; is taped in Raleigh, 98; videocassette of, presented to North Carolina Collection, 131
Individual Literary Award, winners of, 73
Ingles, Mrs. Ross, plans Edenton Symposium, 77
Institute for Advanced Researchers, held in Archives, 71
"Interlock Six," is title of winning sculpture, 5
Iobst, Richard W., professional activities of, 47, 66, 94-95
Ipock, Mrs. Grace C., receives service award, 53
Ipock, R. A., makes payment on Pollock Street lot, 91
Iredell, James, pictured, presents Bible to state, 29
Iredell, Mrs. James, pictured, 29
Iredell Bible, is presented to state, 29
Iredell County, records of, 104
Iredell County Bicentennial Committee, supports Fort Dobbs project, 31
Iredell County Historical Society, supports Fort Dobbs project, 31
Isley, Mrs. Robert W., is chairman of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Isley House, room of, pictured, 111

es, Mrs. Ernest L.: is chairman of Friends of Hope, 86; is founder of Antiques Fair, 90
ey, James, receives service award, 54
or, Richard: pictured, 119; to speak at Culture Week, 105, 119

J

ck, Charles, discusses Hezekiah Alexander House, 6
ckson, Cathy: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; participates in Archives Institute, 71
mes, Aingred, is named instructor, 110
mes, Mrs. Jack, arranges program for Presbyterian group, 25
mes, Mrs. Marion T., receives service award, 53
mes Iredell Association, sponsors Edenton Symposium, 77
mes Iredell House, is visited, 77
nsen, Vernol R.: furnishes information on Presbyterian society, 26; is officer of Presbyterian group, 64
ffress, Carl O., is on Greensboro program, 111
nkins, Wayland L., Jr., is cochairman of Friends of Hope, 86
nnings, Neill A., Sr., is officer of SAR group, 91
ckey's Ridge, preservation of, discussed, 65
dy, Marilyn, is officer of Webster Group, 67
el Lane House, is subject of TV program, 81. *See also* Wakefield
hn Ashford House, is toured, 91
hn Blaney Williams House, is toured, 91
hn J. Moore House, is toured, 91
hn T. Revelle Diary, in Archives, 126
hn Wheeler House: receives grant, 52; restoration of, 113
hnson, Andrew, film on impeachment of, 98-99
hnson, F. Roy, is officer of NCFS, 8
hnson, John R., his ledger preserved, 115
hnson, Jules, is committee head of Swain group, 66
hnson, Lyman L., is promoted, 110
hnston, Frontis W.: brief identification of, 49; is appointed to Historical Commission, 49; pictured, 49, 50, 51
hnston, Hugh B., Jr.: is on steering committee of genealogical group, 7; is president of Wilson County group, 95; pictured, 114; speaks at Nash County meeting, 45
hnston County: newspapers of, are sought, 14; records of, 35, 56, 75-76
hnstone, James D., offers reward for diary, 40
lley, Harley E.: is officer of NCSPA, 5; is on steering committee of oral history group, 42
nas Stroud House, is toured, 89
nes, Bobby, is maintenance man at Caswell-*Neuse* site, 17
nes, Clark, presents program at High Point meeting, 44
nes, David, receives exhibit on Central Prison, 123
nes, H. G.: approves plans for visitor center, 30; attends meetings, 17, 24, 36; becomes curator of North Carolina Collection, 12; his resignation, 10-11, 12; is committee chairman, 83, 132; is commended in resolution, 50; is consultant, 83, 132; is ex-officio director of NCSPA, 5; is honored at dinner, 50-51; is officer of NCLHS, 2, 12; mentioned, 39; negotiates agreement, 31; pictured, 2, 51; presents Junior Historian awards, 73; recommends grant under National Historic Preservation Act, 52; speaks, 17, 21, 83, 98, 132
nes, Roger C.: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54
nes, Mrs. Rome, is president of Catawba group, 43
nes, Teresa, works on history of Negro families in Bayboro, 46
nes, Virginia Ann, attends archives course, 100
nes, W. Duke, donates ledger to Warren association, 115
nes, William Areatus, his house, toured, 89
nes House (Caswell County), pictured, 37
rdan, Mrs. Gail, joins A&H staff, 128
rdan, Mrs. Joye E.: pictured, 6, 51, 54, 98; receives plaque from Junior Historians, 74; receives service award, 53; represents Cultural Resources at Greensboro program, 111; retires, 98, 127; speaks at dinner honoring Jones, 51; suggests use of Capitol copper, 69
rdan, Thomas J., his documentary displayed, 119
rdan, W. T., Jr.: receives service award, 54; transfers to Historical Publications Section, 108
seph Bell House, pictured, 78
sephson, Harold, is promoted, writes book, 110
sephus Hall House, payments are made on, 87

Josiah Bell House, activities there, 85
Joslin, William, is director of Wake group, 115
Journal, Currituck Historical Society, is published, 61
Journal, published by Greensboro Historical Museum, 62
Joyner, Charles, is president of NCFS, 8
Judge Gaston House Restoration Association, Inc., news of, 88
Junior Historian winners, are pictured, 74
Junior League of High Point, receives award, 87

K

Kasson, John F., publishes book, speaks in San Francisco, 41
Kearns, Fred M., Jr., is director of Randolph group, 26
Keever, Homer, speaks in Iredell County, 84
Kell, Mrs. Copeland, is officer of NCSPA, 5
Kellam, Mrs. Ida B., receives Clarendon Award, 89
Kellenberger, Mrs. John A., is chairman of the Tryon Palace Commission, 75
Kenan Memorial Fountain, pictured, 78
Kendall, Mrs. Henry E., is pictured, 114
Kerner, Ted, is officer of Körners Folly, 63
Kessler, Lawrence D., lectures in Fayetteville, 132
Kezziah, Mrs. J. T., is officer of Brunswick group, 43
King, Francis P., is president of New Bern foundation, 112
King, William E.: is active in NCLHS, 2; is member of council of HSNC, 24; speaks to County and Local Historians, 135
Kingdom of Madison: A Southern Mountain Fastness and Its People, The, wins AASLH award 3
Klapthor, Mrs. Margaret Brown, speaks at Greensboro Historical Museum, 111
Knapp, Richard F.: attends Tobacco History Symposium, 80; does research on Duke Homestead, 30; is projects officer at Reed Gold Mine, 30; mentioned, 31; participates in Archives Institute, 71; reads paper at HSNC, 24
Knight, Mrs. Kenneth T., is officer of Wake group, 115
Knowles, J. C.: brief identification of, 49-50; is appointed to Historical Commission, 49; pictured, 49, 50; plans Historical Raleigh event, 88; speaks to Wake group, 67
Körners Folly, news of, 63
Krenek, Ernst, his letters, are transferred to Archives, 56
Kyser, Mrs. Kay, announces exhibit opening, reports on preservation work at Chapel Hill 22

L

Labor Building, pictured, 19
Labouisse, Mrs. John W., is director of NCSPA, 5
Lackey, Walter C., is officer of Murfreesboro group, 113
Ladenheim, Kala: pictured, 102; researches Weil papers, 101-102
Lafayette Ball, announcement of, 113
Lamb, Mrs. Imogene, is officer of Körners Folly, 63
Lambert, Keith, wins art award, 5
Landau, Norma, resigns, 81
Landmark Challenge, The, is viewed by Hillsborough society members, 44
Landon, Henry C., III: pictured, 6; receives Cannon Cup, 7
Land's End, Leigh House (Perquimans County), pictured, 38
Lane, Joel: his house, 77, 81; his remains are reinterred, 76
Lane, Yvonne, is president of Durham choir, 8
Langston, Mrs. Ruth C.: is on Colonial Records staff, 104; pictured, 126; receives service award, 53
Lanier, Mildred, speaks at Friends of Historic Hope, 86
Lankford, Jessie R. "Dick": attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Lashley, Mrs. Joan, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Lassiter, Mrs. Barbara, receives award for Reynolda House, 6
Lassiter, Mrs. Ruby Jones, is officer of Vance group, 94
Lathraum, Barbara, pictured, works in archives, 34
Lathrop, Virginia Terrell, publishes walking guide, 83
Latimer House: grant for, 6, 32; pictured, 78; reception held there, 45
Latta Place, restoration of, 25
Latta Place, Inc., news of, 25
Lawrence, John, builds house, 113
Lawrence, Mary Duke, builds house, 113
Lawrence F. Brewster Building, is dedicated, 41

eague of Women Voters, N.C., records of, 57, 126
ee, Mrs. Barbara, transfers to Museums Section, 128
ee, Joseph A., receives service award, 53
ee, Thomas B., speaks at Asian Studies meeting, 43
ee County Historical and Genealogical Society, news of, 88
efler, Hugh T.: is honored at autograph party, 88; pictured, 50; publishes book, 41-42
eigh House, is visited by symposium participants, 77
emmon, Sarah McCulloh: appears on TV, is on advisory board of internship program, 59; speaks, 47, 59
ena Mayberry Collection, in Archives, 126
ennon, Donald R.: gives talk, 130; is president of Pitt group, 65; receives Clarendon Award, 89
enoir County, has National Register entry, 37
enoir County Historical Association, news of, 25, 63, 88
enoir Rhyne College, news of, 60, 83
erner, Warren: grant to, 82; speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58; speeches of, 82
ester, Mrs. Memory, directs genealogical research, 85
ewis, Henry W., his role in NCLHS, 2
ewis, John B., is president of Pitt County Historical Society, 26
exington, renovation of post office of, 62
ightner, Clarence E., participates in Mordecai ceremony, 90
illington, Alexander, 32
incoln County Historical Association, news of, 89
indsay, Burl, is promoted, 17
inn, Mrs. Stahle, Jr.: is on steering committee of genealogical group, is panel participant, 7; pictured, 12, 114; plans genealogical workshop, 12
iterary competitions, entries for, listed, 79-80
ittle-Stokes, Mrs. Ruth, attends meetings, speaks, 17, 22, 51, 80
ittleton College Memorial Association, news of, 112
ivingstone College, news of, 83
loyd, Evelyn, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
ocal Records Branch: transfers records to Archives, 56, 75-76, 104, 125-126; work of, 35, 75-76
okken, Roy N., is promoted, 82
ong, Audrey, book given in memory of, 26
ong, Jonathan, his cabinetwork is featured, 26
ong, Long Day for November, A, wins honor, 9
ong Street Presbyterian Church: is on tour of Malcolm Blue Historical Society, 63; pictured, 55
Looking for Pierson Ricks," is subject of Hanes's speech at NCLHS, 2
ore, Adelaide, is honored, 87
ore, Eugenia, is honored, 87
owe, Ian, speaks to Pitt group, 135
ower Cape Fear Historical Society, news of, 25, 32, 45, 89, 112-113
Lower Cape Fear Revolutionary War Events, 1765-1774," is published by Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, 45
owry, D. F., pictured, 3
oyalists, conference on, scheduled, 110
oyer, Michael, wins art award, 5
ucama, Junior Historians from, win awards, 73
ugar, Lawrence, presents sketch of historic church at Methodist meeting, 64
undy, Andrew S., is elected vice-president of NCAS, 4

Mc

cAllister, R. Brown, is director of Cabarrus group, 23
cBryde, Lewis: accepts Winstead gift, 88; is officer of Sanford Historical group, 66
cCallum, Mrs. Righton, is officer of poetry group, 8
cCamy, Mrs. Jean, is officer of NCPS, 8
cCarter, Kathy: attends Nash County meeting, 45; speaks at Jordan retirement dinner, 98
cCoy, W. J., his publication, 41
cCracken, Doris, is officer of Sanford historical group, 66
cCrary, Mrs. Mary Jane, is officer of NCSCLH, 9
cCurdy House, pictured, 55
acDougal, Bruce: attends meetings, 17, 36, 80, 128; is named acting chief of Historic Sites and Museums Section, 39; is project officer for Fort Dobbs, 31; pictured, 71, 101; speaks, 77, 109; to head Historic Sites Section, 70
cDowell, Charles, commemorative monument to, 22
cDowell, Joseph, commemorative monument to, 22

MacDowell, Dorothy M. DuBose, presents speaker at Carson House gathering, 22
MacDowell County, records of, 56, 75-76
McDowell County Historical Society, receives grant, 32
McEachern, Leora H. (Mrs. E. M.): is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 25, 89; pictured, 6, 114; publishes "Lower Cape Fear Revolutionary War Events," 45; reports on the Latimer House, 5
McGeen, Edward H., joins staff of Sacred Heart, 20
McGehee's Mill, work on preservation of, 26
McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z.: her *North Carolina Census Records, 1784-1900*, is revised, 56; participates in Archives Institute, 71; pictured, 100; receives service award, 54; speaks to teachers, 51; works in Maine Archives, 100; writes Information Circular, 76
McKay, S. L., is officer of poetry group, 8
MacKenzie, James D., is president of Presbyterian group, 25-26, 64
McKinney, Gerald, is officer of Swain County group, 47
McKnight, Mrs. V. J., her papers accessioned, 126
MacLamroc, James G. W., speaks at SAR meeting, 91
McLean, Albert, speaks to WNCHA, 67
McLean, David A., speaks at Lower Cape Fear meeting, 25
MacLean, Hector: is chairman of bicentennial committee, 52; is officer of NCSCLH, 8, 9
McMahan, Donald, is officer of NCSCLH, 9
McMahan, Mrs. Margaret, is officer of NCSCLH, pictured, wins Smithwick Award, 9
MacMillan, Henry, reports on Latimer House, 113
McNeill, Mrs. John K., Jr., is officer of Hoke group, 112
McVaugh, Michael Rogers, speaks at parapsychology conference, 42

M

MESDA, has furniture exhibit, 26
Mace, Borden, is director of Appalachian Consortium, 94
Macfie, John, edits brochure, 22
Macon, Nathaniel, his homeplace, 115
Madison County, records of, 56, 75-76
Madison County Historical Society, news of, 45, 89
Magaldi, Mrs. Janet: is officer of Historic Cabarrus, 45; reports, 111
Malaya, sends visitor to State Archives, 124
Malcolm Blue Historical Society of Aberdeen, news of, 63
Malcolm Blue House, restoration of, 63
Mallard, Alice, is treasurer of Duplin group, 133
Malloy, Harry W., gives house for restoration, 93
"Man and His House: Willie Jones and the Grove, A," wins Smithwick Award, 9
Manly, Mrs. Isaac, is elected president of NCAS, 4
Manly, Roger, presents report on oral history, 42
Mann, Carroll L., Jr., speaks to Wake County group, 27
"Manuscripts of the American Revolution," is traveling exhibit, 52-53
Maps and Other Cartographic Records in the North Carolina State Archives, is available,
Marriage bonds, are indexed, 125
Mars Hill College, sponsors Appalachian meeting, 93-94
Martin, Jack, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Martin, Robert, swears in members of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Mary Deal Haynes Papers, in Archives, 126
Mary Lib Joyce Award, is given to Morgan, 62
Massengill, Steve: does research for Duke Homestead, 30; is part-time A&H employee, 17; pictured, 34
Masseno, Frederick: discusses Wheeler House restoration, 113; joins A&H staff, 81
Massey, Dianne, is employed on Civil War Roster, 108
Matheson, Mrs. Donald, receives Engstrom Award, 24
Matthews, Mary Green, pictured, wins Peace Cup, 9
Matthews, Rory, his house, restoration of, 62
Maupin, Armistead J., is member of bicentennial committee, 52
Maxton Historical Society, is organized, 113
Maxwell Chambers Foundation, gives building to Historic Salisbury, 87
Mayberry, Lena: her collection, in Archives, 126; is officer of NCFS, 8
Mayflower Award: entries for, sought, 57, 79; is given to Lionel Stevenson, 1; presentation of, 1, 105, 119
Mayflower Society, plans for, 105
Meadows-Josh Horne House, The, pictured, 107
Mecklenburg County, commissioners there, make grant to Latta Place, Inc., 25
Mecklenburg Historical Association: address of, 134-135; news of, 25, 63, 90
Medford, W. Clark, death of, 81
Medley, Mary Louise, is officer of NCPS, 8
Melcher, Louis C.: conducts Lane service, 76; is on program of Wake County group, 47

Meldron, Richard, is pictured, 114
Melvin, E. S. "Jim," is on Greensboro program, 111
Mercer, James H., receives service award, 54
Mercer, W. Ray, speaks at Davidson County meeting, 61
Meredith College, news of, 59, 131
Methodist College, news of, 41
Metzgar, H. D., receives grant, 19-20
Mickey, E. P., is speaker at Pasquotank meeting, 46
Military Personnel Records in the North Carolina State Archives, 1918-1964, is available, 13
Mill Hill, pictured, 121
Mill Pond, Trenton Historic District, 106
Miller, Charles W., is chairman of Moravian Music Foundation, 45
Miller, Mrs. H. B., presides at Montgomery meeting, 63
Miller, M. Stone, works in State Archives, 100
Miller, Mrs. Natalie G.: judges Junior Historian contest, 74; receives service award, 54; speaks to teachers, 51
Milton Historic District (Caswell County), pictured, 37
Minges, Harold, his scrapbooks, additions to, 56
Minnick, Ruth, is officer of Surry group, 115
Misenheimer, Larry: is promoted, 108-109; receives service award, 54
Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F.: attends meetings, 17, 80; is president of HSNC, 24, 88; judges Junior Historian contest, 74; participates in Scott documentary presentation, 119; pictured, 3, 51, 119; receives service award, 53; speaks, 51, 98; wins Robert D. W. Connor Award, 3
Mitchell, Thornton W.: arranges Wake County program, 27; attends Fort Macon inspection, 72; attends meetings, 80, 122; conducts tours, 51, 135; directs work of NCSU students, 34; is director of Wake group, 115; is instructor in workshop, 101; is named acting director of Archives and History, 39; participates in Scott documentary presentation, 119; pictured, 3, 12, 50, 71; presents Fessenden film to Canada, 122; receives service award, 54; speaks, 51, 98; welcomes teachers, 51; wins Robert D. W. Connow Award, 3
Mobley, Joe A., joins A&H staff, 129
Mock, James F., is president of Davidson group, 111
Monkkonen, Eric, is named assistant professor, 110
Monroe's Crossroads Battlefield, is toured by Malcolm Blue Historical Society, 63
Montgomery, Ray, is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Montgomery County Historical Society, news of, 63
"Month of Sundays," is Museum program, 105
Moody, Mrs. H. Leslie, is officer of NCSPA, 5
Moore, Claude H., is host to NCSCLH, 91
Moore, Mrs. Dan K., participates in Scott documentary occasion, 120
Moore, Henry W., is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Moore, James, is utility guard, 17
Moore, Josephine L., becomes dean, 59
Moore, Marie D., receives service award, 54
Moore, William J.: is elected president of NCMC, 7; is officer of NCSPA, 5
Moore County Historical Society: formation of, discussed, 112; news of, 90
Moores Creek National Military Park, archaeological work done there, 32-33
Moose, Hoy A., is director of Cabarrus group, 23
Moratock Iron Furnace, pictured, 121
Moravian Music Foundation, news of, 45
Mordecai, Ellen, describes garden, 90
Mordecai House, Culture Week reception is held there, 1
Mordecai Square Historical Society, news of, 64, 90
Morgan, J. P., is officer of Northampton group, 64, 91
Morgan, Mrs. J. P., presents slate of officers at Northampton meeting, 64
Morgan, J. Patrick, presents report on oral history, 42
Morgan, J. V., wins Mary Lib Joyce Award, 62
Moringo, Harold, speaks to NCSCLH, 135
Morrill, Daniel L., talks to various group, 109
Morris, A. J. Anthony, is visiting professor at UNC-C, 109
Morris, Charles, pictured, 34
Morris, Mary, is officer of Webster group, 67
Morris, Melanie, wins Junior Historian award, 73
Morrison, Fred, is honored by award, 4
Morrison, Mrs. Fred, is honored by award, 4
Moser, John F., is officer of Maxton group, 113
Moss, John Henry, is officer of Cleveland group, presents report, 44
Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, use of, planned, 86
Mowry, George E., publishes article, 41
Mrs. James Madison: The Incomparable Dolley, wins honor, 9

Mulholland, James A., speaks, 83
Munday, John R., is officer of Vance group, 94
Murff, Catherine, speaks at HSNC, 88
Murfreesboro Historical Association, news of, 113
Murphy, Robert J., is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Murray, Mrs. Douglas P., is officer of Historic Robeson, 87
Murray, Mrs. Margaret, joins A&H staff, 108
Murray, Nancy, joins A&H staff, 128
Murray, Mrs. Peggy, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80
Museum of History: acquires snuff box, 126; administration of, 70; features new displays 118; offers docent training, 105; sponsors "Month of Sundays," 105
Museum of the Albemarle, news of, 90
Museums Council, plans for, 105
Museums Section: is established, 70; prepares exhibit on Colonial Records, 126
Mustafa, Mrs. Munawar, is on leave, 60
Mustafa, Urabi: is acting chairman at Shaw, 60; visits foreign institutions, 20
My Folk, The First Three Hundred Years, is published, 93

N

Nash, Francis, is discussed at Hillsborough meeting, 62
Nash, Ogden, is discussed at Hillsborough meeting, 62
Nash County Historical Association, news of, 45, 90-91, 114
Nash-Hooper House, gardens there opened, 86
Nash Law Office, gardens there opened, 86
National Archives and Records Service, participates in South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 56
National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, holds meeting, 36
National Endowment for the Humanities, sponsors tobacco symposium, 59
National Historic Preservation Act, grants under, recommended, 52
National Natural Landmark, Jockey's Ridge designated as, 65
National Park Service, its role in archaeological work, at Moores Creek, 33
National Personnel Records Center (Military), receives North Carolina records, 54
National Register of Historic Places: additions to, pictured, 36-38, 55, 78-79, 106-107, 120-122; has Caswell County nomination, 22
National Trust for Historic Preservation Building Code Conference, has A&H representatives in attendance, 80
Natural and Economic Resources, Department of, has records disposition schedule, 35
Neal, Mrs. Lois: is instructor in workshop, 101; is on steering committee, of genealogica group, 7; pictured, 12; speaks, 12, 46, 51
Neeley, John K., speaks at Lower Cape Fear meeting, 45
Nelson, Douglas Thomas, joins staff of NCSU, 131
Ness, John H., presents report on oral history, 42
New Bern, has bicentennial ceremony, 130
New Bern Historical Society, news of, 64, 91
New Hanover County: courthouse there, pictured, 78; its American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, publishes "Lower Cape Fear Revolutionary War Events," 45; records of, 75-76
Newberry, Ashford and Associates, are architects for Halifax visitor center, 118
Newbold-White House: Perquimans County, receives grant, 52; restoration of, 65, 92, 109
Newlin, Algie, speaks in Alamance, 84
Newspaper Collection, accessions to, 104
Newspaper Microfilm Project: films *Charlotte News*, 14; seeks Burke County papers, 57, 76; seeks Johnston County newspapers, 14
Newton, John G., to speak during Culture Week, 105
Nimocks House, grant for, 32
Nischan, Bodo: is honored, 109; speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Nischan, Gerda Baumann, is honored, 109
Nix, Mrs. Fred, is officer of NCSCLH, 9
Nixon, Harold R.: joins A&H staff, 16; resigns, 108
Nixon, Herbert, is project chairman for Perquimans group, 65
Noble, Alice, books of, presented to North Carolina Collection, 131
Noble, M. C. S., books of, presented to North Carolina Collection, 131
Noble, Richard, Sr., his house is toured, 89
Northampton County Historical Society, news of, 26, 64, 91
North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, staff of, 17, 129
"North Carolina Antiquities--New Discoveries," is subject of antiquities talk, 6
North Carolina Art Society, news of, 4-5
North Carolina Arts Council, news of, 8
North Carolina Census Records, 1784-1900: availability of, 76; is revised, 56
North Carolina Central University, news of, 131

North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, offers awards, 105-106
North Carolina Collection: additions to, 83, 131; report on progress there, 131
North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education and Humanities, sponsors tobacco symposium, 58-59
North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, records of, 56
North Carolina Court of Appeals, rules that state owns cannons, 16
North Carolina Equal Suffrage Association, 102
North Carolina Equal Suffrage League, brief discussion of, 101-102
North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs: news of, 4; records of, 104
North Carolina Folklore Society: news of, 8; plans for, 105
North Carolina Genealogical Society: officers of, pictured, 114; plans for, 105; purpose of, defined, 114
North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal, is published, 114
North Carolina Heritage week, observed in Cabarrus, 87
North Carolina Higher-Court Records: is featured in exhibit, 126; is published, 104
North Carolina Historical Commission: commends H. G. Jones in resolution, 51; holds hearings, meets, 50; its hearings, pictured, 50
North Carolina Historical Review: celebrates fiftieth anniversity, 16; film of, 104; has article on Calvin Cowles, 124; late publication of, explained, 107-108
North Carolina Literary and Historical Association: is served by Frontis W. Johnston, 49; its reception, pictured, 1; members of, receive discount for publications, 33; members of, receive explanation, 107; plans for, 105; records of, 126; report on 1973 meeting of, 1-3
North Carolina Museums Council: holds joint luncheon meeting with antiquities group, 6; makes award to Reynolda House, 6; news of, 7
North Carolina National Bank, offers purchase award, 5
North Carolina Oral History Coordinating Conference, is held at UNC-C, 42
North Carolina Poetry Society: news of, 8; plans for, 105
North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society, news of, 25-26, 64
North Carolina School of the Arts, news of, 131
North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities: adopts new name, 39; its president receives Crittenden Award, 1; news of, 5-7
North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: news of, 8-9, 91, 135; plans for, 105
North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution, news of, 91
North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, is displayed by Museum, 118
North Carolina State University, news of, 19-20, 41, 59-60, 83, 131
North Carolina Supreme Court, records of, 126
North Carolina Symphony: its chamber group, presents concert for NCFMC, 4; plays at Tryon Palace, 130
North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc.: accepts records management services, 35; news of, 5; plans for, 105; records of, 104
North Carolina Tercentenary Commission, records of, 56
North Carolina United Methodist Conference's Commission on Archives and History, news of, 64
North Carolina Wesleyan College, news of, 109
North Hills: exhibit there, pictured, 15
North Randolph Historical Society, news of, 45
Nottingham, Walter G., wins needlework prize, 90
Nowell, Pam, is microfilmer, 108
"Nowhere to Lay His Head," is winner of NCFMC award, 4

O

Oakwood Historic District, pictures of, 106
Obituaries, 18, 58, 81, 130
Ocracoke Lifesaving Station records, in Archives, 104
Odell, Margaret S., joins A&H staff, 39
Odom, Nash A., speaks at Campbell College, 58
Offman, Isaac, family records of, are microfilmed, 60
Ogilvie, Philip, welcomes teachers, 51
Old Charlotte-Old Mecklenburg, Today, published, 90
"Old Kentucky Home," to become historic site, 31
Old Salem, news of, 26, 46, 114
Old Tyndall House, is toured, 89
Olds, Fred A., additions to papers of, 126
"Open Letter, An," 10-11
Oral History Association, report on, 95
Oral History Workshop, plans for, announced, 40
Orange County, records of, 35
Osler, Margaret J., is named to Wake Forest staff, 133

Owen, Ben: his pottery described, exhibited, pictured, 70; pictured, 70; sketch of, 70
Owen, Mrs. Ben, pictured, 70
Owen, Guy, is on Executive Committee of NCLHS, 2
Owens House, Halifax, receives grant, 52

P

Pace, Ronald, advises Junior Historian winner, 73
Page, Estelle, her golf clubs displayed, 118
Pagliacci, is presented to NCFMC group, 4
Pamlico County Historical Association, news of, 46
Papers of William A. Graham, The, published, 84
Parker, Caroline, is officer of Hoke group, 112
Parker, Donald, speaks at Edenton, 77
Parker, Flora, is officer of Halifax County group, 23
Parker, Harold T., professional activities of, 82, 131
Parker, Mrs. Mattie Erma, participates in Archives Institute, 71
Parker, Murray: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; indexes marriage bonds, pictured, 125
Parkton Historical Foundation, news of, 91-92
Parramore, Barbara M.: pictured, 3; receives AAUW award, 2-3
Parramore, Thomas C.: speaks at Edenton Symposium, 77; wins award in Murfreesboro, 113; writes history of *Review*, 16
Parry, Mrs. Lemabel C., assists in crafts program at Tryon Palace, 75
Paschal, Herbert R., gives report at Pitt meeting, 65
Paskewich, Martha, participates in Archives Institute, 71
Pasquotank Historical Society, news of, 46, 65, 92
Pathfinders, Past and Present: A History of Davidson County, N.C., is winner of Peace Cup, 9
Patterson, A. M.: is officer of Presbyterian group, 64; is on steering committee of genealogical group, pictured, presides at genealogical meeting, 7; speaks at Campbell College, 58; to furnish information on genealogical group, 8
Patterson, David K., writes book, 110
Peace Cup, presentation of, 9
Peacock, Mrs. Mary Reynolds: receives service award, 54; revises silversmiths book, 16; speaks, 17
Pearce, T. H., presents request to Franklin County commissioners, 23
Pearce, Thilbert, receives award in Franklin County, 62
Pederson, Ann, 56
Peebles, Mrs. Minnie K.: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54
Pegram, Jesse, restores corncrib at Macon's home, 115
Penn, John, his letter, 52, 53
Pentecostal Fellowship Choir, is on program of folklore meeting, 8
People of North Carolina, The, receives AAUW award, 3
People to Preserve Jockey's Ridge, Inc., news of, 65
Peoples Bank and Trust Company, displays money exhibit, 90
Pepi, Kathleen, joins A&H staff, 128
Perkins, Robert G., joins Methodist College faculty, 41
Perkinson, Phil, begins survey of fluted points in North Carolina, 21
Perquimans County, records of, 104
Perquimans County Historical Society, fund raising by, 92
Perquimans County Restoration Association, news of, 65, 92
Person County, its history to be written, 65
Person County Board of Education, funds from, are sought, 26
Person County Historical Society, news of, 26, 46, 65, 92
Perzel, Edward: presents report on oral history, 42; talks to various group, 109
Peterson, Henry, wins art award, 5
Petrone, Mrs. Lisbeth, conducts workshop for Mordecai Square Historical Society, 64
Petty, Richard, his coveralls displayed, 118
Pfeiffer College, news of, 60
Phelps, David S., speaks at Pitt meeting, 26
Phifer, Edward W., Jr., pictured, 50
"Philanthropic Bequests of John Rex of Raleigh, The," is winner of Robert D. W. Connor Award, 3
Phillips, Mary Lou, is on steering committee of genealogical group, 8
"Pink Coffee Cup," is art winner, 4
Pink Hill, tour of, 89
Pink Hill Historical Committee, arranges tour, 89
Pitt, Mrs. Elizabeth, is officer of NCMC, 7

Pitt County Historical Society, news of, 26, 46, 65, 92, 135
Pleasant Hill Lodge, is toured, 89
Plunkett, E. W., presents medical collection to Greensboro Historical Museum, 44
Polk County, records of, 75-76, 104
Poole, Mrs. R. Franklin, Jr., is director of NCAS, 4
Popalas, Anthony, speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Porter, Ronald, is officer of Sanford historical group, 66
"Portrait Painting," is title of winning painting, 5
Potters, of Randolph and Moore counties, are subject of film, 46
Pou, Edward W., additions to papers of, 126
Powell, William S.: is honored at autograph party, 88; is member of Editorial Committee, 105; pictured, 3; publishes book, 41-42; speaks, 41, 58, 63, 91; wins AASLH award for his book, 3
Pre-Raphaelite Poets, The, receives Mayflower Society Cup, 1-2
Preservation of Historic Oakwood, Inc., news of, 92
Presnell, Tom, 26
Price, Betty, is officer of Webster group, 67
Price, Charles L., speaks, 59, 92
Price, William S., Jr.: completes requirements for Ph.D., 17; edits Colonial Records, 126; heads Colonial Records Branch, 108; his *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1702-1708*, 104; participates in Archives Institute, 71; pictured, 126; speaks, 17
Proctor Law Office, restoration of, 87
"Protection VII," is title of winning painting, 5
Public Instruction, Department of: funds from, are sought, 26; its school plans on microfile system, 15
Pyne, George, speaks to NCSCLH, 135

Q

Quaker Meadows (Burke County), pictured, 36
Queens College, news of, 60, 109, 131
Quilts, in exhibit, 118
Quinnett, John, discusses bylaws for Swain group, 66

R

Ragan, Fred D.: is named Outstanding Educator, 82; speaks at tobacco symposium, 59
Ragan, Sam, reviews fiction, 3
Railroad House Historical Association, news of, 65, 92, 114
Raleigh Historic Properties Commission, 50
Ramey, Druscilla, pictured, works as summer employee, 103
Ramsey, Mrs. J. N., book given in memory of, 26
Rand, Robert, joins A&H staff, 129
Randolph County Historical Society, news of, 26, 46, 93
Rauch Industries, offers purchase award, 4
Rea, W. H., to speak at Tryon Palace Symposium, 36
Records Center and Archives Annex Building: construction of, pictured, 117; location of, 118
Records management: functions relating to, transferred to Cultural Resources, 72; report on, 76, 125; value of program of, described, 14
Redding, John, is officer of Randolph group, 46
Reed, Helen, speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Reed Gold Mine: progress there, 29-30; visitor center-museum there, drawing of, pictured, 30
Reeves, Mrs. Campbell, is officer of NCPS, 8
Reeves, Mrs. Charles M., Jr., is director of NCAS, 4
Register, Mrs. Bonnie Jean, joins A&H staff, 16
Rehobeth Methodist Church, service held there, 48
Reichard, Richard W., is named department chairman, 109
Reid, David, pictured, 34
Reid, David S., his house, pictured, 79
Reid, George W., joins staff of N.C. Central University, 131
"Remembering Thomas Wolfe," is subject of paper at NCSCLH meeting, 8
Render, Sylvia Lyons, is officer of NCFS, 8
Reorganization, its effect on Archives and History, explained, 10-11
Revelle, John T., his diary, in Archives, 126
Revolutionary War ship, log of, sought, 54
Reynolda House, receives NCMC annual award, 6
Rhinehart, Florence, compiles book, 94

Rhinehart, Joe Parker, compiles book, 94
Rice, Richard L., is president of Wake County Historical Society, 27
Richard, Ivor: pictured, 119; to speak during Culture Week, 105
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County, receives grant, 52
Ricks, David, presents material to North Carolina Collection, 83
Ricks, Peirson, materials of, presented to North Carolina Collection, 83
Ricks, T. E.: is president of Nash County group, 45; presents life membership to Martha Gupton, 90
Ricks Faulkner House, is on Nash County tour, 114
Riddle, John M., receives fellowship, 83
Riddle Family Papers, in Archives, 126
Rights, Burton, is officer of Wachovia Historical Society, 27
Ritzert, Mrs. Marion, presides in Lincoln County, 89
Rives, Mrs. Blanche Hardee: memorial to, 112; obituary of, 58
Rives, Ralph Hardee: is officer of Pitt County group, 92, 135; presides at Methodist meeting, 64
Rizzolo, Ralph, is speaker at NCSS, 5
Roanoke-Chowan Award, entries for, sought, 57, 79; is presented, 3
Roanoke Island Historical Association: news of, 3-4; plans for, 105
Roanoke Valley, life there, depicted, 118
Robert B. Cooke Award, regulations concerning, outlined, 9
Robert D. W. Connor Award, is presented, 3
Robert W. Scott II Collection, additions to, 56, 104, 126
Robeson County, records of, 35, 56
Robeson County Board of Education: receives award, 87; wins AASLH award, 3
Robinson, Blackwell P., is officer of HSNC, 24
Robinson, Florence, is officer of Railroad House group, 114
Rochelle, Mrs. Beverly, discusses bicentennial plans, 88
Rochelle, Jack, is officer of High Point group, 62
Rockingham County, records of, 104
Rockingham County Historical Society, news of, 27, 66
Rodenbough, Charles, heads bicentennial committee, 66
Rodman, Mrs. W. B., is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 89
Rogers, Mrs. Mary J.: participates in Archives Institute, 71; pictured, 54, 103; receives service award, 53; retires, 128
Rogers, Marvin, 17
Rohrer, David Allen, death of, 81
Rohrer, Mrs. Grace J.: cooperates in restoration endeavor, 72; names Robert E. Stipe new director of A&H, 97; participates in Scott documentary presentation, 119; pictured, 50, 51, 71; presents members of Hillsborough Commission, 134; presents service award, 53; presides at Tryon Palace Symposium dinner, 36; signs agreement concerning records management, 72; speaks, 4, 51, 98, 114; welcomes teachers, 51
Rolesville-Wake Crossroads, area toured by Wake group, 67
Rory Matthews House, restoration of, 62
Rose, Conway, speaks at Lenoir County meeting, 25
Rose Day, is sponsored in Hillsborough, 86
Rose Hill (Caswell County), pictured, 37
Ross, George R., death of, 81
Ross, J. D., Jr., is director of Randolph group, 26
Rothrock, Samuel, his diaries, in Archives, 126
Rouse, J. K., is honored, 87
Rowan County, records of, 104, 126
Royster, Mrs. C. G., seeks information in Granville County, 111
Rubicam, Milton, is panel participant in genealogical meeting, 7
Ruffin-Roulhac House, is restored, 133-134
Russell, Mattie U., edits *South Atlantic Quarterly* issue, 82
Russell, Phillips, speaks at NCSCLH meeting, 8
Ruth Coltrane Cannon cups. *See* Cannon Cups.
Rutherford County Historical Society, news of, 66, 135

S

Sacred Heart College, news of, 20
Sadler, Mrs. Evelyn, 22
Safrit, Mrs. Catherine B., advises Junior Historian winner, 73
St. Augustine's College, news of, 20
St. James Church, pictured, 78
St. John's Episcopal Church, pictured, 120
St. John's in the Wilderness, history of, presented, 94
St. Mary's College, news of, 20
St. Paul Museum, is operated by North Randolph Historical group, 45

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, is visited, 77
Salisbury, Junior Historians from, win awards, 73
Salisbury District records, transferred to State Archives, 104
Sallie Pool Thomas House, moving of, 85
Sally-Billy House (Halifax): is subject of TV program, 81; plans for, 75; receives grant, 52
Saluda Cottages (Henderson County), in Flat Rock Historic District, pictured, 37
Samuel Nixon House (Perquimans County), pictured, 38
Samuel Rothrock Diaries, are in Archives, 126
Sanders, John L., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 22
Sanders, Richard, speaks to NCSCLH, 135
Sandy Grove Presbyterian Church, is toured by Malcolm Blue Historical Society, 63
Sanford Historical Society, news of, 66
"Savannah Story, The," is presented at Hillsborough meeting, 23
Sawyer, Richard W., Jr.: attends Tobacco History Symposium, 80; receives service award, 53
Sawyer, Roy, Jr., makes announcement at Currituck meeting, 61
Scarborough, Cleve, is officer of NCMC, 7
Schiffer, Peter B., to speak at Tryon Palace Symposium, 36
Schneider, Kent Allyn, joins A&H staff, 39
Schnorrenberg, Barbara B., professional activities of, 132
Schumann, Marguerite, publishes walking guides, 59, 83
Schweitzer, Thomas A., is on leave, 83
Schwertman, Elmer C., speaks in Raleigh, 20
Scotland County Historical Assocation, news of, 93
Scott, Anne F., professional activities of, 81-82
Scott, Donald Moore, joins staff of NCSU, 131
Scott, Meg, pictured, works as summer employee, 103
Scott, Robert W., II, additions to papers of, 56, 104, 126; his documentary, presented, 119; pictured, 119
Scott, Mrs. Robert W., pictured, 51, 119
Seaboard-Coastline Railroad Building: is subject of hearing, 50; pictured, 18; receives recommendation of NCHC, 50
Seals, Roland "Chick," is officer of Maxton group, 113
Seapker, Janet, attends meetings, 17, 80; speaks, 89
Secret, A. M., reads paper at HSNC, 24
Secretary of State, records of, 104
Seldon, Samuel, speaks in Chapel Hill, 85
Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina, A, is available, 13
Service Awards, presentation of, 53-54
Setzer School, receives award, 87
Seybolt, George C., speaks at NCAS, 5
Shank, Barry, provides music for New Bern ball, 64
Sharif, Walid, joins staff at Shaw, 20
Sharpe, Albert M., is officer of Historic Robeson, 87
Shaw University, news of, 20, 60
Sheppard, William F., publishes articles, 43, 84
Shields, Mrs. John A.: is president of Gaston House organization, 88; pictured, 6
Shine, Sammie L., receives service award, 54
Siamese Twins, addition to collection of records of, 56, 104
Silver, Mrs. Charles, is officer of Wake group, 115
Silver, Hal: is president of Railroad Association, 114; presents Sanford history, 92
Silversmiths of North Carolina, 1696-1850, is published, 16
Simpson, Jim, is officer of Webster group, 67
Sinclair, Jim, is committee chairman, Upper Cape Fear Historical Society, 47
Sinclair, Michael Loy, is promoted, 21
Sink, Jewel: is officer of Davidson group, 111; pictured, wins Peace Cup, 9
Sir Walter Cabinet, records of, 104
Sir Walter Raleigh Award: entries for, sought, 57, 79; presentation of, 1, 105, 118
Sitterson, Carlyle, speaks to Chapel Hill group, 61
Skaggs, Mrs. Marvin Lucian, death of, 18
"Skewer II," is title of winning sculpture, 5
Slaughter, Enos, his bat displayed, 118
Sly, Allan, new collections relating to papers of, 56
Smiley, David, speaks at HSNC, 88
Smith, Archie C., Jr., is site manager at Town Creek, 109
Smith, Charles Lee, is officer of NCAS, 4
Smith, Mrs. Charles Lee, arranges Murfreesboro tour, 90
Smith, Howell, is summer intern, 101
Smith, J. Archie, is director of Cabarrus group, 23
Smith, James Howell, is promoted, speaks, 21

Smith, Jefferson, works in Archives, 33
Smith, Suzanne: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; indexes marriage bonds, pictured, 125
Smith, Virginia M., is director of Cabarrus group, 23
Smith, Mrs. William, purchases historic house, 112
Smith-McDowell House: restoration of, 135; to contain Appalachian Heritage Center, 95
Smith Richardson Foundation: its contributions, totaled, 32; makes grant for Wright Tavern restoration, 27; offers grant, 32
Smithwick Award, is given to Mrs. Margaret McMahan, 9
Snow Camp, is site of new drama, 109
Snowden, Mrs. Barbara, presents study at Currituck meeting, 61
Snuff box, pictured, 126
Snyder, William D., Jr., is officer of SAR group, 91
Social Services, records of, 104
Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, news of, 8
Society of the War of 1812, North Carolina, records of, 57
Somerset Place, reception there, 48
South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference: meeting of, 55-56; participants in, 80
South Atlantic Quarterly, honors Woody, 82
South Carolina, is participant in South Atlantic archives meeting, 55
Southern Antiques and Interiors, contents of, 47
Southern Antiques Society, Inc., news of, 47; wins AASLH award, 3
Southern Appalachian Historical Association, news of, 93
Spaugh, R. Arthur, 45
Special Achievement award, explanation of, 73
Special Achievement Group Arts award, is made, 73
Special Achievement Group Literary award, is made, 73
Special Achievement Individual Literary award, is made, 73
Speight, Francis, wins Morrison Award, 4
Spence, Thomas A., is officer of Presbyterian group, 64
Spencer, Gehrig, pictured, 32
"Sportsman, The," is title of winning painting, 5
Springfield Junior Historian Club, representative of, wins Junior Historian award, 73
Stack, Leila, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 89
Stanley, Mrs. John, is officer of Northampton group, 64
Stanley, Mrs. John H., is officer of Northampton group, 91
Stanly County, records of, 56
Stanly County Historical Society, news of, 93
Starnes, Mrs. Clarke R., Jr., is officer of Gaston group, 133
State Archives. *See* Archives
State Capitol: is scene of impeachment film, 98-99; jewelry made from dome of, 69
State, County, and Local Groups, news of, 21-27, 43-48, 60-67, 84-95, 110-116, 133-136
State Legislative Building, pictured, 18
"State of the Arts," is subject of music day speech, 4
State Records Branch: initiates microfile system for school plans, 15; microfilms town records, 57; news of, 76; prepares schedule, 35; prepares standards, 57; reports on records holdings, 14-15, 125; works with Symphony Society, 35
State Records Center, pictured, 18
State Stream Sanitation Committee, records of, 126
State v. *R. L. Armistead, et al.*, decision in, 16
Statesville City Hall, pictured, 55
Steelman, Joseph F., is member of Editorial Committee, 105
Steelman, Lala C.: is named Outstanding Educator, 82; reviews nonfiction, 2
Steinberg, Arthur, is officer in AHENC, 84
Stem, Thad, reads paper at NCLHS meeting, 2
Stephens, David, attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; pictured, 35
Stephenson, Mrs. C. Eugene, is officer of Wachovia Historical Society, 27
Stephenson, E. Frank, Jr.: guides tour, 90; is officer of Murfreesboro group, 113; is officer of NCSPA, 5; speaks, 63, 89
Stephenson, Robert, speaks at archaeological meeting, 21
Sterne, Mrs. Bernhard, writes Valentiner biography, 102
Stevenson, George: his *A Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina* is available, 13; participates in Archives Institute, 71; pictured, 114; prepares Information Circular, 76; speaks at genealogical workshop, 12
Stevenson, Lionel, wins Mayflower Cup, 1
Stevenson, Mrs. William J., plans symposium, 77
Stewart, Lena, is chairman of Antiques Fair, 90
Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House, restoration of, 93
Still, William N.: is officer of AHENC, 84; is promoted, 82
Stinagle, George W., is manager at Reed Gold Mine, 30
Stipe, Robert E.: brief sketch of, 97; his secretary, 128; is named director of A&H, 97;

pictured, 6, 97; receives Cannon Cup, 6-7; resigns from Chapel Hill board, 85
Stirewalt, Maurice: is instructor in workshop, 100; presents report on oral history, 42
Stockton, pictured, 107
Stockton, Edwin L., Jr., is president of Wachovia Historical Society, 27
Stoesen, Alexander R., professional activities of, 19, 82
Stokes, Durward T., professional activities of, 24, 41, 59, 159
Stokes, Maxine, joins A&H staff, 81
Stokes County Historical Society, news of, 47, 93, 115
Stone, David, his home is toured, 77
Stonewall, receives recommendation of NCHC, 50
Stowe, Dalton, is officer of Gaston group, 113
Strawn, Keith, receives service award, 54
Strickland, Mrs. Diane, joins A&H staff, 129
Strolling at State: A Walking Guide to North Carolina State University, is published, 59
Stroud, Harold, receives service award, 54
Stroud, Reginald, introduces Conway Rose, 25
Stroupe, Henry S., is elected president of NCLHS, 2
Stuart Nye, craftsman firm, produces copper jewelry, 69
Stultz, Carol: pictured, 34; works in archives, 33
Stumpf, Vernon O., professional activities of, 19, 58, 84
Sturgill, Virgil L., is awarded Brown-Hudson award, is on program of NCFS, 8
Suggs, Joe, is chairman of Randolph committee, 93
Suiter, Mrs. Arthur, receives book for Northampton library, 26
Sumner, Mark, speaks at RIHA meeting, 4
Surles, Jesse P., is officer of WNHA, 95, 136
Surry County Historical Society: news of, 115; publishes *The Franklin House*, 110
Suttlemyre, Greer, attends National Trust, 17, 80
Sutton-Newby House, pictured, 120
Swain County Historical Society: is new organization, 47; news of, 66, 93-94
Swan, Mrs. Susan B., to speak at Tryon Palace Symposium, 36
Swisegood, John, his cabinetwork is featured, 26
"Swisegood School of Cabinetmaking, The," exhibit at Old Salem, 26
Sword of Peace, The, is new historical drama, 109
Sylla, Edith, professional activities of, 20, 131
Symposium on History and the Social Studies, held, 58

T

Talbert, Betty, is named instructor at School of the Arts, 131
Talley, Banks C., Jr., is officer of NCSPA, 5
Tally, Mrs. Lura, is director of NCSPA, 5
Tankard, Mrs. Dorothy M., receives service award, 54
Tar Heel Junior Historian Association, awards of, 73
Taylor, David R., is president of genealogical group, 86
Taylor, Donald R., directs crafts program, 75
Taylor, Hargus, pictured, 3
Taylor, Nelson, presents request of Beaufort association, 21
Taylor, Roy A., makes announcement on mountain peaks, 95
Teachers, attend State Archives and State Library workshop, 51
TePaske, John J., is on AHA program, 41
Tew, W. Alton, speaks at Littleton College Memorial Association, 112
Thalian Hall, receives recommendation of NCHC, 50
Third Factory, Duke Homestead, Durham, receives grant, 52
Thomas, Mason P., is recognized by NCSCLH for his article, 9
Thomas, Sam, is president of Rutherford group, 66
Thomas Wolfe Award, is presented to Van Noppens, 27
Thomas Wolfe Memorial: pictured, 31; receives recommendation of NCHC, 50; to become historic site, 31
Thompson, Holly, pictured, 34
Thornton-Rosser House, is on Nash County tour, 114
Tilley, Nannie May, speaks at Tobacco Symposium, 59
Tindall, George B.: gives SHA presidential address, publishes article, 41
Tise, Larry: becomes assistant director of A&H, 126; brief sketch of, pictured, 127; speaks, 47, 64, 66, 134
Tobacco History Corporation, seeks funds for Duke Homestead, 30
Tobacco History Symposium, is held, 58-59
Tomaro, John Butler, gives speech, publishes article, 132
Tomlinson, Bobby, joins A&H staff, 129
Tongue, Cornelia, is officer of Wake group, 115
Tontyaport, Mrs. Benjamas Kamalapat: pictured, 14; visits Archives, 13-14

Topkins, Robert, joins A&H staff, 81
Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site, model of, pictured, 71
Townsend, Samuel P., attends meetings, speaks, 17, 61, 81, 98, 109, 128; receives service award, 53
Trademarks exhibit, pictured, 13
Transylvania County, records of, 75-76
Transylvania Bicentennial Committee, to work with commission, 115
Transylvania County Historical Association, news of, 66, 115
Transylvania County Historical Commission, news of, 115
Tredwell, Frances Johnston, 29
Trenton Historic District, picture of, 106
Troxler, Carole, participates in conference on Loyalists, 110
Tryon Palace, participates in bicentennial observance, 130
Tryon Palace Commission: approves crafts program, 75; its Gregg Collection transferred to Archives, 104
Tryon Palace Symposium, schedule for, 36
Tulchin, Joseph S., professional activities of, 42, 132
Turberg, Edward: attends meetings, 17, 80; conducts architectural survey, 109; discusses Wheeler House restoration, 113
Turner, Annie, is officer of Pitt County group, 92
Tydeman, William G., reads citation, 94
Tyler, John E.: is ex-officio director of NCSPA, 5; is president of Historic Hope, 77; pictured, 2; receives Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 1
Tyson, Mrs. Betty O.: is promoted, 108; receives service award, 54

U

Underwood, Evelyn, presents report on oral history, 42
Underwood, Mrs. Harry, guides tour, 90
Underwood, Mrs. R. H., is officer of Murfreesboro group, 113
Union County, records of, 75-76
Union (Yellow) Tavern (Caswell County), pictured, 37
United States Board of Geographic Names, receives requests, 95
United States Navy "Seachanters," sing at Tryon Palace, 130
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill: its archival repository studied, 100; news of, 41-42, 83, 131-132; receives copy of Isaac Offman records, 60
University of North Carolina at Charlotte, news of, 42, 109-110
University of North Carolina at Greensboro, news of, 83
University of North Carolina at Wilmington, news of, 110
Upper Cape Fear Historical Society, is new organization, 47

V

Valentiner, W. R., papers of, 102
Valentiner, Wilhelm, additions to papers of, 126
Vance, Zebulon B., his documentary displayed, 119
Vance Junior Historian Club, wins award, 73
Vance County Historical Society, news of, 94
Vann, John, addition to papers of, in Archives, 104
Van Noppen, Ina, wins Thomas Wolfe Award, 27
Van Noppen, John, wins Thomas Wolfe Award, 27
Vaughn, Caroline, receives art award, 5
"Veil of Humility, The," is subject of Archie K. Davis's speech, 2
Vesuvius Furnace, pictured, 120
Vick, Mrs. Robert E., presides at Halifax meeting, 23
Virginia, is participant in South Atlantic archives meeting, 55-56
Vogt, James R., receives service award, 54
Vuncannon, Jesse, judges Junior Historian contest, 74

W

Wachovia Historical Society, news of, 27
Wake County: local histories of, in Archives, 126; records of, 35
Wake County Historical Society, news of, 27, 47, 67, 94, 115, 135
Wake Forest University: has summer interns in Department of Cultural Resources, 101; new of, 20-21, 42-43, 110, 133; offers historic preservation program, 43
Wakefield, restoration of, 77
Walker, B. B., 26

Walker, Mrs. Robert, is officer of Lower Cape Fear group, 89
Walker, Sarah, speaks to Historic Cabarrus group, 44-45
Walker, W. T., is officer of Körners Folly, 63
Wall, James W., is officer of NCSCLH, 9
Wall, Mrs. Maxie: is promoted, 108; receives service award, 53
Wallace, Carolyn A., is on Editorial Committee, 104
Walser, Richard, is member of Editorial Committee, 105; pictured, 9
Want, Min-yu, joins Warren Wilson staff, 60
Ward, Ernest J., negotiates agreement, 31
Ward, Mrs. Sondra, joins A&H staff, 17
Warlick, Wilson, is honored at Catawba reception, 61, 85
Warner, John W., speaks at Tryon Palace, 130
Warren County, records of, 56
Warren County Bicentennial Committee, is at work, 115
Warren County Board of Commissioners, makes appropriation for restoration, 115
Warren County Historical Society, news of, 115-116
Warren Wilson College, news of, 43, 60
Warrenton Railroad Company, records of, in Archives, 126
Washburn, W. W.: is president of Cleveland group, 44; moderates panel, 85
Washington, commemorates bicentennial, 130
Washington, George, letter from, included in exhibit, 52
Washington, Lucy, holds class in historic preservation, 59
Washington-Beaufort County Bicentennial Celebration, is held, 130
Washington County Historical Society, news of, 47-48
Water and Air Resources, records of, 126
Waterworth, Sherry, wins art award, 5
Watie, Stand, mountain named for, 95
Watson, Alan D.: is promoted, 110; publishes article in Lower Cape Fear publication, 25
Watson, Richard L., Jr.: pictured, 3; presents Robert D. W. Connor Award, 3; professional activities of, 24, 82
Watson, Richard L., III, is promoted, 109
Watt, W. N., is president of Alexander group, 84
Wayne County, records of, 56, 75-76, 104
Wease, James Hugh, is promoted, 59, 109
Weathers, James A., receives service award, 54
Weatherspoon, David, receives NCFMC award for promotion of opera, 4
Weaver, William, presents programs, 45, 67, 93
Weaverville, its records, microfilmed, 57
Webb, James M., is on board of Chapel Hill society, 85
Webb, Marilyn, speaks to teachers, 51
Webster, drawings of, to be in book, 94
Webster Historical Society, news of, 67, 94
Webster School, purchase of, discussed, 67
Weedon, Josephine Davis, is married to Robert E. Stipe, 97
Weidner Rock House (Catawba County), pictured, 37
Weil, Gertrude: pictured, 102; sketch of, 101-102
Weinberg, Gerhard L., reads paper, 132
Wellman, Manly Wade, pictured, wins AASLH award, 3
Wells, Samuel F., Jr., speaks at The Citadel, 132
Wendell Historical Society, news of, 94
Wessington House, is visited by symposium participants, 77
West, Edwin A.: is officer of Presbyterian group, makes announcement concerning book, 64
West, John, is scheduled to participate in Kings Mountain ceremony, 133
West, John Foster, is officer of NCFS, 8
Western Carolina University: is host to Appalachian Consortium, 94; news of, 84
Western North Carolina Historical Association, news of, 27, 67, 94-95, 135-136
Western North Carolina Since the Civil War, wins Thomas Wolfe Award, 27
Westminster Abbey-Hall of Kings, film, is shown at Pitt meeting, 65
Wheeler, Mary E., receives award, 83
Wheeler, Lawrence Jefferson, joins Bicentennial staff, pictured, 129
Wheeler, Mrs. Sudie, is site manager at Vance Birthplace, 17
White, E. R., speaks at historical society meetings, 21-22, 93
White, Finley T., is director of NCAS, 4
White, Luther, donates to Railroad House, 114
White, Mack, assists in organizing Swain County Historical Society, 47
White, Robert C., pictured, 3
Whitfield, Nellie, seeks safekeeping for document, 102
Whitley, Mrs. Frances H.: has information on awards, 74; requests information, 107
Wicker, Bryant, is officer of Maxton group, 113
Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W.: attends meetings, gives talks, 17, 81; her paper presented at Edenton, 77; is named acting secretary-treasurer of preservation group, 40; obituary of, 130; receives service award, 53

Wilhelm Valentiner Papers, additions to, 126
Wilkerson, Mrs. Elizabeth, is on program in Pitt County, 135
Wilkins, Mary Vann, speaks at East Carolina symposium, 58
Willcox, Palmer, is officer of Hoke group, 112
William Areatus Jones House, is toured, 89
Williams, Albert Franklin, his diary published, 89
Williams, F. Carter, is architect for Records Center Building, 117
Williams, Mrs. Harmon O., is officer of Gaston group, 133
Williams, Horace, exhibit at his house, 22
Williams, Isabel M., publishes "Lower Cape Fear Revolutionary War Events," 45
Williams, Mrs. Mary Frances, joins A&H staff, 108
Williams, Max R.: is officer of NCLHS, 2; presides at NCLHS meeting, 3; reveives grant, 84; retires from Editorial Committee, 104
Williamsburg Restored, is viewed by Hillsborough society members, 44
Williamson, Mrs. Bailey: participates in Mordecai ceremony, 90; pictured, 50
Williamson, Joel R., is interviewed for Voice of America, 132
Williamson, S. R., professional activities of, 132
Wilmington Historic District, pictured, 78
Wilmington-New Hanover County American Revolution Bicentennial Association, works with Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, 112
Wilmington Town Book, 1743-1776, The, receives Clarendon Award, 89
Wilson, Roy, is maintenance man at Fort Dobbs, 31
Wilson, Willis, diary of, sought, 54
Wilson County: churches there, urged to prepare histories, 95; records of, 75-76, 104
Wilson County Historical Society, news of, 95
Winkler, Mrs. J. H., is officer of NCSPA, 5
Winn, Wilkins B., is promoted, 82
Winslow, Mrs. Jean, is officer of Perquimans group, 65
Winstead, D. W., donates homeplace to Lee County group, 88
Winstead, Mrs. D. W., donates homeplace to Lee County group, 88
Winston-Salem State University, news of, 43, 84
Withers, Jim, is officer of Harnett group, 44
Winters, Robert E., Jr.: pictured, 3; speaks at Carson House, 22
Withrow, Kenyon, is officer of Pitt group, 135
Witt, Carl: presents book at Northampton meeting, 26; presides at meeting, 64
Witt, Mrs. Louise Daughtry, memorial to, 64
Witt, Ronald G., is member of Hillsborough Commission, 134
Wolfe, Fred W., negotiates agreement, 31
Wood, Mrs. Virginia H., advises Junior Historians, 73
Woodard, John, presents report on oral history, 42
Woody, Robert H., is honored by *South Atlantic Quarterly*, 82
Wooten, Mrs. Beverly, is cochairman of Lenoir County Bicentennial, 25
Wooten, Donald, is employed at Fort Dobbs, 109
World War I, additions to records of, 56
World War II, additions to records of, 57
Worth, Mrs. Laura S., death of, 81
Wright, Russell, supervises Chapel Hill project, 61
Wright, Stuart L., writes Person County history, 92
Wright, Mrs. Thomas H., Jr., is officer of NCSPA, 5
Wright Tavern: A Courthouse Inn and Its Proprietors, publication of, 66
Wrigley, John E., is promoted, reads papers, 110
"Writing Local History," is subject of paper at NCSCLH meeting, 8
Wyatt, Micajah, pictured, 9

Y

Yancey, Edward, is officer of Vance group, 94
Yanceyville Historic District (Caswell County), scene from, pictured, 37
Yandle, Jim, advises Junior Historians, 73
Yarbrough, Irene E. "Betty": appointed Search Room supervisor, 128; participates in Archives Institute, 71; receives service award, 54
York, James, receives NCFMC award, 4
York, Mrs. James, receives NCFMC award, 4
Young, Charles R.: comments on paper, 82; is succeeded by Anne Scott, 81
Youngquist, R. E.: attends South Atlantic Archives meeting, 80; receives service award, 54; is host to Malayasian visitor, 124

Z

Z. Smith Reynolds Library, Wake Forest, receives collection, 20-21
Zaborowski, Dennis, wins art award, 4
Zehmer, Mrs. David, substitutes at Edenton Symposium, 77
Zehmer, John G., Jr.: announces AASLH awards, 3; attends meetings, makes talks, 17, 77; is ex-officio director of NCSPA, 5; mentioned, 39; resigns A&H post, 12; resigns HPSNC post, 40; to become architectural consultant of Richmond, 12
Zenke, Henry C.: pictured, 6; reports on Blandwood, 5
Zenke, Mrs. Henry C.: is officer of NCSPA, 5; presides at meeting, 6
Zuber, Richard, is member of Editorial Committee, 105

Note--The following abbreviations were used in this index:

A&H	Division of Archives and History
AASLH	American Association for State and Local History
AAUP	American Association of University Professors
AAUW	American Association of University Women
AHA	American Historical Association
AHENC	Association of Historians in Eastern North Carolina
HPSNC	Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina
HSNC	Historical Society of North Carolina
NCARBC	North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee
NCAS	North Carolina Art Society
NCFS	North Carolina Folklore Society
NCFMC	North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs
NCGS	North Carolina Genealogical Society
NCHC	North Carolina Historical Commission
NCLHA	North Carolina Literary and Historical Association
NCMC	North Carolina Museums Council
NCPS	North Carolina Poetry Society
NCSCLH	North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians
NCSPA	North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities
NCSS	North Carolina Symphony Society
RIHA	Roanoke Island Historical Association
SAA	Society of American Archivists
SAR	Sons of the Revolution
SHA	Southern Historical Association
UNC-C	University of North Carolina at Charlotte
UNC-CH	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
WNCHA	Western North Carolina Historical Association

CAROLINA COMMENTS

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

Robert E. Stipe, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611